



**Al-Qurān**

Translation  
Kanzul Iman



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

هُوَ اللَّهُ وهو الله	الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ كے سوا کوئی معبود نہیں	الرَّحْمَنُ بڑا مہربان	الرَّحِيمُ نہایت رحم والا
الْمُهَيِّمِ نگہبان	الْعَزِيزِ سب سے غالب	الْجَبَّارِ ٹوٹے دلوں کو جوڑنے والا	الْمُتَكَبِّرِ بڑائی والا
الْقَهَّارِ سب سے طاقتور	الْمُبْصِرِ صورت بنانے والا	الْغَفَّارِ بخشنے والا	الْقَابِضِ بند کرنے والا
الْوَهَّابِ بہت دینے والا	الرَّزَّاقِ ریزق دینے والا	الْفَتَّاحِ کھولنے والا	الْعَلِيمِ جاننے والا
الْبَاسِطِ کشادہ کرنے والا	الْخَافِضِ پست کرنے والا	الرَّافِعِ بلند کرنے والا	الْمُعِزِّ عزت دینے والا
الْمُنْزِلِ خوار کرنے والا	السَّيِّعِ خوب سننے والا	الْبَصِيرِ خوب دیکھنے والا	الْحَكَمِ فیصلہ کرنے والا
اللَّطِيفِ باریک بین	الْخَبِيرِ خبردار	الْحَلِيمِ بردار	الْعَظِيمِ بہت بڑا
الْغَفُورِ بخشنے والا	الشَّكُورِ بڑا قدر دان	الْعَلِيُّ بلند مرتبہ	الْكَبِيرِ سب سے بڑا
الْبَقِيَّةِ قوت دینے والا	الْحَسِيبِ کفایت کرنے والا	الْجَلِيلِ بزرگ	الْكَرِيمِ کرم کرنے والا
الرَّقِيبِ نگاہ رکھنے والا	الْمُجِيبِ قبول کرنے والا	الْوَاسِعِ وسعت دینے والا	الْحَكِيمِ حکمت والا
الْوَدُودِ محبت کرنے والا			



# لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُوْلُهُ

الْوَكِيْلُ کارساز	الْحَقُّ سچا	الشَّهِيدُ مشاہدہ کرنے والا	الْبَاعِثُ بھیجنے والا رسولوں کا	الْمُبِجِدُ بزرگ
الْحَمِيْدُ قابل تعریف	الْوَلِيُّ دوست	الْمَبْتِيْنُ مضبوط	الْقَوِيُّ طاقت والا	الْمُحْصِيُّ گننے والا
الْمُهَيْبُ ماننے والا	الْمُدْحِيُّ زندہ کرنے والا	الْبُعِيْدُ دو بارہ لوثانے والا	الْمُبْدِيُّ آغاز کرنے والا	الْحَيُّ زندہ
الْمُبَاجِدُ بزرگی والا	الْوَاجِدُ پانے والا	الْقَيُّوْمُ ہمیشہ رہنے والا	الْأَحَدُ یکتا	الْوَاحِدُ اکیلا
الْمُقْتَدِرُ قوت والا	الْقَادِرُ قدرت والا	الصَّمَدُ بے نیاز	الْبُقْدَمُ آگے کرنے والا	الظَّاهِرُ آشکارا
الْأَخِرُ سب سے پیچھے	الْأَوَّلُ سب سے پہلے	الْوَالِيُّ مالک	الْبَاطِنُ پوشیدہ	الثَّوَابُ توبہ قبول کرنے والا
الْبِرُّ احسان کرنے والا	الْمُبْتَعَالِيُّ سب سے بلند	الْمُنْتَقِمُ بدلہ لینے والا	ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ بزرگی اور انعام والا	مَالِكُ الْمَلِكِ سارے ملکوں کا مالک
الرَّءُوْفُ بہت مہربان	الْعَفْوُ معاف فرمانے والا	الْمُنْقِیْطُ انصاف کرنے والا	الْمُبَانِعُ منع کرنے والا	الْمُبْغِيُّ دولت مند کرنے والا
الْغَنِيُّ غنی	الْجَامِعُ جمع کرنے والا	الضَّارُّ ضرر دینے والا	الْبَدِيْعُ نیا پیدا کرنے والا	الْبُورُ روشنی والا
الْوَارِثُ مالک	الْبَاقِيُّ ہمیشہ رہنے والا	الصَّبُوْرُ صبر مند	الْهَادِيُّ راہ دکھانے والا	الرَّشِيْدُ رہنمائی کرنے والا



## اپنے کرم فرماؤں کی خدمت میں ایک اہم گزارش

السلام علیکم ورحمۃ اللہ!

اللہ رب العزت کا خاص فضل و کرم ہے کہ جس نے آپ کو اپنے پاکیزہ اور نجات آفریں کلام کی تلاوت کا شرف عطا فرمایا اور ہمیں اپنی مقدس کتاب کی خدمت کی سعادت سے بہرہ اندوز کیا۔

ایک مسلمان کے لئے اس سے بڑھ کر خوش نصیبی کا اور کون سا مقام ہو سکتا ہے کہ وہ اللہ تعالیٰ کی بابرکت کتاب کی طباعت و اشاعت کے ذریعے سے اس کے دین مبین کے پیغام کو عام کرنے میں حصہ لے۔ اس نعمت عظمیٰ پر اس بندہ ناچیز کا سراپے رحیم اور کریم پروردگار کے حضور میں اظہار تشکر کے لئے خم ہے۔

ادارہ کے کارکنان کی ہر ممکن کوشش ہوتی ہے کہ قرآن پاک کے صورتی حسن میں کسی بھی قسم کی خامی نہ رہ جائے۔ اس وقت جو مبارک نسخہ آپ کے ہاتھوں میں ہے، میں اس کے بارے میں آپ کو یقین دلاتا ہوں کہ اس کی صحت کتابت کے لئے ہر ممکن کوشش کی گئی ہے اور بفضلہ تعالیٰ یہ نسخہ ہر قسم کی غلطی سے پاک ہے۔ طباعت اور بانڈنگ کے معیار کو مکمل طور پر درست رکھنے پر بھرپور توجہ دی گئی ہے۔ لیکن بایں ہمہ کوشش و کاوش کسی بھی قسم کی بشری فروگزاشت کا امکان ہو سکتا ہے۔ اگر خدا نخواستہ آپ کی نظر میں ایسی کوئی غلطی گزرے تو براہ کرم آپ ہمیں فوراً مطلع فرمائیں۔ ادارہ اس امر کا پابند ہے کہ بلا تاخیر آپ کی شکایت کا ازالہ کرے اور آپ کو متبادل نسخہ فراہم کرے۔ یہ ضروری نہیں کہ کسی غلطی کی صورت میں ہی آپ ادارہ سے رابطہ کریں آپ اپنی تلاوت میں رہنے والے نسخہ کو امعان نظر سے ملاحظہ فرمائیں۔ اس کی کتابت، حسن ترتیب، کاغذ، جلد بندی، سرورق کی ڈیزائننگ کے بارے میں کسی بھی قسم کا مشورہ خاکسار کے لئے انتہائی فرحت و مسرت کا باعث ہوگا۔ آپ کی جانب سے یہ شراکت میرے اور میرے جملہ رفقاء کے لئے انتہائی فخر کا موجب ہوگی۔

امید ہے کہ آپ اپنی توجہ سے بھی نوازیں گے اور دعاؤں سے بھی مستفید فرماتے رہیں گے۔

والسلام مع الاکرام

محمد حفیظ البرکات شاہ

ضیاء القرآن پبلی کیشنز

داتا گنج بخش روڈ، لاہور۔ فون: 042-37221953-37220479

9۔ الکریم مارکیٹ اردو بازار، لاہور۔ فون: 37247350-37225985

14۔ انفال سنٹر، اردو بازار، کراچی۔ فون: 021-32210212-32212011







**All Rights Reserved**

<b>Title:</b>	<b>Translation of The Holy Qur'an</b>
<b>Urdu Translation:</b>	A'laa Hazrat Imam Ahmad Raza Khan
<b>Translated into English:</b>	Maulana Muhammad Husain Mukaddam
<b>Initiated by:</b>	Mufti Muhammad Akbar Hazarvi
<b>1<sup>st</sup> Edition:</b>	June 2012
<b>Published by:</b>	Muhammad Hafeez-ul-Barkat Shah Zia-ul-Quran Publications, Lahore-Pakistan.

**Available at:**

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1) <b><u>South Africa:</u></b><br>Darul Uloom Pretoria<br>P.O.Box 14296<br>Laudium 0037<br>R.S.A.<br>Tel: 27-12-374-1721<br>Fax: 27-12-374-0861 | 2) <b><u>U.K:</u></b><br>Allamah Qari Khalil-ur-Rehman<br><i>Secretary General</i><br><i>Jamiat Ahl-e-Sunnat U.K.</i><br>35-Fuller Rd.,<br>Watford North Herts<br>WD2 46QH. U.K. | 3) <b><u>Australia:</u></b><br>M.I.Hazarvi<br>17-Rose St.,<br>Liverpool,<br>N.S.W. 2170<br>Tel:.61+425283979 |
|---|--|--|

**Zia-ul-Quran Publications**

Data Darbar Road Lahore. Ph:- +92-42-37221953

9-Al-Karim Market, Urdu Bazar, Lahore

Ph:- +92-42-37225085-37247350 Fax:-37238010

14-Anfal Center Urdu Bazar, Karachi.

Ph:- +92-21-32630411-32212011 Fax:- 021-32210212

E-mail:- info@zia-ul-quran.com

Visit us:- www.ziaulquran.com



سُورَةٌ

## ① الْفَاتِحَةُ مَكِّيَّةٌ ⑤

أَيَاتُهَا ٥ رُكُوعُهَا ١

SURAH AL-FATEHA (The Opening Chapter)  
(MAKKAN) Revealed before Hijrah  
1 Section 7 Verses : 27 Words , 140 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, The Merciful

2. All praise be unto Allah, Lord of all the worlds.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

3. The Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝

4. Master of the Day of Requital.

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝

5. We worship You alone, and beg You alone for help.

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝

6. Guide us on the straight path.

اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝

7. The path of those whom You have favoured. Not those who have earned Your anger and nor of those who have gone astray.

صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۝



أياتها ٢٨٢ ﴿٢﴾ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٤ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢٠ ﴿٢﴾

## SURAH AL BAQARA (THE CHAPTER OF THE COW)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah.

40 Sections, 286 Verses, 6121 words and 25,500 letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Alif Lam Meem (Individual letters of the Arabic Alphabet)

المَّ ﴿١﴾

2. That Sublime Book (Qur'aan) in which there is no doubt, in it there is guidance for the God-fearing.

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ ۚ فِيهِ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Those who believe without seeing, and establish prayer and spend in Our path, out of Our provided sustenance.

الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And who believe in what has been sent down to you, O Beloved Prophet! And what has been sent down before you and are certain of the hereafter.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. They alone are on the guidance from their Lord and they are to attain success.

أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Surely those who are infidels, it is alike whether you warn them or warn them not, they will never believe.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their ears, and over their eyes there is a dark covering, and for them there will be severe torment.

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِمْ ۖ وَعَلَىٰ أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾



## SECTION 2

8. And of mankind are some who say, "We have believed in Allah and the last day, yet they are not believers.

9. They seek to deceive Allah and the believers, and in fact they deceive none but themselves, and yet they perceive not.

10. In their hearts is a disease, so Allah has increased their disease and for them is a painful torment, because they falsify.

11. And when it is said to them, create not mischief on the earth, they say; "Nay, we are but reformists".

12. Beware! Surely, it is they who are the mischief-makers, but they perceive not.

13. And when it is said to them "Believe as others have believed", they say; "Shall we believe as fools believe?" Beware it is they who are the fools, but they know not.

14. And when they meet believers, they say; "We believe", and when they are alone with their devils, they say; "Surely, we are with you, we are only mocking at them".

15. Allah mocks at them (befitting His Dignity) and leaves them to wander about in their transgression.

16. They are those people who purchased error for guidance but their trade earned them no profit, and surely they did not know the right

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ  
الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِبُؤْمِنِينَ ٨

يُخَدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا  
يُخَدِعُونَ إِلَّا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٩

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا  
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١٠ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ١١

إِنَّمَا أَنْتُمْ مَبْذُورُونَ ١٢ لَكِنَّ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ  
قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ ١٣ إِنَّمَا هُمْ  
السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِنَّ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا  
وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ  
إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ ١٤

اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ  
يَجَاهِلُونَ ١٥

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوُا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ  
فَمَا رَبِحَت تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا



path of guidance.

17. Their example is like the one who kindled a fire, so when it lit up all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, where nothing is seen.

18. They are deaf, dumb and blind, so they shall not return.

19. Or like a heavy rainstorm pouring from the sky, wherein is darkness and thunder and lightning. They thrust their fingers in their ears because of the thunderclaps, for fear of death and Allah has encompassed the disbelievers.

20. It so seems that the lightning would snatch away their sight, whenever there is some flashing they walk therein and when it is dark, they stand still, and if Allah willed, He would have taken away their sense of hearing and sight. Surely Allah has the power to do everything.

## SECTION 2

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord<sup>39</sup> Who has created you and those before you, so that you may become God-fearing.

22. (It is He) Who made for you the earth a bed (spread out) and made the sky a canopy and sent down from the sky water and brought forth thereby fruits as provision for you. Therefore do not equate anyone with Allah while you know (that there is none similar to Him).

مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمٍ لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

صُمُّكُمْ عُمًى فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ مِنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ

بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

بِكَادُ الْبَرْقِ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَشَوْا فِيهِ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا وَأَنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾



23. And if you have any doubt as to what We have sent down upon Our (exalted) servant, then bring just one chapter like it and call upon all your helpers besides Allah, if you are truthful.

24. But if you fail to do so and surely you are bound to fail then guard yourselves against that fire whose fuel are men and stones, which has been prepared for the infidels.

25. And give glad-tidings to those who believe and do righteous deeds, that for them there are gardens under which flow streams. Whenever they will be given fruits to eat therefrom; they will say "This is the same which we were fed before"; whereas it was given to them resembling (in appearance). And for them, therein, will be pure wives and they will dwell therein forever.

26. Surely, Allah is not ashamed to present a parable that of a mosquito or what is larger than it. So, those who believe know that is the truth from their Lord. But, the infidels say "What does Allah intend by such a parable?" He misleads many thereby and guides many thereby. And He misleads thereby only those who are defiantly disobedient.

27. Those who break the covenant of Allah after solemnly confirming it, and sever that which Allah has ordered to be joined and cause mischief on earth. It is those who are the losers.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّمَّنْ مِثْلِهِ ۚ وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۗ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِّزْقًا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَأُتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا ۖ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيٰ أَن يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا ۗ يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا ۖ وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? When you were lifeless He brought you to life; then He will cause you to die; then He will bring you (back) to life once again and then to Him you will return.

29. It is He Who created for you all that is in the earth. Thereafter He directed Himself to the heaven and formed seven heavens exactly. And He has perfect knowledge of everything.

#### SECTION 4

30. And (remember O Muhammad) when your Lord said to the angels: "Indeed, I will make upon the earth a successor (vicegerent)". They said; "Will you place upon it one who causes mischief and bloodshed therein, while we declare your praise and sanctify you?". He replied: "Surely, I Know that which you know not".

31. Allah taught Adam the names of all things. Then He showed these to the angels and said: "Inform Me of the names of these, if you are truthful".

32. They said: "Exalted are You! We have no knowledge except what You have taught us. Indeed, You alone are the All-Knowing, the Wise".

33. He (Allah) said: "O Adam! Inform them of the names of these things". When he (Adam) informed them the names of all these things, Allah said: "Did I not tell you that I know all the hidden mysteries of the heavens and the earth; and I know whatever you disclose and whatever you conceal?".

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ  
ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ  
اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَ  
هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَ إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّىْ جَاعِلٌ فِى  
الْاَرْضِ خَلِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوْۤا اَتَجْعَلُ فِيْهَا مَنْ  
يُّفْسِدُ فِيْهَا وَيَسْفِكُ الدِّمَآءَ وَنَحْنُ  
نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۗ قَالَ اِنِّىْ  
اَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ عَلَّمَ اٰدَمَ الْاَسْمَآءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى  
الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ فَقَالَ اَنْبِئُوْنِىْ بِاَسْمَآءِ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِنْ  
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالُوْۤا سُبْحٰنَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا اِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا  
اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ يٰۤاٰدَمُ اَنْبِئْهُمْ بِاَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۗ فَلَمَّآ  
اَنْبَاَهُمْ بِاَسْمَآئِهِمْ ۗ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ اِنِّىْ  
اَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَ اَعْلَمُ مَا  
تُبْدُوْنَ وَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾



34. And (recall) when We ordered the angels to prostrate before Adam. All of them prostrated, except Iblis. He refused and was arrogant and became of the infidels.

35. And We said: "O Adam dwell you and your wife in Paradise and eat therefrom in abundance as you like, but do not approach this tree lest you become one of the wrongdoers.

36. Then Shaitaan caused the two to slip out of it and removed them out of the abode. And We said: "Get down (all of you) as enemies to one another. And you will have on the earth a place of settlement and provision for a time".

37. Then Adam learnt certain words (of repentance) from His Lord and He (Allah) accepted his repentance. Surely, He is the Most-Relenting, the Merciful.

38. We said: "Go down from it (Paradise), all of you. And when guidance comes to you from Me, whoever follows My guidance, they shall have nothing to fear, nor shall they grieve".

39. And those who disbelieve and falsify Our signs, they will be the inmates of Hell and they will abide therein eternally".

#### SECTION 5

40. O children of Israeel! Remember My favour which I have bestowed upon you and fulfill your part of the covenant with Me then I will fulfill My

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا  
إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَىٰ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۖ وَكَانَ مِنَ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ۝٣٤

وَ قُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَ  
كُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا ۖ وَلَا تَقْرَبَا  
هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝٣٥

فَازْلَجَ هُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا  
فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ  
وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۝٣٦

فَتَلَقَىٰ آدَمُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ  
هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝٣٧

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا ۚ فَمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي  
هُدًى فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا  
هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۝٣٨

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۝٣٩

لِيَذَّبَ إِسْرَآءِيلَ إِذْ كُرُوا لِعَهْدِي الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي أَوْفٍ بِعَهْدِكُمْ

part of the covenant with you, and fear none but Me.

41. And believe in what I have revealed (the Qur'aan) confirming that which is already with you, and be not the first to disbelieve therein. And do not exchange My signs for a small price, and fear only Me.

42. And do not mix truth with falsehood and do not conceal the truth while you know (it).

43. And establish prayer and give Zakaat and bow with those who bow (in worship and obedience).

44. Do you enjoin righteousness upon (other) people and forget yourselves while you recite the Scripture? Then will you not reason?

45. And seek help through patience and prayer. And without doubt, prayer is difficult but to those who are humble and God-fearing.

46. Those who are certain that they are going to meet their Lord and surely they will return to Him.

#### SECTION 6

47. O children of Israel! Remember My special favour, which I have bestowed upon you, and exalted you over the entire world.

48. And fear the day when no soul will avail another in the least, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will any ransom be received from it,

وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَأٰمِنُوا بِمَا أَنزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ كَافِرِيهِ ۗ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۗ وَإِيَّايَ فَاتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَاقِيبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاسِرُّوا مَعَ الرُّكِعِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

أَتَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَتَنْسَوْنَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ ۗ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبَّهُمْ وَأَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

يٰٓبَنِي إِسْرٰٓءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ



nor will they (kaafir) be helped.

49. And recall, when We delivered you from Pharaoh's people who subjected you to cruel oppression, slaying your sons and keeping your women alive. And therein was a great trial from your Lord.

50. And when We parted the sea for you (O Musa) and saved you and caused the people of Pharaoh to drown, while you were looking on.

51. And (recall) when We made a promise of forty nights with Musa (for communion), then you (Israelites) took the calf in worship (in his absence). And you were wrongdoers.

52. Then We pardoned you after that, so that you might be grateful.

53. And when We gave to Musa the book and the criterion to judge between right and wrong, so that you might follow the right path.

54. And (recall) when Musa said to his people: "O my people! Indeed you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf for worship. So, now repent to your Creator and kill yourselves (the guilty amongst you). That is best for (all of) you in the sight of your Creator". Then He accepted your repentance. Surely, He is the Most-Relenting, the Merciful.

55. And (recall) when you said: "O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah manifestly". Thereupon the thunderbolt struck you, while you

مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَإِذْ نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ مِنَ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَإِذْ فَرَقْنَا بِكُمُ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِّن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِ إِثْمِكُمْ ظَلِمْتُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَن نُّؤْمِنُ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَرَىٰ اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ

were looking on.

56. Then We brought you to life after your death that perhaps you might be grateful.

57. And We shaded you with clouds and sent down upon you Manna and Salwa (quails) saying: "Eat of the good things We have provided for you". And they did not wrong Us at all, but they wronged their own souls.

58. And (recall) when We said: "Enter this city (Jerusalem) and eat from it wherever you will, in abundance, and enter the gate with bowed heads saying: "Forgive us our sins". We will then forgive you your sins and We will give added reward to the doers of good.

59. But the wrongdoers changed the word to a statement other than that which had been said to them. So We sent upon them a punishment (plague) from the sky because they were defiantly disobedient.

#### SECTION 7

60. And (recall) when Musa prayed for water for his people, then We said: "Strike the stone with your staff". At once, there gushed forth from it twelve springs. And every group (tribe) knew its drinking place. "Eat and drink from the provisions of Allah and do not go about corrupting the earth with mischief".

61. And (recall) when you said: "O Musa! We can never be satisfied with one kind of food. So call upon your

تَنْظُرُونَ ٥٥

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَشْكُرُونَ ٥٦

وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ

الْبَنِّ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ

وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ٥٧

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا

حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَاَدْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَا

قُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَاَسْأَلُ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ٥٨

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ

لَهُمْ فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رِجْزًا مِنَ

السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ٥٩

وَإِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ

بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَا

عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ

مَشْرَبَهُمْ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ وَ

لَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ٦٠

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يَا مُوسَىٰ لَنْ نَصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ

وَاحِدٍ فَاذْعُرْنَا رَبِّكَ بِمَا تَنْتَبِهتُ



Lord to bring forth for us some of the varied produce of the earth, such as vegetables and cucumbers and wheat and lentils and onions". He (Musa) said: "Would you exchange what is better for what is less? Go back to Egypt (any town) and there you will find all that you have asked for". And they were covered with humiliation and poverty and incurred the Wrath of Allah because they (repeatedly) disbelieved in the signs of Allah and killed the Prophet unjustly. This was because they were disobedient and were (habitually) exceeding the limits.

#### SECTION 8

62. Indeed, those who believe and the Yahud, the Nasara and the Sabians, whoever believes in Allah and the last day and do righteous deeds; shall have their reward with their Lord. On them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

63. And (recall) when We took a covenant from you and We caused the mount Tur to tower above you (saying): "Hold firmly to whatever We have bestowed upon you and remember what is therein, that perhaps you may become righteous".

64. Then you turned away after that. Had it not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy, you would have been among the losers.

65. And, undoubtedly, you know those among you who rebelled in the matter concerning the Sabbath (Saturday). So We said to them: "Be you apes, despised".

الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَفَتَايِهَا وَفُومِهَا وَ  
عَدَسِهَا وَبَصِلِهَا<sup>ط</sup> قَالَ اتَّسَبَدُوا لَوْنِ الَّذِي هُوَ  
أَدْنَى بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ<sup>ط</sup> إهبطوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ  
لَكُمْ مَا سَأَلْتُمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ  
وَالْمُسْكَنَةُ<sup>ق</sup> وَبَاءَؤُا بِغَضَبِ مِّنَ اللَّهِ<sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ  
بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ  
النَّبِيَّ بَغْيًا<sup>ط</sup> ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا  
يَعْتَدُونَ<sup>ع</sup> ١١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصَارَىٰ وَ  
الصَّبِيَّانَ مَنِ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ  
صَالِحَاتِهِمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ<sup>ع</sup> وَلَا خَوْفٌ  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ<sup>ح</sup>  
وَإِذَا أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ<sup>ط</sup>  
خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ<sup>ح</sup>

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ<sup>ج</sup> فَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ<sup>ح</sup>

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ  
فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِرِينَ<sup>ج</sup>

66. Thus We made this event (of that town) a warning to those who were present and those who succeeded (them) and a lesson for those who fear Allah.

67. And (recall) when Musa said to his people: "Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow". They said: "Do you make a laughing stock of us?". He said: "I seek refuge in Allah, from being among the ignorant".

68. They said: "Call upon your Lord to make clear to us what it is". He said: "He (Allah) says, it is a cow which is neither old nor a young heifer, but in between. So do what you are commanded".

69. They said: "Call upon your Lord to make clear to us what colour it is". He said: "Allah says, it is a yellow cow, bright in colour, pleasing to the sight of the beholder".

70. They said: "Call upon your Lord to make clear to us what (type of cow) it is. Indeed, (all) cows look alike to us. And, surely, if Allah wills, we will be guided".

71. He (Musa) said: "He (Allah) says; it is a cow neither trained to plough the earth, nor irrigate the fields, one free from fault, having no blemish on her". They said: "Now you have come with the truth". Then they slaughtered her, though they were not willing to do so.

#### SECTION 9

72. And (recall) when you slew a man

فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِّبَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا  
وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ  
تَذْبَحُوا بَقْرَةً ۗ قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ۗ قَالَ  
أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۗ قَالَ  
إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ وَلَا فَارِصٌ وَلَا يَكْرُ  
عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۗ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ۗ قَالَ  
إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ فَاقْعَمْ لَوْنُهَا  
تَسْرَ النَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۗ إِنَّ  
الْبَقَرَ تَشْبَهُ عَلَيْنَا ۗ وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
لَبُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقْرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ  
الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ  
فِيهَا ۗ قَالُوا لَنَنْجِئَكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ فَذْبَحُوهَا وَ  
مَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادْرَأْتُمْ فِيهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ



and disputed over it. But, Allah was to bring out that which you were concealing.

73. So We said: "Strike him (i.e. the slain man) with a part of it (the cow). Thus, does Allah restore the dead to life and He shows you His signs so that you may understand.

74. Then, thereafter, your hearts hardened; so they are hard like stones, nay, even worse than stones in hardness, for verily, there are some stones from which streams gush forth, some split asunder and water flows from them, and there are some that fall down for the fear of Allah. And Allah is not unmindful of your doings.

75. (O Muslims) Do you desire that these (Yahud) would believe you? Whereas a group from them used to listen to the Word of Allah, then distort it (Tauraat) knowingly, after they had understood it.

76. And when they meet those who believe, they say: "We have believed". But, when they are alone with one another they say: "Do you tell them about what Allah has revealed to you, so that they can argue with you about it before your Lord". Have you no wisdom to understand (even that)?

77. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they disclose?

مُخْرِجٍ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُحْيِي اللّٰهُ  
الْبُوتَىٰ ۗ وَيُرِيكُمْ آيٰتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ فَهِيَ  
كَالْحِجَارَةِ اَوْ اَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ۗ وَاِنَّ مِّنَ  
الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْاَنْهَارُ ۗ وَاِنَّ  
مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَّقُّ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْبَآءُ ۗ وَاِنَّ  
مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَا اللّٰهُ  
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

اَفَتَطَّبَعُونَ اَنْ يُؤْمِنُوْا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيْقٌ  
مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُوْنَ كَلِمَ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ يَحَرِّفُوْنَ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوْهُ وَهُمْ يَحْلِفُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَ اِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا قَالُوْا اٰمَنَّا ۗ وَاِذَا  
خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ اِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ قَالُوْا اَتُحَدِّثُوْنَهُمْ  
بِمَا فَتَحَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لِيُحَآجُّوْكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ  
رَبِّكُمْ ۗ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾

اَوْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّوْنَ وَمَا  
يُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

78. And among them, some are illiterate who do not know the book (Scripture), except according to their own desires, but they are only assuming

79. So woe to those who write out the book (Scripture) with their own hands and then say: "This is from Allah", so that they may gain a small price therewith. So woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn thereby.

80. And they say: "Never will the fire touch us, except for a few days". Please declare: "Have you taken a covenant with Allah? That He will change His covenant. Or, do you say about Allah of which you have no knowledge?"

81. Yes, why not. Whoever commits sin, and his sin has encompassed him. It is they who are the inmates of the Fire, and therein will they abide forever.

82. But, they who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the inmates of Paradise, and therein will they abide forever.

#### SECTION 10

83. And (recall) when We took the covenant from the children of Israel that you worship none but Allah, and are kind to your parents and relatives and to the orphans and the needy and speak well with the people, and establish prayer and pay Zakaat. Then you turned away, except a few of

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِي وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَةً قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

بَلَى مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَقُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ



you. Surely, you are the backsliders.

مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

84. And (recall) when We took your covenant (saying): "Do not shed your (one another's) blood nor expel one another from your towns". Then you acknowledged this while you were witness to it.

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ  
وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ  
أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تُشْهِدُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

85. Then, you are those (same ones who are) slaying one another and expelling a group of your people from their homeland, assisting them (your enemy) in sin and aggression. And when they come to you as captives, you ransom them, although expelling them was forbidden to you. So do you believe in part of the Scripture and disbelieve part of it? Then what is the recompense for those who do that among you? Except, disgrace in the worldly life, and on the day of resurrection they will be sent back to the severest punishment. And Allah is not unmindful of what you do.

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ  
فَرِيقًا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ تَظَاهِرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ  
بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَإِنْ يَأْتُوكُمْ أُسْرَى  
تُفْدُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِخْرَاجَهُمْ  
أَفْتُومِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ  
بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا  
خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ

86. These are the people who have bought the life of this world (in exchange) for the hereafter, neither will their punishment be reduced, nor will they be aided.

عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾  
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا  
بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا يَخَفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ  
يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

#### SECTION 11

87. And verily We bestowed upon Musa the Scripture and then appointed Messengers of Allah (Rasools) in sequence. And We bestowed upon Isa, son of Mariam, clear proofs and supported him with the Pure Spirit (the angel Jibraeel). But is it (not) that every time a

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ  
بِالرُّسُلِ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ  
وَآيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ  
رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ

Messenger came to you with what your souls did not desire, you became arrogant?. And you falsify a group (Messengers of Allah) and you kill another group.

88. And they (the Yahud) said: "Our hearts are wrapped with covers". But (in fact) Allah has cursed them due to their disbelief. So a few among them accepted faith.

89. And when there came to them that book (QUR'AAN,) from Allah, confirming the book that was with them (Tauraat) and that before they used to entreat Allah for victory over the infidels (through the medium of that Prophet Muhammad) and when there actually came to them the said Prophet whom they recognized, they rejected him outright. So, the curse of Allah will be upon those who reject faith.

90. For what a miserable price they had sold themselves, that they disbelieve in what Allah has revealed. Grudging out of jealousy, that Allah out of His Bounty would send down revelation upon whom He wills, from among His servants. So they became worthy of wrath upon wrath. And for the infidels there is a humiliating punishment.

91. And when it is said to them: "Believe in what Allah has revealed", they say; "We believe (only) in what was revealed to us". And they reject what came besides it, though it is the truth confirming, that which is with them (Tauraat). Please declare (O

فَفَرِيقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَ قَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ ۗ بَل لَّعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ  
بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَكَفِيلًا مَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ  
لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ۗ وَكَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مَّا عَرَفُوا  
كَفَرُوا بِهِ ۗ فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَن يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا  
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بَغْيًا أَنْ يَنْزِلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ فَبَاءَءُ وَبِغَضِبِ عَلَى  
غَضِبِ ۗ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا  
نُؤْمِنُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيَكْفُرُونَ بِمَا  
وَسَّأَعْنَا ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ۗ قُلْ  
فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ



Muhammad): "Then why did you kill the previous Prophets of Allah, if you were (indeed) believers (in your Scripture, the Tauraat)?

92. And surely Musa came to you with clear proofs. Then you took the calf (in worship) after them, while you were (indeed) unjust.

93. And (recall) when We took your covenant and raised above your head the mount Tur (saying): "Hold firmly onto what We bestow upon you and listen". They said (instead): "We heard, but we disobeyed". And their hearts were absorbed (in the worship) of the calf because of their infidelity. Please declare (O Muhammad): "Most vile is that which this (queer) belief of yours commands you, if at all you are believers".

94. Please declare (O Muhammad) if the last home (Paradise) with Allah is for you alone and not for the other people, then wish for death, if you are truthful.

95. And never will they wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have put forth (evil deeds). And Allah is the Best Knower of the unjust.

96. And you will surely find them the greediest of people for life, (even) more than those who associate partners with Allah. Each of them wishes to remain alive for a thousand years. Yet, this will not save them from the punishment even after such a long life. And Allah is aware of what they do.

مُؤْمِنِينَ ٩١

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ مِن بَعْدِهَا وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ٩٢

وَ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ ۖ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْمِعُوا ۗ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا ۗ وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ بِكُفْرِهِمْ ۗ قُلْ بِئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ آيَاتُكُمْ أَنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ٩٣

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٩٤

وَلَنْ يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ٩٥

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَىٰ حَيَاتِهِمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا يُوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرْحَرَ حِجْهِ مِنْ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ٩٦

## SECTION 12

97. Please declare (O Muhammad): "Whoever is an enemy to Jibraeel, it is he who brought it (Holy QUR'AAN,) down upon your heart (Muhammad), with the permission of Allah, confirming the previous books and as a guidance and glad-tidings for the believers".

98. Whoever is an enemy of Allah and His angels and His Messengers (Rasools) and Jibraeel and Mikaeel. Then, surely, Allah is an enemy to the infidels.

99. And, certainly, We have revealed to you (Muhammad) clear verses and none would ever deny them except the defiantly disobedient.

100. Is it not (true) that whenever they made a promise, a party of them cast it aside? But, in fact, most of them do not believe.

101. And when a Messenger (Rasool) from Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party from among the people of the book (Scripture) threw the Scripture of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know (what it contained).

102. And they followed (instead) what the devils had recited during the reign of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman, who disbelieved, but the devils who disbelieved, teaching people magic and that which was revealed to the two angels at Babylon, Harut and Marut. And they (two angels) do not teach

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَاهِدًا نَبَذُوا فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ طَبَلًا أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِمَا مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَانَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَى مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَانَ ج وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ ط وَمَا



anyone anything unless they say; "We are merely a test. Therefore do not be infidels". And they learn from them that which they cause separation between husband and his wife. But, they do not harm anyone through it, except by permission of Allah. And they learn what will harm them and not benefit them. And, certainly, they knew whosoever traded in it (magic) will have no share in the hereafter. And, surely, most evil is that for which they have sold themselves, if only they had known.

103. And had they believed and followed the course of righteousness, then the reward from Allah would have been far better, had they but only known.

### SECTION 13

104. O you who believe! Say not (to Allah's Messenger) "Ra'ina" but say "Unzurna". Right from the beginning listen attentively (to his discourse) and for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

105. Those who disbelieve from the people of the book (Scripture) or the polytheists. Do not wish that any good should be sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His Mercy whom He wills and Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

106. When We abrogate a verse or cause it to be forgotten, except that We bring forth (one) better than it or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has the power to do everything?

يُعَلِّمِينَ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَ آثْمَانُ حُنُ فِتْنَةٌ  
فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ۖ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ  
بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ ۗ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَآرِّينَ بِهِ  
مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا  
يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ۗ وَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ  
اشْتَرَاهُ مَالَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلْقٍ ۗ وَلَبِئْسَ  
مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۗ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَشَوْبَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ  
خَيْرٌ ۗ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا  
انظُرْنَا وَاسْمِعُوا ۗ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَلَا  
النَّاسِ كَيْفَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ  
رَّبِّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٦﴾

مَا نُنسَخُ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْهَا أَوْ  
مِثْلَهَا ۗ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and besides Allah you have no protector nor any helper?.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَ  
لَا نَصِيرٍ ۝١٠٧

108. Would you seek to question your Rasool (Muhammad) as Musa was questioned before? And whoever exchanges faith for infidelity has certainly strayed from the straight path.

أَمْ تَرْيَدُونَ أَنْ نَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سَأِلَ  
مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعِ الْكُفْرَ  
بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ۝١٠٨

109. Many of the people of the Book (Scripture) wished they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, on account of envy from themselves (even) after the truth has become manifest to them. So pardon them and overlook them until Allah delivers His command Surely, Allah has power over everything.

وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۗ حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۗ  
فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝١٠٩

110. And establish prayer and pay Zakaat and whatever good you send forward for yourselves you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is seeing over what you do.

وَ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ آتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ۗ وَ مَا  
تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ  
اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝١١٠

111. And the people of the Scripture said: "None will enter Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian". This is (merely) their wishful thinking. Please declare (O Muhammad) to them: "Bring forth your proof if you are truthful".

وَ قَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا  
أَوْ نَصْرًا ۗ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ ۗ قُلْ هَاتُوا  
بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝١١١

112. Yes, why not! Whoever submits himself to Allah while being a doer of good will have his reward with his Lord and they shall have nothing to

بَلَىٰ ۗ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ  
أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَا هُمْ  
يَحْزَنُونَ ۝١١٢



fear nor shall they grieve.

#### SECTION 14

113. The Yahud said: "The Nasara have nothing (true) to stand on". And the Nasara said: "The Yahud have nothing to stand on although they recite the Scripture". Thus, the illiterate speak the same words as them. But, Allah will judge between them on the day of resurrection, concerning that over which they are disputing.

114. And who is more unjust than him who prevents the Name of Allah to be mentioned in His mosques and strive towards their destruction. It is not for them to enter the mosques except in fear. For them in this world is disgrace and they will have severe punishment in the hereafter.

115. And to Allah belongs the East and the West. So, wherever you might turn there is the presence of Allah. Verily, Allah is the All-Embracing, the All-Knowing.

116. And they (Nasara) said: "Allah has taken unto Him a son". Rather, exalted is He. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are devoutly obedient to Him.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth. And when He commands anything to happen He only says to it: "Be" and it comes into being.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَ  
قَالَتِ النَّصَارَىٰ لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَهُمْ  
يَتْلُونَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۗ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَنَعَ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ  
فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا  
كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ ۗ  
لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ  
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۗ فَأَيُّمَا تَوَلَّوْا فَتَمَّ  
وَجْهُ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ بَلْ لَّهُ مَا  
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ كُلُّ لَّهُ قٰنِیْنٌ ﴿١١٦﴾

بِدِيْعِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا  
فَأَنبَأ يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And those who are ignorant say: "Why does Allah not speak direct to us or send to us a sign?" Thus, spoke those before them similar words. Their hearts resemble each other. Verily, We have made crystal clear signs for people who are certain of faith.

119. Indeed, We have sent you (O Muhammad) with the truth, a bearer of glad-tidings and a warner. And you will not be questioned regarding the inmates of Hell.

120. And never will the Nasara and Yahud be pleased with you, until you follow their creed. Please declare (O Muhammad) to them: "Surely, the guidance of Allah is the true guidance". If you were to follow their desires after receiving knowledge from Allah, you will have no protector or helper against Allah.

121. Those to whom We have given the Scripture, recite it, as it ought to be recited. They alone have faith in it. And those who disbelieve in it, they are the losers.

#### SECTION 15

122. O children of Israel! Remember My favour which I bestowed upon you and that I exalted you over all the people of the (then) worlds.

123. And fear the day when no soul shall suffice for another soul at all. And no compensation will be accepted to save it, nor will any intercession benefit an infidel nor will they be helped.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَلَنْ تَرْضَى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَى حَتَّى تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُمْ قُلْ إِنْ هُدَى اللَّهُ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

يٰٓبَنِي إِسْرٰٓءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾



124. And when His Lord tested Ebrahim with certain words, then he fulfilled them. He (Allah) said: "Surely, I will appoint you the leader for all the people". He (Ebrahim) requested: "And of my offspring too?" He (Allah) said: "My promise does not include the unjust.

125. And (recall) when We made the House (Ka'bah) a centre of peace for the people and made the standing place of Ebrahim a station for prayer. And We enjoined upon Ebrahim and Ismail: "Purify My House for those who perform Tawaaf and those who are staying there for devotion, and those who bow down and prostrate (in prayer)".

126. And (recall) when Ebrahim requested: "O My Lord! Make this city a region of peace and provide its residents with all kinds of fruits, whoever of them believes in Allah and the last day". He (Allah) said: "And whoever disbelieves, I will grant him enjoyment for a while. Then I will force him to the punishment of the fire, and wretched is that destination".

127. And (recall) when Ebrahim was raising the foundation of this House (Ka'bah) and with him Ismail saying: "O our Lord! Accept (this) from us. Indeed you are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

128. O our Lord! Make us submissive to Your will and raise from our descendants a nation submissive to you, and teach us the method of your worship and relent to us with Your

وَإِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَتَتْهُنَّ ۗ قَالَ  
إِنِّي جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ إِمَامًا ۗ قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ  
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

وَإِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا ۗ وَ  
اتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى ۗ وَعَهِدْنَا  
إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَنَّ طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ  
لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا  
وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۖ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ  
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ  
قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَصْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ ۗ وَبِئْسَ  
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ  
وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ ۗ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ  
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا  
أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ ۗ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ  
عَلَيْنَا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

Mercy. Surely, You alone are the Most Relenting, the Ever Merciful.

129.O our Lord! And send among them a Messenger from themselves and who will recite to them Your verses and teach them the Scripture and wisdom and purify them. Surely, You are the Most Exalted, the Wise.

### SECTION 16

130.And who can turn away from the religion of Ebrahim except he who has made a fool of himself? And, verily, We have chosen him in this world and surely in the hereafter (too) he will be among the righteous.

131.And (recall) when his Lord said to him: "Submit". He replied: "I have submitted to Him Who is the Lord of the Worlds".

132.And Ebrahim instructed his sons to do the same and (so did) Yaqub (saying): "O my sons! Indeed Allah has chosen for you the religion, so die not except as Muslims".

133.Well, were you present when death came to Yaqub, when he asked his sons: "Whom will you worship after me?" They said: "We will worship only Him Who is worthy of your worship and the worship of your forefathers Ebrahim, Ismail and Is'haaq. The only One God and to Him do we submit"

134.That was a nation that has passed on, they will have what they have earned and you will have what you

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝١٢٩

وَمَنْ يَّرْغَبْ عَنِ مِّلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝١٣٠

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ ۖ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝١٣١

وَوَصَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ ۗ يَا بَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَى لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَبْوَئُنَّ إِلَّا وَآنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ۝١٣٢

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتَ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن بَعْدِي ۗ قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ۝١٣٣

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ ۗ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلكُمْ مَّا كَسَبْتُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٣٤



have earned and you will not be questioned for their deeds.

135. And they (people of the Book) say: "Be Yahud or Nasara, so you will be guided". Please declare (O Muhammad): "Rather we follow the religion of Ebrahim, inclining towards truth and he was not of the polytheists".

136. Say (O Muslims): "We have believed in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what has been revealed to Ebrahim, Ismail, Is'haaq, Yaqub and the descendants and what has been bestowed upon Musa and Isa and what has been bestowed to the rest of the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction (in faith) between any of them and we have submitted to Him".

137. So if they, too, believe in the same as you believe in, then they have been (rightly) guided, but if they turn away, then they are merely in dissension, and (O My Beloved) Allah will be sufficient for you against them and surely Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

138. We take on the colour (Islamic piety) of Allah and whose colour is better than the colour of Allah? We worship Him alone.

139. Please declare (O Muhammad): "Do you dispute with us concerning Allah, while He is our Lord and your Lord? For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere (in deed and intention) to Him alone".

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا ۗ  
قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ  
مِنَ الشُّرَكِيِّينَ ۝١٣٥

قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ  
إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ  
وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا  
أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ ۗ لَا نَفَرَّقُ بَيْنَ  
أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ۝١٣٦

فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ۗ  
وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ ۗ فَسِيكْفِيهِمْ  
اللَّهُ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝١٣٧

صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً ۗ وَ  
نَحْنُ لَهُ عِبَادُونَ ۝١٣٨

قُلْ أَتَحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۗ  
وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۗ وَنَحْنُ  
لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ۝١٣٩

140.Or, do you say that Ebrahim and Ismail and Is'haaq and Yaqub and the descendants were Yahud or Nasara? Please declare (O Muhammad): "Are you more knowing or is Allah, and who is more unjust than one who conceals a testimony he has from Allah? And Allah is not unmindful of what you do.

141.That is a nation which has passed on. They will have what they have earned and you will have what you have earned and you will not be questioned for their deeds.

أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَىٰ ط  
قُلْ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ اللّٰهُ ط وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ط وَمَا اللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾



142. The foolish among the people will say: "What has turned them (Muslims) away from their Qibla which they used to face?" Please declare (O Muhammad): "To Allah belongs the east and the West, He guides whom He wills to the straight path".

143. And thus We made you an exalted community among all the nations that you may be a witness over the people and the Rasool (Messenger) will be a witness over you. And (O Beloved) We did not make the Qibla, which you used to face (Baitul Muqaddas) but that We might make evident who would follow the Rasool from who would turn back on his heels. And, surely, it is difficult, except for those whom Allah has guided, and never would Allah cause you to lose your faith. Surely, Allah is to the people, the Most Kind and the Merciful.

144. Surely, We have observed you turning your face (O Muhammad) towards heaven repeatedly, and We will surely turn you to a Qibla with which you will be pleased. So, turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque (Ka'bah) at once, and wherever you (believers) are, turn your face towards it. Those who were given the Scripture, surely, know that it is the truth from their Lord and Allah is not unmindful of their deeds.

145. And if you were to bring to the people of the Scripture every sign, they would not follow your Qibla, nor

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَّيْتَهُمْ عَنِ  
قِبْلَتِهِمُ الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا ۗ قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ  
وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۗ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ  
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿۱۴۲﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكُونُوا  
شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۗ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِي كُنْتَ  
عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ الرَّسُولَ مِمَّنْ  
يَنْقَلِبُ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ ۗ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا  
عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ  
إِيمَانَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿۱۴۳﴾

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۗ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ  
قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا ۗ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ  
الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ  
شَطْرَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ  
أَنَّ الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا  
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿۱۴۴﴾

وَلَوْ بَدَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ أَوْ تَوَلَّيْنَا بَعْضَ آيَاتِهِ  
مَا تَّبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ ۗ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتِهِمْ ۗ

should you follow their Qibla, nor would they be followers of each other's Qibla. (O listeners) If you were to follow their desires, after the knowledge of the truth has come to you, then indeed you would then be among the transgressors.

مَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعِ قِبْلَةِ بَعْضٍ ۖ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعْتَ  
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ  
إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. Those to whom We gave the Scripture recognize him (Nabi Muhammad) as they recognize their own sons. And, certainly, a group of them knowingly concealed the truth.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ  
أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ  
الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

147. (O listener) This is the truth from your Lord. So beware! Never be among those who are doubtful.

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. For every person there is a direction to which he faces, so strive to surpass others in doing good deeds. Wherever you may be, Allah will bring you forth altogether. Verily, Allah has power over everything.

وَلِكُلٍّ وَّجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّئُهَا فَاسْتَطِيقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ  
أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. So from whichever direction you come forth, turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque and surely, it is the truth from your Lord and Allah is not unmindful of what you do.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ  
وَمَا لِلَّهِ بِعَافِيٍّ عَبَاتُ الْعَمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. And from wherever you (O Muhammad) come forth, turn your face towards the Sacred Mosque. And wherever you (believers) may be, turn your face towards it so that people will not have any argument against you, except for those who are unjust. So fear them not but fear Me alone. And it is so that I may complete my favour upon you and that you may be guided.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا  
وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ ۗ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ  
حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ ۗ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ  
وَاحْشَوْنِي ۗ وَآيَاتِي نَعْتِقِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ  
تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. Just as We have sent among you a Rasool (Messenger) from yourselves, who recites to you Our verses and purifies you and teaches you the book and wisdom and teaches you that which you knew not.

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُوا  
عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَ  
الْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

152. So remember Me, I shall remember you and be grateful to Me and never be ungrateful.

فَاذْكُرُونِي أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا  
تَكْفُرُونِ ﴿١٥٢﴾

### SECTION 19

153. O you who believe! Seek help through patience and prayer. Surely, Allah is with those who have patience.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ  
وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. And do not say about those who are slain in the path of Allah as dead. Rather, they are alive, but you are unaware of it.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

155. And We will surely test you with something of fear and hunger and loss of wealth and lives and fruits. And give glad-tidings to the patient.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَ  
نَقْصٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ وَ  
بَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

156. Those when they are afflicted by some misfortune say: "Surely, we belong to Allah and to Him is our return".

الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا  
لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

157. Those are the ones upon whom are blessings and Mercy from their Lord, and it is those who are rightly guided.

أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ  
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

158. Surely, Safa and Marwa are of the symbols of Allah. Then whosoever performs Hajj and Umrah of the Sacred House, there is no sin upon him walking between the two of them. And whoever volunteers to do any good,

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِن شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ  
الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ  
بِهِمَا وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٨﴾



then, surely, Allah is the Most Appreciative, the All-Knowing.

159. Surely, those who conceal what We have sent down as clear proofs and guidance after We made it clear for the people in the Scripture. Upon them is the curse of Allah and the curse of those who curse.

160. Except for those who repent and reform themselves and make evident (what they concealed). So, I (will) accept their repentance. And, verily, I am the Most Relenting, the Ever Merciful.

161. Verily, those who disbelieved and died as disbelievers, upon them will be the curse of Allah and of the angels and of the people altogether.

162. They will abide eternally therein. Neither will the punishment be lightened for them, nor will they be granted respite.

163. And your God is the one God (Allah). There is no God, but He. He is the Most Affectionate, the Most Merciful.

#### SECTION 20

164. Surely, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day. And the (great) ships, which sail through the sea with that which benefit people, and in the water that Allah sends down from the sky. And giving life to the earth after its death. And dispersing on the earth every

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ  
وَالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ  
أُولَٰئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّعُنُونَ ۝١٥٩

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوْا فَاُولَٰئِكَ  
أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝١٦٠

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا أُولَٰئِكَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝١٦١

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا  
هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ۝١٦٢

وَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ  
الرَّحِيمُ ۝١٦٣

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ  
الْيَلِّ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ  
بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
مِنْ مَاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ  
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۝ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ

kind of creature. In the veering of the winds and the clouds controlled between the heaven and the earth. Surely, in all these are signs for those who are wise.

165. And (yet) among the people are those who take deities, other than Allah. They love them as Allah is loved. And those who believe are strongest in love for Allah. And how will it be when the unjust will see the punishment of Allah before their eyes? Then they will be certain that all power belongs to Allah. And, surely, Allah is severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed will be disgusted with their followers and they shall all see the torment and all their ties will be cut off.

167. And the followers will say: "Alas! If we had another turn (at worldly life) we would disassociate ourselves from them as they have disassociated themselves from us. Thus, will Allah show them their (evil) deeds as a source of deep anguish to them. And they are never to emerge from the (blazing) fire.

#### SECTION 21

168. O mankind! Eat of whatever is in the earth, lawful and clean. And never follow the footsteps of the devil. Surely, he is to you an open enemy.

169. He (the devil) only orders you to do evil and indecency, and to attribute that about Allah what you do not know.

وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَندَادًا  
يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ  
حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ  
الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ﴿١٦٥﴾

إِذْ تَبَرَأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا  
وَسَاءُ الْعَذَابِ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّنَا كَرَّرْنَا فَنَتَّبِعَ  
مِنْهُمْ كَمَا تَبِعُوا مِنَّا كَذَلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ  
أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ  
مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦٧﴾

يَأْيُهَا النَّاسُ كُلُّوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا  
طَيِّبًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ  
عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَن تَقُولُوا  
عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. And when it is said to them: "Follow what Allah has revealed". They say: "We will rather follow that on which we found our forefathers". Even though their forefathers had no sense nor were they guided.

171. And the examples of those who disbelieve is like that of one who hears nothing, but calls and cries. (They are) Deaf dumb and blind so they do not understand.

172. O you who believe! Eat from the good things, which We have provided for you and be grateful to Allah if it is (indeed) Him that you worship.

173. He has only forbidden these to you carrion, blood and the flesh of swine and the flesh of animals slaughtered by invoking a name other than Allah. But, whoever is forced to eat (by necessity), neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limits), there is no sin upon him. Indeed, Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Ever Merciful.

174. Verily, those who conceal the Scripture of Allah and exchange it for a small price, consume not into their bellies only the fire and Allah will not speak to them on the day of judgement, nor will He purify them and they will have a painful torment.

175. Those are the ones who have purchased error in exchange for guidance and punishment in exchange for forgiveness. And to what extent will they endure the fire?

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمُّ بكم عُمَىٰ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٤﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَالْعَذَابَ بِالْغُفْرَةِ ۚ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٤٥﴾



176. This is because Allah has revealed the Scripture with truth. And, surely, those who differ over the Scripture are in extreme dispute.

### SECTION 22

177. True righteousness is not that you turn your faces to the East or to the West, but true righteousness is that a person who has faith in Allah and in the last day and the angels and the Scripture and the Prophets and give from his dear wealth out of love for Allah to relatives and to orphans and the needy and to travellers and the beggars and for freeing slaves and (who) establishes prayer and gives Zakaat, and those who fulfill their promise when they make a promise and are patient in adversity and hardship and in times of crusade (Jihad). Those are the ones who have been true and it is those who are God-fearing.

178. O you who believe! Prescribed upon you is legal retribution for those murdered – the free for the free, the slave for the slave and the female for the female. But, whoever is pardoned by his brother, then let there be a suitable payment to him (heir of the deceased) with good conduct. This is indeed a concession from your Lord and a Mercy. He who transgresses thereafter, then for him is a painful torment.

179. And there is life for you in retaliating for blood, O people of understanding. So that you may become pious.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَاِنَّ  
الَّذِيْنَ اٰخْتَلَفُوْا فِي الْكِتٰبِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ۝۱۷۶

لَيْسَ الْبِرُّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ  
وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ  
الْاٰخِرِ وَالْمَلٰئِكَةِ وَالْكِتٰبِ وَالنَّبِيِّنَ ۚ وَاٰتَى  
الْمَالَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَ  
السَّكِيْنَةَ وَاٰتَى السَّبِيْلَ ۗ وَالسَّٰبِغِيْنَ وَفِي  
الرِّقَابِ ۗ وَاَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ ۗ وَ  
السُّوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ اِذَا عٰهَدُوْا ۗ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ فِي  
الْبٰسَآءِ وَالضَّرَآءِ وَحِيْنَ الْبَآسِ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ  
الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا ۗ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ۝۱۷۷

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ  
فِي الْقَتْلِ ۗ الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ وَ الْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ  
وَالْاُنْثٰى بِالْاُنْثٰى ۗ فَمَنْ عَفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ اَخِيْهِ  
شَيْءٌ فَاَتَّبِعْ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَاَدْءِ اِلَيْهِ بِاِحْسَانٍ ۗ  
ذٰلِكَ تَخْفِيْفٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ۗ فَمَنْ  
اَعْتَدٰى بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهٗ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝۱۷۸

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يّٰۤاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ۝۱۷۹

180. Made obligatory upon you that when death approaches anyone of you and if he leaves property (behind him) that he should make a bequest for the parents and near relatives, according to existing customs. This is compulsory for those who fear Allah.

181. Then whoever alters it (the bequest) after he has heard it; the sin is only upon those who have altered it. Surely, Allah hears and knows.

182. Then if one fears that a testator has committed certain injustice or sin and then makes reconciliation between them (the concerned parties), there is no sin upon him. Verily, Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Ever Merciful.

### SECTION 23

183. O you who believe! Fasting has been made obligatory upon you as it was made obligatory upon those before you, so that you may become pious.

184. The days are counted, so whoever among you is ill, or on a journey, then an equal number of days (are to be made up) on other days and upon those who have no strength (to fast) a ransom of a meal to a needy person (each day) and whoever volunteers good it is better for him. But, to fast is better for you if you only know.

185. Ramadaan is the month in which was sent the QUR' AAN as guidance to mankind, with clear proofs of guidance and criterion, then whoever among you sights the moon let him fast

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا<sup>١٨٠</sup> الْوَصِيَّةَ لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ<sup>ج</sup> حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ<sup>ط</sup>

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يُبَدِّلُونَهُ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ<sup>ط</sup>

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مَوْصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ<sup>ع</sup>

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ<sup>١٨٣</sup>

أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ<sup>ط</sup> فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنكُم مَّرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ<sup>ط</sup> وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ<sup>ط</sup> فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ<sup>ط</sup> وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ<sup>١٨٤</sup>

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ<sup>ج</sup> فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ<sup>ط</sup> وَمَنْ

in it. And whoever is ill or on a journey, then an equal number of fasts on the other days. Allah desires for you ease and does not desire hardship for you. And (He wants) for you to complete the period and to glorify Allah as He has guided you and (so that) perhaps you may be grateful.

186. And (Oh Beloved) when My servants ask you concerning Me. Indeed, I am near. I accept the prayer of the supplicant when he calls upon Me, so let them obey Me and believe in Me, that they may be guided.

187. It has been made lawful for you the night preceding fasting to go to your wives. They are a garment for you and you are a garment for them. Allah knows that you used to put your soul in defalcation. He has accepted your repentance and pardoned you. Now, copulate with them and seek what Allah has written for you. And eat and drink until the white thread becomes clear to you from the black thread of the dawn. Then complete the fast upto the fall of night (sunset). Do not touch your women (wives) while you are in the mosques in secluded devotion (I'tikaaf). These are the limits of Allah. So do not approach them. Thus does Allah make clear His verses to the people that they may become pious.

188. And do not consume another's wealth unjustly or send it to the rulers in order that (they might aid) you to devour a portion of the wealth in sin, while you know (it is unlawful).

كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ  
أُخْرٍ ۗ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ  
الْعُسْرَ ۗ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى  
مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ ۖ  
أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ ۗ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا  
لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ ۖ  
هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ۗ عَلِمَ  
اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنكُمْ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ بَاشَرُوا هُنَّ وَأَبْتَغُوا  
مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى  
يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ  
الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۖ ثُمَّ أَتُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ ۗ  
وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوا هُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ ۗ  
تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ  
اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُم بَيْنَكُم بِالْبَاطِلِ  
وَتُدْلُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْحُكَّامِ لِيَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ  
أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾



## SECTION 24

189. They ask you (O Muhammad) regarding the new moon. Please declare (O Muhammad): "These are signs of time for the people and for Hajj". And it is not virtuous that you may enter your houses from the back, but virtue is in piety that you enter your houses from their (proper) doors, remaining pious to Allah, which will give you prosperity.

190. And fight in the way of Allah against those who fight with you but do not transgress. Surely, Allah does not love the transgressors.

191. And slay them (the infidels) wherever you find them, and turn them away as they turned you away and mischief is worse than murder. And do not fight them near the Sacred Mosque, unless they fight with you there. And if they attack you (first) then kill them. This is the penalty of such infidels.

192. And if they desist, then surely, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

193. And fight with them until there is no more mischief. And be there worship of only one Allah. But, if they desist, there should be no hostility, except against the oppressors.

194. The sacred month is in exchange for the sacred month, and for all violations is legal retribution. So, whoever has violated you, then violate him in the same way that he has violated you and fear Allah and know

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْآهِلَةِ ۖ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ  
لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ ۗ وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا  
الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقَى ۗ  
وَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا  
تَعْتَدُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ  
مِنْ حَيْثُ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ  
الْقَتْلِ ۗ وَلَا تَقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ  
الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ ۚ فَإِنْ قَتَلُوكُمْ  
فَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾

فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ  
لِلَّهِ ۗ فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمَتُ  
قِصَاصٌ ۗ فَمَنْ اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا  
عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدَى عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ السَّابِقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

that Allah is with the God-fearing.

195. And spend in the Way of Allah and cause not destruction by your own hands, and do good. Surely, Allah loves those who are kind.

196. And complete the Hajj and Umrah for the sake of Allah. Then if you are prevented, offer a sacrificial animal that can be obtained with ease. And do not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal has reached its place of slaughter. And, however, if anyone among you is ill or has an ailment of the head, a ransom of fasting (of three days) or charity or sacrifice. And when you are at ease, then whoever takes advantage of combining Umrah with Hajj, on him there is sacrifice, which may be obtained easily. Then, who cannot afford (sacrifice) he should fast for three days during Hajj and seven days when he returns home, these are ten days complete. This command is for him who is not a dweller of Makkah. And remain fearful of Allah and know that the punishment of Allah is severe.

#### SECTION 25

197. Hajj is (during) well-known months and whosoever undertakes to perform Hajj therein, is not permitted to indulge in obscenity, nor any wickedness no acrimonious quarrelling during the period of Hajj. And whatever good you do, is known to Allah. And take full provision for the journey, but the best of such provisions is piety. And fear Me, O people of understanding.

وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا  
بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُحْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا  
اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ  
حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ  
مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِنْ رَأْسِهِ فَفِدْيَةٌ مِنْ  
صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ  
فَمَنْ تَشَاءَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا اسْتَيْسَرَ  
مِنَ الْهَدْيِ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامٌ ثَلَاثَةَ  
أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةً إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ تِلْكَ  
عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلَهُ  
حَاضِرِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ  
اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

الْحَجَّ أَشْهُرٌ مَعْلُومَاتٌ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ  
الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقًا وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي  
الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ  
وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ وَاتَّقُونِ  
يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٧﴾

198. There is no blame upon you for seeking bounty from your Lord (during Hajj), then when you return from Arafat, remember Allah at Al Mash'aril Haraam. And remember Allah as He has guided you, though before that you were among those who were astray.

199. Then return from the place (O Quraish) from where (all) the other people return and seek forgiveness of Allah. Surely, Allah is The Most Forgiving, the Ever Merciful.

200. Then when you have completed your rites of Hajj, remember Allah as you remembered your forefathers or with greater remembrance. And among the people there are some who say: "O our Lord, grant us (your bounties) in this world". But, they will have no share in the hereafter.

201. And of them there are some who say: "O our Lord, bestow upon us the best of this world and the hereafter, and protect us from the punishment of Hell-fire".

202. To such people there is a share from their earnings. And Allah is swift at reckoning.

203. And remember Allah during the numbered days (3 days after 9th Zil-Hajj). Whosoever hastens (his departure) in 2 days, there is no sin upon him and whosoever delays (until the 3rd day) there is no sin upon him either, provided he is God-fearing. And fear Allah and know surely, you have to return to Him.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ فَإِذَا أَقَضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِندَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ ۖ وَاذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٩﴾

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا ۗ فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۗ فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۗ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾



204. And of the people, there is one whose speech pleases you about this worldly life and brings Allah as a witness on what is in his heart, while he is the greatest disputer.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا وَيُشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ  
الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

205. And when he turns back, he runs about spreading mischief in the earth, and destroys crops and human lives. And, surely, Allah does not like such mischief.

وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَى فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا  
وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

206. And when it is said to him: "Fear Allah". He is prompted by arrogance to commit more sins. For such people, Hell is sufficient. It is, undoubtedly, a wretched resting place.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ  
فَحَسْبُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَلِبِئْسَ الْبِهَادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

207. And among the people is he, who sells his life in seeking the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is Compassionate to His bondsmen.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ  
مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

208. O you who believe! Enter into Islam as a whole and do not follow the footsteps of the devil. Surely, he is your open enemy.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ  
كَآفَّةً ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ  
عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

209. And if you slip after you have received clear command, then know unto you Allah is the Mighty, the Most Wise.

فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْكُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ  
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

210. For what they are waiting, but only for this, that (torment of) Allah should come to them in the coverings of clouds and the angels descending as well. And the matter is then decided. And to Allah are all matters returned.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ  
مِّنَ الْعَمَامِ وَالْهَلِكَةِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ۗ وَإِلَى  
اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

#### SECTION 26

211. Ask the children of Israel how many clear signs We have sent to them

سَلِّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ آيَاتٍ

and whosoever changes Allah's favour after it has come to him, then, surely, Allah is severe in punishment.

212. To the infidels this worldly life is attractive and they laugh at those who believe, but those who fear (Allah) will be above them on the day of resurrection. And Allah gives provisions to whom He pleases, without account.

213. Mankind was on one religion. Then Allah sent the Prophets as bearers of glad-tidings and warners, and sent down with them a true Scripture to judge between the people in their differences. And none differed over it (Scripture) except those to whom it was given, even after the clear commands were given to them, out of jealousy among themselves. Then Allah, by His Grace, guided the believers to the truth, concerning which they had differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to the straight path.

214. Are you under the impression that you will enter Paradise without such a trial has not come to you as it came to those who passed on before you. They were touched by poverty and hardships and were shaken until even their Rasool (Messenger) and those who believed with him said: "When will come the help of Allah?". Hark! surely the help of Allah is near.

215. They ask you (O Muhammad) as

بَيِّنَةٍ ۗ وَمَنْ يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢١١﴾

زِينَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَالْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٢﴾

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّنَ مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۖ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ۗ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزَلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصُرَ اللَّهُ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۗ قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ

to what should they spend, please declare (O Muhammad): "Whatever you spend of good in charity. The most deserving are your parents and near relatives and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarers" And whatever good you do, surely, Allah is fully aware of it.

216.(Fighting in the Way of Allah) is made obligatory upon you, although it is disliked by you. This may be so, that you dislike a thing which actually may be good for you. And perhaps you desire a thing, but it may be bad for you. And Allah knows (the actual truth) while you know not.

#### SECTION 27

217.They ask you (O Muhammad) about fighting in the sacred month, please declare (O Muhammad): "Fighting therein is a great sin, but to prevent somebody from the Way of Allah and disbelief in Him and (preventing access to) Masjid-al-Haram and driving out its residents are greater sins in the sight of Allah. (Their) Mischief is more grievous than killing". And they will continue to fight with you until they force you to renounce your faith if they can. And whoever of you turns back from his faith and dies while he was a disbeliever, for them their deeds have become worthless in this world and in the hereafter and they are the inmates of the fire and they will abide therein forever.

218.Surely those who have believed and those who have left their homes for Allah and fought in the way of Allah, it is those who look forward to

خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالسَّكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ وَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ ۗ قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ ۗ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالسُّجُدِ الْحَرَامِ ۗ وَإِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ ۗ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَن دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَن دِينِهِ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَاحَتَ اللَّهِ ۗ



وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

the Mercy of Allah. And Allah is Most Forgiving, the Ever Merciful.

219. They ask you about wine and gambling. Please declare (O Muhammad): "In them is a great sin". Though they have some profits for people, their sins are far greater than their profits. And they ask you what should they spend, please declare (O Muhammad): "Whatever is saved beyond your needs". Thus, Allah makes clear to you the verses (of revelation) that you might ponder.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَيْرِ وَالْبَيْسِ قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ ط كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

220. In the works of this world and the hereafter. And they ask you about the orphans, please declare (O Muhammad): "Improvement for them is better and if you associate with them, they are your brothers". And Allah Knows better the one who means mischief from the one who means good. And had Allah desired, He could have put you in difficulty. Surely, Allah is the Most Exalted, the All - Wise.

فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ط وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَى قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ ط وَإِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَارْحَمَانِكُمْ ط وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُنْفِسِدَ مِنَ الصُّلِحِ ط وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعْنَتَكُمْ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

221. And do not marry polytheistic women until they believe, and a believing slave woman is better than a polytheist, even though she might please you. And do not accept polytheistic men to marry your women until they believe and a believing slave is better than a polytheist, even though he might please you. They invite you to Hell and Allah invites you to Paradise and to forgiveness by His command. And He makes clear His verses to the people so that perhaps they may remember.

وَلَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا ط وَلَا مَهْ مُؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ مُشْرِكَةٍ وَلَا أَجَبْتِكُمْ وَ لَا تُنكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا ط وَلَعَبْدٌ مُؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ مُشْرِكٍ وَلَا أَجَبْتُكُمْ ط أُولَئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ ط وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ ط وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾

## SECTION 28

222. And they ask you regarding menstruation, please declare (O Muhammad): "It is a pollution so keep away from women during menstruation and do not approach them until they are pure. And when they are pure you may approach them as Allah has commanded you". Indeed, Allah loves those who are constantly repentant and He loves those who purify themselves.

223. Your wives are tilth for you, so approach your tilth at your will (when clean). And send forward for yourselves good deeds and fear Allah and know that you will meet Him. Give glad-tidings to the believers.

224. And make not Allah the target of your oaths that you take an oath for not doing good, nor fearing Allah nor making peace among people. And Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

225. Allah does not impose accountability upon you for what is unintentional in your oaths. Yes, but He will take you to task for the oaths which are intended by your hearts. And, surely, Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Most Forbearing.

226. Those who swear not to go to their wives should wait for four months. Then if they return (to normal relations) then surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, the Ever Merciful.

227. And if they decide firmly to divorce, then surely, Allah is All-

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ ۖ قُلْ هُوَ أَذَىٰ  
فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرُبُوهُنَّ  
حَتَّىٰ يَطْهُرْنَ ۖ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ  
حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ  
وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَأْتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّىٰ  
شِئْتُمْ ۖ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلاقُوا ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾  
وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَن  
تَبْرؤا ۗ وَتَتَّقُوا ۗ وَتُصَلِّحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرِيصٌ  
أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ ۚ فَإِنْ قَاءُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ  
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

## Hearing, the All-Knowing.

228. And the divorced women will remain in waiting for three menstrual courses. And it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they have faith in Allah and the last day. And the husband has more right to take them back provided they want to reconcile. And women shall have similar rights of equality as is due from them (husbands). But, the men have a degree over them (in responsibility and authority). And Allah is the Most Almighty, the All Wise.

## SECTION 29

229. Divorce is twice. Thereafter (a woman) must be retained with good or released with kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take back from her anything that you (husbands) have given them (wives). But, if both fear that they could not keep in the limits of Allah. Then, if you fear that the two will not be able to observe the limits of Allah, it is no offence for them, for that of which the woman ransoms herself. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them and those who transgress the limits of Allah, it is they who are the unjust.

230. Then, if she is divorced for the third time, then that woman will not be lawful to him, until she lives (marries) with another husband. Then, if that second (husband) divorces her, then there is no sin on them if they reunite, provided they will now observe the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah,

وَالْبُطْلُقُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ۖ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَلِلرَّجَالِ عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝٢٢٨

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَيْنِ ۚ فَاِمْسَاكٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ اَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ بِاِحْسَانٍ ۗ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ اَنْ تَاْخُذُوْا مِمَّا اَتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ شَيْئًا اِلَّا اَنْ يَخَافَا اَلَّا يُقِيْبَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ فَاِنْ خِفْتُمْ اَلَّا يُقِيْبَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِىمَا اَفْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ۗ تِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۝٢٢٩

فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهٗ مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتّٰى تَنْكِحَ رَوْجًا غَيْرَهَا ۗ فَاِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا اَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا اِنْ ظَنَّا اَنْ يُقِيْبَا حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ يَبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٢٣٠



which He makes clear for those who possess knowledge.

231. And when you have divorced women and they have completed the prescribed period, retain them with honour and release them with kindness. And do not retain them intending harm that you may transgress the limit. And whoever does so, wrongs only himself. And do not mock at the revelations of Allah and remember the favour of Allah upon you and what has been revealed to you of the Scripture (QUR'AAN) and wisdom (Prophet's Sunnah), admonishing you with it. And remain fearing Allah, and know, surely, Allah is the Best Knower of everything.

### SECTION 30

232. And when you have divorced women and their Iddat (prescribed period) is complete, do not prevent them from marrying their husbands, when they agree among themselves according to (Islamic) law. This instruction is given to those among you who believe in Allah and the last day. This is cleaner and purer for you. Verily, Allah Knows and you do not know.

233. And the mothers should suckle their children for two complete years. For whoever desires to complete the suckling period, on him, to whom the child belongs, there is (responsibility of) feeding and clothing of the women in the prescribed manner. No soul shall be burdened, but within his capacity. The mother should not suffer on account of her child. Nor, should

وَ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ  
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ  
وَلَا تُبْسِكُوهُنَّ ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوا ۗ وَمَنْ  
يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا  
آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا ۗ وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ  
وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ  
يَعْظُمُ بِهِ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

وَ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا  
تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضُوا  
بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ  
مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ ذَلِكَُمْ  
أَزْكَى لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا  
تَعْلَمُونَ ۝

وَ الْوَالِدَاتُ يَرْضَعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ  
كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ۗ وَ  
عَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَ كِسْوَتُهُنَّ  
بِالمَعْرُوفِ ۗ لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۗ لَا  
تُضَارُّ وَالِدَةُ بَوْلِدِهَا وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَالِدِهِ ۗ

the father suffer on account of his child. And the same is incumbent on the father's heir. And then, if both decide on weaning, by mutual consent and consultation, there is no sin upon both of them. Then, if you wish that your children should be suckled by nurses then, too, there is no blame on you; provided what was agreed is paid by you with kindness. And remain fearing Allah, and know that, surely, Allah observes what you do.

وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ ۚ فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا  
عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا ۗ  
وَإِنْ أَرَادْتُمْ أَنْ تُستَرْضِعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ  
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا اتَّيْتُمْ  
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿۳۱﴾

234. Those of you who die and leave wives behind. They (widows) should wait for a period of four months and ten days, so when they complete their Iddat then, there is no blame on you for what they do with regard to themselves according to (Islamic) law. And Allah is fully aware of whatever you do.

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا  
يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا ۚ  
فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا  
فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿۳۲﴾

235. And there is no sin on you in that you propose to such women for marriage by indirect hint or conceal what you have in your hearts. Allah knows that soon you will remember them. But, make no secret contract with them, except to say to them only that which is known in law. And do not resolve any marriage ties until the prescribed period reaches its end. And know that Allah Knows what is in your heart, so fear Him and know that Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Forbearing.

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ  
خِطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ أَوْ أَكْتَمْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ عَلِمَ  
اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتُّدُّ كُرُونَهُنَّ وَ لَكِنْ لَا  
تُوعِدُوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا  
مَعْرُوفًا ۗ وَلَا تَعْرِمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى  
يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ  
مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿۳۳﴾

### SECTION 31

236. There is no demand against you if you divorce women whom you have

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ

not even touched, or have not fixed for them their dowry. And the wealthy should give them something to carry on for use, according to his capability. And the poor (man) according to his capability. This is incumbent on the well doers.

237. And if you divorced them without touching them, but you have already fixed for them a dowry, then half of what you fixed is incumbent. Unless the wives forego (their right) or he gives more in whose hands is the marriage tie. And (O men) if you give more, it is nearer to piety. And never forget to deal with each other gracefully among yourselves. Surely, Allah is fully observant of what you do.

238. Watch over all your prayers and (especially) the middle prayer, and stand before Allah with true devotion.

239. And if you fear (danger of enemy), then establish prayer while on foot or riding. Then when you are secure, remember Allah as He has taught you what you knew not.

240. Those of you, who die and leave wives behind, should make a will for their wives to provide for their maintenance for one year, without expelling them out. Then, if they themselves leave, then you are not accountable for which they did themselves in their matters in a prescribed manner. And Allah is the Almighty, the All Wise.

أَوْ تَفَرِّضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً مِّمَّا مَتَّعْتُمُوهُنَّ عَلَى  
الْمُوسِمِ قَدْرًا وَعَلَى الْمُبْتَدِئِ قَدْرًا مِّمَّا مَتَّعْتُمُوهُنَّ  
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَإِنْ طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَبْسُوهُنَّ وَ  
قَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ  
إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ يَعْفُوا الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ  
النِّكَاحِ وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى وَلَا تَنْسُوا  
الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

حَفِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ وَ  
قَوْمُوا لِلَّهِ قَنِينًا ﴿٣٩﴾

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ  
فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا  
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَدْرُسُونَ أَرْوَاجًا  
وَصِيَّةً لِأَرْوَاجِهِمْ مِّمَّا مَتَّعْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرِ  
إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا  
فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنَ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَاللَّهُ  
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾



241. And for the divorced women, a prescribed maintenance be made. This is obligatory on the God-fearing.

وَلِلْمُطَلَّاتِ مَتَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ حَقًّا عَلَى  
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٣١﴾

242. Thus, Allah makes clear to you His signs so that perhaps you may understand.

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾

### SECTION 32

243. (O Beloved Prophet) Did you not observe those who went out of their homes in their thousands, for fear of death? Then, Allah said to them: "Die!" Then He brought them (back) to life. Surely, Allah is the Most Gracious to people, but most of the people are ungrateful.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ  
أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ۖ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ۗ  
ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ  
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

244. And fight in the Way of Allah, and know that Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَ قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ  
سَبِيْعٌ عَلَيْمٌ ﴿٢٣٤﴾

245. Who is it that will loan to Allah a good loan, so that Allah may increase it for him many times? And Allah scants and amplifies. And to Him you will have to return.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا  
فِيُضْعِفُهُ لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ  
وَيَبْضُطُ ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٣٥﴾

246. (O Beloved Prophet) Did you not observe the group of the children of Israel after Musa? When they spoke to a Prophet of there's: "Appoint for us a king so that we may fight in the path of Allah". He (the Prophet) said: "May be if the fighting were obligatory on you, you would not fight". They said: "What has happened to us that we should not fight in the way of Allah, whereas we have been expelled from our homes and our children". But, when fighting was made obligatory on

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مُوسَى ۖ إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّ لَهُمْ ابْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا  
نُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ  
كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا ۗ قَالُوا وَ  
مَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ  
أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَابْنَا بِنَا ۗ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَ

them, they turned their faces away, except a few of them. And Allah is All Knowing of the unjust.

247. And their Prophet said to them: "Surely, Allah has appointed Talut (Saul) for you as a king. They said: "How can he have the right of kingship over us? Whereas we are more entitled for the kingship than he and he has not been given ample wealth". He (Talut) said: "Surely, Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and body. And Allah bestows His Kingdom to whom He Wills. And Allah is the All-Encompassing, the All-Knowing.

248. And the Prophet said to them: "Surely, the sign of his kingship is that there would come to you an Ark (of the Covenant) in which there is tranquility of your heart from your Lord, and the good legacy left by the family of Musa and the family of Harun, carried by the angels. Surely, in that is a sign for you if you believe.

### SECTION 33

249. Then when Talut left the city with his army he said: "Surely, Allah will test you with a stream. Whosoever drinks water from it is not of me and whosoever does not drink of it is mine. Except he who takes a sip with his hand. Yet, all drank of it except a few of them. When he (Talut) and the believers with him crossed the stream, they said: "We have no power against Jalut (Goliath) and his armies". Those who were sure to meet Allah said: "That often a small party

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِم بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿۳۶﴾

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِنَ الْمَالِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿۳۷﴾

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿۳۸﴾

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ بِنَهَرٍ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنِ اعْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّلِقُوا

has triumphed over a large party by Allah's command". And, verily, Allah is with the steadfast (patient).

250. And when they confronted Jalut and his armies, they submitted: "O our Lord! Pour upon us patience and keep our steps firm and help us against the disbelieving people".

251. Then they defeated them by Allah's command and Dawood killed Jalut. And Allah bestowed on him (Dawood) kingship and wisdom and taught him what He desired. And had Allah not repelled some people by others, then, surely, the earth would have been ruined. But, Allah is the Bestower of bounty to all the worlds.

252. These are the verses of Allah which (O Beloved) We recite to you correctly and surely you are from amongst the Rasools (Messengers of Allah).

اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِّنْ فِئَةٍ قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً  
كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا  
أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا  
وَاصْرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾

فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَقَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ  
وَإِنَّهُ لَكَانَ اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا  
يَشَاءُ ۗ وَلَوْ لَا دَفَعُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ  
بِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو  
فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَ  
إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الرُّسُلِينَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾



253. Of these Rasools We have excelled some of them over others. Among them to whom Allah spoke, and someone is he who was raised in degrees of honour over all. And We gave Isa, son of Mariam as clear signs and We supported him with a pure spirit (Jibraeel). And if Allah had willed, those who had come after him would not have fought with each other. After they had received clear proofs, they differed. Some of them became believers and others became infidels. Yet, had Allah so willed, they would not have fought (with each other). But, Allah does whatever He desires.

## SECTION 34

254. O Believers!. Spend in the way of Allah of what We have provided for you before there comes a day where there shall be no bargaining, nor any friendship nor any intercession for infidels. And it is the infidels themselves who are the unjust.

255. (He is) Allah! There is none worthy of worship but He. The Ever Living, the Sustainer of all existence. Slumber seizes Him not, nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is there that can intercede with Him, except by His leave? He knows all that was before them and all that shall happen after them. And they encompass nothing of His knowledge except for what He wills. His throne encircles over the heavens and the earth. And their preservation is not a burden on Him. And He alone is the Most Exalted, the Supreme.

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ  
وَاتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ  
بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ  
الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ  
الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَيَنْهَضُ مَن أَمَنَ  
وَمِنْهُمْ مَن كَفَرَ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوا  
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ  
مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ  
وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ۗ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۝

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ  
سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۗ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا  
بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ  
وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۗ  
وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۗ وَلَا  
يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the path of virtue has been separated from the erring. He who rejects the devil and believes in Allah, he has indeed grasped a very firm knot which is never to open. And Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

لَا إِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّينِ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ  
الْغَىِّ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ  
فَقَدْ اسْتَسَمَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ  
لَهَا وَاللَّهُ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿۲۵۶﴾

257. Allah is the Protector of the believers. He brings them out from darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their protector is the devil. And they take them out of light into darkness. They are the inmates of Hell and they will abide therein eternally.

اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ  
إِلَى النُّورِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ  
يُخْرِجُونَهُم مِّنَ النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿۲۵۷﴾

### SECTION 35

258. (O Beloved Prophet) Did you not see the one who quarrelled with Ebrahim about His Lord, (merely) because Allah had given him kingdom? When Ebrahim said: "My Lord is the One Who gives life and causes death". He (Namrood) said: "I give life and cause death". Ebrahim said: "Surely, Allah brings up the sun from the East, you cause it to rise from the West". Thereupon, the infidel was confounded. And Allah does not guide the unjust people.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ  
أْتَاهُ اللَّهُ الْمُلْكَ إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي  
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَأُمِيتُ قَالَ  
إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ  
فَأَتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ  
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿۲۵۸﴾

259. Or, it is like him (Prophet Uzair), who passed by a town which had fallen into ruins. He said: "How will Allah bring this to life after its death?" So, Allah caused him to die for a hundred years; then He revived him. He said: "How long have you stayed here?" He (Uzair) replied: "I've remained a full day or part of it". He (Allah) told him: "No, you stayed for a hundred years, look at your food and your drink.

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى  
عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ  
مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ  
كَمْ لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ  
قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةَ عَامٍ فَانظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ  
وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ وَانظُرْ إِلَى حِمَارِكَ

They have not changed with time, yet look at your donkey, whose bones even are not safe. And We will make you a symbol for mankind. And look at the bones (of this donkey). How We raised them, and then covered them with flesh. Then, when this matter became clear to him, he said: "I know very well that Allah has power over all things".

260. And when Ebrahim said: "O my Lord! Show me how You give life to the dead". He (Allah) said: "Do you not believe so?" He said: "Yes, but I like that my heart may be satisfied". He said: "Take four birds and make them familiar to you. Then put a part of each of them (their flesh) on every hilltop. Thereafter call them. They will come to you in haste. And know that Allah is the All Powerful, the All Wise.

### SECTION 36

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain of wheat, which grows into seven offshoots, and each offshoot contains one hundred grains. And Allah multiplies (His rewards) to whomsoever He pleases. And Allah is the All Encompassing, the All Knowing.

262. Those who spend their wealth in the path of Allah, then after spending, neither boast of favours conferred, nor taunt. Their reward is with their Lord. And they shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

263. To speak kind words and to forgive is better than charity followed

وَلَنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَانظُرْ إِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ  
نُنشِرُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ  
أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥٩﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى  
قَالَ أَوَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَكِن لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ  
قَلْبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ  
إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ  
ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ  
حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٠﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ  
سُنْبُلَةٍ مِّائَةٌ حَبَّةٌ وَاللَّهُ يُضَعِفُ لِمَنْ  
يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ  
لَا يَتَّبِعُونَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَذًى لَهُمْ  
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا  
هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ



by injury. And Allah is the Self-Sufficient, the Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not render in vain your charities by boasting of your favours conferred followed by injury, like him who spent his wealth for showing to people and believes not in Allah and the last day. Then the example of such a person is like that of a smooth rock upon which is dust; and it is struck by a heavy rain, leaving it a bare stone. They shall have no control on anything of what they have earned and Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and for strengthening their hearts is like that garden, which is on an elevated ground. Heavy rain fell upon it, then bearing double the fruit. And if heavy rain does not fall on it, then dew suffices. And Allah observes what you do.

266. Does any one of you like to have a garden of dates and grapes, beneath which rivers flow, in which there are all kinds of fruit? Then, old age came to him and he has weak children. Then came a whirlwind containing fire and so it is burnt. Thus does Allah make clear to you (His) signs, so that you may ponder.

#### SECTION 37

267. O you who believe! Give from the good things, which you have earned,

يَتَّبِعَهَا أَذَىٰ ۖ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَبْطُلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ  
وَالْأَذَىٰ ۚ كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ  
وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ فَشَلُّهُ  
كشَلِّ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ  
فَتَرَكَهَ صَلْدًا ۚ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا  
كَسَبُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ  
مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ  
جَنَّةٍ بَرْبُورَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ فَآتَتْ أُكُلَهَا  
ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
بِمَاتِعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾

أَيُّودًا أَحَدُكُمْ أَن تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّجِيلٍ  
وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ لَهُ فِيهَا  
مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَةٌ  
ضُعْفَاءُ ۗ فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَابٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ  
فَاخْتَرَقَتْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا كَسَبْتُمْ مِمَّا

and of what We have provided from the earth for you. Do not intend to give the worthless part of your earnings in charity, whilst you would not take it yourself, unless with closed eyes. And know that Allah is free of need and Praiseworthy.

268. The devil threatens you with poverty and commands of you lewdness. And Allah promises you forgiveness from it and bounty. Surely, Allah is the All Embracing, the All Knowing.

269. He bestows wisdom upon whom He wills and whoever has been given wisdom, has certainly been given much good. And none pay attention to guidance except those of understanding.

270. And whatsoever you spend of expenditures or make vows, then surely Allah knows of it. And for the unjust there are no helpers.

271. If you offer your charity openly, then it is a good thing. But, if you conceal it, and give it to the poor then it is much better for you. And He will remove some of your sins. And Allah is aware of what you do.

272. (O Holy Prophet) To guide them is not your responsibility, but Allah guides whom He pleases. And whatever good you spend is for yourselves. And it is not proper for you to spend except to seek the pleasure of Allah and whatever good thing you spend will be fully repaid to you. And

كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ  
وَلَا تَيْسِّرُوا الْحَيْثُ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ  
بِأَخْذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغِضُوا فِيهِ ۗ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ  
اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُم مَّغْفِرَةً مِنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ  
الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ۗ وَمَا يَدْرِكُهُ  
إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٧٠﴾

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِنْ نَذْرٍ  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ ۗ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٧١﴾

إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ ۗ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا  
وَتُوتُوهَا الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ۗ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ  
مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَا نُفْسِكُمْ  
وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا  
تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُؤْفَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا  
تُظَلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٣﴾

you will not be dealt with unjustly.

273. For those beggars, who are restricted in the way of Allah. They cannot move about in the earth. An ignorant (person) would think them to be wealthy because of their restraint. You shall recognize them from their (characteristic) signs. They do not beg of men persistently. And whatever you give in charity, indeed Allah knows of it.

### SECTION 38

274. Those who spend their wealth (in the way of Allah) by night and by day, secretly and openly, they will have their reward with their Lord. They shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

275. Those who devour interest (usury) cannot stand on the day of judgement, except like one who is touched by Shaitaan into insanity. That is because they say: "The trade, too, is just like interest". But, Allah has permitted trade and forbidden interest. So, whoever has received direction from His Lord and refrains from it, whatever he took before is lawful for him. And his affair is with Allah. But, whoever returns (to dealing in interest), they are the inmates of the fire, wherein they will abide eternally.

276. Allah destroys interest and increases charities. And Allah loves not any ungrateful big sinner.

277. Surely, those who believe and do righteous deeds and establish prayer

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أُحْصِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا  
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ  
الْجَاهِلُ أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ  
بِسَبِيهِمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِحْافًا وَمَا  
تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ١٤٢

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ  
سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ  
وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ١٤٣

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا  
يُقُومُ الَّذِي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ١٤٤  
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا  
وَإِحْلَ اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا ١٤٥ فَمَنْ  
جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَاتْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا  
سَلَفَ ١٤٦ وَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ١٤٧ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ١٤٨

يَبْحَثُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُرِي الصَّدَقَاتِ ١٤٩ وَاللَّهُ  
لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ أَثِيمٍ ١٥٠

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا



and give Zakaat, will have their reward with their Lord. And, there is no fear for them, nor shall they grieve.

278. O you who believe! Fear Allah and leave what remains (due to you) of interest, if you are believers.

279. But if you do not, then beware of war from Allah and His Messenger. And if you repent, then take your principal sums. Thus, neither do you wrong anyone, nor are you wronged.

280. And if the debtor is in hardship, then give him time till it is easy. And if you give (from your right as) charity, then it is better for you, if you only knew.

281. And fear the day in which you shall be made to return to Allah. Then, every soul will be compensated for what it earned. And they shall not be wronged.

### SECTION 39

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt for a specific term, write it down and let a scribe write it in your presence justly. And the scribe should not refuse to write it as Allah has taught him. Let him on whom the liability falls dictate and fear Allah, Who is His Lord and do not leave anything out of it. But, if the one who has the obligation is of low understanding or weak or unable to dictate himself, then let his guardian dictate justly. And make two witnesses from among your men. Then, if two men are

الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٥﴾

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِن تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

وَإِن كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَن تَصَدَّقُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَيْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ وَلْيَكْتُب بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَن يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِن كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْطِيعُ أَن يُمْلِئَ هُوَ

not available, then a man and two women. Such witnesses as you like, so that if one of them (woman) errs, then the other can remind her. And when the witnesses are called, they should not refuse to come and not to take it as a burden. The liability, be it small or big, write it down along with its fixed period. That is more just in the sight of Allah and stronger as evidence and more likely to prevent doubt, except a ready merchandise, which you give or take from hand to hand. There is no sin on you if you do not write it and take witnesses, when you conclude a contract. Let no scribe be harmed or any witness, for if you do so, then it would be your insubordination. And fear Allah and it is Allah who instructs you. Verily, Allah is the Knower of all things.

فَلْيَسِّرْ وَلِيَهُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۖ وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ ۖ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتْنِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى ۖ وَلَا يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا ۖ وَلَا تَسْمُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلِهِ ۖ ذَلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمٌ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا ۗ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا ۗ وَأَشْهَدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ ۗ وَإِنْ تَفَعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾

283. And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, let there be a pledge with possession. And if one of you entrusts the other, then let him who is entrusted, discharge his trust (faithfully) and let him fear Allah, his Lord, and conceal not the testimony. And whosoever conceals it, his heart is indeed sinful. Indeed, Allah is All Knowing of what you do.

#### SECTION 40

284. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Whatever you show what is

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنِ مَقْبُوضَةً ۖ فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ ۖ وَلَا تَكْتُبُوا الشَّهَادَةَ ۖ وَمَنْ يَكْتُبْهَا فَإِنَّهُ إِثْمٌ قَلْبُهُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِنْ تُبَدُّوا مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوْ تُخْفَوْنَ بِهَا سُبُوحًا



within your hearts or conceal it, Allah will bring you to account for it. Then, He will forgive whom He pleases and punish whom He pleases. Verily, Allah has power over everything.

285. The Messenger of Allah believes in whatever is revealed to him from His Lord. And the believers also believe in Allah and His angels and His books and His Messengers, proclaiming that we do not discriminate in faith about any of His Messengers. And they submitted, "We heard and obeyed. Confer on us Your forgiveness, O our Lord! Surely, to You is the (final) destination".

286. Allah places not a burden on any soul, but to the extent of his strength. Whatever good is earned is useful for it and whatever bad is earned is a loss for it. O our Lord! Do not impose blame on us if we forget or miss your standard. O our Lord! Place not a heavy burden on us as you had placed on those before us. O our Lord! place not a burden on us of which we have no strength to bear. And pardon us, and forgive us and have Mercy on us. You alone are our Protector.

اللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

أَمَّنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْ رُسُلِهِ ۚ وَقَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۚ غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۗ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ ۗ رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا إصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۗ رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحِثْنَا مَا لَا قُوَّةَ لَنَا بِهِ ۗ وَأَعْفُ عَنَّا ۗ وَاعْفُ لَنَا ۗ وَارْحَمْنَا ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾



آياتها ٢٠٠ ﴿١﴾ سورة آل عمران مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٩ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢٠ ﴿٣﴾

### SURAH ALE-IMRAAN

(MAKKAN) Revealed After Hijrah

20 Sections 200 Verses, 3480 Words, 14521 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, Who is Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Alif, Laam, Meem.

الْم ﴿١﴾

2. Allah, there is none to be worshipped besides Him. He is the Ever Living, the Sustainer of others.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ﴿٢﴾

3. He sent down to you this truthful Scripture, confirming preceding books. He revealed the Tauraat (of Musa) and the Injeel (Gospel of Jesus).

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Before, as guidance for mankind and bestowed the Criterion (the QUR'AAN). Surely, those who denied the revelation of Allah they will have a severe punishment. Allah is the Almighty Lord of retribution.

مِن قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ﴿٤﴾  
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ﴿٥﴾

5. Surely, nothing is hidden from Allah in the earth and heavens.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٥﴾

6. It is He Who shapes you in the wombs of your mothers as He pleases. Besides Him none is worthy of worship, the Exalted, the Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

7. It is He Who revealed to you this Scripture. In it are verses, which are clear. They are the substance of the

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ آيَاتٌ مُّحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ ۗ

book, and others are those in the meaning of which there is doubt. As for those whose hearts are perverted, they will follow that of which is doubtful. They are those who seek to mislead, maintaining their own viewpoint of it, and its right interpretation is known to Allah alone. And those who are firm in knowledge say: "We believe in it. All (of it) is from our Lord". And none has the grasp of the same, to the best except those who perfectly understand.

8. O our Lord! Let not our hearts become perverse after You have guided us. And bestow on us Your Mercy. Surely, only You are the Bestower.

9. O our Lord! Surely, You are Assembler of all people on the day on which there is no doubt. Surely, Allah does not break His promise.

### SECTION 2

10. Surely, those who disbelieve, never will their wealth nor their children avail them against Allah and they shall be the fuel for the fire.

11. (Their fate will be) like the people of the Pharaoh and those before them. They denied Our verses so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is Severe in punishment.

12. Say (O Beloved Prophet) to the disbelievers: "You shall be overcome and driven into Hell, a most evil resort".

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ ۗ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَالرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ①

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ②

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ ③

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ ④

كَذَّابٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۗ فَآخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑤

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَعْتٌ لَبُونَ وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَيُسَّ السَّبِيلُ ⑥

13. Indeed, there has been for you a sign in the two armies themselves which met (in combat at Badr). One army, fighting in the cause of Allah, and another (army) of disbelievers. They (disbelievers) saw with their own eyesight. But, Allah supports with His victory whom He pleases. Surely, in it is a lesson for the men of understanding.

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ التَّائِمَاتِ ۚ فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَى كَافِرَةٌ ۚ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَيْهِمْ رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصْرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

14. Beautified for people is the love of the lusts of women and children and heaped up wealth of gold and silver, fine branded horse, cattle and crops. These are all the provisions of the worldly life. And it is Allah with Whom is the best abode.

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ ۗ ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَ حُسْنِ الْبَابِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "Shall I inform you (something) better than that? For the pious, with their Lord, there will be gardens underneath which rivers flow wherein they will abide eternally with pure wives and Allah's pleasure. And, verily, Allah is Seeing His devotees.

قُلْ أَوْ نَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ ۗ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. They are those who say: "Our Lord, indeed we have accepted faith, so forgive us our sins and protect us from the punishment of Hell".

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا أِمْنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. They are the steadfast and the obedient and the humble, those who spend (in the way of Allah) and those who seek forgiveness in the early hours of the morning (dawn).

الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ﴿١٧﴾



18. Allah testifies that there is no one worthy of worship except He, and so do the angels and those of knowledge. They maintain justice. There is none worthy of worship except Him, Who is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْبَلِغَةُ  
وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ  
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. Surely, the true Religion by Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Scripture did not dissent except after the knowledge had come to them because of their hearts burning. And whoever denies the verses of Allah, then surely Allah is swift in (taking) account.

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ  
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ  
الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ  
اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Then (O Prophet) if they argue with you, please declare: "I have submitted myself to Allah and those who followed me". And please declare to those given the Scripture and to the unlettered: "Have you submitted?" Then, if they submit (in Islam) they are rightly guided. But if they turn away their faces then your duty is only to convey the message. And, surely, Allah is Seeing His devotees.

فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ  
وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَنِي ۗ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَ  
الْأُمِّيِّينَ ءَأَسْلَمْتُمْ ۗ فَإِنْ أَسْلَبُوا فَقَدِ  
اهْتَدَوْا ۗ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَدُ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠﴾

### SECTION 3

21. Those who disbelieve in the verses of Allah and kill the Prophets unjustly and kill those who order justice from among the people, give them the tiding of a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ  
النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۗ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ  
يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۗ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ  
بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. They are the ones whose deeds will bear them no fruit in this world and the hereafter, and for them there will be no helpers.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَمَالُهُمْ مِنْ نَصْرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Have you not seen (O Muhammad) those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They are invited to the Scripture of Allah that it may judge between them. Then a party of them turns back and declines.

24. That is because they say: "Never will the fire touch us except for a few numbered days. And their falsehood deceives them about their own religion.

25. How will it be then when We assemble them on a day about which there is no doubt. Verily, every soul will be paid in full what it earned and for them there will be no injustice.

26. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "O my Allah. You are the Master of all sovereignties. You give sovereignty to whom You please and you take sovereignty away from whom You please. You honour whom you please and You abase whom You please. The entire good is in Your Hand. Surely, You are the Almighty over everybody.

27. You cause the night to enter into the day and You cause the day to enter into the night. And bring forth the living from the dead and bring forth the dead from the living. And You give to whom You will, without any counting.

28. Let not the believers take disbelievers as their friends besides the believers. And whosoever does that has no connection with Allah, unless

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ  
يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ  
يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقًا مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا  
مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۖ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا  
يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جُمِعْتُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ  
وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا  
يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ تُوتِي الْمَلِكَ مَن  
تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمَلِكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعْزِزُ مَن  
تَشَاءُ وَتُزِيلُ مَن تَشَاءُ ۗ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۗ إِنَّكَ  
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ  
وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ  
الْحَيِّ ۗ وَتَرْزُقُ مَن تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِن  
دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ وَمَن يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ

you cautiously safeguard yourselves from them. And Allah warns You to fear Him of His wrath. And unto Allah is everyone's destination.

29. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "Whether you conceal what is in your hearts or reveal it, Allah knows it and He knows what is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Allah has power to do anything.

30.(Beware of) The day when every soul will be confronted with all the good deeds it had done and all the evil it had done. They will wish that there should have been a long distance. And Allah warns you of His torment. And Allah is very kind upon the servants.

#### SECTION 4

31. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "If you love Allah, you should follow me. (Only then) Allah will love you and forgive you your faults. And Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Merciful.

32. Please declare (O Muhammad): "Obey Allah and His Messenger. But, if they turn away, then Allah does not like the infidels.

33. Surely Allah has chosen Adam and Nuh and the family of Ebrahim and the family of Imraan above all (the people of) the worlds.

34. Descendants, some of them from others. And Allah is the All-Hearing, the Knowing.

مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَاتَهُ  
وَيَحْذَرُكُمْ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣٨﴾

قُلْ إِنْ تَخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ  
يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ  
مُحْضَرًا ۗ وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ  
بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا ۗ وَيَحْذَرُكُمْ اللَّهُ  
نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ رَعُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٤٠﴾

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ  
اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ  
رَحِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ  
اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرٰهِيْمَ  
وَآلَ عِمْرٰنَ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ  
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾



35. Recall, when the wife of Imran said: "My Lord, I dedicate to You what is within my womb for your special service so accept this from me. Surely, You are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ  
لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي ۚ إِنَّكَ  
أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿۲۵﴾

36. So when she gave birth to her, she said: "O my Lord, I have given birth to a female". Allah knew best what she gave birth to. And the male (which she had demanded) is not like this female, and I have named her Mariam. And I seek refuge with You for her and her children, from Shaitaan, the rejected one.

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا  
أُنْثَىٰ ۖ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعْتَ ۖ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ  
كَالْأُنْثَىٰ ۚ وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَإِنِّي  
أَعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ﴿۲۶﴾

37. So her Lord graciously accepted her and made her grow in purity and excellent growth and made Zakariya her guardian. Whenever Zakariya entered her prayer chamber, to see her, he found fresh food supplied to her. He asked: "O Mariam, from where is this coming to you?" She said: "It is from Allah". Surely, Allah provides to whom He wills, without measure.

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا  
حَسَنًا ۚ وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا ۖ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا  
زَكَرِيَّا الْمِحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ  
يَمْرُؤُا أَنَّىٰ لَكَ هَذَا ۖ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿۲۷﴾

38. At that, Zakariya prayed to his Lord, saying: "O my Lord, grant me from Your Greatness good off-spring. Surely, You are the Hearer of supplication".

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ  
لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ  
الدُّعَاءِ ﴿۲۸﴾

39. So the angels called to him while he was standing in prayer in the chamber: "Surely, Allah gives you glad-tidings of Yahya, who shall confirm the truthful (sacred) words from Allah. He will be princely and chaste, and will be a Nabi from among the

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ  
أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحْيَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ  
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ  
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿۲۹﴾

righteous people”.

40. He said: “O my Lord, how shall I have a son when I have (already) reached old age and my wife is barren”. He (Allah) answered: “Allah does whatever He pleases”.

41. He said: “O my Lord make for me a sign”. He replied: “Your sign will be that you will not speak to (anyone of) the people for three days except by sign, and remember your Lord abundantly. And glorify Him in the evening and in the morning.

#### SECTION 5

42. And when the angels said: “O Mariam, surely, Allah has chosen you and purified you and has exalted you above all the women of the worlds”.

43. “O Mariam, be obedient to your Lord and prostrate and bow with those who bow in prayer”.

44. These are news of the unseen, which We will tell you (in secret). And you were not with them when they were casting the arrows as to who should have the guardianship of Mariam and nor were you with them when they were disputing the point.

45. And remember when the angels said: “O Maryam, Allah gives you glad-tidings of a word from Him whose name will be Isa, son of Mariam, who will be the most distinguished in this world and the hereafter and shall be of those brought near to Him.

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنْى يَكُون لِى عُلْمٌ وَّ قَدْ بَلَغَنِى  
الْكِبَرُ وَاُمْرَاۗتِى عَاقِرٌ ۗ قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اَللّٰهُ يَفْعَلُ  
مَا يَشَآءُ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لى اٰيَةً ۗ قَالَ اَيُّكَ اَلَّا  
تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ اَيَّامٍ اِلَّا سَمْرًا وَاذْكُرْ  
شَرِّكَ كَثِيْرًا وَّ سَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَاَلْبَكْرِى ۙ ﴿٤١﴾

وَ اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ لىْرِيْمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اصْطَفٰكِ  
وَ طَهَّرَكِ وَاَصْطَفٰكِ عَلٰى نِسَآءِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

لِىْرِيْمُ اَقْنَتِىْ لِرَبِّكِ وَاَسْجُدِىْ وَاُرَاكِعِىْ  
مَعَ الرُّكْعٰتِىْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْبَآءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ ۗ وَاَمَّا  
كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ يُلْقُوْنَ اَقْلَامَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ  
يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ وَاَمَّا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ  
يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

اِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ لىْرِيْمُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ  
بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۗ اَسْمُهُ الْمَسِيْحُ عِيسٰى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ  
وَجِيْهًا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَاَلْآخِرَةِ وَاَمِنَ الْمُنْفَرِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. And He shall speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity and will be of the righteous”.

47. She said:” O my Lord, how shall I have a son when no man has touched me?” He (the angel) said: “Such is the way of Allah, He creates what He wills. When He decrees a matter He only says to it; “Be and it is”.

48. And He will teach him the Scripture and wisdom and the Tauraat and the Injeel.

49. And he shall be a Messenger to the children of Israel saying: “I have come to you with a sign from your Lord that I can make for you out of clay a figure of a bird then breathe into it and it will become alive, being by the permission of Allah. And I will heal the blind and the leper and give life to the dead, by permission of Allah. And I can tell you what you have eaten and what you have stored in your homes. Surely, in that you have signs, for you, if you believe.

50. And I confirm the previous book of Law (Tauraat), which was revealed before me, and making lawful to you, a part of what was forbidden to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord so fear Allah and obey me.

51. Surely Allah is my Lord and your Lord. Worship Him only. That alone is the straight path.

وَيَكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْبَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَرَأْسُوًّا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَلَا أُحِلُّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾



52. Then again when Isa found infidelity from them. He said: "Who will be my helpers in the way of Allah?" The disciples replied: "We will be helpers of the religion of Allah, we have believed in Allah and you be the witness that we are Muslims".

فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ؟ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ إِمْنَا بِاللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّكَ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. O our Lord, we believe in what you have revealed and we follow the Rasool (Messenger) so write us with those who bear witness (to the truth).

رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا بِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And they (infidels) devised their plot. And Allah also devises his own plan. And surely Allah is the best of planners.

وَمَكْرُؤًا وَّمَكْرًا لِلَّهِ ط وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِيينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

#### SECTION 6

55. Remember when Allah said, "O Isa I shall let you reach full age and raise you towards My Self and I shall purify you from the infidels and I shall make your followers superior to those who reject until the day of resurrection. When you all shall return to Me, and I shall judge between you in what you disputed.

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَى إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَىٰ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And as for those who disbelieve, I shall punish them with a severe punishment in this world and the hereafter and they will have no helpers.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَاَعْدِبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَالَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. But as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, He (Allah) will give them in full their rewards. And Allah does not like the unjust.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. This is what we recite to you (O Muhammad) some of the verses and the message of wisdom.

ذَلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ  
الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Surely the likeness of Isa before Allah is like that of Adam. He created him from dust. Then He said to Him: "Be", and he immediately became.

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ ۖ خَلَقَهُ  
مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. The truth comes from your Lord alone. So be not of those who doubt.

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. Yet (O Beloved Muhammad) if whoever dispute in this matter (about Isa) after the knowledge has come to you, please declare: "Come, let us get together with our sons and your sons, our women and your women, and ourselves and yourselves, then let us supplicate earnestly, and make the curse of Allah upon the liars".

فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ  
الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ  
وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ۗ ثُمَّ  
نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Surely this is the true narrative. And there is none worthy of worship except Allah. And surely only Allah is the Almighty, the Most Wise.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ ۗ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ  
إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Yet, if they turn away their faces, then Allah has full knowledge of the mischief mongers.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

#### SECTION 7

64. (Beloved Prophet) Please declare: "O people of the Scripture, come to a word which is equitable between us and you that we worship none besides Allah and associate no partners with them, and not take one another as lords besides Allah. But if they do not accept, then say: "Bear witness, that we are Muslims (submitting to Him)".

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ  
بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ  
بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا  
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾



65. O People of the Scripture, why do you dispute about Ebrahim, while the Taurat and the Gospel were not revealed until after him. Do you have any intelligence?

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا  
أُنزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ  
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. Behold! You are those who indulged in dispute in the matter in which you had some knowledge But why do you dispute about which you have no knowledge? And Allah Knows, while you know not.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هُوَآءِ حَآجَجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ  
تُحَآجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهٖ عِلْمٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. Ebrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was an upright Muslim, totally separate from every falsehood and was not at all of the polytheists.

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا  
وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. Surely, the most worthy of Ebrahim among the people are those who followed him, including this Nabi (the Communicator of hidden news, Muhammad) and those who believe. And Allah is the protector of the believers.

إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ  
وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. A group of people of the Scripture desire to see you go astray. But they do not mislead except themselves and they have no sense.

وَدَّتْ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ  
وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. O People of the Scripture! Why do you disbelieve the signs of Allah while you yourselves are witnesses?

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ  
تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. O People of the Scripture, why do you intermingle truth with falsehood, and why do you conceal the truth while you have the knowledge?

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ  
وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧١﴾



## SECTION 8

72. And a group of the people of the Scripture said: "Believe in what was revealed to the believers in the morning and later deny it in the evening; perhaps they may return.

وَقَالَتْ طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا  
بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ عَلَيَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارِ  
وَكَفَرُوا وَآخِرَةٌ لَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. And do not trust except those who follow your religion. Please declare: "Surely the true guidance is the guidance of Allah, so what has been given to you is to be given to others, or they may dispute it before your Lord". Please declare: "All bounty is in the Hand of Allah alone. He gives it to whom He pleases. Allah is the All-Embracing, the All-Knowing".

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَنْ تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ  
الْهُدَىٰ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا  
أُوْتِيْتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُّكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلْ إِنَّ  
الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ  
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. He with His Mercy exalts anyone He pleases. And Allah is the Possessor of great bounty.

يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو  
الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. And among the People of the Scripture is he who if you entrust him with great amount of (wealth) he will return it to you, and among them is someone, whom if you entrust him with a single dinar then he will not repay it to you, except when you remain standing over him. That is because they say: "There is no accountability over us in the matter of illiterates". And they utter a lie against Allah knowingly.

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنُ إِن تَأْمَنهُ بِقِنطَارٍ  
يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنُ إِن تَأْمَنهُ بِدِينَارٍ  
لَّا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا  
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ  
سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. But yes, whosoever fulfills his pledge and fears Allah. Surely Allah loves those who are pious.

بَلَىٰ مَن أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. Those who accept a mean price in exchange of their promise with Allah and their oaths, they have no share in the hereafter. And Allah will neither

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ  
ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

speak to them nor look towards them on resurrection day, nor will He purify them, and for them is a painful torment.

78. And among them there are some who distort the book by twisting their tongues; that you may think that it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say: "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah. And thus they forge a lie against Allah knowingly.

79. It is not the right of any man that Allah should give him the book, the command and the Prophethood then he should say to the people: "Be my bondsmen leaving Allah". Yes he will say this: "Be men of Allah" because you teach the book and because you deliver instructions".

80. And he (such a person) cannot command you to take the angels and prophets as God. Would he command you to disbelieve after you have become Muslims?

#### SECTION 9

81. And recall when Allah took from the Prophets their covenant whatever I should give you of the Scripture and wisdom, then comes to you the Messenger confirming your books, then assuredly you shall believe in him and help him. Then (Allah) said: "Do you agree and take this as my firm agreement as binding on you?" They said: "We agreed Then He (Allah) said, "Then be witnesses, and I am with you among the witnesses".

وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يَزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلْوَنَ أَسْمَاءَهُمْ بِالْكِتَابِ  
لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ  
وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ  
وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي  
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ كُونُوا رَبَّانِيِّينَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ  
تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ  
أَرْبَابًا ۗ أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ  
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُمْ  
مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ  
لِمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ۗ  
قَالَ ۖ أَقْرَبْتُمْ وَأَخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذُلِكُمْ إِصْرِي ۗ  
قَالُوا ۖ أَقْرَبْنَا ۗ قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا ۗ وَأَنَا مَعَكُمْ  
مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾



82. Now whosoever turns back after this, then they are the transgressors.

فَمَنْ تَوَلَّى بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ  
الْفٰسِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

83. Then do they like a religion other than the religion of Allah? While whatever is in the heavens and the earth willingly and unwillingly submits to Him, and unto Him shall they return.

أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي  
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ  
يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. Please declare: "We believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us, and in that which was sent down to Ebrahim and Ismail and Is'haaq and Yaqub and their children, and whatever was revealed to Musa and Isa and (other) Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them in belief and to Him we bow down our necks.

قُلْ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا اُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا اُنزِلَ  
عَلٰى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ  
وَالْاَسْبٰطِ وَمَا اُوْتِيَ مُوسٰى وَعِيسٰى  
وَالنَّبِيُّوْنَ مِنْ سَرٰبِهِمْ ۗ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ اَحَدٍ  
مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And whosoever seeks any religion other than Islam, it shall never be accepted from him, and such a person will be among the losers in the hereafter.

وَمَنْ يَّبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْاِسْلَامِ دِيْنًا فَلَنْ يُّقْبَلَ  
مِنْهُ ۗ وَهُوَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. How shall Allah guide such people who disbelieved after believing and bearing witness that the Messenger is true and to who had come clear proofs. And Allah guides not the unjust.

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللّٰهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوْا بَعْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ  
وَشَهِدُوْا اَنَّ الرّٰسُوْلَ حَقٌّ وَّجَآءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنٰتُ  
وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. Their retribution is a curse from Allah and of angels and of people, all together.

اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ اَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ  
وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. They will remain therein for good. Neither will their punishment be reduced for them nor shall they be given any relief.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۗ لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَاِلاَّ  
هُمْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾



89. Except for those who repent thereafter and amend themselves. Indeed, Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Ever Merciful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Surely, those who disbelieved after believing, then again increase in infidelity, their repentance shall never be accepted, and they are the ones who are gone astray.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا  
كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ  
هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Surely those who disbelieved and did as infidels; even the earth full of gold will not be accepted from them, though they offer themselves as ransom. They shall have no helpers.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا فَلَنْ  
يُقْبَلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمْ مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا  
وَإِنْ قَاتَلُوا بِهٖ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا  
لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

SECTION 10

92. You shall never attain virtue until you spend your favourite things (in the path of Allah). And whatever you spend, is known to Allah.

93. All food was lawful to the children of Israel, except what Yaqub had made unlawful for himself before the Taurat was sent down. Please declare (O beloved Muhammad): "So bring the Taurat and recite it, if you are truthful".

94. Those who forge a lie against Allah after this, they are indeed persons unjust (wrong doers).

95. Please declare (O Prophet Muhammad): "Allah speaks the truth. So follow the religion of Ebrahim, who was separate from every falsehood, and was never from the polytheists.

96. Indeed the first House (of worship) established for mankind was at Makkah full of blessings and guidance for the worlds.

97. Therein are clear signs (of Allah), the place where Ebrahim stood (to pray) and whoso enters it, he is in security. And (due) to Allah from the people is pilgrimage to the House who could find a way thither. But whoever disbelieves (denies), then Allah is independent of the entire world.

98. Please declare: "O People of the Scripture, why do you disbelieve in the signs of Allah when your works are

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ ۗ وَمَا

تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرَةُ ۗ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِالتَّوْرَةِ فَاتْلُوهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَمَنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ ۗ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۗ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حُجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا ۗ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

before Allah”.

99. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): “O People of the book why do you hinder those who had accepted the faith from the path of Allah, desiring to make it (seem) crooked, while you are yourselves witness thereof? And Allah is not unaware of your doings.”

100. O believers! If you obey a party of those who were given the Scripture (Yahud and Nasara) they would turn you back as disbelievers after you believe.

101. And how could you disbelieve when Allah's verses are recited to you, and in your midst has come His Messenger? He who has sought the support of Allah has been directed to the straight path.

### SECTION 11

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah as He should be feared, and do not die except as Muslims.

103. And hold fast to the rope of Allah all together and do not be divided among yourselves. And remember the favours of Allah upon you, when you were enemies and He brought your hearts (together) in love, and by His grace became brothers together. When you were on the edge of fire and He rescued you from it. Thus, does Allah make clear to you His verses that you may be guided.

104. And let there be (arising) from

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ مَنِ آمَنَ تَبِعُونَهَا عَوجًا وَأَنتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ  
وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ  
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُم بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ  
كُفْرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَكَيفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ  
اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ رَسُولُهُ ۗ وَمَن يَعْتَصِم بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ  
هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تَقَاتِهِ وَلَا  
تَمُوتُوا إِلَّا وَأَنتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا ۗ  
وَإِذْ كُرُوا نِعِمَّتِ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً  
فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا  
وَكَرَّمْنَا عَلَىٰ شِفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَأَنقَذَكُم  
مِّنْهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُم آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَلَتَكُن مِّنكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ



you a group inviting (people) towards goodness, enjoining what is right and forbidding what is evil. They are the ones who attain their goals.

وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْبَعْرِوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ  
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

105. And do not be like those who became divided (in sections) and disagreed among themselves after clear proofs had come to them. For them is a great torment.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ  
بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ ۗ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. On that day some faces will turn white, and some faces black. And those whose faces have been blackened (they will be told): "Did you become infidels after accepting faith? Then taste the punishment for what you used to reject".

يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ  
اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ  
فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. But as for those whose faces turn white (they will be) within the mercy of Allah. They shall abide in it eternally.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ  
اللَّهِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. These are the verses of Allah that We recite to you with truth. And Allah does not desire any injustice to the people of the worlds.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَمَا  
اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظَلْمًا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah is the return of all matters.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِلَى  
اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٠٩﴾

### SECTION 12

110. You are the best nation produced (to lead) mankind. You enjoin what is right and forbid what is evil, and believe in Allah. If only the people of the book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers and most are infidels.

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ  
بِالْبَعْرِوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِاللَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ آمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۗ  
مِنْهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. They will not harm you except for (some) annoyance. And if they come to fight with you, they will turn their backs from you. Then they will not be helped.

112. Humiliation has been imposed upon them wherever they are. They will get no security except for a rope (covenant) from Allah and a rope (treaty) from men. And they have drawn upon themselves anger from Allah. And on them destruction has been pitched. That is because they used to reject the signs of Allah, and slayed the Prophets unjustly. This is because of their disobedience and transgression.

113. They are not (all) alike. Among the people of the book some are those who stand right, reciting the verses of Allah during parts of the night, and prostrate (in prayer).

114. They believe in Allah and the last day, and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is evil, and run to good deeds. And these people are righteous.

115. And those who do well their rights will not be denied. And Allah knows the God-fearing.

116. And those who disbelieve, neither their wealth nor their children shall avail them at all against Allah. And the inmates of the fire, they will abide therein eternally.

لَنْ يَضُرُّكُمْ إِلَّا أذىٌ وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُكُمْ  
يُؤَلُّوْكُمْ إِلَّا دَبَارًا ثُمَّ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

ضَرَبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا تَقِفُوا إِلَّا  
بِحَبْلِ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلِ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءَ وَبَغَضٍ  
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضَرَبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّكَنَةَ ذَلِكَ  
بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُكْفِرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ  
الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا  
يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

لَيْسُوا سَوَاءً مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أُمَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ  
يَتْلُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنْعَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ  
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُونَ  
فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾  
وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ  
عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ  
وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ  
النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾



117. The example of what they spend in the life of this world is like that of a wind in which there is intense cold which strikes the harvest of people who have wronged themselves (sinned) which destroys their harvest. And Allah has not wronged, but, yes, they do wrong unto their own souls.

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا  
كَشَلِّ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ  
ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ ۗ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ  
وَلَكِنْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

118. O believers! Do not make strangers your intimate confidants, for they will not leave any stone unturned in harming you. They wish you had hardship. Hostility is apparent from their utterances and what they have concealed in their breasts is even greater. We have certainly made clear to you Our signs, if you will use reason.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بِطَانَةً مِّنْ  
دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا ۗ وَدُوَامَاعَيْنُهُمْ قَدْ  
بَدَتْ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا تُخْفِي  
صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ ۗ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِن  
كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Behold! It is you who love them, and they love you not. Though you believe in all the books. And when they meet you, they say: "We accepted faith". But when they are alone, they bite their fingertips at you in rage. You declare: "Die in your passion". Allah knows all the secrets of the hearts.

هَآئِنْتُمْ أُولَآئِ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَإِذَا التَّقَوْمُ قَالُوا آمَنَّا ۗ وَإِذَا  
خَلَوْا عَضُّوا عَلَيْكُمُ الْأَنَامِلَ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۗ قُلْ  
مُوتُوا بِغَيْظِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. If some fortune is bestowed on you it grieves them, but if some misfortune overtakes you, then they are happy. And if you have patience and fear Allah, then their guile will not hurt you at all. Surely Allah encompasses of what they do

إِن تَبْسَسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ وَإِن تُصِبْكُمْ  
سَيِّئَةٌ يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا ۗ وَإِن تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا لَا  
يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ  
مُحِيطٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

### SECTION 13

121. And remember (O Beloved Prophet Muhammad) that morning when you came out of your house assigning to the Muslims their positions for the battle (of Uhud). And

وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
مَقَاعِدَ لِلْقِتَالِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢١﴾



Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

122. When your two groups intended cowardice but Allah was their protector. And upon Allah the believers should rely.

123. And verily had Allah helped you at Badr when you were without resources. Then fear Allah that perhaps you may become grateful.

124. (Remember) when you said to the believers: "Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord should assist you by sending down three thousand angels".

125. Yes, why not, if you remain steadfast and become pious, and the infidels come upon you instantly, then your Lord will send five thousand angels with marks for your help.

126. And this (conquest) was cheerful news for you by Allah that your hearts might be satisfied. There is no help except from Allah who is the Most Dominant, the Most Wise.

127. That he may cut off a portion of the infidels, or overpower them, so that they may go back disappointed.

128. This matter is not in your hands, whether He forgives them or punishes them, because they are unjust.

129. And To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the

إِذْ هَبَّتْ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيَهُمَا ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُبَدِّدَ كُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِثَلَاثَةِ آلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنزَلِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

بَلَىٰ ۗ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُمْ مِنْ فُورَاهُمْ هَذَا يُبَدِّدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ آلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ ۗ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٢٦﴾

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَائِبِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَغْفِرُ

earth. He forgives whomsoever He pleases and punishes whomsoever He pleases. And Allah is the Forgiving the Merciful.

## SECTION 14

130. O believers! Do not devour interest, doubled and redoubled; and fear Allah, in the hope that you may get prosperity.

131. And fear the fire, which has been prepared for the infidels.

132. And obey Allah and his Rasool (Messenger) in the hope that you may be shown mercy.

133. And run towards forgiveness from your Lord and a garden (Paradise) as wide as the heavens and earth is prepared for the pious.

134. Who spend money in the way of Allah during prosperity and adversity, and who restrain anger and pardon men. And Allah loves those who are virtuous.

135. And those who, if they commit indecency or wrong their souls (by transgression) they remember Allah and pray for forgiveness for their sins. And who can forgive anyone's sins save Allah? And they should not persist with what they have done, knowingly.

136. The reward for such is recompense from their Lord and gardens beneath which rivers flow (in Paradise) wherein they will abide eternally; and excellent is the reward of

لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ  
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ١٢٩

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا  
مُضَاعَفَةً ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ١٣٠

وَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ١٣١

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ١٣٢

وَسَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا  
السَّمَاوَاتُ وَالْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ١٣٣

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكُظَّيِّينَ  
الْعَظِيمِ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ١٣٤

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ  
ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۖ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرِ  
اللَّهُ لِنُوبِ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۗ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا  
وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ١٣٥

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاءُ هُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنَّاتٌ  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ  
وَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ١٣٦



the (righteous) workers.

137. Many civilizations have passed before you, so proceed throughout the earth and observe how was the end of those who belied.

138. This is a plain statement about the people and a guidance and instruction for those who are conscious of Allah.

139. Do not weaken and, do not grieve, and you will be superior if you have faith.

140. If you are injured then (remember) similar injury has been received by them too. And those are the days in which We have fixed turns for the people, so that Allah may make evident those who believe and (may) take to Him from among you martyrs and Allah does not like the unjust.

141. And that Allah may purify the believers (through trials) and destroy the infidels.

142. Or, do you suppose that you will enter paradise while Allah had not tested your warriors and made those who are steadfast.

143. And certainly you longed for death before you met it. Now you have certainly seen it with your own eyes.

#### SECTION 15

144. And Muhammad is but a Messenger. There have been many other Messengers before him. So if he was to die

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ فَسِيرُوا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
الْمُكذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

هَذَا بَيَانٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَ مَوْعِظَةٌ  
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ  
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

إِنْ يَسِسْكُم قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ  
مِّثْلُهُ ۗ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۗ  
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ  
شُهَدَاءَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

وَلِيُيَخِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيُهَيِّقَ  
الْكُفْرِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ  
اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ  
تَلْقَوْهُ ۗ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ  
الرُّسُلُ ۗ أَفَأَبْرَأْتُمْ أَفْئِينَ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى



or is slain, would you turn back on your heels? And who turns back on his heels will never find Allah at all, but Allah will reward the grateful.

145. No soul can die except by permission of Allah, the time of which is already recorded. And whosoever desires the reward of the world We give him this. And whosoever desires the reward of the hereafter We shall bestow him of this. And We shall reward the grateful.

146. And how many a prophet fought, with him fought many godly men. But they never lost assurance due to what afflicted them in the cause of Allah, nor did they weaken or give in. And Allah loves the steadfast.

147. And they uttered nothing more than this prayer: "O our Lord, forgive our sins and everything we have done in excess in our matters and make firm our steps and help us against these disbelieving people".

148. So Allah gave them a reward of this world, and the excellent reward of the hereafter. And the good doers are dear to Allah.

#### SECTION 16

149. O you who believe! If you follow the line of the infidels they will drive you back on your heels and you will (then) become losers.

150. But Allah is your Protector, and He is the Best Helper.

أَعْقَابِكُمْ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَىٰ عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَصُرَ اللَّهُ شَيْئًا وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُّوَجَّلًا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ نَبِيِّ قُتِلَ مَعَهُ رَاسِيُونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

فَأَنصَبْنَا اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُرَدُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَانقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. Soon We shall cast terror in the hearts of the infidels for what they have associated with Allah of which He had not sent down (any) authority. And their refuge will be Hell, and wretched is the abode of the unjust.

152. And surely Allah fulfilled the promise to you when you were killing the infidels by His permission until when you showed weakness and quarreled about the order and disobeyed after He had shown you that which you desired. Of you, some desired the hereafter. Then he turned your faces from them that He might test you; and no doubt He forgave you, and Allah is the Possessor of bounty over the believers.

153. (Remember) When you (fled) and climbed (the hill) and did not look back towards anyone and Our Messenger was calling you from behind (at Uhud) so Allah repaid you with sorrow after sorrow so you would grieve for that which escaped you (of victory and spoils of war) or (for) that which had befallen you (of injury and death). And Allah is fully aware of your doings.

154. Then after distress He sent down to you security (in the form of) slumber that had surrounded the faction of you, while other factions were anxious about themselves, thinking of Allah unjustly. The suspicion due to ignorance, saying: "And have we any power in this affair?" Please declare: "The

سَنَلِقُنَّ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَالرُّعْبَ بِمَا  
أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَأْوَاهُمُ  
النَّارُ وَيَسْ مَثْوَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدًا إِذْ تَحُسُّونَهُمْ  
بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي  
الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا  
تُحِبُّونَ ۗ مَنكُم مَّن يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمَنكُم مَّن  
يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ  
وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَكُونُ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ  
يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أُخْرَاكُمْ فَأَثَابَكُمْ غَمًّا بِغَمٍ لِّكَيْلًا  
تَحْزَنُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمْنًا نُّعَاسًا  
يَغْشَىٰ طَآئِفَةً مِّنْكُمْ وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ  
أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ  
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ۗ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَّنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ مِن  
شَيْءٍ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ ۗ يُخْفُونَ فِي



governance of their affairs is entirely in the hands of Allah". They conceal in their hearts what they dare not reveal to you. They say: "If we had any power, than we would not have been killed here. Please declare: "Even if you had remained in your homes, those for whom death had been decreed would have gone to the place of slaughter". (It was) So that Allah might test what is in your breasts, and whatever is in your hearts might purge it. Allah knows well the secrets of your hearts.

155. No doubt those of you who turned back on the day when two armies met. It was Shaitaan who made them slip because of their certain actions, and surely Allah forgave them. Verily Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Gentle.

#### SECTION 17

156. O you who believe! Be not like the infidels who said about their brothers when they traveled through the land or went out for holy war, that had they been with us, they would not have died and not have been slain, in order that Allah may make it a cause of rejection in their hearts. And Allah Gives life and causes death. And Allah Sees what you do.

157. And what if you are slain in the Cause of Allah or die, then the forgiveness from Allah and (His) Mercy is better than their entire wealth.

158. And if you die or are slain, certainly you are to gather before Allah.

أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ ۖ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانُوا  
لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هَهُنَا ۖ قُلْ لَوْ  
كُنْتُمْ فِي بَيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ  
الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۚ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي  
صُدُورِكُمْ وَلِيُخَيِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ  
إِنَّمَا اسْتَكْرَمَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَ  
لَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
وَقَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ  
كَانُوا غُزًى لَوْ كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا  
قُتِلُوا ۗ لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكُمْ حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ  
بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

وَلِئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مِتُّمْ لَسَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ  
مِنْ اللَّهِ وَرَحْمَةً خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

وَلِئِنْ مِتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾



159. (O Beloved) It is by the Mercy of Allah that you (Beloved Prophet) are so gentle to them. Had you been severe and hard-hearted, they would have dispersed from your circle. So pardon them and intercede for them and consult them in the affairs. And when you have decided, then put your trust in Allah. Surely, Allah loves those who put their trust in Allah.

160. If Allah helps you, then no one can overpower you, but if He should forsake you, then who is there to help you? And the Muslims should have trust in Allah.

161. It cannot be thought of any prophet that he hides away something (of the booty). But, whosoever conceals anything, on the day of resurrection, He will bring it to light. Then every soul shall be paid in full what it had earned. And there shall be no injustice done unto them.

162. So is he who follows the pleasure of Allah like one who brings upon himself the wrath of Allah, and whose abode is Hell. And what a wretched place is that to return to.

163. They will be in different ranks by Allah. And Allah sees whatever they do.

164. Certainly Allah conferred (great) favour upon the believers that He sent a Messenger from amongst them who recites to them the verses and purifies them and teaches them the book and wisdom. And previous to that they were clearly in error.

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا  
عَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانفَضُّوا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ فَاعْفُ  
عَنَّهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ  
فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

إِن يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِن يَخْذُلْكُمْ  
فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ  
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يُغْلُطَ وَمَنْ يُغْلُطْ يَأْتِ بِهَا  
غُلًّا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَا  
كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

أَفَمَنْ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ  
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَوْهَاهُ جَهَنَّمَ وَيَسُوسُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٦٢﴾

هُمُ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِهَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ  
رَسُولًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ  
وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ  
كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. Why (is it that) when any calamity befalls you (on the day of Uhud) although double of which you had caused to reach (upon them) you said: "From where is this?" Please declare: "It is from your side". Indeed, Allah has power to do everything.

أولمَّا أَصَابَكُمْ مُمْصِيْبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلِيهَا  
قُلْتُمْ أَنَّى هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. And what struck you on the day when two armies met (at Uhud) was by Allah's leave that He might make the believers distinguished.

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّقِي الْجُعْنِ فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَ  
لِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. And that He might make one to distinguish the hypocrites who were told: "Come and fight in the way of Allah or (at least) drive out the enemy". They said, "Had we known how to fight we would have sided (with) you". They were nearer to disbelief that day than expressed faith, saying with mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah Knows what they concealed.

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا  
قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا قَالُوا لَوْ  
نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَّا اتَّبَعْنَاكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِيَوْمِ  
أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيْمَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ  
مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا  
يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. Those who said about their brothers while they themselves remained behind, "If they had obeyed us, they would not have been killed." Please declare: "Then avert your own death, if you are truthful".

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا  
مَا قَاتَلْنَا قُلْ فَاذْرُوْا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. And those that have been slain in the path of Allah never think of them as dead, but they are alive with their Lord, from Whom they get their subsistence.

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
أَمْوَاتًا بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. They rejoice with the bounties provided to them by Allah and are jubilant with regard to their successors who have not yet joined them. They

فَرِحِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ  
وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ  
أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾



will have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

171. They rejoice with what has been bestowed upon them of the bounties of Allah. And Allah does not waste the reward of Muslims.

### SECTION 18

172. Those who responded to the call of Allah and the Rasool (Messenger) after the wound had smitten them will get great reward for being righteous and remaining pious.

173. Those to whom people (the hypocrites) said: "People have gathered against you, therefore fear them". But it (merely) increased them in faith and they said: "Allah is sufficient for us, and what an excellent Disposer of Affairs".

174. So they returned with Blessings and Bounty of Allah, no evil touched them and they followed the Pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great Bounty.

175. It is only Shaitaan that threatens you of the fear of his own friends. So fear them not, but fear Me, if you are (indeed) believers.

176. And (O beloved Prophet) you should not be grieved of them at all who run after infidelity. And they will not harm Allah at all. Allah desires no share for them in the hereafter, and for them there is great torment.

177. Those who purchased infidelity for faith, never will they harm Allah at all, and for them is a painful punish-

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ وَأَنَّ  
اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا  
أَصَابَهُمُ الْقَرْحُ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَ  
اتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا  
لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا  
اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿١٤٣﴾

فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَمْ يَمَسَّ مِنْهُمْ  
سُوءٌ وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو  
فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٤٤﴾

إِنَّمَا ذِكْمُ الشَّيْطَانِ يُخَوِّفُ أَوْلِيَاءَهُ فَلَا  
تَخَافُوهُمْ وَخَافُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

وَلَا يَحْزُنكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ  
لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ  
حِطًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَنْ  
يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٧﴾



ment.

178. And never let the infidels ever think that (because) We extend their time (of enjoyment) it is better for them. Certainly We grant them respite only because they may increase in sin. And for them is a degrading torment.

179. Allah will not leave the believers in that state in which you are now, until He separates the impure from the pure. And it is not befitting to the Dignity of Allah to reveal to everyone the secrets of the unseen. But, Allah chooses of His Rasools (Messengers) whom He pleases. Then, believe in Allah and His Messengers and if you accept faith and become pious, then there is great reward for you.

180. And let not those who are niggardly in respect of what Allah has given them out of His Bounty think that it is good for them. On the contrary it is bad for them. Soon that for which they had been niggardly, shall be their necklace on the day of resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is aware of your doings.

#### SECTION 19

181. Allah has certainly heard the utterances of the Yahud, who said: "Indeed Allah is needy and we are rich". We will record what they said, and their killing of the Prophets unjustly. And we shall say: "Taste the punishment of the burning fire".

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُؤْتِيهِمْ  
خَيْرٌ لِّأَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّمَا نُؤْتِيهِمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا  
إِثْمًا ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ  
حَتَّىٰ يَمَيِّرَ الْغَيْبَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ  
لِيُظْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي مِنْ  
رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ  
وَإِنْ تَوَمَّنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٧٩﴾

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا أَنشَأَ اللَّهُ  
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ ۗ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ۗ  
سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخُلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
مِيرَاتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٨٠﴾

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ أَغْنِيَاءُ ۚ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا  
وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْبِغْيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ۚ وَنَقُولُ ذُوقُوا  
عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٨١﴾

182. This is the compensation of what your hands have sent forth. And surely Allah does not oppress His bondsmen.

183. Those who say: "Allah has given us a promise that we may not believe in any Messenger unless he shows us such a sacrifice which the fire consumes". Please declare: "There came to you Messengers before me bearing clear signs and with this order which you are speaking So why did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

184. If they belie you (O Beloved) they also belied the Messengers before you, who had come bearing clear proofs, scriptures of prophecies and the shining book, which have already been denied.

185. Every soul shall taste death, and you will be given your (full) compensation only on the day of resurrection. So he who is drawn away from the fire and made to enter Paradise has attained his goal. And the life of this world is but the goods of deception.

186. Surely you will certainly be tested in your possessions and your lives and you shall surely hear many insulting things from the people who were given the book before you and from the polytheists. But if you endure and guard yourselves (against evil) then it is work of strong determination.

187. And remember when Allah took the promise from the people who were given the book (saying): "You must make it clear to the people and not con-

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ  
بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عٰهَدَ إِلَيْنَا لَآ نُرِيَنَّكَ  
لِرَسُولٍ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ  
قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ  
بِالذِّمَىٰ قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ  
جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿١٨٤﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذٰٓءِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ  
أَجْرَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ فَمَن زُحِرَ عَنِ  
النَّارِ وَأُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ ۗ وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ  
الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْعُرُوٰى ﴿١٨٥﴾

لَتُبْلَوْنَ فِيْٓ أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ  
مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمِنَ  
الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا أَدْمَىٰ كَثِيرًا ۗ وَإِن تَصْبِرُوا  
وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِّن عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٨٦﴾

وَإِذ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتٰبَ  
لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ ۗ فَنَبَذُوهُ



ceal it". But they threw it away behind their backs and exchanged it for a small price. And what a cost of purchasing it is.

188. Never think of those who rejoice in their doings and for which they must be praised for what they did not do. Never think of them (to be) in safety from the punishment. And for them is a painful torment.

189. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is Powerful over everything.

#### SECTION 20

190. Indeed in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the alteration of the night and the day are signs for men of understanding.

191. These are the people who remember Allah standing and sitting and lying on their sides, and contemplating on the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying): "O our Lord! You have not created this aimlessly. Exalted are You, then save us from the punishment of Hell".

192. O our Lord! Indeed whomsoever You cause to enter the fire of Hell, You have surely disgraced him. And the unjust have no helpers.

193. O our Lord! Indeed, we have heard a proclaimer (Prophet Muhammad) calling to faith (saying) "Believe in your Lord". Then we believed. O our Lord! Forgive us our sins and remove from us our misdeeds and cause us to die with the righteous.

وَرَأَىٰ ظُهُورَهُمْ وَاشْتَرَوْا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا  
فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨٤﴾

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أَتَوْا وَيُجِبُونَ  
أَنْ يُحْمَدُوا بِهَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَآ تَحْسَبَهُمْ  
بِفَازَةٍ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ۗ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨٩﴾

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ  
الْيَلِيلِ وَالنَّهَارِ آيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٠﴾

الَّذِينَ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ قِيًّا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ  
جُنُوبِهِمْ وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَاوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا  
سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تَدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْرَجْتَهُ  
وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿١٩٢﴾

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلإِيْمَانِ أَنْ  
آمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَآمَنَّا ۗ رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا  
وَكَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَتَوَقَّنَا مِنَ الْإِبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٣﴾



194. O our Lord! And grant us that what You have promised to us through Your Messenger. And disgrace us not on the day of resurrection. Surely, You do not break Your Promise.

195. Then their Lord heard their prayer that I certainly waste not the labour of any worker from among you, whether male or female as you are offspring of one another. Hence, those who emigrated or were evicted from their homes, and were tortured in My cause and fought and were killed, I shall surely remove from them all their sins and shall surely cause them to enter the gardens beneath which rivers flow, a reward from Allah, and with Allah only is the best reward.

196.(O Muhammad) Let not the movement of the infidels in the cities deceive you.

197. It is but a brief enjoyment (to the disbelievers). Their abode is the Hell. What an evil bed.

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them there are gardens beneath which rivers flow. They shall abide therein, an entertainment from Allah, and that which is with Allah is still better for the righteous.

199. And undoubtedly some of the men of the Book believe in Allah and in that what has been sent down to them. Their hearts are bent towards Allah. They do not accept a mean price for the signs of Allah. These are those whose reward is with their Lord. And

رَبَّنَا وَإِنَّا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلَا تُخْزِنَا  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ ۝١٩٤

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ  
عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ مِّمَّنْ ذَكَرَ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ ۖ بَعْضُكُمْ  
مِّنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ فَأَلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْ  
دِيَارِهِمْ وَأُودُوا فِي سَبِيلِي وَكُتِلُوا وَقُتِلُوا  
لَا أَكْفُرُنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دُخِلَتْ جَنَّتِي  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ ثَوَابًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَ أَحْسَنِ الثَّوَابِ ۝١٩٥

لَا يَغُرَّتْكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۝١٩٦

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ۗ ثُمَّ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَبِئْسَ  
الْبِهَادُ ۝١٩٧

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي  
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ  
عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِّلْأَبْرَارِ ۝١٩٨

وَإِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خَشِعِينَ  
لِلَّهِ ۗ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمًّا قَلِيلًا ۗ  
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah is swift in taking account.

200. O you who believe! Persevere and excel in patience (against the enemies) in guarding (the Islamic) country with strength together. And fear Allah that you may be successful.

سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ①  
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا  
وَرَابِطُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ②

آياتها ١٤٢ ٢ سُورَةُ النَّسَاءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢٢

**SURAH AN-NISA (THE WOMEN)**  
(MADANI) Revealed after Hijrah  
24 Sections : 176 Verses

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, Who is Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. O mankind! fear your Lord, Who created you from a single soul and created from it, its mate and from them spread many men and women. And fear Allah in Whose name you ask for (your rights) and pay attention to the ties of relationship. Surely, Allah is Ever Watchful over you.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ  
نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ  
مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ①

2. And give to the orphans their properties and do not substitute the defective (of your own) for the good of (theirs). And consume not their properties with your property. Undoubtedly, that is a great sin.

وَآتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَتَبَدَّلُوا  
الْخَبِيثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ  
أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ②

3. And if you fear that you will not deal justly with the orphan girls, marry those who seem good to you, two, three, or four. But, if you fear that you will not be just (to all of them) then marry one only or have the captives whom your right hand owns. That will

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا  
مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مِمَّنْ وَتَلْتُمْ وَ  
رُبْعٌ ۗ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةٌ أَوْ مَا  
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ③



be more suitable to prevent you from doing injustice.

4. And give the women their dowries willingly. But if they, of their own pleasure remit any part of it to you, then utilize it with taste and pleasure.

5. And give not the weak-minded their property that you have, which Allah has made a means of your living. And feed them therewith and clothe them and speak to them with kind words.

6. And test the orphans until they reach marriageable age. Then, if you perceive in them sound judgment release to them their property and do not consume it excessively and in such haste that they should not reach their maturity. And who (guardian) is rich he should abstain (generously) and if any one is needy he should utilize with equity. But when you deliver them their property, then bring witnesses over them. And Allah is sufficient in taking account.

7. And for men is a share in what their parents and relatives have left behind, and for women there is a share in what their parents and relatives have left behind, be the bequest little or be it much, it is a share estimated and determined.

8. But, if at the time of decision, the relatives, and the orphans and the needy are present, then give them too, something out of it, and speak to them

وَاتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَاتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيئًا مَّرِيئًا ①

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا ②

وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَى حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَنْ يَكْبَرُوا ③  
وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ④ وَ مَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ⑤ فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ⑥ وَ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ⑦

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ⑧  
وَ لِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدِينَ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ ⑨ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا ⑩

وَ إِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُو الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينُ فَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ مِنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ



with words of kindness.

9. And let those (executors and guardians) fear (injustice) as if they themselves had left behind weak offspring and feared for them. So let them fear Allah and speak words of upright speech.

10. Undoubtedly those who devour the property of orphans unjustly are consuming into their bellies only fire. And they will soon be burnt in the flaming fire.

11. Allah commands you concerning your children. (their portion of inheritance); the share of the son is equal to the share of two daughters. If there are only females (daughters) though more than two, their share is two thirds of the inheritance, and if there be only one daughter, for her is one half. And for each of the parents of the deceased is one sixth of what is left, if there be a child of the deceased, but if he has no child and leaves parents, then for the mother is one third, but if the deceased has left many brothers and sisters then for the mother is one sixth, after any will. has been made and debts. Your parents and your sons (children) you know not which of them will be more profitable to you. (These shares and) fixed proportions are from Allah. Undoubtedly, Allah is the All Knowing, the Most Wise.

12. And for you is one half of what is left by your wives, if they have no offspring, but if they have offspring, then you have one fourth of what they leave after (paying) any will made by

تَوَلَّاهُمْ مَعْرُوفًا ۝

وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعْفًا خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ۝

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ سَعِيرًا ۝

يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلَّذِي كَرِهْتُمُ الْحِصَّةَ  
الْأُنثَىٰ لِلَّذِي كَرِهْتُمُ الْحِصَّةَ فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ  
فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ ۖ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً  
فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ ۖ وَلَا بَوْلِيَهُ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا  
السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِنْ  
لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَتْهُ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِلْمِ  
أُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِلْمِ السُّدُسُ  
مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۚ لِأَبَائِكُمْ  
وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ  
نَفْعًا ۚ فَرِيضَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنْ كَانَ  
عَلِيًّا حَكِيمًا ۝

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ  
لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبْعُ  
مِمَّا تَرَكَنَّ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِيْنَ بِهَا

them and the debts. And for the women is one fourth, of what you leave if you have no offspring, but if you have offspring then for them is one eighth, of what you leave, after paying any will made by you or the debts. If the man or a woman has left no direct heir (parents or children) but have (from their mother) a brother or a sister, then to each of them is one sixth. Then, if the sister and brother are more than one, then they shall equally share one third, after payment of the bequest and debts of the deceased so that no harm, is caused to anyone. This is the injunction of Allah, and Allah is the All Knowing, the Most Forbearing.

13. These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, will be admitted to Paradise, beneath which rivers flow. They will abide therein. And that will be the greatest success.

14. And whosoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses His limits, He will put him into the fire, in which he will abide eternally, and he will have a disgraceful punishment.

### SECTION 3

15. And those of your women who commit adultery, take against them evidence of four, (males) especially from among you, and when they testify (the truth of adultery) then confine (such women) in houses, till they are taken away by death. or Allah opens some way for them.

أَوْدَيْنِ ۖ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّلُثُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةِ تَوْصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَّةً أَوْ امْرَأَةً وَوَلَةٌ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ ۚ فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةِ يُؤْطَى بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۗ غَيْرِ مَضَارٍ ۚ وَصِيَّةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٤﴾

وَمَنْ يُعِصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

وَالَّتِي يَأْتِيَنَّ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِّسَائِكُمْ فَاستَشْهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۚ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّىٰ يَتَوَفَّاهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾



16. And if the two (male and female) from among you commit such an act, punish both of them. If they repent, and reform, then leave them alone. Surely, Allah is the Relenting, the Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ يَأْتِيهَا مِنْكُمْ فَأُذُوهُمَا ۖ فَإِنْ تَابَا وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. Allah accepts repentance of only those with His Own Grace who commit evil in ignorance and then repent, soon afterwards. To such people Allah turns with Mercy and Allah is the Ever Knowing, the Most Wise.

إِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

18. But repentance is not (accepted) of those who (continue to), do evil until death comes to anyone of them saying: "Indeed I repent now". Or, if those who die as infidels; for them We have prepared a painful torment.

وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ الْإِيمَانَ وَلَا الَّذِينَ يُمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾

19. O you who believe! It is not lawful for you to inherit women forcibly. Do not detain them wrongfully with the intention that what you have given, them as dower unless they commit flagrant indecency (adultery) and treat them with kindness. Then if you dislike them, it is likely that you dislike something wherein Allah has placed much good.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ كَرْهًا ۗ وَلَا تَعْضُوهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ ۗ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُنَّ شَيْئًا وَ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

20. And if you desire to change one wife for another, and you have already given one of them a heap of treasure, then take not anything thereof. Would you take it by mere slander and with manifest sin?

وَإِنْ أَرَادْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مِمَّا كَانَتْ زُوجًا وَأَنْتُمْ إِحْدَاهُنَّ قِنَاطَرًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۗ أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾



21. And how could you take it when each of you has become unveiled before one another and they have taken from you a firm covenant.

وَ كَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ وَأَخَذْنَ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿۲۱﴾

22. And do not marry those (women) whom your fathers have married, except what has already passed. Indeed, that is an act of indecency, hateful and very evil way.

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَمَقْتًا ۖ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿۲۲﴾

#### SECTION 4

23. Prohibited to you (for marriage) are your mothers and your daughters and sisters and your father's sisters and your mother's sisters, and your brother's daughters, and your mothers who have suckled you, and your foster sisters and the mothers of your wives and daughters (your stepdaughters) who are in your care from the wives with who had intercourse, but if you had no intercourse with them, then there is no harm in their daughters; and the wives of your sons who are of your loins, and to have two real sisters together except what has already passed. Surely, Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَعُمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمُ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَّاتُ بَيْتِكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ ۖ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَحَلَائِلُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ ۖ وَأَنْ تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿۲۳﴾

24. And (also prohibited to you are) women having husbands except the women of infidels who come in your possession. This is the prescription of Allah unto you. And the remaining besides these are all lawful for you; provided you seek them in exchange of your properties, bringing them in bondage (through marriage) and not desiring for lust. Therefore, as to those women whom you wish to marry, give them their fixed dowries. And there is no sin in what you mutually agree upon after fixation. Indeed, Allah is the All-Knowing, the Most Wise.

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ

كُتِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَا وَرَاءَ  
ذَلِكَ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرِ  
مُسْفِحِينَ ۖ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ  
أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً ۖ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا  
تَرْضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ  
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿۲۴﴾

25. And whoever amongst you does not have the means to marry free believing women, then let him marry such of the believing handmaids who are the possession of your right hand. And Allah Knows your faith very well. You are all alike (in religion.) Therefore marry them with the permission of their masters, and give them their dowries according to fair convention for bringing in marriage, being honourable, pure and chaste, but neither for lust and not making lovers. And when they are wedded if they commit any act of indecency, then on them the punishment is half of that of free women. This (permission of marriage) is for those among you who is afraid of adultery, but it is better for you to have patience. And Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Merciful.

وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكَحَ  
الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَيَنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ  
مِنْ قَتَائِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَيْمَانِكُمْ ۖ  
بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۖ فَانْكِحُوهُنَّ بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ  
وَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ مُحْصَنَاتٍ  
غَيْرِ مُسْفِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ أَخْدَانٍ ۖ فَإِذَا  
أُحْصِنْنَ فَإِنْ اتَّيْنِ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ  
مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ۖ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ  
خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ۖ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ ۖ  
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿۲۵﴾

#### SECTION 5

26. Allah wants to make clear to you His commandments and to tell you the ways of those before you and to turn to you with His Mercy. And Allah is the

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ  
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ



Most Knowing, the All Wise.

27. And Allah Wills to turn to you with His Mercy, but those who indulge in lusts desire that you should stay far away from the right path.

28. Allah Wills to make things easy for you. And man has been created weak.

29. O believers! Consume not unjustly the property of one another among yourselves, except if it is a trade by your mutual consent. And kill not yourselves. Indeed Allah is to you the Ever Merciful.

30. And whoever shall do so with aggression and injustice, then We shall make him enter into the fire soon. And that is easy for Allah.

31. If you abstain from major sins, which are forbidden for you, We will remove from you your lesser sins, and make you enter a place of honour.

32. And do not long for that under which Allah has made to excel over the other. For men there is a share from their earnings, and for women there is a share from their earnings. And ask Allah for His Grace. Without doubt, Allah Knows everything.

33. And for everyone We have made heirs of property that is left by their parents and relations, and those with whom you have sworn compact give to

عَلَيْمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ  
الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا  
عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٨﴾

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ  
ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمُ  
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ  
تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ  
نُصَلِّيهِ نَارًا ۗ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ  
عَنكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى  
بَعْضٍ ۗ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۗ وَ  
لِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبْنَ ۗ وَسَأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ  
فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ  
وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ عَقَدَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَآتُوهُمْ



them their share. And surely everything is before Allah.

نَصِيْبِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ۝١٣٤

### SECTION 6

34. Men are in charge over women, because Allah has excelled one over the other and because men have expanded their wealth over them. So, the virtuous women are devoutly obedient, guarding in (the husband's) absence what Allah has commanded them to guard. And as to those (women) whose disobedience you fear, then admonish them and sleep separately from them and beat them (slightly). But if they obey you (once more) then seek not any way of excess against them. Indeed Allah is the Ever Exalted, the Great.

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ وَبِأَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ ۗ فَأَلْصِقْنَ مَا فَنَيْتُ لِّلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاصْرَبُوهُنَّ ۚ فَإِن أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا ۝١٣٥

35. And if you fear a dispute between the husband and the wife, then appoint one arbiter from his (husband's) side and one arbiter from the side of the woman (wife). If they both desire reconciliation, then Allah will cause unity between them. Surely, Allah is the All-Knowing, Fully Aware.

وَإِن خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا ۗ إِن يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ۝١٣٦

36. And worship Allah, and associate nothing with Him, and be good to parents, and to relations and orphans, and the needy, and the near neighbours and the distant neighbours, and the companion of your side, and the wayfarer, and to your male and female servants. And surely, Allah loves not the arrogant, the boastful.

وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَن كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ۝١٣٧

37. Those who themselves act miserly and say others to be misers, and conceal that which Allah has given them

الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ

out of His Bounty. And We have prepared for the infidels a degrading torment.

38. And those who spend their wealth to show off to the people and do not believe in Allah and the last day and whose companion has become Shaitaan, then what an evil companion is he.

39. And what (harm) would have come upon them, if they would have faith in Allah and the last day and spent out of what Allah has provided them. And surely Allah knows them fully well.

40. And Allah does not do injustice even to the weight of an atom. And if there is any good deed He doubles it and gives from Himself immense reward.

41. Then how shall it be, when We bring from every Ummah (community) a witness. And (O beloved Muhammad) We will bring you as a witness against all of them.

42. On that day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger would wish if the earth were leveled after burying them in it. And they would not be able to conceal a single fault from Allah.

43. O those who believe! Do not approach prayer while you are intoxicated until you have so much sense that what you say you understand, nor when you are in the state of impurity without taking a bath, except when you are travelling.

أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمَا ذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۖ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفْهَا وَيُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٤٢﴾

يَوْمَ مَنِّ يَوْمَ ذَا لُؤْلُؤٍ ۚ يَنْ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّى بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ ۗ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٤٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرُبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَارَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ حَتَّىٰ تَغْتَسِلُوا ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ



And if you are ill or on a journey or when anyone of you comes from privy (relieving oneself), or you have touched women and you do not find water, then take clean earth and wipe therewith your faces, and your hands. Indeed, Allah is the Ever Pardoning, the Most Forgiving.

44. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the book? They adopted an erring path and intend that you too may lose the way.

45. And Allah knows well your enemies. And Allah is sufficient as a Guardian, and Allah is sufficient as a Helper.

46. Among the Yahud are those who distort words from their (proper) places and say; "we have heard and we disobey," and you listen to us but do not make us to listen say RAINA twisting their tongues and taunting in faith. And if they had said (instead); "we hear and obey", and sir hear our talks and, sir look at us, it would have been better for them and more upright. But Allah has accursed them, so they believe not, save a little.

47. O believers of the book! Believe in what We (Allah) have revealed confirming the book with you, before We obliterate some faces and turn them on their backs or curse them as We cursed the people of the SABBAT (Saturday). And surely Allah's command is to be carried out.

48. Indeed, Allah does not forgive asso-

الغَائِطِ أَوْ لَسْتُمْ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً  
فَتَيَسَّوْا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ  
وَأَيْدِيكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا غَفُورًا ﴿٣٤﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتَابِ  
يَشْتَرُونَ الضَّلَالَةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا  
السَّبِيلَ ۗ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا  
وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ نَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ  
مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ  
غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لِيَّا بِالسِّنِّتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي  
الدِّينِ ۗ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَسْمَعُ  
وَأَنْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَقْوَمًا ۗ وَلَكِنْ لَعَنَهُمُ  
اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٣٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا  
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا مَعَكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطِّسَ  
وُجُوهاً فَتَرُدَّهَا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا  
لَعْنَا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ ۗ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا



ciation with Him, but He forgives what is less than that for whom He Wills. And whosoever associates partners with Allah has indeed forged a great sin.

49. Have you not seen those who declare themselves as pure? Rather, it is Allah Who purifies whom He Wills, and they should not be wronged (even) as much as a date-thread.

50. Behold! How they forge a lie against Allah, and that in itself is a sufficient sin.

#### SECTION 8

51. Have you not observed those who were bestowed a portion of the book, believe in idols and demons (devil) and say about infidels: "They are more in the right path than Muslims.

52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed, and he whom Allah curses; never will you find for him any helper.

53. Or, have they a share in the kingdom? Then (if that were so) they would not give the people (even as much) as the speck on the date seed.

54. Or do they envy the people for what Allah has given them out of His Bounty? But We have already given the family of Ebrahim the book and wisdom and conferred upon them a great kingdom.

55. Some of them believed in him and some of them turned faces from him,

دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ  
فَقَدِ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٨﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ ۖ بَلِ  
اللَّهُ يَزِيكِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا يَظْلُمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٣٩﴾

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۖ وَ  
كُفَىٰ بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٤٠﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِنَ الْكِتَابِ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ  
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا ﴿٤١﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ  
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٢﴾

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذًا لَا يُؤْتُونَ  
النَّاسَ نَقِيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ  
فَضْلِهِ ۚ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ  
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٤﴾

فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ۖ

and sufficient (for them) is Hell, as a blazing fire.

56. Those who have rejected Our verses, We shall soon cause them to enter Fire. Whenever their skins will be fully burnt, We shall change them with fresh skins, that they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is the Ever Exalted in Might, and the Wise.

57. And those who believe and do good deeds, We shall soon make them enter Gardens beneath which rivers flow wherein they shall abide forever. For them there are pure wives. And We cause them to enter a place where there shall be plenty shade.

58. Indeed, Allah commands you to deliver back the trusts to their owners, and when you judge between people, judge with justice. Surely, Allah admonishes you well. Indeed Allah is the Ever Hearing, the All Seeing.

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and those who have the power of command among you. And if there may arise any difference among you, refer it to Allah and His Messenger, if you have faith in Allah and the last day. This is better and its end result is best.

#### SECTION 9

60. Have you not seen those who claim that they believe what has been revealed to you (O Muhammad) and what has been revealed before you?

وَ كَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصَلِّيهِمْ  
نَارًا ۖ كَلْبًا نَصَبْتَ جَلُودَهُمْ بِدَلَّتْ لَهُمْ جُلُودًا  
غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ  
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ  
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ  
فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَ  
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَاتِ إِلَىٰ  
أَهْلِهَا ۖ وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ  
تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۗ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَبِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا  
الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ  
فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ  
وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا  
أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ



They wish to make the devil their arbiter, whereas they were commanded to reject him wholly. And Satan desires to lead them astray.

61. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger. Then you see the hypocrites turn away from you averting their faces.

62. So how will it be when any affliction befalls them, for what their hands have sent forth? Then O beloved! swearing by Allah: We intended nothing but good will and harmony only.

63. Allah knows better what is in their hearts, so overlook them and admonish them and say to them in convincing words concerning their affairs.

64. And We have not sent any Messenger, but that he should be obeyed by the permission of Allah. And if when they do injustice unto their souls, then O Beloved they should come to you, and then beg forgiveness of Allah, and the Messenger should intercede for them. Then surely they would find Allah the Most Relenting, the Merciful.

65. Then O Beloved (Muhammad) by your Lord, they shall not be Muslims until they make you judge in all their disputes. Then they find not any impediment in their hearts concerning whatever you decide, and

أَنْ يَتَّخَا كُفْرًا إِلَى الطَّاعُونَ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ  
يُكْفَرُوا بِهِ ۗ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ

صَلَاةً بَعِيدًا ۝٦١

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى  
الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ

صُدُّوْنَ ۝٦٢

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا آصَابَتْهُمُ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ  
أَيْدِيَهُمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ ۗ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ

أَرَادْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ۝٦٣

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ  
فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ

قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ۝٦٤

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ

فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ  
لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا ۝٦٥

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّى يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا  
شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا

مِمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ۝٦٥



accept from the core of their hearts.

66. And if We had to make it obligatory upon them that kill yourselves and go out leaving your homes, then only a few of them would have done so. And if they do of what they are advised, then it was better for them and stronger in establishing faith.

67. And if it had been so We would have given them from Us a great reward.

68. And We would have surely guided them to the straight path.

69. And he who obeys Allah and His Messenger then he will get the company of those who have been blessed by Allah, of the Prophets, and the truthful, and the martyrs and the righteous. And what good companions they are.

70. That is the bounty from Allah, and Allah is the Sufficient, the Knower.

#### SECTION 10

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions, then march forth towards the enemies, in companies or go forth altogether.

72. And surely among you is someone (hypocrite) who will tarry behind. Then if any calamity comes to you he says: "It was Allah's favour upon me that I was not present with them" (the believers).

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ أَوْ  
أَخْرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ  
مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ  
لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا ۝١٦

وَإِذَا لَأْتَيْنَهُمْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝١٧

وَلَهَدَيْنَهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝١٨

وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ  
أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ  
وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ ۗ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ  
رَافِقًا ۝١٩

ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عَلِيمًا ۝٢٠

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اخذُوا حِذْرًا كَمَا كُنْتُمْ فَانفِرُوا  
ثَبَاتٍ أَوْ انفِرُوا جَمِيعًا ۝٢١

وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَيُبْتَغَىٰ عَنْهُ فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ  
مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ  
مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ۝٢٢

73. And if you obtain bounty of Allah, then he would certainly say, as if there was no affection between you and him. "O I wish I had been with them so I could have attained great triumph".

74. So let them fight in the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the hereafter. And he who fights in the way of Allah and is slain or achieves victory, We will bestow upon him a great reward.

75. And what happened to you that you fight not in the way of Allah and (for) the oppressed among men, women and children who say: "O our Lord! Take us out of this town whose people are unjust, and appoint for us from Yourself a protector and give us any helper from Yourself".

76. Those who believe and fight in the way of Allah, and the infidels fight in the way of Satan (devil). So, fight against the friends of the devil. Indeed, the plot of the devil has ever been weak.

#### SECTION 11

77. Have you not seen those who were told: Restrain your hands, and establish Salah (prayer) and pay Zakah (compulsory dues to the poor) and when fighting was made obligatory upon them, then some of them began to fear people as they should fear Allah, or even more than that. And they said: "O our Lord! Why have you prescribed fighting upon us? You would have allowed us to live for a

وَلَيْنَ أَصَابِكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يَلِيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٦﴾

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٧﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا ۗ وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا ۗ وَاجْعَلْ لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٨﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٤٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ۖ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً ۗ وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ ۗ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ۗ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ ۗ



short period". You tell them (O Beloved Muhammad): "The enjoyment of this world is a little and the hereafter is better for he who fears Allah. And injustice will not be done to you (even) as much as a single thread.

78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you, even if you should be in strong forts. If some good reaches them, they say: "This is from Allah" and if some evil befalls them, they say: This has come from you". Please declare: "Everything is from Allah". Then what happened to them what has happened to the people that they fail to understand any statement?

79. Whatever good comes to you is from Allah and whatever evil reaches to you is from yourself. And O Beloved (Muhammad) We have sent you as a Messenger to all mankind. And Allah is sufficient witness (to that).

80. He who obeys the Messenger has indeed obeyed Allah. But anyone who turns his face away then We have not sent You to save them.

81. And they say, "We have obeyed, but when they go forth from your presence, a group of them make plans in the night against what they had said. And Allah writes down what they plan by night. Therefore (O Beloved) leave them and trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as dispenser of affairs.

وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ  
فَتِيلًا ٤٧

أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَدْرَأَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ  
فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ ٤٨ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ  
يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ٤٩ وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ  
سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ ٥٠ قُلْ كُلُّ  
مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ٥١ فَبِأَلِّ هُوَ آئِ الْقَوْمِ لَا  
يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ٥٢

مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ  
مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنَ نَفْسِكَ ٥٣ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ  
رَسُولًا ٥٤ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ٥٥

مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ ٥٦ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ  
فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ٥٧

وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ  
بَيَّتَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ ٥٨  
وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّنُونَ ٥٩ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَ  
تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ٦٠ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ٦١



82. Then will they not ponder on the QUR'AAN? If it had been from other than Allah, then they would surely have found therein much discrepancy.

83. And when there comes to them some news of satisfaction or of fear, they spread it about. But had they referred it to the Messenger and their men of authority, then surely they would have known its reality from those who investigate and can draw conclusions. And if there had been no bounty of Allah and His Mercy upon you, then surely you would have followed the devil, save a few of you.

84.(O Beloved!) Fight in the way of Allah, you are not held responsible except for yourself, and persuade the Muslims, that Allah will soon diminish the might of the infidels. And Allah is strongest in Might and Most Secure in punishment.

85. Whosoever makes a good intercession, there is a share in it for him, and whosoever makes an evil intercession, there is a share in it for him. And Allah has power over everything.

86. And when you are greeted with a greeting, then greet him back with a better word than it, or return the same. Surely, Allah is very careful in accounting everything.

87. Allah is, besides Whom there is none to be worshipped. And He will certainly assemble you together on the day of resurrection, of which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful in

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۗ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ  
غَيْرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٨٢﴾

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوِ الْخَوْفِ  
أَذَاعُوا بِهِ ۗ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى  
أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنبِطُونَهُ  
مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ  
لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٣﴾

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ لَا تُكَلِّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ  
وَخَرِصْ عَلَى الْبُؤْسَيْنِ ۚ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكْفِ  
بِأَسِ الْبُؤْسَيْنِ كَفْرًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَاسًا وَ  
أَشَدُّ تَنكِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾

مَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ  
مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَشْفَعْ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ  
كِفْلٌ مِنْهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقْتَدِرًا ﴿٨٥﴾

وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ  
رُدُّوهَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿٨٦﴾

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ لِيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ  
الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ  
اللَّهِ حَسْبًا ۗ ﴿٨٧﴾

his word then Allah.

### SECTION 12

88. What happened to you that you were divided into two groups regarding the hypocrites, and Allah turned them back for their evil deeds? Do you desire to guide him whom Allah has led astray? And whom Allah leads astray, never will you find him a way (of guidance).

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَرَّ كَسَبًا  
بِمَا كَسَبُوا ۗ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ  
أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ  
سَبِيلًا ۝٨٨

89. They wish that you should also become infidels as they became disbelievers, so that you may all become equals. Then take not any of them as your friends unless they leave their homes (migrate) in the way of Allah. Then if they turn back (to enmity) then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And take not any of them as friends or helpers.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ  
سَوَاءً ۗ فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ  
يُهَاجِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا  
فَحُدُّوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ ۗ وَ  
لَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وَّالِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝٨٩

90. Except those who are connected with such a people between whom and you there is a pact (treaty) or they come to you because their hearts have no strength to fight against you or fight their own people. And if Allah has so willed, He would certainly have given them control over you, and surely then they would fight with you. So, if they withdraw from you, and do not fight with you and make you an offer of peace, then Allah does not open any way (of aggression) against them.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ  
مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ  
أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ  
اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقْتُلُوكُمْ ۗ فَإِنْ  
اعْتَرَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَالْقُوا إِلَيْكُمْ  
السَّلَامَ ۗ فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ۝٩٠

91. Now you will find others that they may be safe from you and may be safe from their people. Whenever their people turn them towards mischief, they fall headlong into it. Then, if they

سَجِدُونَ آخِرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوكُمْ  
وَيَأْمَنُوا قَوْمَهُمْ ۗ كُلًّا رُدُّوْا إِلَىٰ الْفِتْنَةِ  
أُرَاكُسُوا فِيهَا ۗ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَعْتَرِلُوكُمْ وَ يَلْقُوا



do not keep aloof from you, nor offer you peace nor restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And those ones against whom We have given you clear authority.

### SECTION 13

92. And it is not befitting for a believer (Muslim) to kill a believer except by a mischance. If anyone kills a believer unknowingly then he has to free a Muslim slave, and pay blood money (restitution) to the family of the deceased, unless they forego (their right). But if he (the deceased) was from who are hostile to you and he himself is a believer, then there is only the free Muslim slave. And if he is from the people with whom you have a pact, then blood compensation should be paid to his family and the freeing of a believing slave. But, he whose hand does not reach to this (i.e. finds no means to free a believing slave) then he should fast for two consecutive months. This is repentance by Allah. And Allah is the Ever-Knowing, the All Wise.

93. And whoever kills a believer willfully, his recompense is Hell, wherein he will abide for a long time and Allah's wrath is upon him and has cursed him and has prepared for him a great punishment.

94. O you who believe! When you go forth for a crusade then make proper investigations and do not say anything to those who offer you greetings that you are not a Muslim. You seek the goods of the worldly life, for with Allah

إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ وَيَكْفُرُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَخُذُوهُمْ وَ  
اقتلوهم حيث ثقتبوهم و اوليكم  
جعلنا لكم عليهم سلطانا مبينا ٩١

و ما كان ليمين ان يقتل مؤمنا الا  
خطا و من قتل مؤمنا خطأ فتحرير  
راقبة مؤمنة و دية مسلمة الى اهله الا  
ان يصدقوا فان كان من قوم عدو لكم و  
هو مؤمن فتحرير راقبة مؤمنة و ان  
كان من قوم بينكم و بينهم ميثاق فدية  
مسلمة الى اهله و تحرير راقبة مؤمنة  
فمن لم يجد فصيام شهرين متتابعين  
توبة من الله و كان الله عليا حكيما ٩٢

و من يقتل مؤمنا متعمدا فجزاؤه  
جهنم خالدا فيها و غضب الله عليه و لعنه  
و اعد له عذابا عظيما ٩٣

يا ايها الذين امنوا اذا ضربتم في سبيل  
الله فبينوا و لا تقولوا لسن اللى اليكم  
السلام لست مؤمنا تبغون عرض



there are spoils abundant. Such were your customs before this, and then Allah bestowed His special Bounty upon you. So you are duty bound to investigate. Surely, Allah is fully aware of what you do.

95. Those of the believers who stay back from fighting without being disabled, and those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives are not equal. Allah has exalted in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives over those who sit aloof. And Allah has promised good to all, and Allah has preferred the strivers over those who remain aloof, with great reward.

96. Ranks of excellence, forgiveness and mercy are from Allah. And Allah is the Ever-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

#### SECTION 14

97. Those whose souls are taken out by angels while they were wronging themselves, the angels say to them: "In what condition were you?" They say: "We were weak in the land". They say: "Was not Allah's earth spacious so that you might have emigrated in it?" Then the abode of such people is Hell, which is the worse place to return.

98. Except those who were oppressed, men and women and children, who were unable to devise a plan or find any way to escape.

الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمٌ كَثِيرَةٌ ۗ<sup>ط</sup>  
كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ  
فَتَبَيَّنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝٩٥

لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ  
أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ  
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً ۗ وَ  
كُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَى ۗ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ  
الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝٩٥

دَرَجَاتٍ مِنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝٩٦

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّيْتُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ  
قَالُوا فِيكُمْ كُنْتُمْ ۗ قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ  
وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا ۗ فَأُولَئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ  
جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ۝٩٧

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ  
وَالْوِلْدَانَ لَّا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا  
يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ۝٩٨

99. For those it is expected that Allah will pardon them. And Allah is the Ever Pardoning, the Most Forgiving.

100. Whosoever migrates in the way of Allah will find abundant place and space on the earth. And whosoever goes forth from his home as an emigrant for Allah and His Messenger and death overtakes him, then his reward lies with Allah. And Allah is the Ever Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

### SECTION 15

101. When you travel throughout the land, there is no sin upon you that you offer some prayer by shortening it, if you fear that the infidels will afflict you. Indeed, the infidels are your enemies.

102. And (O Beloved Prophet) when you are among them then lead them in prayer, then let a group of them be with you (in prayer) and let them take their arms (in defence). When they have finished their prostrations, let them be (in position) going to the rear. Then let the other group, which has not yet prayed come and be your follower in the prayer and let them also take their means of protection and their weapons. The infidels wish that you become negligent of your arms and your baggage so that they can come down upon you in one attack. And there is no fault upon you, if you are in trouble due to rain or you become ill for putting down your arms. But you carry your means of protection with you. Undoubtedly, Allah

فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ

اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ۙ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

مُرَٰغِبًا كَثِيرًا أَوْ سَعَةً ۗ وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ

بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ

الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۙ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَ إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ

جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ ۗ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ

أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ إِنَّ الْكٰفِرِينَ

كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ۙ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ

فَلْتَقُمْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا

أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۗ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ

وَرَاءِكُمْ ۗ وَلْتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ

يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ

وَ أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۗ وَذَٰلِكَ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ تَعْلُومٌ

عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَبِيلُون

عَلَيْكُمْ مِيلَةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ

كَانَ بِكُمْ آذٌ مِنْ مَطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَىٰ

أَنْ تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۗ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ



has prepared for the infidels a humiliating torment.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٦﴾

103. Then, when you have completed your prayer, remember Allah (while) standing, sitting and lying on your sides. But, when you become secure, establish regular prayer. Indeed, prayer has been made obligatory, at fixed times, for the Muslims.

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيًّا  
وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ ۚ فَإِذَا اطْمَأَنَّتُمْ  
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَّوْقُوتًا ﴿١٣﴾

104. And weaken not in pursuit of the infidels. If you are suffering hardship, they are also suffering the same hardship. You have hope from Allah but they have none. And Allah is the Ever Knowing, the Wise.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ ۗ إِن تَكُونُوا  
تَالِمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَالِمُونَ كَمَا تَالِمُونَ ۚ وَ  
تَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾

#### SECTION 16

105. (O Beloved Prophet) We have revealed to you the book with truth that you might judge between mankind as you are guided by Allah. And become not an advocate from the side of the deceivers.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ  
النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَا تَكُنْ  
لِلْخَافِينَ خَصِيمًا ﴿١٥﴾

106. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Surely Allah is the Ever Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

وَأَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا  
رَحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾

107. And dispute not on behalf of those who deceive their souls. Surely Allah loves not one who is a habitual, deceitful sinner.

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَانًا  
أَثِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

108. They seek to hide from men, but they cannot hide from Allah and Allah is with them when they design in their hearts that thing which is disliked by Allah. And surely Allah has encompassed their doings.

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ  
اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنَ  
الْقَوْلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٨﴾



109. It is you who have pleaded on behalf of them in the life of this world. Who will plead on behalf of them on the day of judgement, or who will be their defender (on that day).

110. And whosoever commits evil or wrongs his own soul and thereafter seeks forgiveness of Allah, shall find Allah the Forgiving, the Merciful.

111. And whoso earns (commits) a sin, then he commits it against his own soul. And Allah is the Ever Knowing, the Most Wise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin, then blames it on an innocent (person) has certainly borne that falsehood (slander) and a clear sin.

#### SECTION 17

113. And (O Beloved Prophet) if there had not been the Bounty and Mercy of Allah upon you, then a group of them would have certainly tried to deceive you. But, they are only misleading themselves and they will not do harm to you at all. And Allah has revealed to you the book and wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And great is the grace of Allah upon you.

114. There is no good in most of their secret conferences, but whosoever commands charity and kindness or make peace among people. And whosoever does this for seeking the approval of Allah; We shall soon give him a great reward.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَيْلًا ۝١٠٩

وَ مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ  
يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝١١٠

وَ مَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝١١١

وَ مَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ  
بَرِيئًا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ۝١١٢

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَ رَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ  
طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ ۚ وَ مَا يُضِلُّونَ  
إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ مَا يَضُرُّونَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ  
وَ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ  
وَ عَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ ۚ وَ كَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ۝١١٣

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نُّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ  
بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ  
النَّاسِ ۚ وَ مَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ  
اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝١١٤

115. And whosoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear, and follows the way other than the way of the Muslims, We shall leave him in his own condition and shall cause him to enter Hell. What an evil destination that is.

### SECTION 18

116. Surely Allah does not forgive association with Him as partner but whatever is less than that He forgives whosoever He pleases. And whoso associates with Him any partner has certainly gone far astray.

117. These polytheists worship not Allah, but some females and worship not but a rebel Shaitaan.

118. Whom Allah has cursed. For he had said: "I swear I will certainly take some specific portion of Your bondsmen (devotees).

119. And I will certainly lead them astray, and I will arouse in them (sinful) desires and will command that so they will cut the ears of cattle and I will command that so they will change the creation of Allah. And he who takes Shaitaan for a friend, besides Allah, has certainly sustained a clear loss.

120. He (devil) makes them promises and arouses in them desires. But, Shaitaan does not promise them except deception.

121. Hell shall be their destination, and they will not escape there from.

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ  
الْهُدَىٰ وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ  
مَا تَوَلَّىٰ وَنُصَلِّهِمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ۝١١٥

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا  
دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ  
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلًّا بَعِيدًا ۝١١٦

إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهَا إِنْثَاءً وَإِنْ  
يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَرِيدًا ۝١١٧

لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَقَالَ لَا أَخَذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ  
نَصِيْبًا مَفْرُوضًا ۝١١٨

وَلَا ضَلَّٰهُمْ وَلَا مَنِيْنَهُمْ وَلَا مَرْهَمَهُمْ فَلْيُبْتِئَنَّ  
أَذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا مَرْهَمَهُمْ فَلْيَغْيِرَنَّ خَلْقَ  
اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرًا مُبِينًا ۝١١٩

يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيُؤْتِيهِمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ  
إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۝١٢٠

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا  
مَخْرَجًا ۝١٢١



122. And those who believe and do good deeds, soon We shall cause them to enter gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. The promise of Allah is true. And who is more truthful in statement than Allah?

123. The work goes neither according to your wishful thinking, nor on the desires of the people of the book. Whoever does wrong shall be requited thereof and he shall not find, besides Allah, any protector or a helper.

124. And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or a female, while being a believer, those will enter Paradise, and they shall not be wronged a bit.

125. And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah while being a doer of good and follows the religion of Ebrahim who was separate from every falsehood. And Allah took Ebrahim for His intimate friend.

126. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and all that is on the earth. And Allah encircles all things.

#### SECTION 19

127. And they request from you (O Muhammad) your verdict concerning women. Please declare: "Allah gives verdict to you concerning them and that which is recited to you in the book (QUR'AAN) concerning the orphan girls to whom You give not what is prescribed for them and (yet) turn your faces from marrying them. And concerning the oppressed children He has

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سُدَّ خَلْمُهُمْ  
جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
أَبَدًا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ  
اللَّهِ قِيلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ  
مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزِيهِ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ  
أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ  
وَلَا يُظَلَّمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَ  
هُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا  
وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ  
اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ  
فِيهِنَّ ۗ وَمَا يُثَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي  
يَسَى النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُونَهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ  
لَهُنَّ وَ تَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ  
وَالسُّتْضَعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ ۗ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا



instructed you that you maintain justice towards the orphans. And whatever good you do, Allah is aware of your doings.

لِيَتَّقِيَ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَمَا تَفَعَّلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ  
اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٤﴾

128. And if a woman fears ill treatment or desertion from her husband then there is no sin on them that they reconcile between themselves, and mutual reconciliation is best. But, human hearts are entangled in greed. And if you do good and fear Allah, then indeed Allah is Aware of your doings.

وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا أَوْ  
إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
صُلْحًا ۗ وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ  
الشُّحَّ ۗ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ  
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. And it would never be possible for you to treat women equally, how much you may desire. So do not incline altogether towards only one (wife) that you leave others hanging in the midst. And if you do good and fear Allah, then undoubtedly Allah is the Ever-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ  
حَرَصْتُمْ فَلَا تَبِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمَيْدِ فَتَذَرُوهَا  
كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ۗ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And if they both separate (by divorce) Allah will make each of you independent from the other out of His Bounty. And Allah is the Most Bountiful, the Wise.

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ۗ  
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and on the earth. And We have instructed those who were given the book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But, if you commit infidelity, then surely, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and on the earth. And Allah is definitely the All Sufficient, the All Praised.

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ  
وَصَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ  
إِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ  
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
غَنِيًّا حَبِيدًا ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ

earth. And sufficient is Allah as the Disposer of Affairs.

133. O People! If He pleases He can take you away and bring others. And surely Allah has full power to do that.

134. Whosoever desires the reward of the world then know that with Allah is the reward of this world and of the hereafter. And Allah is the All Hearing, the Seeing.

### SECTION 20

135. O you who believe! Stand firmly for justice, giving witness for Allah even though it may be against your own selves, or of your parents or your relations. And whether it (witness) is against the rich or the poor. Allah is more worthy of both of them. Therefore, do not follow the passions lest you may be far away from justice. And if you distort or turn your face, then Allah is Aware of your doings.

136. O you who believe! Keep faith in Allah and His Messenger and the book, which He has revealed, to His Messenger and the book which has been revealed before. And who denies Allah and His angels, and His Books and His Messengers and the last day, then he has certainly gone far astray.

137. Indeed those who believe, then become infidels, then again accepted faith, then became infidels and then increase in their infidelity, Allah will never forgive them, nor will He show them the way.

وَ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَ كَيْلًا ۝١٣٢

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَأْتِ  
بِآخَرِينَ ۖ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ قَدِيرًا ۝١٣٣

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ  
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ۝١٣٤

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوِّمِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ  
شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدِينَ  
وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ ۚ إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ  
أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا ۖ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا ۗ  
وَ إِنْ تَلَّوْا أَوْ تُعْرَضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝١٣٥

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ  
الْكِتَابِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَ الْكِتَابِ  
الَّذِي أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَ مَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
مَلَائِكَتِهِ وَ كُتُبِهِ وَ رُسُلِهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ۝١٣٦

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ  
كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيُغْفِرْ  
لَهُمْ وَ لَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ سَبِيلًا ۝١٣٧



138. Give tidings to the hypocrites that for them there will be painful punishment.

139. Those who take infidels for friends instead of Muslims. Do they seek honour with them? But, indeed, all honour belongs to Allah.

140. And surely He has already revealed to you in His book that when you hear the verses of Allah being denied and being ridiculed, then sit with them until they engage in some other conversation, otherwise you would be like them too. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and the infidels all in Hell.

141. Those who wait (and watch) your position. Then if you gain a victory from Allah they say: "Were we not with you? But, if the infidels had a success, then they say to them: "Did we not gain an advantage over you and protected you from the Muslims? Then Allah will decide between you on the day of judgement. And Allah will not make a way for the infidels against the Muslims.

#### SECTION 21

142. Surely, the hypocrites (think to) deceive Allah. But, He is deceiving them. And when they stand up for prayer they stand up with a defeated soul (i.e. lazily), making a show to the people, and they remember not Allah, but little.

بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝١٣٨

الَّذِينَ يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ أَيْتَّغُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ۝١٣٩

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِثْلَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَمِيعًا ۝١٤٠

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَسْتَحِذْكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ وَنَسَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ۝١٤١

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ ۗ وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كَسَالَى ۗ يُرْآءُونَ النَّاسَ وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝١٤٢



143. They have confusion in their minds, being neither on this side nor that. And whom Allah leads astray, never will you find for him a way.

144. O you who believe! Do not take the infidels for friends against the believers. Would you like it to be a clear proof against you before Allah?

145. Indeed the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of fire, and you shall never get any helper for them.

146. But those who repented and mended (themselves) and held fast to the Rope of Allah and made their religion purely for Allah. Then those are with the Muslims. And soon Allah will grant a great reward for the Muslims.

147. Allah has no gain by punishing you if you are grateful and accept faith. And Allah is the Appreciative, the Aware.

مُدْبِدِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۚ لَا إِلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ ۖ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٤٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكٰفِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٤٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤٥﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلَّهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ وَسَوْفَ يُؤْتِي اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٤٦﴾

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَدَابِكُمْ إِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ وَآمَنْتُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٧﴾

148. Allah does not like the uttering of evil words except one who is being oppressed. And Allah is the Ever Hearing, the Knowing.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا  
مَنْ ظَلِمَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٤٨﴾

149. If you do any good deed openly or in secret or pardon anyone's evil. Then, surely Allah is the Pardoning, the Powerful.

إِنْ تَبَدُّوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تَخْفَوْهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُورًا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾

150. Those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messenger and desire to separate from Allah His Messengers and say: "Some we believe and others we deny" and wish to evolve a way between (faith and infidelity).

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ  
أَنْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ  
نُؤْمِنُ مِنْ بَعْضٍ وَنَكْفُرُ مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ  
يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥٠﴾

151. They are the infidels in truth, and We have already prepared for the infidels a humiliating punishment.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُونَ حَقًّا ۗ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ  
عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿١٥١﴾

152. And those who believe in Allah and all His Messengers and have made no distinction between any one of them. To them Allah will soon give their reward. And the Allah is Ever Forgiving, the Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا  
بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ  
أَجْرًا هُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾

#### SECTION 22

153.(O Beloved Prophet Muhammad) The people of the book ask you to reveal to them another book from the heaven. But, they have asked Musa (even) a greater thing then this and said: "Show us Allah openly". Then the thunder overtook them for their sins. Then they took to the worship of the calf after clear signs had come to them. But We pardoned even that and gave Musa clear dominance.

يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا  
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ  
فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ  
بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۗ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا  
جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ ۗ وَإِنَّا  
مُوسَىٰ سُلْطٰنًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٥٣﴾

154. And then We raised the mount Tur over them for taking covenant with them and said to them: "Enter the gate prostrating". And We said to them: "Do not transgress in the matter of Sabbt (Saturday rest day of the Yahud) and We took from them a firm covenant.

155. Then We cursed them because they violated the covenant and that they denied the signs of Allah and killed unjustly the Prophets, and for their saying: "Our hearts are wrapped". But, Allah has sealed their hearts because of their infidelity. So they believe not, except for a few.

156. And We cursed them for their infidelity and for their very grave slander against Mariam.

157. And for their saying: "Indeed, We have killed the Messiah, Isa son of Mariam, Messenger of Allah. Whereas, they slew him not and neither crucified him, but another was made to resemble him for them. And indeed those who differ over it are in doubt about it. They have not the least knowledge about it, but are merely following conjecture. And undoubtedly, they slew him not.

158. But, Allah raised him towards Himself and Allah is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

159. And there is none among the People of the book who will not believe in him. before his death, and he will be a witness against them on the day of judgement.

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِبِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ  
ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي  
السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾

فَبِمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَكُفِّرْتُمْ بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ  
قَتَلْتُمْ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا  
غُلْفٌ ۚ بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَبِكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾

وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ  
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَاقْتُلُوهُ وَمَاصِلُوهُ وَلَكِنْ  
شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي  
شَكٍّ مِنْهُ ۗ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ  
الظَّنِّ ۗ وَمَاقْتُلُوهُ يَقِينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا  
حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾

وَإِنْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لِيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ  
مَوْتِهِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾



160. Then on account of great injustice of the Yahud, We made unlawful for them some of those pure things that were lawful, and because of that they kept away many from the way of Allah.

161. And (for) their taking of usury, while they had been forbidden from it and for consuming people's wealth unjustly. And for those who became infidels and We have prepared for the infidels a painful punishment.

162. But those of them who are firm in knowledge and belief, they believe in what has been revealed to you (O Beloved Prophet) and what has been revealed before you. And they establish prayer and give Zakaah, and those who believe in Allah and the last day; to them We shall give a great reward.

### SECTION 23

163. Indeed, We have revealed to you (O Beloved Prophet) such a revelation as We revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him. And then We sent revelations to Ebrahim and Ismail and Is'haaq and Yaqub and his children, and to Isa and Ayub and Yunus and Harun and Sulaiman, and We gave to Dawood the book (Zaboor).

164. And to the Messengers whom We have already mentioned to you before, and to those Messengers whom We have not mentioned to you. And Allah, in fact, spoke to Musa.

165. The Messengers bear good tidings and warnings so that mankind

فَيُظْلِمُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ  
أُحِلَّتْ لَهُمْ وَبِصَدِّهِمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۝١٦٠

وَ أَخَذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهِوا عَنْهُ وَ أَكْلِهِمْ  
أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ ۖ وَ أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ  
مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝١٦١

لَكِنَّ الرُّسُخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ  
قَبْلِكَ وَالسَّقِيمِينَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ الْمُؤْتُونَ  
الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ  
أُولَئِكَ سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝١٦٢

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَ  
النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۚ وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ إِسْحَاقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ الْأَسْبَاطِ وَ  
عِيسَى وَ أَيُّوبَ وَ يُوسُفَ وَ هَارُونَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ  
وَ اتَّبِعْنَا دَاوُدَ وَ زَبُورًا ۝١٦٣

وَ رُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
وَ رُسُلًا لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ۖ وَ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ  
مُوسَى تَكْوِيمًا ۝١٦٤

رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَ مُنذِرِينَ لَعَلَّ يَكُونَ

may not have any excuse against Allah after the coming of the Messengers. And Allah is the Ever Exalted in Might, the Wise.

166. But (O Beloved Prophet) Allah is witness to what He has revealed to you with His knowledge. And the angels are witnesses. And Allah is Sufficient as a Witness.

167. Those who committed infidelity and kept others away from the Way of Allah, they have indeed strayed far away.

168. Indeed, those who committed infidelity and transgressed Allah will never forgive them. Nor will He show them the right way.

169. Except the road leading to Hell in which they will abide forever. And this is very easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! The Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord. Then believe in him for your own good. And if you commit infidelity, then surely to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and on the earth. And Allah is the Ever Knowing, the All Wise.

171. O People of the book! Exceed not in your religion and do not say of Allah anything except the truth. The Messiah Isa son of Mariam is only the Messenger of Allah and His Word, and was sent to Mariam a spirit from Him. Then believe in Allah and His Messengers and do not say "three". Refrain for your own good. Allah is the only

لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾

لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ ۗ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا ﴿١٦٨﴾

إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَآمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٧٠﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۗ إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلَّمْنَاهُ الْقَهْقَاهُ إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۗ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةً ۗ إِنْتَهُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ



one God. Far is it from His Exaltedness that He should have a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and on the earth. And Allah is Sufficient as Disposer of Affairs.

إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَانَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ  
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ كَفَى  
بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ١٤١

## SECTION 24

172. Messiah does not refrain to be a bondsman, of Allah nor do the angels (close to Him). And whosoever refrains from His bondage and is proved, He will gather them to Himself all together.

لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ  
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ  
عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا ١٤٢

173. As for those who accepted faith and did righteous deeds, He will pay their full rewards and grant them more out of His Bounty. But as for those who were scornful and proud, He will give them severe punishment. And they will not find for themselves besides Allah, any protector or helper.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ  
أَجْرَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَأَمَّا  
الَّذِينَ اسْتَنْكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ  
عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ  
اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ١٤٣

174. O people!, There has indeed come a manifest argument, to you, from Allah and We have sent down to you a manifest light.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ  
رَبِّكُمْ وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُبِينًا ١٤٤

175. So those who believe in Allah and hold His rope firmly, He will admit them to mercy from Himself and bounty and guide them to Himself on a straight path.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ  
فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ  
يَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَيْهِ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ١٤٥

176. (O Beloved Prophet Muhammad) They request from you a decree. Say: Allah decrees to you in respect of a person who leaves neither father nor child, that if a man dies and has no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And the man will

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلَّةِ ١٤٦  
إِنْ امْرُؤٌ هَلَكَ لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا  
نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ  
لَهَا وَلَدٌ ١٤٧ فَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الشُّرْطَانِ



be the heir of his sister, if the sister has no child. But, if there are two sisters, they will have two-thirds of what he left. If there are brothers and sisters, males and females, then the share of the male is equal to the shares of two women. Allah explains to you clearly so that you may not go astray. And Allah knows everything.

مِمَّا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رِجَالًا وَنِسَاءً  
فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثِيَيْنِ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ  
لَكُمْ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٥

آياتها ١٢٠ ٥ سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٦

### SURAH AL-MAIDA (MADANI)

Revealed After Hijrah Sections 16 Verses 120, 12464 Words

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, Who is the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. O you who believe! Fulfill your promises. Lawful for you are animals that are mute, except such ones, which shall be narrated to you further. But do not consider hunting to be lawful when you are in the pilgrim's garb (Ihraam). Undoubtedly, Allah commands what He Wills.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ أُحِلَّتْ  
لَكُمْ بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرِ  
مُحِلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ ٥ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ  
مَا يُرِيدُ ①

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the symbols of Allah, and neither (the sanctity of) the sacred months, and neither the sacrificial animals sent to the Sacred House (Baitul Haram) and not those bearing signs in their necks, and neither the property and honour of those who repair to the Sacred House, seeking the bounty and pleasure of their Lord. And when you take off the pilgrim's garb then you may hunt, and let not the enmity of such people who prevent you to enter the Sacred Mosque incite, you to commit

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحِلُّوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا  
الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا  
لَا أَمْوَالِ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنْ  
رَبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا ٥ وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا ٥  
وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَا نُ قَوْمٍ أَنْ صَدُّوا عَنْ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ أَنْ تَعْتَدُوا ٥ وَتَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى  
الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى ٥ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوا عَلَى الْإِثْمِ  
وَالْعُدْوَانِ ٥ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ٥ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ

## العقاب ٢

any excesses. And help each other in righteousness and piety, and help not one another in sin and transgression, and remain fearing Allah Surely, the punishment of Allah is severe.

3. You are forbidden (to eat) the dead and blood and the flesh of the swine, and that on which any name has been invoked other than Allah at the time of slaughtering, and that which dies by strangulation, and that which is beaten to death by anything unsharpened, and that killed by falling, and that which is gored, and that which has been eaten by any wild animal except those which you have properly slaughtered, and that which has been slaughtered at any altar and that on which you divide lottery drawn by arrows. All that is an act of sin. Today, the infidels are dejected of your religion, so fear them not, but fear Me alone. This day I have perfected your religion for you and completed My favour upon you and have chosen Islam as the religion for you. But whosoever is forced by extreme hunger without indulging in sin, then surely, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

4. They ask you (O Beloved Prophet) what has been made lawful to them?, Please declare: "Good and pure things, have been made lawful to you, and such hunting animals you have trained, for hunting, teaching them of what Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you after hunting, and pronounce the name of Allah over it, and fear Allah". Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ  
وَمَا أَهْلَ لغيرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالْمُنْخَنَقَةُ وَالْبَوْقُودَةُ  
وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَّةُ وَالنَّطِيحَةُ وَمَا أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلَّا  
مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَنْ  
تَسْتَقْسِبُوا بِالْأَرْلامِ ذَلِكُمْ فَسُقُ الْيَوْمَ  
يَيْسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا  
تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ  
دِينَكُمْ وَأَتَمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمْ  
الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْصَصَةٍ غَيْرِ  
مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٢

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ  
الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ  
تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا  
أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ  
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ٢



5. This day all the good and pure things are made lawful, for you, and the food of the people of the book is lawful, for you, and your food is lawful for them. And chaste believing women, and chaste women from among those who were given the book before you, when you give them their dowries, while bringing them in bondage (through marriage), nor for lust and neither making a lover (secretly). And whosoever becomes an infidel after being a Muslim, his entire work is destroyed, and he is a loser in the hereafter.

### SECTION 2

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer (Salaah) then wash your faces and your hands up to the elbows and pass your wet hands over your heads and wash your feet up to the ankles. And if you need the obligatory bath (for Janabah) then purify yourselves well. And if you are ill or you are on a journey, or any one of you comes from a place of relieving yourself, or you have intercourse with women and in these conditions you do not get water, then take clean earth and wipe therewith your faces and your hands (for Tayammum). Allah desires not that He should place you in any difficulty, but He desires to purify you and to complete His favour upon you, so that you may be grateful.

7. And remember Allah's favour upon you and the covenant which He made with you, when you said: "We heard and obeyed and fear Allah." Indeed, Allah knows the thoughts in your

الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۖ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ  
أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلَلٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حَلَلٌ  
لَّهُمْ ۚ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْبُؤْمَانِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ  
مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا  
آتَيْتُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ  
مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ ۗ وَمَنْ  
يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ ۗ وَهُوَ فِي  
الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَ  
امْسَحُوا بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ۗ  
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا ۗ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
مَرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنَ  
الْعَاطِئِ أَوْ لَسْتُمْ عَلَىٰ الْمَاءِ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً  
فَتَيَسَّؤُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوهِكُمْ وَ  
أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ ۗ مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ  
نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۝

وَإِذْ كَرُمْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي  
وَأَثَقْنَا بِهِ ۗ إِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا ۗ وَ  
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝



hearts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast in the cause of Allah, bearing witness with justice; and let not the hatred of people prevent you from being just. Be just, that is nearer to piety, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is acquainted with what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوِّمِينَ لِلَّهِ  
شُهَدَاءَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَا نُ قَوْمٍ  
عَلَىٰ آلَاتِعْدِلُوا ۗ إِعْدِلُوا قَدْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ  
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑧

9. Allah has promised to the believers and those who do righteous deeds, that for them is forgiveness and great reward.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑨

10. And those who committed infidelity and belied Our signs, they are the people of Hell.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ⑩

11. O you who believe! Remember the favour of Allah upon you, when a people intended to stretch out their hands against you, then He withheld their hands from you; and fear Allah. And upon Allah let the believers rely.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذْ كُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هَمَّ قَوْمٌ أَنْ يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ  
أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ  
وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ⑪

### SECTION 3

12. And surely Allah took a covenant from the children of Israel, and We raised among them twelve chiefs. And Allah said: "Indeed, I am with you. If you establish prayer, and pay Zakaat (poor-due) and believe in My Messengers and pay them respect, and lend to Allah a loan, then surely, I will acquit you of your sins, and shall surely cause you to enter into the gardens, beneath which flow rivers. Then after that whosoever of you commit infidelity, has certainly strayed from the right path.

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا ۗ وَقَالَ اللَّهُ  
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ ۗ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ  
الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَرَضْتُمْهُمُ  
أَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ  
سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ  
فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ⑫

13. So, for their breaking of the covenant, We cursed them and made their hearts hard. They distort the words of Allah from their (proper) places, and have forgotten a portion of that of which they were reminded. And you will continue to be told of their treachery on their part, except a few of them. So, pardon them and overlook them. Indeed, Allah loves the doers of good.

14. And those who claimed that "we are Nasara", We (Allah) took a covenant from them, but they, too, have forgotten a good portion of those admonitions, which were given to them. Thus, We have caused enmity and hatred among themselves, till the day of resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

15. O People of the book! There has come to you Our Messenger who makes clear to you much of that which you had hidden, in the book and he pardons you much. Indeed, there has come to you from Allah a light and a Luminous, book (the QUR'AAN).

16. Allah guides therewith, him who pursues His pleasures into the ways of peace, and brings them to light from the darkness, by His command and shows the right path.

17. They have certainly become infidels who said: "Messiah son of Mariam is Allah himself". Please declare: "Who can do anything

فَبِمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعْنَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَسِيَةً يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ ۗ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ۗ وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَآئِنَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَى أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ ۗ فَآغْرَبْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبُغْضَ ۗ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۗ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ بِرِضْوَانِهِ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ



against Allah if He desires to destroy Messiah, son of Mariam, or his mother and everyone on earth?”. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and all that is between them. He creates what He pleases. And Allah has the Power to do everything.

أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَ  
مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ۗ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ  
اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤﴾

18. And the Yahud and the Nasara say: “We are the children of Allah and His dear ones”. Please declare: “Why does He torment you for your sins?” You are but mortal human beings among those whom He has created. He forgives whom He pleases”. And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, and unto Him is the (final) destination.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ  
وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ ۗ قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ ۗ  
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ۗ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ  
وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾

19. O People of the book! Undoubtedly, there has come to you Our Messenger who makes clear to you Our commands, after a period of coming of messengers for a long time, lest you say: “There came not to us any bearer of glad-tidings or warner”. Therefore, now he (Muhammad) has come to you as a bearer of glad-tidings and as a warner. And Allah has Power to do all things.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ  
لَكُمْ عَلَىٰ فَتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرَّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا  
جَاءَنَا مِن بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ ۗ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ  
بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

#### SECTION 4

20. And when Musa said to his people: “O my people! Remember the favour of Allah upon you, that He made among you Messengers and made you kings. and gave you that which He has not given anyone in the world up to this day”.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِهِ إِذْ كُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا وَ  
آتَاكُمْ مَّا لَمْ يَأْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

21. O my people! Enter this Holy Land, which Allah has assigned, to you, and

لِقَوْمِهِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ



do not turn back (from fighting in Allah's cause) that will lead you to loss.

22. They said: "O Musa! Within it are powerful people and indeed we will never enter it until they go forth from it. And when they go from it, we will enter there".

23. Said two men from those who feared Allah (and) whom Allah had favoured: "Enter upon them through the gate, if you enter the gate you will be the victors. And put your trust in Allah only, if you believe".

24. They said: "O Musa! Indeed we will never enter it as long they dwell therein. Therefore you and your Lord go there and both, of you fight with them, while we will remain sitting".

25. He (Musa) submitted: "O my Lord! I have no power over anything except on myself and on my brother (Harun). Therefore, You keep us separate from the defiantly disobedient people".

26. Allah said: "Then indeed, it (that land) is forbidden to them for forty years. Let them wander in the land. So, do not grieve over these defiantly disobedient people.

#### SECTION 5

27. And narrate to them the true story about the two sons of Adam, when each of them offered a sacrifice (to Allah). It was accepted from the one,

الله لَكُمْ وَلَا تَرْتُدُّوا عَلَيَّ آدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا  
خَسِرِينَ ١١

قَالُوا يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ وَإِنَّا  
لَنُؤْتِيهِمَ آدْخُلًا حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا  
مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا آدْخُلُونَ ١٢

قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنعَمَ اللهُ  
عَلَيْهِمَا آدْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ  
فَأِنَّكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَالُونَ وَعَلَىٰ اللهُ فَتْوَكَلُوا إِن  
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ١٣

قَالُوا يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَنُؤْتِيهِمَ آدْخُلًا أَبَدًا  
مُؤْمِنِينَ فِيهَا فَآذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هَاهُنَا  
قَاعِدُونَ ١٤

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَآخِي  
فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ١٥

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً  
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ  
الْفَاسِقِينَ ١٦

وَآتَىٰ عَلَيْهِمُ نَبَأَ ابْنِي آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ إِذْ قَرَّبَا  
قُرْبَانًا فَتُقْبِلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ  
مِنَ الْآخَرِ قَالَ لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا

but was rejected from the other. He (Qabeel) said: "I swear that I shall kill you". The other (Habeel) said: "Allah accepts (the offering) only from the God-fearing.

28. Surely, if you raise your hand against me to kill me, I shall not raise my hand against you to kill you. I fear Allah, Lord of all the worlds.

29. Indeed, I want you to obtain my sin and your sin, so that you may be the man of Hell, and that is the punishment of the unjust.

30. And his soul induced him to kill his brother. So he killed him and became among the losers.

31. Then Allah sent forth a crow (raven) scratching the earth, so that he might show him how he (Qabeel, the killer) can bury the corpse, of his brother. He said: "Woe to me! That I could not be able to hide (bury) the dead body of my brother, like this crow. So, he remained repenting.

32. On account of this, We decreed upon the children of Israel that whoever kills a soul with the retaliatory right, or for creating disorder, then it is as if he has killed all mankind. And whosoever gave life to one, it is as if he had given life to all mankind. And surely, Our Messengers came to them with clear proofs, then undoubtedly, many of them after that committed excess in the land.

يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّائِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

لَئِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَى يَدِّكَ لِيَتَّقُنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسِطٍ  
يَدِي إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَكَ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبْوَأَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ  
مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۚ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ  
مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ  
كَيْفَ يُوَارِثُ سَوْءَةَ أَخِيهِ ۖ قَالَ يُوَالِيْتِي  
أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُوَارِثِي  
سَوْءَةَ أَخِي ۚ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّادِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ ۖ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ۖ وَمَنْ  
أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ۖ وَلَقَدْ  
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۖ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا  
مِّنْهُمْ بَعَدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

التصنيف

معانقفة ٥

وقب النبي

33. Indeed, the only retribution for those who fight against Allah and His Messenger, and strive upon the earth (to cause) mischief is none but that they be killed or crucified, or that their hands and feet be cut off from opposite sides, or that they be exiled from the land. This is for them a disgrace in the world, and in the hereafter for them is severe punishment.

34. Except for those who repent before you have control over them. And know that Allah is the Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

#### SECTION 6

35. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means of approach to Him, and strive in His way that you may obtain prosperity.

36. Undoubtedly, those who became infidels, if they possessed all that is in the earth and as much more again to ransom themselves thereby from the punishment of the day of judgement, it shall not be accepted from, them, and for them is a painful punishment.

37. They will wish to get out of the fire, but they will not be able to come out of it. For them is the everlasting punishment.

38. And whosoever of the man and the woman is a thief, then cut of their hands, in recompense for what they have, done, a punishment from Allah. And Allah is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرَجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جِزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾



39. Then whosoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms himself then Allah will turn to him with His Mercy. Indeed, Allah is the Ever-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the kingdoms of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He pleases. And Allah has the power to do everything.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. O Messengers! Let them not grieve you who hasten towards infidelity. Some of them say from their mouths: "We believe"; but their hearts are not Muslims. And some Yahud listen to falsehood with deep interest and listen very well to other people, who have not come to you. They change the words of Allah from their places, and say: "If you get this command, then accept it, and if you do not get it, then be on your guard. And whom Allah pleases to misguide, then never will you possess (power to do) for him to do a thing against Allah. Those are the people whose heart Allah intends not to purify. To them is there disgrace in this world, and they will face severe punishment in the hereafter.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزَنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا ۗ سَعَّوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَعًوَن لِقَوْمٍ آخِرِينَ ۗ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ ۗ يَحْرِفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ ۗ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ قُلُوبَهُمْ ۗ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۗ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. They are avid listeners of lies, devourers of things forbidden. So if they come to you, judge between them or turn your face from them, they shall not harm you at all. And if you judge between, them then judge with justice. Surely, Allah loves those who are just.

سَعَّوْنَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْثُونَ لِلسُّحْتِ ۗ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. And how will they make you a judge when they have the Tauraat with them wherein there is Allah's judgement. Thereafter, they turn their faces from it. And they are not to believe.

#### SECTION 7

44. Indeed, We have sent down the Tauraat in which was guidance and light. According to it, the Yahud were instructed by Our obedient Prophets, and men of learning and jurists. It was desired from them to preserve, the book of Allah, and they were witnesses there too. So, do not fear people, but fear Me (Allah) and never accept a mean price, for Our verses. And whoso does not judge by what Allah has sent down, then it is those who are the infidels.

45. And We (Allah) made obligatory upon them, in the Tauraat, a life for a life, and eye for an eye, and a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear and a tooth for a tooth. And in injuries there is equitable retaliation. Then whosoever recompenses with a happy heart, then that shall be expiation for his sin. And whosoever judges not according to what Allah has sent, down, then they are persons unjust.

46. And We brought Isa, son of Mariam, to follow their footsteps, confirming what is in the Tauraat revealed before, him. And We gave him the Injeel wherein there is guidance and light, and confirms the Tauraat that had come before, it. It is a guidance and an advice for the righteous.

وَ كَيْفَ يُحْكُمُونَكَ وَ عِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا  
حُكْمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا  
أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٣٣

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَ نُورٌ  
يُحْكَمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ  
هَادُوا وَ الرُّبِّيُّونَ وَ إِلَّا حُبَّ رَبِّهَا أَسْتَحْفِظُوا  
مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَ كَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ فَلَا  
تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَ اخْشَوْنِي وَ لَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي  
ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَمَنْ لَمْ يُحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰفِرُونَ ٣٤

وَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ  
وَ الْعَيْنَ بِالْعَيْنِ وَ الْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ وَ الْأُذُنَ  
بِالْأُذُنِ وَ اللِّسَانَ بِاللِّسَانِ وَ الْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصًا  
فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ  
يُحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ٣٥

وَ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ  
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ  
آتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَ نُورٌ وَ مُصَدِّقًا  
لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ هُدًى  
وَ مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ٣٦



47. And let the people of the Injeel judge by what Allah has revealed, in it. And whosoever judges not by what Allah sent down, then it is those who are the transgressors.

وَلِيَحْكُمَ أَهْلَ الْإِنجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

48. And (O Beloved Prophet) We have revealed to you the true book confirming the books preceding it, and as a guardian and witness over them. So you judge between them according to what Allah has sent down. O listener! Follow not that desires leaving the truth that has come to you. We ordained a law and a way for all of you. And if Allah had willed, He would have made you all a single people. But, He desires to test you in what He has given you. So desire to excel in good deeds. You are all to return to Allah. Then He shall tell you what you used to dispute.

وَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّبًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۗ لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَا ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۗ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

49. And (O Muslims) judge according to what Allah has sent, down, and follow not their desires and be on guard against them, lest they cause you to slip, from any command of Allah revealed to you. Then, if they turn their faces then know that Allah wishes to give them punishment, for some of their sins. And no doubt, many people are disobedient.

وَ أَنْ احْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ۗ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

50. Do they seek the judgement of the days of ignorance? And who is better in judgement than Allah for people of firm faith?

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ ۗ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكْمًا لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

#### SECTION 8

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Yahud and Nasara as friends. They

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ



are friends of each other among themselves. And whosoever of you makes them his friends, then he is one of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide people that are unjust.

52. You will come across such people who have a disease in their hearts and they run towards the Yahud and Nasara saying: "We fear lest a misfortune befall us". Due to it Allah may bring a victory soon or a commandment from Himself. Then they will be regretful of what they had concealed in their hearts.

53. And the believers say: "Are they the same who swore by Allah in their oaths with full strength that they were with you? Their deeds were destroyed, and they were left in loss.

54. O you who believe! Whosoever of you will deviate from your religion, then soon Allah shall bring such people, who will be dear to Allah, and Allah will be dear to them. They will be humble towards the Muslims and stern towards the infidels. They fight in the way of Allah and will not fear the reproach of one who reproaches. This is the bounty of Allah, which He gives to whom He Wills. And Allah is the All-Embracing, the All-Knowing.

55. Only Allah is your friend and His Messenger and the believers, that they establish prayer and pay Zakaat and bow down before Allah.

وَالنَّصْرَىٰ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ  
وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا  
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ  
فِيهِمْ يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَىٰ أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ ۗ  
فَعَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ  
فَيُصِيبُ حُوعًا عَلَىٰ مَا أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ نُدْمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ  
أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ لَعَنَكُمْ  
حَبِطَتْ أَعْيَانُهُمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَن يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ  
فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ ۗ  
أَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ۗ  
يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ  
لَوْمَةً لَّآئِمٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن  
يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

إِنبَاءً وَلِيكُمْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ  
هُمْ لِرَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And whosoever takes Allah and His Messenger and Muslims as his friends, then surely, the party of Allah is dominant.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

### SECTION 9

57. O you who believe! Do not take any of them as your friend who has made mockery of your religion and a plaything. Those who were given the book before, you and the infidels. And remain fearing Allah, if you believe.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ هُزُؤًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَالْكَافِرَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And when you call the people for prayer, they make a mockery and a plaything of it. That is because they are wholly unwise people.

وَإِذَا نَادَيْتُم إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوا هُزُؤًا وَلَعِبًا ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Please declare, O People of the book, which of our acts look bad to you? Only this that we believe in Allah and what has been sent down to us and what was revealed before us. And most of you surely are defiantly disobedient.

قُلْ يَا هَلْ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَتَّقُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِن قَبْلُ وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Please declare: "Shall I inform you about those who are in a worse condition, with Allah than that and those who have been cursed by Allah? On them is His Wrath, that He made some of them monkeys and pigs and worshippers of Taghat (Shaitaan). Those are worse in position and further astray from the right path".

قُلْ هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَن لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتَ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَن سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. And when they come to you, they say: "We are Muslims". But, they were disbelievers when they entered (the religion) and were infidels when they had departed. And Allah Knows

وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾



well what they are concealing.

62. And you will see many of them hastening towards sin and transgression, and eating what is forbidden. Indeed, they are practicing evil deeds.

63. Why do their clergymen and priests not forbid, them from saying sinful words and eating things forbidden? How wretched is what they have been practising.

64. And the Yahud have said: "The Hand of Allah is tied up". Their own are tied up, and on them be the curse of Allah for their utterances. But, His Hands are wide open. He gives to whom He pleases. And (O Beloved Prophet!) What has been revealed to you from your Lord will increase many of them in wickedness and infidelity. And We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the day of judgement. Whenever they kindle the fire of war, Allah extinguishes it. And they run about on the earth for mischief. And Allah does not love the mischief mongers.

65. And had the people of the book believed and feared Allah, then indeed We would have removed their sins and would surely have caused them to enter the Garden of Bliss.

66. And had they maintained the Taurat and Injeel and what had been revealed to them from their Lord they would have received provisions from above them and from underneath their feet. A party among them is

وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

لَوْ لَا يَنْهَاهُمُ الرَّبَّانِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ وَأَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغْلُولَةٌ غُلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلُعِنُوا بِمَا قَالُوا بَلْ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ يُنفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دُخَانُ لَهُمْ جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكَلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَمِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ



moderate. And most of them are doing evil things.

### SECTION 10

67. O Beloved Messenger! Effectively deliver what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And if you are unable to do so, then you have not conveyed, any message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Surely, Allah does not guide the infidels.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَدِّعْ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ٢٧  
وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ ٢٨ وَاللَّهُ  
يَعْصِيكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ٢٩ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي  
الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ٣٠

68. Please declare: "O People of the book! You are (standing) on nothing until you establish Tauraat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And, undoubtedly, O Beloved Prophet! What has been revealed to you from your Lord, will increase many of them in their wickedness and infidelity. Then grieve not for the infidels.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ تُقِيمُوا  
التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ  
رَبِّكُمْ ٣١ وَلِيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ مَا أُنزِلَ  
إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ٣٢ فَلَا تَأْسَ  
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ٣٣

69. Surely, those who call themselves Muslims, and similarly the Yahud and the Sabians (star worshippers) and the Nasara whosoever of them believe in Allah and the last day, with a true heart and act righteously, shall neither have any fear nor shall they grieve.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئُونَ  
وَالنَّصَارَىٰ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ  
صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٣٤

70. Undoubtedly, We had taken a covenant from the children of Israel, and We sent Messengers to them. Whenever any Messenger came to them with those things which their hearts did not desire, they falsified a group of them (Messengers) and another, they had slain.

لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَارْسَلْنَا  
إِلَيْهِمْ رُسُلًا ٣٥ كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا  
تَهْوَىٰ أَنفُسُهُمْ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ فَرِيقًا  
وَقَتَلُوا ٣٦

71. And they imagined that there shall

وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَبُّوا وَصَبَّوْا ٣٧

be no punishment (for them). As such they became blind and deaf. Then again Allah accepted their repentance. Yet again, most of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is Seeing their deeds.

72. Surely, those are infidels who say: "Messiah, son of Maryam is Allah", while Messiah had said: "O children of Israel, worship Allah, my Lord, and your Lord". Undoubtedly, whosoever associates someone with Allah, then Allah has forbidden Paradise for him and his abode is Hell. And there is no helper of the unjust.

73. Indeed, those are infidels who say: "Allah is a third of the three gods and there is no god but the one God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, they shall face a painful punishment and will die as infidels.

74. Then why do they not turn to Allah and seek His forgiveness?, And Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

75. Messiah bin Mariam was only a Messenger. Many Messengers have passed before him. And his mother is a truthful woman. Both used to take food. See, how clear signs We have explained for them. Then see how they turned away.

76. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "Do you worship besides Allah that which is neither master of your loss nor of profit. And Allah is the Hearing, the Knowing".

تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ  
مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ  
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۗ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ مَن يُشْرِكْ  
بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ  
النَّارُ ۗ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِن أَنصَارٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ  
وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ ۗ وَإِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوا  
عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونََهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ  
مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۗ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ ۗ كَانَا  
يَأْكُلِنَ الطَّعَامَ ۗ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ  
ثُمَّ أَنْظُرْ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ  
ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤٦﴾



77. O People of the book! Do not commit any excess in your religion unjustly, and follow not the desires of the people who have already gone astray and caused others to go astray and have strayed away from the right path.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ٤٤

### SECTION 11

78. Cursed were those who committed infidelity from amongst the children of Israel through the tongue of Dawood and Isa son of Mariam. This was due to their disobedience and transgression.

لَعْنَةُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ دَاوُدَ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ٤٥

79. Whatever bad they did, not preventing one another, from wrongdoing. They definitely used to do evil things.

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ ۗ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ٤٦

80. You will see many of them befriending infidels. What an evil thing they had sent forth for themselves that Allah's Wrath, fell upon them. And they shall dwell in punishment eternally.

تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَفِي الْعَذَابِ لَهُمْ خُلْدٌ ۖ وَن ٤٧

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet (Muhammad) and what had been revealed to him, then they would not have taken the infidels as friends. But many of them are defiantly disobedient.

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا اتَّخَذُوا لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ٤٨

82. You shall surely find the Yahud and polytheists, the bitterest enemies of the Muslims, and surely you shall find the nearest in friendship to Muslims those who used to say: "We are Nasara". That, because among them are men of learning and monks and they are not proud.

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۗ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَاءُ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِيَسِينَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ٤٩



83. And when they hear what has been revealed to their Messenger, you see that eyes are overflowing with tears, because they have recognized the truth. They say: "O our Lord! We have accepted faith. Therefore, write us among the witnesses of truth.

84. And what has happened to us that we should not have faith in Allah and in the truth that has been revealed to us, when we are eager that our Lord would admit us with the righteous people.

85. So, Allah will reward them for such admission and give, them gardens beneath which rivers flow and they will abide therein forever. And that is the reward for the doers of good.

86. And those who committed infidelity and falsify Our signs, they shall be the inhabitants of Hell.

#### SECTION 12

87. O believers! Do not make unlawful the pure things which Allah has made lawful for you, and do not trespass the limits of Allah. Undoubtedly, Allah likes not those who trespass the limits.

88. And eat of that which Allah has provided you as lawful and pure, and fear Allah in Whom you believe.

89. Allah will not hold you responsible for oaths taken by misunderstanding, but He will hold you responsible for oaths which you have made binding. Then, the penalty for breaking such oaths is the feeding of ten needy people

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنُهُمْ  
تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ  
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ  
وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَدْخُلَنَا رَبَّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

فَأَنشَأَ لَهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنَّا قُلُوبًا أَجْتَاجُ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا  
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ  
الْبُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحْرِمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا  
أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَكُلُوا مِن مَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا  
اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
بِأَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا عَقَدْتُمُ الْآيَانَ ۗ فَكْفَارُهُ  
إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا

with average food with which you feed your fasting members, or clothing them or freeing of a slave. Then, whosoever finds not anything of these, for him is the fasting of three days. This is the alternative penalty for your oath when you have sworn. And guard your oaths. Thus, does Allah explain His signs to you so that you may be grateful.

تَطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كَسَوْتَهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةٌ لِّأَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۚ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. O believers! Wine and gambling and idols, and foretelling through arrows are only unclean things, a work of Shaitaan. So, save yourselves from them, that you may prosper.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْبَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. The devil (Shaitaan) desires only to infuse hatred and enmity among you through wine and gambling, and to bar you from the remembrance of Allah, and from prayer will you then desist?

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبُغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْبَيْسِرِ وَيُصَدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and be careful. Then, if you turn back, know then that the duty of Our Messenger is only to deliver the Message clearly.

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَبُوا إِنَّمَا عَلَى رَأْسِوْنَا الْبَلَدِ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. On those who believe and do pious deeds there is no sin, for what they eat when they fear and keep faith, and do righteous deeds. Again fear and keep faith, then again fear and remain righteous. And Allah loves the righteous.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعَمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَأَحْسَنُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

### SECTION 13

94. O believers! Allah will surely test you with such hunting game which your hand and spears may undertake in order that, Allah may make known

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ تَنَالَهُ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ



those who fear Him without seeing. Then, after this, whosoever crosses the limit, for him is a painful punishment.

95. O believers! Kill not game while you are in a pilgrim's garb (Ihraam). And whosoever among you kills intentionally, the his compensation is that he should give a like animal from amongst the cattle as judged by two just persons among you. This offering should reach the Ka'bah. Or, as an alternate compensation he should give food to some needy persons or should fast, to its equivalent, so that he may taste the enormity of his deed. Allah has pardoned what happened in the past. But, if anyone repeats it, Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is Mighty in exacting retribution.

96. Lawful to you is the game of the sea (fishing), and its eating for you and the travellers. And forbidden to you is the game of the land, as long as you are in Ihraam. And fear Allah towards Whom you are going to rise.

97. Allah has made the Ka'bah, the Sacred House as an establishment for the people, as is the sacred month and off-springs of the Sacred House and the animals with the marks hanging in the necks. That is so that you may know that Allah has the knowledge of what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah knows everything.

98. Know that the torment of Allah is severe in retribution. But, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

مَنْ يَخَافُهُ بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَيْنَ أَعْتَادِ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ  
فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٩٥

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ  
حُرْمٌ ٥ وَمَنْ قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَبِدًا فَجَزَاءٌ  
مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ  
مِّنْكُمْ هَدِيًّا بَلِيغًا الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ كَفَّارَةً طَعَامًا  
مَّسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلٌ ذَلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّذَوِّقِ وَبِالْ  
أَمْرِ ٥ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْ سَلْفٍ ٥ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمِ  
اللَّهُ مِنْهُ ٥ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ٩٥

أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدَ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامَهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَ  
لِلسَّيَّارَةِ ٥ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ  
حُرْمًا ٥ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ٩٦

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِبْلًا لِلنَّاسِ  
وَالشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَالْهَدْيَ وَالْقَلَائِدَ ٥ ذَلِكَ  
لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٩٧

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٩٨



99. The Messenger has no obligation but to deliver the message. And Allah knows what you disclose and what you conceal.

100. (O Beloved Prophet!) Please declare: "The pure and the impure are not equal, even though the abundance of the impure may please, you. Then remain fearing Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may prosper.

#### SECTION 14

101. O believers! Do not question about such things which if disclosed to you may displease you. And if you will, ask while the QUR'AAN is being revealed, they would be made clear to you. Allah has already pardoned them. And Allah is the Forgiving, the Forbearing.

102. The people before you questioned them, then they became disbelievers therein.

103. And Allah has not appointed any "Bahira", "Saiba", "Waseela" or "Hami" (names of sacred animals, she-camels, she-goats of the time of the pagans). But yes, the infidels fabricate a lie against Allah. And most of them lack understanding.

104. And when it is said to them: "Come to what Allah has revealed to the Messenger"; they say: "Enough for us is that wherein we found our forefathers". What? Even though their fathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَيْثُ وَالطَّيْبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ الْخَيْثِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنَ أَشْيَاءَ إِن تُبَدَّلْكُمْ تَسْؤُكُمْ ۚ وَإِن تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِثَّ يُنزَّلَ الْقُرْآنُ تُبَدَّلْكُمْ ۗ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ۗ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ۗ أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. O those who believe! Take care, of yourselves. He who has gone astray, will not harm you when you are on the right way. Towards Allah is the return of you all. Then, He will tell you what you were doing.

106. O you who believe! Be witnesses among yourselves when death, approaches any of you. At the time of making a will let there be two just persons from among you or two of the others, when you are a traveller on the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain them both after prayer, they should swear by Allah if you are in any doubt, that we shall not purchase any wealth in exchange, of the oath, even though he may be a near relative, and will not conceal the testimony of Allah. If we do so, we are surely among the sinners.

107. Then if it is discovered that they became guilty of any sin, then two others should stand, in their place from among those nearest to the deceased whose right has been injured by this sin (this false evidence). Then they should swear by Allah that our evidence is more upright than the evidence of these two. And we crossed, not the limit. If it were so, then we should be the unjust.

108. That is more likely that they may give the testimony, as it should be, or fear that some oaths may be rebutted after their, oaths. And fear Allah and listen to His commands. And Allah gives, not the way to the disobedient.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ  
لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَن ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فِيمَنْ بُنِيَ بِهَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةٌ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ  
أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَانِ ذَوَا  
عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ أَوْ آخَرَانِ مِمَّنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ  
ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ  
تَحْسِبُونَهُمَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمْنَ بِاللَّهِ  
إِنْ أُرْتَبِتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ  
ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذًا لَّيِنَ  
الْأَثِيمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

فَإِنْ عَثَرَ عَلَىٰ أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا فَآخَرَانِ  
يَقُومْنَ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ  
الْأَوْلِيَانِ فَيُقْسِمْنَ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَا أَحَقُّ  
مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا عَدَدَيْنَا لَئِنَّا إِذًا لَّيِنَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهٍ أَوْ  
يَخَافُوا أَنْ تَرُدَّ آيَاتُنَا بَعْدَ آيَانِهِمْ  
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَسْمِعُوا اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ  
الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٨﴾



## SECTION 15

109. The day when Allah will gather the Messengers and say: "What answer was received by you?" They will submit: "We have no knowledge. Surely You are the All-Knowing of the unseen".

110. When Allah will say: "O Isa, son of Mariam, remember My favour upon you and your mother, when I aided, you with the Holy Spirit. Then you spoke to the people from the cradle and in maturity. And (remember) when I taught you the book and wisdom and Tauraat and Injeel, and when you designed from clay a form like that of a bird, by My command, then you breathed into it. Then it began to fly, by My command. And you healed the blind and the leper, by My command, and you brought forth to life the dead, by My command. And when I restrained the children of Israel, from you, when you came to them giving clear signs. Then infidels among them said: "This is nothing but an open magic".

111. And when I inspired in the hearts of the disciples to believe in Me and in My Messenger, they said: "We have belied and you bear witness that we are Muslims".

112. When the disciples said: "O Isa, son of Mariam, is your Lord able to send down upon us from heaven a table full of food?", He said: "Fear Allah if you have faith".

113. They said: "We desire that we should eat of it and our hearts, may be

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أُجِبْتُمْ  
قَالُوا لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ⑩

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ادْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي  
عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَتِكَ إِذْ أَيَّدْتُكَ بِرُوحِ  
الْقُدُسِ ⑪ تَكَلَّمَ النَّاسُ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا  
وَإِلَّا نُجِيلٌ ⑫ وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ  
الطَّيْرِ بِأَذْنِي فَتَنفُخُ فِيهَا فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِأَذْنِي  
وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِأَذْنِي وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ  
الْبُوتَىٰ بِأَذْنِي ⑬ وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ  
عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑭

وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا  
بِي وَبِرَسُولِي ⑮ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّا  
مُسْلِمُونَ ⑯

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ لِعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ  
يَسْتَطِيعُ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ  
السَّمَاءِ ⑰ قَالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ⑱

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا



satisfied and we may see with our own eyes that you spoke the truth to us and we may become witness thereof”.

114. Isa, son of Mariam, said: “O Allah, our Lord! Send to us a table full of food from heaven, so that it may be an occasion of rejoicing for us, the first and the last for us, and a sign from You. And provide for us, and You are the Best of Providers”.

115. Allah said: “I am sending it down to you, but if any of you disbelieve, thereafter, then surely I shall punish him with such a punishment which I had never awarded to anyone else in the universe”.

#### SECTION 16

116. And when Allah will say: “O Isa, son of Mariam! Did you tell the people “Make me and my mother two gods besides Allah? He will submit: “You are Holy. It was not me who could say so about which I have no reach. If I had said that, You would surely have known it. You know what is in my heart, and I do not know what is in Your knowledge. Surely, only You are the Knower of the unseen”.

117. “I did not say to them anything except that which You had commanded me, that worship Allah my Lord and your Lord. And I was a witness over them so long as I remained among them. Then when You took me up, then You were the Watcher, over them, and everything is present before You”.

وَنَعْلَمَ أَنَّ قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونُ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عَيْدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً مِنْكَ ۖ وَارزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنزِلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدَ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا لَا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ لِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۖ أَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّي إِلَهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ ۗ إِن كُنْتَ تُفْقَهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ ۗ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ أَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ ۖ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ ۖ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. "If you punish them, they are Your bondsmen, and if You forgive them, then surely You are Mighty, the Wise".

إِنْ تُعَذِّبُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ  
فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Allah said: "This is the day when the truth will, benefit the truthful". For them are gardens, beneath which rivers flow. They shall abide therein forever. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Allah. This is the greatest success.

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمٌ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ  
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ  
فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَاضِينَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَاضُونَ عَنْهُ  
ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. To Allah belongs the kingdom, of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them. And He has Power over everything.

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ  
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾

آياتها ١٢٥ سورة الانعام مكية ٥٥ ركوعاتها ٢٠

### SURAH AL-ANAAM (THE CATTLE)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

165 VERSES 20 SECTIONS 3100 Words , 12935 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, Who is Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. All praise be to Allah Who created the heavens, and the earth and established the darkness and the light, yet the infidels ascribe equals to their Lord,

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
بِرَبِّهِمْ يُعَدِلُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. It is He Who created you from clay, then he commanded a term, and there is a determined promise with Him yet you doubt.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَى أَجَلًا  
وَأَجَلَ مُّسَيِّئًا عِندَآئِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And He is the very Allah of the heavens and the earth, He knows all your secrets and what you reveal and He

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ يُعَلِّمُ  
سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾

knows your doings.

4. And there comes to them no signs of their Lord, but they turn their faces away from it.

5. Then undoubtedly they falsified the truth, when it came to them, so now they are to be informed of that which they were mocking at.

6. Have they not observed, how many generations We have destroyed before them? We gave them such establishments on the earth which We gave you not, and We sent them rain in torrents and caused rivers to flow beneath, them. Then We destroyed them on account of their sins, and after them raised up another generation.

7. And if We had revealed to you (O Muhammad) something written on a paper so that they would have touched it with their hands, even then the infidels would have said: "This is nothing but manifest magic".

8. And they said: "Why has not an angel been sent on him?", And if We had sent an angel the matter would have been finished, and they would not have been given time.

9. And if We had appointed an angel (as Messenger) We would surely have made him a man, and they would have the same doubt in him as they have now.

10. And assuredly (O Beloved Prophet)! Messengers before you were

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤﴾

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمُ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَ أَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِدْرَارًا وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٦﴾

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَابٍ فَلْيَسُّوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ۖ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلْبِسُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ



mocked at, then those who were mocking at them, their mockery surrounded them.

### SECTION 2

11. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "Travel in the land, then observe what the end was of those who were beliar's".

12. Please declare: "To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and in the earth?", Please declare: "It belongs to Allah. He has made it obligatory for Himself (to confer) His Mercy with generosity. He will surely gather you on the day of resurrection. There is no doubt in it". Those who have put their souls in loss would not believe.

13. And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day. And He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

14. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "Shall I take for a protector anyone other than Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, Who feeds but is not fed?, Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "I have been commanded to submit, and never to be a polytheist.

15. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet) "If I disobey my Lord, then I fear the punishment of a Mighty Day".

16. On that day, from whosoever the punishment will be diverted, Allah indeed has had mercy on him. And that is the clear success.

17. And if Allah causes any evil to you,

بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ⑩

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكذِبِينَ ⑪

قُلْ لِمَنْ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ ٭  
كُتِبَ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةُ ٭ لِيَجْعَلَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ  
يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ٭ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا  
أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑫

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْبَيْتِ وَالنَّهَارِ ٭ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ  
الْعَلِيمُ ⑬

قُلْ أَغْيِرَ اللَّهُ آتِيحًا وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعَمُ وَ لَا يُطْعَمُ ٭ قُلْ إِنِّي  
أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ  
مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ⑭

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ  
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ⑮

مَنْ يُصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَاحَهُ ٭ وَ  
ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْبَيِّنُ ⑯

وَإِنْ يَسْسِئْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا

then there is none to remove, it, but He. And if He brings you good, then He is Powerful over everything.

18. And He is Supreme over His bondsmen. And He is the very Wise, the AllAware.

19. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "Whose evidence, is the greatest?" Please declare: "Allah is the Witness, between you and me and this QUR'AAN revealed to me, so that, with it, I may warn, you and whomsoever it reaches. Then do you give this evidence that besides Allah there are other gods?". Please declare: "He is One Allah to be worshipped, and I totally disassociate from what you associate with Him".

20. Those to whom We gave the book recognize this Prophet as they recognize their sons. Yet, those who put the souls in loss would not believe.

### SECTION 3

21. And who is more unjust than the one who forges a lie against Allah, or belies His signs. Surely, the unjust will never get prosperity.

22. And the day when We shall raise them altogether, then We shall say to the polytheists: "Where are those associates who you used to assert?".

23. Then there will remain no fabrication for them, but to say: "By Allah, our Lord! We were not polytheists".

هُوَ ۗ وَإِنْ يَسْسُكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝١٤

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝١٨

قُلْ أَمَىٰ شَيْءٍ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ قَدْ شَهِدَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَدَعَ ۗ أَيْتَكُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَىٰ ۗ قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ۝١٩

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ۗ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٢٠

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۝٢١

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَبِعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيِنَ شُرَكَائِكُمْ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ۝٢٢

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا مُشْرِكِينَ ۝٢٣



24. Please look! How they lied against themselves and were lost from those things, which they were concocting.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And among them are some who listen to you, and we have put veils over their hearts so that they understand it not, and in their ears is heaviness. And if they may see all the signs, even then they will not believe in them. And as much as they may come to you disputing, these infidels say: "These (verses) contain only stories of the past generations".

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ  
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ  
وَقْرًا ۗ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا  
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And they forbid from it and keep far from it, and they ruin not but their own souls, but they do not understand it.

وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ ۗ وَإِنْ  
يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And if you could see when they will be made to stand, before the fire, then they will say: "Would that we are returned (to earth). Then we will not falsify the verses of our Lord and might become Muslims".

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا يَلَيْتَنَا  
نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. But it has become clear to them what they used to conceal before. And if they were sent back, they would do the same from which they were forbidden. And surely, they are liars.

بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَوْ  
رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And they say: "This is the only life we have in this world and we are not to be raised alive again".

وَقَالُوا إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ  
بِبَعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And if you could see when they shall be made to stand before their Lord. He will say: "Is not this (second life) the truth?", They will say: "Yes, by our Lord". He will say: "Then now taste the punishment as a retribution

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ قَالَ الْيَسَّىٰ  
هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۗ قَالَ فَذُوقُوا  
الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾



for your infidelity”.

#### SECTION 4

31. Certainly they remain losers who denied the meeting with their Lord, so much so, when the hour came to them suddenly, they said: “We are sorry that we committed a mistake, in accepting it and that we bear our burden on our backs”, O! What an evil burden they are bearing.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but a play and amusement. And surely, the last abode is better for those who fear. Do you not then understand

33. We know that what they say grieves you, they belie you not, but the evildoers deny the signs of Allah.

34. And the Messengers of Allah were falsified before you, but they endured patiently when they were belied and were persecuted, until Our help came to them. And there is none to change the words of Allah, and the news of the Messenger has already come to you.

35. And if their turning away of faces has grieved you, then if you can do, seek a tunnel in the earth or up by a ladder unto heaven and bring a sign for them. And if Allah has willed them he would have gathered them, on the guidance. So, (O listener) never be from the ignorant.

36. Only those can accept who listen, and Allah will raise those whose hearts are dead. Then, towards Him will they

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِإِيقَاعِ اللَّهِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ  
إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا ايْحَسْرَتَنَا  
عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا ۗ وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ  
عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ ۗ أَلَسَاءَ مَا يَرْحِلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَهْوٌ ۗ وَلَلْآخِرَةُ  
الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزَنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ  
فَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَكْذِبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَايَتِ  
اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبْتَ رَسُولٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَصَبِرُوا  
عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا ۗ وَأُوذُوا حَتَّىٰ أَنَّهُمْ نَصَرْنَا ۗ وَ  
لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ  
نَبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِنْ كَانَ كِبْرُ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنِ اسْتَطَعْتَ  
أَنْ تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلْبًا فِي السَّمَاءِ  
فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ عَلَى  
الهُدَىٰ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ ۗ وَالْبُوتَىٰ  
يُبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

be returned.

37. And they say: "Why has not a verse been revealed to them, from their Lord?" Please declare: "Allah has the Power to reveal such a verse, but most of them are fully ignorant".

38. And there is one crawling on earth nor any bird that flies on its wings, but are the communities like you. We have left out nothing in the book. Then, to their Lord shall they be raised.

39. And those who belied Our signs are deaf and dumb in utter darkness. Allah sends those astray whom He wills and places on the straight path, whom He wills.

40. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "Have you seen when the punishment of Allah comes to you, or the hour is established? Will you call upon any other than Allah, if you are truthful?"

41. But, you will call Him alone. So, if He pleases He would remove that for which you call Him, and you would forget the associates.

#### SECTION 5

42. And indeed We sent Messengers towards communities before you. Then seized with misery and hardship so that they might beseech.

43. Why did it not happen that when Our punishment came upon them, they would have beseeched?, But, their hearts were hardened and the

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يُنَزِّلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيْرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمَّمٌ أَمْثَالُكُمْ مَا فَرَقْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمٌّ وَبُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ يَشَأِ اللَّهُ يُضِلَّهُ وَمَنْ يَشَأِ يُجْعَلْهُ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَنْتُمْ السَّاعَةُ أَعْبَدُوا غَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَا مِنْهُم بِالْبِئْسَاءِ وَالضَّرِّ آءٍ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

فَلَوْ لَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا

devil made fair to them their deeds in their eyes.

44. Then when they forgot that with which they were all admonished, We opened unto them the gates of all things, until when they became delighted at what they were given. Then, We seized them suddenly now they were left in despair.

45. Then the unjust were uprooted completely. And all praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

46. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): Have you considered if Allah should take away your ears and eyes and seal up your hearts. Then who is the God other than Allah Who could bring these things back to you? See how in different manners We explain the signs, but they turn away their faces.

47. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "Have you considered if the punishment of Allah comes upon you suddenly or openly. Then, who will be destroyed, but the unjust people?"

48. We do not send the Messengers but to give glad tidings and to warn. Then those who believed and amended themselves, to them there is no fear, nor any grief.

49. And those who falsified Our signs, punishment shall reach them because of their disobedience.

50. Please declare: "I neither say to you that I possess the treasures, of

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِهَا أُوتُوا مَا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَعَثَةٌ فَاذَاهُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَ أَبْصَارَكُمْ وَ خَتَمَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ ۗ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نَصَرَفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَعَثَةٌ أَوْ جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۗ فَمَنْ أَمَنَ وَ أَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَسُومُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا



Allah, and nor do I say that I know the unseen myself, and nor do I say to you that I am an angel. I follow only that which is revealed to me". Please declare: "Are the blind and the seeing equal? Do you then not ponder?"

## SECTION 6

51. And with this QUR'AAN warn those who fear that they shall be raised towards their Lord in a manner that there shall be no supporter nor any intercessor for them besides Allah in the hope that they may become Godfearing.

52. And do not drive away, those who call upon their Lord morning and evening, seeking His pleasure. Neither are you accountable for them, and nor are they accountable for you. Then if you drive them away, then this is far from justice.

53. And thus We made one of them a trial for the others that when the wealthy infidels may say, seeing the needy Muslims: "Are these people whom Allah has favoured among us? Does not Allah know well the grateful?".

54. And when those who believe in Our signs come to you then say to them: "Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed mercy on Himself, that whosoever of you does some evil ignorantly and repents, thereafter and amends, then undoubtedly Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Ever Merciful".

أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ ۚ إِن  
اتَّبِعُوا إِلَّا مَا يُوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَئِنْ  
رَأَوْهُمُ لَغَاثَةً ۚ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۝٥١

وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا  
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا  
شَفِيعٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ۝٥١

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ  
الْعَصِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۚ مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ  
حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ  
مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَنْ فَتَنَّا لَهُمْ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝٥٢  
وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لِيَقُولُوا  
أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۗ أَلَيْسَ  
اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ۝٥٣

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ  
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ  
أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا ابْجَهَالَةً ثُمَّ تَابَ  
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝٥٤

55. And as such We explain fully Our signs in detail that the way of the guilty may become evident.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَقُصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ وَ لِتَسْتَبِينَ سَبِيلَ  
الْبُجْرِ مِين ٥٥

#### SECTION 7

56. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "I have been forbidden to worship those who call besides Allah". Please declare: "I shall not follow your vain desires. If it be so, then I would go astray and would not remain among the guided ones".

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ  
ضَلَلْتُ إِذًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ٥٦

57. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "I have the shining proof from my Lord and you falsify it. I have not that with me for which you are hastening. There is no order but of Allah. He explains the truth and He is the Best of Judges".

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّي وَ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ مَا  
عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنْ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا  
لِلَّهِ يَقْضُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِلِينَ ٥٧

58. Please declare: "If I had that thing for which you are hastening, the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah knows well the oppressors".

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ  
الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ٥٨

59. And with Him are the keys of the unseen. Only He knows them. And He knows whatever is in the land and in the sea. And the leaf that falls, He knows it. Neither a grain is there in the darkness of the earth nor anything green or dry, which is not written in the Luminous Book.

وَ عِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ  
وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ وَ مَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ  
وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَ لَا حَبَّةٌ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْأَرْضِ  
وَ لَا سَرْطَفٍ وَ لَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ٥٩

60. And it is He Who takes away your souls at night and knows whatever you earn by day. Then He raises you in the day so that the appointed may be completed. Then you have to return to Him. Then He will tell you what you used to do.

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ  
بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ  
مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا  
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٦٠



## SECTION 8

61. And He is the Supreme over His bondsmen, and He sends guardians over you, until death comes to any of you. Our messengers (angels) take his soul, and they do not fail.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

62. Then they are returned back, to their true Lord, Allah. His is the order and He is the Quickest in taking account.

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ الْحَقُّ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ ۗ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

63. Please declare: "Who is that who delivers you from the darkness of the land and the sea. Whom you call in humility and secretly that if He saves us from this (problem), then we shall be grateful?"

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۗ لَّيِّنًا أَنجِنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

64. Please declare: "Allah delivers you from this and from every distress. Yet, you associate partners with Him.

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

65. Please declare: "He is the powerful to send punishment on you from above you or from beneath your feet. Or, He may make you encounter by making different groups, and make you taste the severity of one another". See, how We explain the signs in various ways that they may understand?.

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ شِيْعًا وَيُزَيِّقَ بَعْضَكُمْ بِأَسْ بَعْضٍ ۗ أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

66. And (O Muhammad) your nation falsified it, though it is the truth. Please declare: "I am not an advocate over you".

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ۗ قُلْ لَنْسُتَ عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

67. For everything there is a time fixed, and soon you will come to know.

لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۖ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

68. And when you see those who debate on Our signs, then turn, away your

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا



face from them until they debate on some other discourse. And whatever they say, the devil may make you forget, to do so, and then do not sit after recollection with unjust people.

69. And nothing is to be accounted from the righteous people, except to remind them above their assessment. Perhaps they may abstain.

70. And leave those alone who have made their religion a mockery and a plaything, and the worldly life has deceived them and admonish them, with the QUR'AAN so that a soul may not be caught on account of its doings. It shall have no helper nor intercessor, besides Allah. And though someone may offer compensation (for wrong deeds) it will not be accepted. These are they who have been caught for their misdeeds. They will have to drink boiling water and a painful punishment, as a result of their infidelity.

#### SECTION 9

71. Please declare: "Shall we worship besides Allah that which neither does any good nor does any harm. And shall we turn back on our heels after Allah has shown us the way?, It is like the one whom the devils have left in the darkness to forget the way on the earth. He is bewildered, (while) his companions are calling him towards the way that comes to Us? Please declare: "The guidance of Allah is the only guidance, and we are commanded to submit to Him only, Who is the Lord of all the worlds.

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ ۗ وَإِمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ

بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِ ۚ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَلَكِنْ ذِكْرٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَ لَهْوًا وَ غَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ ذَكَّرْتَهُمْ أَن تَسْأَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَ لَا شَفِيعٌ ۚ وَ إِن تَعْدِلْ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا ۚ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَ لَا يَضُرُّنَا وَ نُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَىٰ اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانًا ۚ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ ائْتِنَا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ ۗ وَ أَمْرٌ نَالِسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

72. And to establish prayer and to fear Him (is real life). And it is He towards Whom you are to rise.

وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوا ۗ وَهُوَ الَّذِي  
إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. And it is He Who has made the heavens and the earth rightly. And the day when the destruction will occur, He will say to everything; "Be!" and it will come into being at once. His word is the truth, and His is the kingdom on the day when the trumpet will be blown. He is the Knower of everything visible and invisible and He is the Wise and the Aware.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ  
وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۗ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ۗ وَلَهُ  
الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ ۗ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ  
وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. And remember when Ebrahim said to his father, Azar: "Do you take the idols for gods? Undoubtedly, I find you and your people in open error".

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ إِزْرًا أَتَتَّخِذُ أَصْنَامًا  
الِهَةً ۗ إِنِّي أَرَاكَ وَقَوْمَكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. And thus We show to Ebrahim all the kingdoms of the heavens and the earth, in order that he might become convinced at sight.

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ وَلِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. When the darkness of night came on him, he (Ebrahim) saw a star. He said: "This is my Lord". Then when it set, he said: "I do not like the setting ones".

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى كَوْكَبًا ۖ قَالَ هَذَا  
رَبِّي ۗ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ الْآفِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. Then when he saw the shining moon, he said: "This is my Lord". But, when it set, he said: "If my Lord had not guided me, I would also have been of those who had gone astray".

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي ۗ فَلَمَّا  
أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِن لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ  
الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. Then when he saw the sun shining, he said: "You say, 'this is my Lord', this is the biggest of all". Then when it set, he said: "O my people, I am surely away from all those things which you associate with God".

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي ۗ هَذَا  
أَكْبَرُ ۗ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
مِمَّا تَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾



79. "I turn straight my face towards Him Who had created the heavens and the earth, being of Him, only, and I am not of the polytheists.

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

80. And his people began to dispute with him in respect of Allah. "He has shown me the straight way. And I do not fear those that you make as His associates, but, if my Lord wills anything. My Lord comprehends everything in His knowledge. Then will you not ponder?"

وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمَهُ ۖ قَالَ اتَّخَذْتُمْنِي فِي اللَّهِ وَكَدَّ هُدًى ۖ وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يُشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا ۖ وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

81. "And why should I be afraid of those whom you associate, with Allah, while you do not fear to associate with Allah for which He has given you no authority. Then which of the two groups is more entitled for security? (Answer) If you know"

وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا فَأَمَّا الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ ۚ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

82. Those who believe and mix not any injustice with their faith. These are the people for whom there is security and they are the very ones who are guided.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

#### SECTION 10

83. And this is Our argument that We gave to Ebrahim against his people. We raise in, degrees whom We please. Undoubtedly, your Lord is the Wise, the Knowing.

وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ ۖ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّن نَّشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. And We bestowed upon him, Is'haaq and Yaqub, We showed the path to all of them and showed the path to Nuh before them and of his progeny, to Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayub and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus we reward the righteous.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۗ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا ۗ وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِن قَبْلُ ۚ وَمِن دُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ۗ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾



85. And to Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas. These are all among the righteous.

وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَإِيلَاسَ ۖ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And (We guided) Ismail and Yas'a and Yunus and Lut. And every one We excelled above the whole universe in his time.

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا ۗ وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And We excelled some of their fathers and their progeny, and some of their brothers, and We choose them and showed them the straight path.

وَمِنَ آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. This is the guidance of Allah. He gives guidance to whom He wills of His bondsmen. And if they would have committed polytheism, and surely all that they had already done would have been destroyed.

ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ ۗ وَلَوْ أَشْرَكُوا لَحِطَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. These are them to whom We gave the book, and order and prophethood. Then if the people reject, it, We have appointed for it such a nation who will not be of the rejectors.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۗ فَإِن يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَٰؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَّيْسُوا بِهَا بِكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. These are them whom Allah has guided. Then you follow their path. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "I ask you no wage for it (QUR'AAN). That is not but an admonition to the entire world".

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَىٰ اللَّهُ فَبِهِدَاهُمُ اقْتَدِهٖ ۗ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۗ إِن هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

### SECTION 11

91. And they (Jews) could not visualize the respect of Allah as such respect, which was necessary to be visualized. Then they said: "Allah had not revealed anything on any man". Please declare (to the Jews): "Who has sent down the book which was brought by Musa, a light and the guid-

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَتَّىٰ قَدَرُوا إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ ۗ قُلْ مَن أَنزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قُرْآنًا طَبِيسَ تُبَدُّونَهَا وَنُحْفُونَ

ance to the people, of which you have made separate papers, to show and much of it you have concealed? And you are taught that which you knew not, not you nor your fathers". Please proclaim: "Allah". Then leave them to amuse themselves in their absurdity.

92. And this is a blessed book which We have revealed confirming those books which were (revealed) before it in order that you may warn the Mother of all cities (Makkah) and to all those around it, (the entire world). And those people who believe in the hereafter believe in this book and guard their prayer.

93. And who is more unjust than one who fabricates a lie against Allah or says: "I have received a revelation", though nothing was revealed, to him, and who says: "Just now I sent down the like of what Allah has sent down". And if you could see the unjust (people) when they are in the agonies of death and the angels have stretched their hands (saying): "Yield in your souls". This day you will be awarded the punishment of disgrace, for you used to forge a lie against Allah, and because you were big with pride against His signs.

94. And certainly you have come to Us alone as We created you, for the first time. And you have left behind your backs whatever wealth and effects We had given you; and We see not with you your intercessors of whom you asserted as your partners in your affairs. Undoubtedly, the ties between you are cut off, and gone is that from

كَثِيرًا وَعَلَيْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ  
قُلِ اللَّهُ لَا شَئَ دَرَهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُصَدِّقُ الَّذِي  
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا  
وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَ  
هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ  
قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ  
قَالَ سَأَنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ تَرَى  
إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ  
بَاسِطُوا أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ  
تُجْرُونَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى  
اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِرَادَى كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ  
مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ  
وَمَا نَرَى مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ  
أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَ  
صَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾



you, who used to assert.

### SECTION 12

95. Indeed, Allah is the cleaver of grain and date seeds. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. This is Allah where then are you going back?

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى ۖ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ  
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ  
اللَّهُ فَالِقُ تُوْفُكُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. He brings forth the dawn after cleaving the darkness. And He has made the night for rest and the sun and moon for the reckoning. This is the measurement of the Almighty, the All Knowing.

فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ ۚ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ  
وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And it is He Who has made the stars for you that you may find the way in the darkness of the land and the sea. We have explained the signs in detail for people who know.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي  
ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ  
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. And it is He Who has produced you from a single soul. Then you have to stay somewhere and have to remain as repository (after death in a grave). Certainly, We have explained the signs in detail for people of understanding.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُم مِّن نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ  
فَمُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُسْتَوْدَعًا ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ  
لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And it is He Who has sent down water from the heavens. Then We brought forth everything of growth, and out of it We brought forth the green (foliage) from which We bring forth clustered grains and out of the sheaths of the palms, the bunches closer to one another. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranate, similar in some respects and different in some other respects. Look at it when it bears fruit and it's ripening. Undoubtedly, there are signs in it for the persons who believe.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ۖ فَأَخْرَجْنَا  
بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا  
نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۖ وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِن  
طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ أَعْنَابٍ  
وَالزَّيْتُونِ وَالرُّمَّانِ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۗ  
انظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي  
ذَٰلِكُمْ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾



100. And they have made jinns as associates, of Allah, whereas He created them. And they devised from him sons and daughters without any knowledge. Holy is He and the Exalted far above their descriptions.

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا  
لَهُ بَنِينَ وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالٰى  
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

### SECTION 13

101. The Originator of the heavens and the earth, how could He have a son whereas there is no woman, for Him and He has created everything and He has knowledge of everything?

بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ اَنۡىٰ يَكُوْنُ لَهُ  
وَلَدٌ وَّ لَمۡ تَكُنۡ لَّهٗ صَاحِبَةً ۗ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ  
شَيْءٍ ۗ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. This is Allah, your Lord. None is to be worshipped except He, the Creator of everything. Then worship Him only. And He is the Guardian over everything.

ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۗ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ ۗ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Eyes cannot comprehend. Him and all the eyes are under His comprehension. And it is He Who is the Innermost, the All Aware.

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ ۗ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ  
الْاَبْصَارَ ۗ وَهُوَ اللّٰطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. Indeed, there have come to you eyeopener arguments from your Lord. Then whosoever saw it, it is for his own good, and whosoever became blind, then it is for his own harm. And I am not a guardian over you.

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصٰٓئِرٌ مِّنۡ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ فَمَنۡ اَبْصَرَ  
فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ۗ وَ مَنۡ عَمِيَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۗ وَمَا اَنَا  
عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيْظٍ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. And thus We variedly explain the signs that they (the infidels) may say: "You have studied" and that We may make it clear over the people who have knowledge.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نُوْصِّفُ الْاٰلِيْتِ وَلِيَقُوْلُوْا دَرَسْتَ  
وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord. None is to be worshipped except Him, and turn your face away from the polytheists.

اَتَّبِعْ مَا وُحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِّنۡ رَبِّكَ ۗ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا  
هُوَ ۗ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. And had Allah willed, they would not have committed polytheism. And We have not made you a custodian over them, nor are you an advocate over them.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكُوا<sup>ط</sup> وَمَا جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا<sup>١٠٧</sup> وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ<sup>١٠٨</sup>

108. And do not abuse whom they worship besides Allah, because they will abuse your Lord out of spite through their excessiveness and ignorance. Thus, We have made fair the deeds of every Ummah in their eyes. Then they have to return back towards their Lord, and He will tell them what they used to do.

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدْوًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ<sup>ط</sup> كَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ<sup>ص</sup> ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ<sup>١٠٨</sup>

109. And they swear by Allah their oath with utmost earnest that if there comes to them any signs then they would surely believe therein. Please declare: "The signs are with Allah" and what will make you realize is that when these signs would come, they will not believe therein.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ لَيُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهَا<sup>ط</sup> قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ<sup>١٠٩</sup>

110. And We shall keep confounded their hearts and their eyes as they did not believe therein at the first time. And We leave them to wander about blindly in their transgression.

وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ<sup>ع</sup><sup>١١٠</sup>

## SECTION 14

111. And if We had sent down angels towards them and the dead had spoken to them. And We had brought together all things before them, even then they would not believe. But, if Allah would have willed. But most of them are totally ignorant.

112. And in the like manner We have made for every Prophet an enemy, devils from among men and jinns, that in them one inspires the other secretly with fabricated discourse in order to deceive. And had your Lord wished, they would not have done so. Therefore, leave them alone with their fabrications.

113. And because that the hearts, of those who do not believe in the hereafter may incline towards it, and that they may like it, and may earn sin that they are to earn (by such deeds).

114. Then shall I seek the judgement, of someone other than Allah, when it is He Who has revealed towards you this detailed book?, And those whom We have given the book, know that it is revealed by your Lord in truth. So (O listener) then never be of those who doubt.

115. And complete is the word of your Lord in veracity and justice. There is no one to change His words. And He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

116. And (O listener) there are majority of those on earth that if you follow their sayings, they would mislead you from the way of Allah. They are only

وَلَوْ أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ

الْبَشَرِ وَحَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَيْطَانِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا ۗ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوا قَدْ فَعَلُوا وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَلِتَصْغَى إِلَيْهِ أَفْئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُّقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ ابْتَغَىٰ حَكْمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا ۗ وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُتَرَدِّينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا ۗ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَضِلُّوكَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَ



behind their imaginations and they are in mere conjecture.

117. Your Lord knows well who has gone astray from His way. And He knows well the guided ones.

118. Then eat of that on which the name of Allah has been pronounced, if you believe in His signs.

119. And what had happened to you that you should not eat out of that on which the name of Allah has been pronounced. He has explained to you in detail what is forbidden to you. But when you are compelled to it. And surely many mislead others by their own desires without knowing. Surely, your Lord knows well the transgressors.

120. And leave the apparent and secret sins. Those who commit sins, soon they will get punishment for what they are earning.

121. And eat not that over which the name of Allah has not been pronounced, for surely that is disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends that they may quarrel with you. And if you obey them, then indeed you are polytheists.

#### SECTION 15

122. And will he who was dead, then We gave him life and made for him a light, by which he walks among mankind, become like that who is in darkness, from which he is not to come out. Thus, in the eyes of the infidels their deeds have been made fair looking.

إِنَّهُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذَكَرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَ قَدْ فَصَّلَ لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرِرْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرْ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ۗ وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ لَيُوحُونَ إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَآئِهِمْ لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

أَوْ مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مَثَلَهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. And thus We have made in each town the leaders of the guilty, so that they may devise a plot therein. And they plot not but against their own souls, and they perceive not.

124. And when any sign comes to them, then they say: "We shall never believe unless we receive the like of what has been given to the Messengers of Allah. Allah Knows well where to place His Messengers". Soon the guilty ones will receive humiliation before Allah and a severe punishment for their plotting.

125. And whomsoever Allah wishes to show the way, He opens his heart for Islam, and whomsoever wishes to lose his way, He makes his heart narrow, straitened. Well as if he is climbing up into the sky, forced by someone else. And thus Allah inflicts punishment on those who do not believe.

126. And this is the straight path of your Lord. We have explained the signs in detail for the people accepting admonition.

127. For them is the home of peace (safety) with their Lord. And He is their Protector. This is the fruit of their good doings.

128. And the day He will raise all of them and will say: "O company of jinn! You have gathered many men". And their associates among them will say: "O our Lord! We made use of one another and we have reached the

وَكذلكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُجْرِمِيهَا  
لِيَكْفُرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا يَكْفُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا  
يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَى  
مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ  
يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ ۗ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا  
صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا  
يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ  
لِلْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ  
ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصَّعْدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ  
كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا ۗ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا  
الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا  
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا لِيَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ قَدِ  
اسْتَكْتَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ ۗ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيؤُهُمْ  
مِنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَبْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا بِبَعْضٍ  
وَبَلَّغْنَا آجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا ۗ قَالَ النَّارُ



term. You have determined for us". He will say: "Fire is your abode, abide therein forever, but as Allah wills". O Beloved Prophet! Surely your Lord is the All Wise, the All Knowing.

مَثْوَاكُمْ خُلْدًا فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. And thus We set the cruel one against the other in lieu of what they have done.

وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَيِّدُ بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

### SECTION 16

130. O company of jinns and men! Did not the Messengers come to you from amongst yourselves, reciting My verses to you, and warning you of seeing this day of yours? They will say: "We bear witness against our souls". And the worldly life deceived them, and they will themselves bear witness against, their souls that they were infidels.

لِيَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا ۗ قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. This is so because your Lord destroys not the town unjustly, while their people are unaware.

ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَفْلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And for one there are degrees in accordance with their deeds. And your Lord is not unaware of their actions.

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۗ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. And (O Beloved Prophet) Your Lord is Self Sufficient, the Merciful. O mankind! If He wills, He may take you away and bring some others whom He wills in your place, just as He created you from the offspring of other people.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۗ إِنْ يَشَاءْ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ كَمَا أَنشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. Undoubtedly, what is promised to you is sure to come and you cannot get frustrated.

إِنَّ مَا تَعْدُونَ لَأْتِي ۗ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. Please declare: "O my people! You continue doing your business in

قُلْ لِيَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۗ



your places. I will do my work". Now, you wish to know who has the ultimate abode. Surely, the unjust do not prosper.

136. And whatever Allah has produced from the crops by tillage and created cattle, they say: "This is for Allah, according to their fancy, and this is for our associates". Then that which is of their associates does not reach God, and that which is for God reaches their associates. What an evil judgement they assign.

137. And thus their associates have made to appear fair the killing of their offspring, in the eyes of many polytheists, so that they may kill them and may confuse them in their religion. And had Allah willed, they would not have done so. Therefore, you leave them, for they are, with their fabrications.

138. And they said: "This cattle and crops are forbidden only those could cut them whom We accept". So they have false notions. And there are some cattle over which riding is forbidden, and some cattle over which they do not pronounce the name of Allah at the time of slaughtering. This is all to assert a lie against Allah. Soon, He will give the award for their fabrication.

139. And they say: "Whatever is in the bellies of these cattle solely belongs to our males and is forbidden to our females. And if it were born dead, then all of them are partners therein. Soon Allah will award them for their

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ  
الدَّارِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ  
نَصِيبًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا  
لِشُرَكَائِنَا ۚ فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ  
إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَى  
شُرَكَائِهِمْ ۗ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ  
أَوْلَادِهِمْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ ۗ وَهُمْ لِيُرُدُّوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا  
عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ ۗ وَ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ  
فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَحَرْتُ حِجْرٌ ۗ لَا يَطْعَمُهَا  
إِلَّا مَنْ نَشَاءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَأَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا  
وَأَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذُرُّونَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً  
عَلَيْهِ ۗ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ  
لِذُنُورِنَا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ  
مَيْتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ ۗ سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصْفِهِمْ

actions. Surely, He is the Most Wise, the All Knowing.

140. Undoubtedly, those who kill their offspring, by their foolishness and ignorance, are ruined, and make unlawful what Allah has provided for them, forging a lie against Allah. Indeed, they have strayed and have not adopted the correct way.

### SECTION 17

141. And it is He Who has produced gardens, with creepers intercrossing, trimmed and untrimmed, and date palms and crops, which are various kinds of food and olives and pomegranates similar in some respects and dissimilar in other respects. Eat of their fruits, when such fruit are plucked, and pay their dues on the day of harvesting. And spend not wastefully. Surely, those who spend wastefully are not liked by Him.

142. And of the cattle, some are for carrying the burden and some are for lying on earth (too small). Eat of what Allah has provided for you and do not follow the footsteps of the devil. Surely, he is your open enemy.

143. He has created eight males and females: one pair of sheep and one pair of goats. Please declare: "Has He made both males unlawful, or both females, or that which the wombs of two females contain? Inform by any knowledge, if you are truthful".

144. And a pair of camels and a pair of cattle. Please declare: "Has He made both males unlawful or both females

إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ  
عِلْمٍ وَحَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى  
اللَّهِ ۖ قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَ جَنَّتٍ مَّعْرُوشَةٍ وَغَيْرِ  
مَّعْرُوشَةٍ وَالنَّخْلَ وَالزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أُكْلُهُ وَالزَّيْتُونَ  
وَالرُّمَانَ مُتَشَابِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۗ ط  
كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ  
حَصَادِهِ ۗ وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةٌ وَفَرَسَاتٌ ۗ كُلُوا مِمَّا  
رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّهُ  
لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

ثَلَاثِينَ ذَوْاجًا ۚ مِنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ  
الْبَعِزِّ اثْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ لِذَكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ  
أَمْ اَشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ اَرْحَامُ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ۗ نَبِّئُونِي  
بِعِلْمٍ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

وَمِنَ الْاِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ  
لِذَكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمْ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ أَمْ



(unlawful) or that which the wombs, of both females contain? Were you present when Allah gave you the order?" Then who is more unjust than one who forges a lie against Allah that he may misguide the people with his ignorance? Surely, Allah does not show the path to the unjust.

### SECTION 18

145. Please declare: "I do not find in what has been revealed to me any food has been made forbidden, to any eater, except that it be of a dead body, or flowing blood, or the flesh of forbidden swine, for that is dirty, or an animal of disobedience in slaughtering on which the name other than Allah has been pronounced. Then whosoever is driven by necessity neither willing himself nor exceeding beyond the necessity. Then, undoubtedly, Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Ever Merciful.

146. And for the Jews We forbade every animal having hoofs and the fat of oxen and sheep. We forbade them but what is carried by their backs or intestines or what is attached to their bones. We penalized them for their contumacy. And, undoubtedly, We are the Most Truthful.

147. Again, if they belie you, please declare: "Your Lord has unlimited Mercy and His Wrath will not be set aside from the guilty people".

148. Now, the polytheists say: "If Allah had willed, we would not have committed polytheism, neither our forefathers". Nor had We forbidden any-

اَسْتَمَلْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَرْحَامُ الْاُنثِيَيْنِ ۗ اَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ اِذْ وَصَّيْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۗ اِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ۝۱۴۵

قُلْ لَا اَجِدُ فِي مَا اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَيَّ طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ اِلَّا اَنْ يَكُوْنَ مَيِّتَةً اَوْ دَمًا مَّسْفُوحًا اَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيْرٍ فَاِنَّهٗ رَاجِسٌ اَوْ فُسْقًا اَهْلًا لِّغَيْرِ اللّٰهِ بِهِ ۗ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝۱۴۶

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ ۚ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُوْمَهُمَا اِلَّا مَا حَبَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا اَوِ الْحَوَايَا اَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ ۗ ذٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَن يَبْغِيْهِمْ ۗ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ۝۱۴۷

فَاِنَّ كَذِبُكَ نَقْلٌ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَّاسِعَةٍ ۗ وَلَا يَرُدُّ بَاسُهٗ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْبٰجِرِ مِيْنٍ ۝۱۴۸

سَيَقُوْلُ الَّذِيْنَ اَشْرَكُوْا لَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اَشْرَكْنَا وَاَبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ



thing. In the same manner, belied those who were before them, until they tasted Our torment. Please declare: "Have you any knowledge that, you bring it forth to Us? You are only behind your conjecture and without anything you estimate".

149. Please declare: "Then the argument of Allah is conclusive. So, if He had wished, then He would have guided you all".

150. Please declare: "Bring your witnesses who testify that Allah has forbidden this". Then, if they testify, then you (O listener) be not witnesses, with them and follow not the desires of those who belie Our signs. And who believes not in the hereafter, and they ascribe equals to their Lord.

#### SECTION 19

151. Please declare: "Come, I shall read out to you what your Lord has forbidden to you, that you will not associate anyone with Him, and that you do good to parents, and that you kill not your children because of poverty. We shall provide for you and for them, and that you approach not shameful deeds, whatever is in the open and whatever is hidden; and slay not unjustly the life which Allah has made sacred. This has He ordered that you may understand".

152. And do not approach the property of the orphans, but in the best way, until he reaches maturity. And maintain the measure and the weight justly with equilibrium. We burden no

كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ ذَاقُوا  
بِأَسْنَانِهِمْ قُلْ هَلْ عِندَكُمْ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ  
لِنَا إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا  
تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ ۖ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ  
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَاءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ  
اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هَذَا ۖ فَإِن شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدُ  
مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا  
بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ  
بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا  
نُشِرْ كُؤَابِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا ۚ وَلَا  
تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ ۚ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ  
وَآبَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ  
مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۚ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي  
حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْتُكُمْ بِهَا  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ  
أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۚ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْكَيْلِ وَ  
الْبَيْزَانِ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا

soul to its capacity. And when you speak, observe justice even though it may be a matter of your relative. And fulfill your covenant with Allah. That is what He has enjoined upon you strictly that perhaps you may accept admonition.

153. And this is My straight path. So, follow it. And follow not other paths, for they will deviate you from His path. This He has ordered you that perhaps you may be self restrained.

154. Again We gave the book to Musa for doing full favour upon him who is righteous. And the details of everything, and a guidance and mercy so that they may believe in the meeting of their Lord.

#### SECTION 20

155. And this blessed book We have sent down. So, follow it and be pious, so that you may receive mercy.

156. Lest you should say: "The book was revealed to two groups of people before us, and we were unaware of their reading and teaching".

157. Or, lest you should say: "If the book had been revealed to us, then We would have been better guided than them". So, there has come to you a luminous argument from your Lord, and guidance and a mercy. Who is then more unjust, than he who belies the signs of Allah and turns his face from them? Soon We shall punish those with great torment, who turn away their faces from Our signs, the

وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰٓ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْتُكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَأَنَّ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْتُكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَ هَٰذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ۗ وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَفِيلِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ ۗ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ بَايَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا ۗ سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾



recompense for turning away their faces.

158. Are they waiting for the angels to come to them, or the torment of your Lord should come, or a sign of your Lord would come? The day when that one sign of your Lord will come, believing will not profit, any soul that did not believe before or had not earned any good in its belief. Then please declare: "Wait, we also wait".

159. Surely, those who have created separate paths in their religion, and have become different sects, O Beloved Prophet! You have no concern at all with them. He will inform them what they used to do.

160. Whosoever brings one virtue, then for him there are ten credits? And whosoever brings an evil, he shall not be recompensed but to its equal. And they shall not be wronged.

161. Please declare: "Surely, My Lord has shown me the straight path, a true religion, the creed of Ebrahim, who was aloof from every falsehood and he was not a polytheist.

162. Please declare: "Surely, My prayer and my sacrifice, and my living and my dying are all for Allah Who is the Lord of all the worlds".

163. There is none associated to Him, so I have been commanded so. And I am (Muhammad) the first Muslim.

164. Please declare: "Shall I seek a lord

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ ۗ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيَّانَهَا لَمُ تَكُنْ أَمِنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا ۗ قُلِ انْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِعَابًا لَسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ مَثَلِهَا ۖ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا هَدَيْتُنِي رَبِّيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۗ دِينًا قَبِيلاً مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾

قُلْ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ۚ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۗ



other than Allah, while He is the Lord of everything? And whatever a person earns, it is on his own account. And no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then, you have to return to your Lord. He will inform you of that in which you used to differ”.

165. And it is He Who has made you vicegerents in the earth, and has raised one over the other in degrees among you that He may try you in what He has given you. Undoubtedly, your Lord is Quick in tormenting, and He is surely, the Forgiving and the Merciful.

وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ  
وَاِزْرًا سَاءَةً وَّزْرًا أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ  
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ  
بَعْضَكُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي  
مَا آتَاكُمْ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ  
لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٥﴾

﴿ آياتها ٢٠٦ ﴾ ﴿ سورة الاعراف مكية ٢٩ ﴾ ﴿ ركوعاتها ٢٣ ﴾

### SURAH AL-A'RAAF (THE HEIGHTS) (MAKKAN)

Revealed Before Hijrah

206 VERSES, 24 SECTIONS, 3325 Words , 14010 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, Who is the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. (O Beloved Prophet) Alif, Laam, Meem Saad.

الْبَصِّ ﴿١﴾

2. (O Beloved Prophet) A book has been revealed to you, so let there be no impediment in your heart because of it, so that you may warn therewith, and an admonition to the Muslims.

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ  
حَرَجٌ مِّنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow other masters, leaving Him. Verily, there is very little that you understand.

اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا  
مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. And many a town We have destroyed. Then Our punishment came upon them by night, or while they slept at noon.

وَ كُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فِجَاءَ نَهَابِ سُنَائِبِنَا  
أَوْ هُمْ قَائِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾

5. Then nothing came out from their mouths when Our punishment came upon them, but they said: "We were unjust people".

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بِأُسْنَانَا إِلَّا أَنْ  
قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٨﴾

6. Then, most certainly We shall question those to whom Messengers were sent, and surely, We shall question the Messengers as well (about the transmission of their mission).

فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ  
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٩﴾

7. Then, surely We shall tell them with Our Knowledge and We were never absent (in their life span).

فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

8. And the weighing on that day is certain. Then those whose scales are heavy, they are to attain their goal.

وَالْوِزْنُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

9. And as for those whose scales are light, then they are the persons who have put their souls at loss. The recompense for those excesses which they did with Our signs.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

10. And verily, We established you in the earth and have provided therein the means of your livelihood. But, you are seldom thankful.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا  
مَعَايِشًا قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

## SECTION 2

11. And undoubtedly, We created you, and then made your shapes. Then We said to the angels: "Prostrate before Adam". Then all of them prostrated except Iblis (Shaitaan). He was not of those who prostrated.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ  
اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ  
يَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

12. He said: "What prevented you (O Shaitaan) that you did not fall in prostration when I commanded you". Said he: "I am better than him. You created me of fire and made him of clay".

13. He (Allah) said: "Get you down from here. It is not for you that you may behave proudly living here. Get out, you are amongst the degraded ones".

14. He (Shaitaan) said: "Give me time till the day they (mankind) are raised up".

15. He (Allah) said: "You are given time".

16. He (Shaitaan) said: "I swear that because you seduced me, I shall necessarily sit to block them from Your straight path in wait for them".

17. "Then, surely I will come near them, from before them and from behind them, and from their right and from their left. And You will not find most of them, thankful".

18. He (Allah) said: "Get out from here, rejected and banished. Surely, those who follow you, I will fill Hell with them".

19. "And O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, then eat there from whenever you will and approach not this tree. Otherwise, you will be among the transgressors".

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِلَّا تَسْجُدًا إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ ۗ قَالَ  
أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ ۖ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَ خَلَقْتَهُ  
مِنْ طِينٍ ۝١٢

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ  
فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّغِيرِينَ ۝١٣

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝١٤

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنظَرِينَ ۝١٥

قَالَ فَبِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأَقْعُدَنَّ لَهُمْ صِرَاطَكَ  
الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝١٦

ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ فِيهِمْ مِمَّنْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ  
وَعَنْ أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ ۗ وَلَا تَجِدُ  
أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ ۝١٧

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا لَمَنْ  
تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ لَأَمَلَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝١٨

وَيَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا  
مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ  
فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝١٩



20. Then the devil put evil suggestions in their hearts so that he may open to them the things of their shame which were hidden from them and said: "Your Lord has forbidden you from this tree only because you may not become two angels or become immortals.

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ  
عَنْهُمَا مِنْ سَوَاتِحِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا  
عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَائِكَةً أَوْ  
تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And he swore to them both that I wish well for both of you.

وَقَالَتْ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَنَّاتِي  
وَقَالَتْ لَأَكْفُرَنَّ بِالَّذِي  
كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. Then he caused them to fall with delusion. Then when they tasted the tree, the things of their shame became manifest to them. And they began to cover themselves with leaves of Paradise on their bodies. And their Lord said to them: "Did I not forbid you from that tree and tell you that the devil is your open enemy?"

فَدَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ  
لَهُمَا سَوَاتِحُهُمَا وَطِفْقًا يُخِصِفْنَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ  
رِيقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا  
عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْتُ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ  
لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. Both of them submitted: "O our Lord, We have wronged ourselves. If you forgive us not, and have not mercy on us, then certainly we will be among the losers".

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا  
وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He (Allah) said: "Get down, in you one is the enemy of the other, and you are to stay on earth till a fixed time and there is provision for a time.

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. He (also) said: "You will live in it and you will die in it, and there from you will be raised".

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا  
تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

### SECTION 3

26. O Children of Adam! Undoubtedly, We have sent down to you a dress that may cover your shameful parts and that may be an adornment to you. And the dress of righteousness, which

لِبَنِي آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُورِي  
سَوَاتِكُمْ وَرِيشًا ۗ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ  
خَيْرٌ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

is the best. This is one of Allah's signs, that they may be admonished.

27. O Children of Adam! Beware! Let not the devil tempt you, as he brought your parents out from paradise, stripping them of their dress that they may see their shameful parts. Surely, he and his tribe see you, where, you see them not. Certainly, We have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit any indecency, they say: "We found our forefathers on it and Allah commanded us to do so". Then please declare: "Allah does not enjoin indecency. Do you say against Allah what you do not know?"

29. Please declare: "My Lord has commanded justice and set your face aright at the time of each prayer, and worship Him being exclusively His bondsmen. As He originated you, so will you return".

30. Some of them He has guided to the right path and some others He had left in proven error. They have taken the devil as guardians leaving Allah and they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment whenever you go to the mosque and eat and drink and do not cross the limit. Surely, the sons crossing the limits are not liked by Him.

#### SECTION 4

32. Please declare: "Who has prohibited you from wearing the beautiful adornment of Allah which He brought

لِبَنِي آدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ  
أَبَوَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا  
لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْآتِهِمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَاكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ  
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ  
أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا  
وَ اللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ  
بِالْفَحْشَاءِ أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ  
عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ  
الْدِينَ كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ  
إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

لِبَنِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَ  
كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَ  
الَّتِي بَلَغَ مِنْ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا



forth for His bondsmen and the pure foods". Please declare: "That is for the believers in the life of this world and is exclusively for them on the day of resurrection". Thus, We explain fully the signs for the people who have knowledge.

33. Please declare: "My Lord has forbidden indecencies which are open and which are hidden. And sins, and unjust excesses, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has not sent down any warrant, and that you say of Allah what you know not.

34. And for every nation there is a promise of a (fixed) term. Then when their turn will come, they cannot remain behind for a moment, nor can they get ahead of it.

35. O Children of Adam! If the Messengers come to you from amongst you, reciting to you My signs, then whosoever refrains from evil and amends, on them there is neither fear nor any grief.

36. And those who have belied Our signs and become arrogant against them, they are the people of hell wherein they will remain forever.

37. Then who is more unjust than him who has forged a lie against Allah or has belied His signs? They will receive what is written in their lot till when Our Messengers (angels) come to them for taking away their souls. Then they say to them: "Where are those whom you used to worship besides Allah?". They say: "They are lost

فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ  
كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ لَقُومٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّي الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا  
وَمَا بَطَّنَ ۖ وَالْإِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ  
تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَأَنْ  
تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا  
يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۖ وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ ۖ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِنْكُمْ  
يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي ۖ فَمَنْ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَصْلَحَ  
فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا  
أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ  
كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِنَ  
الْكِتَابِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ  
قَالُوا آيِينَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ  
قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ



from us". And they bear witness against their own souls that they were infidels.

38. He (Allah) will say to them, enter the same fire where other communities (Ummahs) went before you. When a community enters it, it curses the other until when all have arrived therein, the last will say to the first : "O our Lord! These led us astray. Award them double punishment of the fire". He will say: "All have double, but you know not.

39. And the first will say to the last: "You have then not been better than us. Taste therefore the punishment in return for what you did".

#### SECTION 5

40. Those who belied Our signs and become arrogant against them, the gates of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until the camel enters through the eye of a needle. And thus, We punish the guilty.

41. To them, fire will be the bed and fire will be the covering. And Thus, We punish the unjust.

42. And those who believe and do good deeds, We do not burden anybody beyond his strength. They are companions of Paradise wherein they are to live forever.

43. And We have taken out the rancour from their breasts. Beneath them will

كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

قَالَ ادْخُلُوا فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مِنَ  
الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ فِي النَّارِ ۗ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ أُمَّةٌ  
لَعَنَتْ أُخْتَهَا ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا دَارَ كُوفِيهَا جَبِيحًا ۗ  
قَالَتْ أُخْرَيْتُمْ لِأَوْلِهِمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ أَضَلُّونَا  
فَأْتِيهِمْ عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا مِنَ النَّارِ ۗ قَالَ لِكُلِّ  
ضِعْفٍ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَقَالَتْ أَوْلَهُمْ لِأَخْرَيْتُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا  
مِنْ فَضْلٍ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا  
لَا تُفْتَحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ  
الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّىٰ يَلْبِغَ الْجِذْلُ فِي سِمْ الْخِيَاطِ ۗ  
وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

لَهُمْ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ ۗ  
وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ  
نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ  
هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي

flow rivers and they will say: "All praise belongs to Allah Who has guided us to this and we could not have found the way if Allah had not guided us to that. Undoubtedly, the Messengers of our Lord brought the truth". And it was proclaimed that: "This is the Paradise you have inherited as the rewards of your deeds".

44. And the companions of Paradise will call the companions of Hell: "We have surely achieved what our Lord had promised us to be true. Then, have you, too, found what your Lord promised you to be true?" They will say: "Yes". And in between them an announcer will announce: "The curse of Allah be upon the unjust".

45. Who hinder (people) from the path of Allah and desire to make it crooked and (who) disbelieve in the hereafter.

46. And between the two (Heaven and Hell) there shall be a veil and on the Heights there shall be some men who will recognize both groups by their foreheads and they will call the people of Paradise (saying): "Peace be upon you". They shall not have entered (Paradise) but are greedy for it.

47. And when their eyes will turn towards the people of Hell, they will say: "O our Lord! Keep us not with the unjust people".

#### SECTION 6

48. And the people of the Heights will call out to certain men whom they will recognize by their foreheads and will say to them: "What did your multi-

مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ إِلَّا نُهْرٌ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي  
هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ  
هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا  
بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَنُودُوا أَنْ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي  
رِثْتُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ  
قَدْ جَدْنَا مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ  
وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا ۖ قَالُوا نَعَمْ  
فَأَذِنَ مَوْذِنٌ  
بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا  
عِوَجًا ۖ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَفِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ ۖ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ  
يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا بِسِيئِهِمْ ۖ وَنَادُوا أَصْحَابَ  
الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ  
يَطْبَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِذَا صَرِفْتُمْ أَبْصَارَهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ  
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا لَا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ  
بِسِيئِهِمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جِئِعُكُمْ  
وَمَا



tude benefit you and that in which you took pride?"

49. Are these are the people on whom you would swear that Allah would not bestow His Mercy on the least on them? They were rather told: "Enter Paradise. No fear will be upon you, nor shall you grieve".

50. And the inmates of Hell will call upon the dwellers of Paradise to pour to them some benefit of the water of Paradise or of that which Allah has provided for you as food. They will say: "Surely, Allah has forbidden both of these to the infidels".

51. Those who made their religion as an object of play and amusement and the life of the world has deceived them. Therefore, today We shall leave them as they had left the concept of meeting this day and as they used to deny Our signs.

52. And certainly We have bestowed upon them a book, which We have enriched with great knowledge, a guidance and mercy for the people who believe.

53. Do they look for the fulfillment of the interpretations thereof? On the day when the foretold results will occur. Those who had forgotten before will say: "Surely the Messengers of our Lord had brought the truth. Then is there any intercessor for us who could intercede on our behalf? Or, could we be sent back so that we might do deeds other than we did before? Surely, they put their souls at a loss,

كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

أَهْوَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَبَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسُهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا الْقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا كَانُوا يَلْتَنِبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتَهُم بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَاحَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلَهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾



and have been lost from those who used to calumniate.

### SECTION 7

54. Surely; your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and earth within six days, then established Himself on the Throne befitting to His Dignity. He covers the night and day by each other following it swiftly. And He made the sun and moon and stars subservient to His command. Behold! His is the creation and command. Blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

55. Call on your Lord in humility and secretly. Undoubtedly, He likes not those who cross the limit.

56. And do not spread mischief on the earth after it has been set right and call on Him fearing and longing. Surely, the Mercy of Allah is nearest to the good-doers.

57. It is He Who sets forth winds bearing good tidings of His Mercy till they have carried heavy clouds. We drive it towards any dead land, then send down water therewith, then cause varied fruit to grow therewith. Thus, shall We bring forth the dead, so that perhaps you may accept admonition.

58. And the land which is fertile, its vegetation comes out with the permission of its Lord, but that which is saline produces nothing but hardly very little. Thus, We explain signs variedly for those who are grateful.

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ قَتُّ يَغْشَى  
الَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ  
وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَ  
الْأَمْرُ ۗ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا  
وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا ۗ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ  
مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ  
رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا  
سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا  
بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَ  
الَّذِي خَبثَ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا نَكِدًا ۗ كَذَلِكَ  
نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

## SECTION 8

59. Undoubtedly, We sent Nuh towards his people. Then he said: "O my people! Worship Allah. You have no god to worship besides Him. Surely, I fear for you the punishment of the Mighty Day".

60. The leaders of his people said: "Undoubtedly, we see you in apparent error".

61. He (Nuh) said: "O my people! There is no misguidance in me, I am but a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds".

62. I deliver to you the messages of my Lord and wish you good. And I know that from Allah, which you know not.

63. And has this surprised you that an admonition has come to you from your Lord through a man from amongst you, so that he may warn you and you may become God-fearing, and thus, you may be shown mercy.

64. Then they belied him, so We delivered him and those with him in the Ark and drowned those who belied Our signs. Certainly that was a blind group.

## SECTION 9

65. And to Aad (We) sent Hud from their brethren. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah. You have no god other than Him". Then do you not fear?

66. The leaders of his people said: "Surely, we find you foolish, and we surely take you to be one of the liars".

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ إِنِّي  
أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرُكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ  
مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَ لَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ  
مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِيسَالَ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ  
اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى  
رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تَرْحَمُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَ  
أَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا  
قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا ۗ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا  
اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا  
لَنَرُكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنُظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. He (Nuh) said: "O my people! There is no concern of foolishness with me. I am indeed a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds".

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ  
مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

68. "I deliver to you the messages of my Lord and I am your trusted wellwisher".

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِيسَالَ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

69. And has this surprised you that an admonition has come to you from your Lord through a man from amongst you, so that he may warn you. And remember when He appointed you successors of the people of Nuh and increased the stature of your body. Then remember the bounties of Allah, that you may fare well.

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى  
رَجُلٍ مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ ۖ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ  
جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِن بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ  
فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصُطَةً ۗ فَادْكُرُوا الْآءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ  
تفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

70. They said: 'Have you come to us that we should worship Allah alone and leave what our fathers used to worship. Then bring you that which you are promising for us, if you are truthful.

قَالُوا أَجِئْنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحْدَهُ وَنَذَرَ مَا  
كَانَ يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا ۖ فَآتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنْتَ  
مِن الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

71. He said: "Certainly there have befallen upon you the torment and wrath of the Lord. Are you disputing with me only about those names which you and your fathers have named, for which Allah has not sent down any authority? Wait then; I will also wait with you".

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رِجْسٌ وَ  
غَضَبٌ ۖ أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءِ سَبَّيْتُمُوهَا  
أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِن سُلْطٰنٍ ۖ  
فانتظروا إني معكم مِّن المنتظرين ﴿٣١﴾

72. Then We saved him and those with him, by showing a great mercy from Us, and cut off the roots of those who used to belie Our signs. And they were not believers.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَعْنَا  
دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

#### SECTION 10

73. And to the Thamud We sent Saleh

وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا



from their brethren. He said: "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Undoubtedly, there has come to you bright proof from your Lord. This is a she-camel of Allah, a sign for you. So leave her that she may graze on Allah's earth, and touch her not with evil, lest a painful punishment overtakes you.

74. And remember when He made you successors of Aad and assigned you a place in the land that you build palaces on its plains, and hack out houses in its mountains. Then remember the bounties of Allah and wander not on the earth spreading mischief.

75. The proud leaders of his people said to the weak Muslims: "Do you know that Saleh is the Messenger of his Lord?" They said: "We believe in what has been revealed to him".

76. The boastful ones said: "In that which you believe we surely disbelieve".

77. Then they chopped the legs of the she-camel and rebelled against the command of their Lord and said: "O Saleh! Bring upon us that which you are threatening, if you are surely a Messenger".

78. Then the earthquake overtook them. They fell down by face on earth in their homes in the morning.

79. Then he (Saleh) turned back his face from them and said: "O my peo-

اللَّهُ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ  
بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ  
فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا  
بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَ  
بَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا  
قُصُورًا وَتَتَّخِذُونَ الْجِبَالَ بُيُوتًا فَادْكُرُوا  
آلَاءَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾  
قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ  
لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوهُ السِّنُّ أَمِنْ مِنْهُمْ اتَّعَلُّونَ  
أَنْ صَلِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ ۗ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِهَا  
أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ  
كُفْرًا وَنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا  
يَصْلِحْ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ  
الرُّسُلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ  
جِثِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ لِقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ

ple! Verily I did deliver to you the messages of my Lord, and wished you good. But you do not love those who are your well-wishers”.

80. And We sent Lut, when he said to his people: “Do you commit that indecency which was not committed by anyone in the world before you?”

81. You rather approach males for lust, instead of females. On the contrary, you cross the limits.

82. And there was no answer of his people, but they only said: “Turn them out of your town, surely these people aspire to be pure”.

83. Then We delivered him and his family, except his wife, she was of those who remained behind.

84. And We showered upon them a rain, then behold! What was the end of the sinners.

#### SECTION 11

85. And to Madian We sent Shuaib from their brethren. He said: “O my people! Worship Allah, for there is no god for you other than Him. Undoubtedly, there has come to you bright proofs from your Lord. Then give full measures and full weights properly and do not give the people their things in reduction. And do not spread mischief on the earth after setting its fair management. This is good for you, if you believe”.

86. And sit not on every path threatening and barring from Allah's ways to

رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ  
التَّصْحِيْنَ ④

وَلَوْ طَا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا  
سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ⑤

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِنْ دُونِ  
النِّسَاءِ ⑥ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ⑦

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ  
مِنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ ⑧ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْفُسٌ يَتَّبِعُونَ ⑨

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ⑩ كَانَتْ مِنَ  
الْغَابِرِينَ ⑪

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا ⑫ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ  
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ⑬

وَ إِلَى مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ⑭ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ⑮ قَدْ  
جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ  
الْبِيزَانَ وَ لَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَمْشِيَاءَهُمْ وَ لَا  
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ⑯ ذَلِكُمْ  
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ⑰

وَ لَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَ تَصُدُّونَ

the wayfarers who have believed in Him, desiring crookedness in it. And remember when you were few, He multiplied you. And behold! What was the end of the mischief-makers.

87. And if there is a party of you who believe in that with which I have been sent and a party of you who believe not, then wait till Allah decides between us. And Allah's decision is the best.

عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبِعُوا نَهَا عَوْجًا  
وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۗ وَانظُرُوا  
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

وَإِنْ كَانَ طَآئِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي  
أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَطَآئِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا  
حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾



88. The proud chiefs of his people said: "O Shuaib! We swear that we will certainly throw you out of our town along with those Muslims who are with you or you come back to our faith". He said: "What! Even though we hate it?"

89. Certainly we shall forge a lie against Allah, if we returned to your faith after Allah has delivered us from it. And if it is not for us Muslims that we should come back in your faith, but that Allah Who is our Lord so willed. The knowledge of our Lord comprehends everything. We put our trust in Allah. O our Lord! Decide between us and our people with truth. And Your decision is the best.

90. And the infidel chiefs of his people said: "If you follow Shuaib, you shall certainly be the losers".

91. Then the earthquake overtook them. So, in the morning they fell prostrate in their homes.

92. Those who falsified Shuaib vanished as if they had never been dwelling in those homes. Those who falsified Shuaib were the people who were ruined.

93. Then Shuaib turned his face from them and said: "O my people! I have already delivered to you the messages of my Lord and admonished you for your good. How then shall I be sorrowful over the infidels"?

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ

لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ لِشُعَيْبٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ  
مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوْلَوْ  
كُنَّا كَرِهِينَ ٨٨

قَدِ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ  
بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ  
نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ  
رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبُّنَا  
أَفْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ  
الْفَاتِحِينَ ٨٩

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ  
اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَخَسِرُونَ ٩٠

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ  
جَاسِقِينَ ٩١

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا لَمْ يَعْنُوا فِيهَا  
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَسِرِينَ ٩٢

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ لِقَوْمٍ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ  
رِسَالَتِ رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ فَكَيْفَ آسَى عَلَى  
قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ٩٣

## SECTION 12

94. And We have not sent any Prophet in any town, but We seized the people thereof with adversity and suffering that any way they might lament.

95. Then We changed the place of evil with good until they grew in number and said: "No doubt, sufferings and comforts visited our fathers". Then We seized them suddenly while they were unmindful.

96. And had the people of the town believed and become pious, then We would surely have opened upon them blessings from the heavens and the earth. But they had falsified. So We seized them on account of their doings.

97. Do the people of the towns not fear Allah that Our punishment may come upon them at night while they remain asleep?

98. Or, do the people of the town not fear that our punishment may come upon them in the daylight while they are playing?

99. Are they unaware of the secret plan of Allah? And none becomes fearless against the secret plan of Allah, but the losers.

## SECTION 13

100. And do those who inherited the land after the owners of it did not get so much guidance that if We please, We would have afflicted them for their sins. And We put a seal upon their hearts so that they hear nothing.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا  
أَهْلَهَا بِالْبِئْسَاءِ وَالضَّرِّ آءٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَضُرَّعُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّى عَفَوْا  
وَقَالُوا قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّ آءُ وَالسَّرَّ آءُ  
فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا لَفَتَحْنَا  
عَلَيْهِمْ بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِن  
كَذَّبُوا فَأَخَذْنَاهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

أَفَأَمِّنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا  
وَهُمْ نَآئِمُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

أَوْ أَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَن يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا  
ضُحًى وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا  
الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

أَوْ لَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَن لَّو نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ  
وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. These are the towns, the news of which We relate to you. And undoubtedly, there came to them their Messengers with bright proofs, but they were not able to believe what they had first rejected. Thus, Allah put the seal upon the hearts of the infidels.

تِلْكَ الْقُرَى نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ بَآئِهِمْ  
وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا  
لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ  
اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ١٠١

102. And We did not find most of them true to their words and certainly We found most of them transgressors.

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ  
وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ١٠٢

103. Then after them We sent Musa towards Firaun and his chiefs with Our signs, but they did injustice to these signs. See how was the end of these mischief-mongers.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ  
وَ مَلَائِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا فَأَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ  
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٠٣

104. And Musa said: "O Firaun! I am the Messenger from the Lord of the worlds".

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُفْرِعُونَ إِيَّيْ رَأْسُوكَ مِنْ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٤

105. "It is my duty not to say anything about Allah, but the truth. I have come to you with all signs from your Lord. Then let the children of Israel go with me".

حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ  
قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ  
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ١٠٥

106. He said: "If you have come with any sign then produce it, if you are truthful.

قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَآتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ  
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ١٠٦

107. Then Musa cast his staff, which at once became a serpent manifest.

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ ١٠٧

108. And he drew forth his hand after putting it into his collar, then it began to shine before the beholders.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيضٌ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ١٠٨

#### SECTION 14

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun said: "This is indeed a magician full of knowledge".

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّاحِرُ  
عَلِيمٌ ١٠٩



110. He (Musa) wishes to turn you out of your land. What is your advice then?

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. They said: "Put him and his brother off for a while and send into the cities men to collect.

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. That they may bring to you every magician having knowledge".

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And the magicians came to Pharaoh and said: "Surely, shall we get some reward if we are victorious?"

وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. Pharaoh said: "Yes, and then you shall become near to me".

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. They said: "O Musa! Will you throw first or will we be the first to cast?"

قَالُوا يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنَّمَا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِنَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. Musa said: "You throw". When they threw they enchanted the eyes of the people and frightened them and brought forth a great magic.

قَالَ الْقُوا فَلَمَّا الْقُوا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَرْهَبُوهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And We revealed to Musa, throw your staff. Then suddenly it began to swallow their false shows.

وَإِذْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. Then the truth was established and their works proved in vain.

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Then they were laid vanquished here and returned humiliated.

فَغَلَبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صُغْرَىٰ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. And the magicians were made to prostrate.

وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. They said: "We believe in the Lord of the worlds".

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. "Who is the Lord of Musa and Harun".

123. Pharaoh said: "You have believed in Him before I gave you leave. This is indeed a big plot, which you all have plotted in the city, that you may drive forth its people there from. So now you shall know".

124. I shall certainly cut off your hands and your feet on alternate sides, then I shall crucify you all.

125. They said: "We are surely to return to our Lord".

126. "And what do you see bad in us, save that we have believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us. O our Lord! Pour upon us patience and cause us to die as Muslims.

#### SECTION 15

127. And the chiefs of the people of Pharaoh said: "Do you leave Musa and his people to cause mischief in the land and reject you and your gods?" He said: "Now we will kill their males and keep alive their daughters. And surely we are dominant over them".

128. Musa said to his people: "Seek the help of Allah and have patience. No doubt, Allah is the Master of the earth. He makes as successor whomsoever He pleases from His bondsmen. And the end is in the hand of the God-fearing.

129. They said: "We were oppressed before your coming to us and since you have come to us". He said: "It is near

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذِنَ لَكُمْ ۚ  
اِنَّ هٰذَا لَكُمۡ مَّكْرٌ تُوۡوۡا فِي السِّبۡیۡتِ  
لِتُخْرِجُوۡا مِنْهَا اَهْلَهَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوۡنَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

لَا قَطۡعَنۡ اَیۡدِیۡكُمْ وَاَرْجُلِكُمْ مِّنۡ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ  
لَا صَلۡبَیۡنَكُمۡ اَجۡعِیۡنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾  
قَالُوۡا اِنَّا اِلٰی رَبِّنَا مُنۡقَلِبُوۡنَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَمَا تَنۡقُمُ مِنَّا اِلَّا اَنْ اٰمَنَّا بِاٰیٰتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا  
جَآءَ تَنَاۗ رَبِّنَا ۗ اَفَرِغۡ عَلَیۡنَا صَبْرًا وَّاَتَوَفَّا  
مُسۡلِمِیۡنَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلَاۗ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَدۡرُ مُوسٰی  
وَقَوْمَهٗ لِيُفۡسِدُوۡا فِی الْاَرْضِ وَیَدۡرَکَ  
وَالۡهَتَکَ ۗ قَالَ سَنَقۡتِلُ اَبۡنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسۡتَحِی  
نِسَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَاِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُوۡنَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

قَالَ مُوسٰی لِقَوْمِهٖ اسۡتَعِیۡنُوۡا بِاللّٰهِ وَاصۡبِرُوۡا ۚ  
اِنَّ الْاَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ ۗ یُوۡرِثُهَا مَنۡ یَّشَآءُ مِنْ  
عِبَادِهٖ ۗ وَالۡعَاقِبَةُ لِلۡتَّقِیۡنَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

قَالُوۡا اُوۡذِیۡنَا مِنْ قَبۡلِ اَنْ تَاۡتِیۡنَا وَاَمۡنَ بَعۡدِ  
مَا جِئۡنَا ۗ قَالَ عَلٰی رَبِّكُمْ اَنْ یُّهۡلِكَ

that your Lord may destroy your enemy and make you a successor in the land to see how you act.

## SECTION 16

130. And surely We had seized the people of Pharaoh with years of calamity and scarcity of fruit, that they may accept admonition.

131. But when affluence came to them they used to say: "This is due to our own efforts". And when their evil deeds put them at a loss, they considered it as a bad omen due to Musa and those with him. Behold, their ill fate is with Allah alone, but most of them do not know.

132. And they said: "Whatever type of a sign you may bring to us to enchant us therewith, we are not at all to believe you.

133. Then We sent upon them the flood and the locusts, and the lice, and the frogs and the blood, distinct signs, but they became boastful, as they were sinful people.

134. And whenever the punishment fell upon them, they used to say: "O Musa, pray for us to your Lord, because of that covenant of His, which is with you. No doubt, if you would remove from us this torment, we would certainly believe in you and will send with you the children of Israel.

135. But whenever We removed the torment from them for a term to which they were to reach, they broke it.

عَدُوَّكُمْ وَ يَسْتَخْلِفُكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ  
كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَ نَقْصِ  
مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا النَّاهِذَةُ وَإِنْ  
تُصِبُّهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّرُوا بِمُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ  
إِلَّا إِنَّمَا طَّيَّرَهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِنَسْحَرَنَّ بِهَا  
فَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَالْجَرَادَ وَالْقُمَّلَ  
وَالضَّفَادِعَ وَالِدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُفَصَّلَاتٍ  
فَأَسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا يُوسَى ادْعُ  
لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ لَئِن كَشَفْتَ  
عَنَّا الرِّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ  
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَى أَجَلٍ هُمْ بِلُغْوِهِ  
إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾



136. We then took vengeance on them and drowned them in the river, because they falsified Our signs and were careless of them.

137. And We made a people, who were already suppressed, inheritors of the Eastern and Western parts of that land in which We put Our blessings. And the gracious promise of your Lord was fulfilled for the children of Israel, the reward of their patience. And We destroyed whatever Pharaoh and his people made and what they used to erect.

138. And We brought the children of Israel across the river. Then they came upon a people sitting devotedly before their idols. They said: "O Musa, make for us a god for worship, just as they have so many gods". He said: "Surely, you are an ignorant people".

139. Surely conditions in which they fell were of destruction and whatever they are doing is fully void.

140. He said: "Shall I seek for a god other than Allah, whereas He has exalted you above all the peoples of the world?"

141. And remember when We delivered you from the people of Pharaoh, who had inflicted you with severe punishment, slaughtering your sons and letting your daughters live. And therein was the great bounty of your Lord.

#### SECTION 17

142. And We made Musa a promise of

فَانْتَقَبْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ  
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَ أَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضَعُونَ  
مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَعَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا  
فِيهَا ۗ وَ تَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي  
إِسْرَائِيلَ ۗ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ۗ وَ دَمَرْنَا مَا كَانَ  
يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ قَوْمُهُ وَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَ جَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ  
قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ ۗ قَالُوا يُوسَىٰ  
اجْعَلْ لَنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ ۗ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ  
قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مُتَّبِعُونَ مَا كَانُوا  
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَ هُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ  
عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

وَ إِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ  
الْعَذَابِ ۗ يُقْتِلُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَ يَسْتَحْيُونَ  
نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ وَ فِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾

وَ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً ۗ وَ أَتَيْنَاهَا بِعَشْرِ

thirty nights and completed adding ten more in them. So the promise of his Lord was completed with forty nights. And Musa said to his brother Harun: "Be my vicegerent among my people and do right and follow not the way of mischief-makers".

143. And when Musa came to Our appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he submitted: "O my Lord! Show me Your Exalted Vision, that I may behold You". Said He: "You can never (bear to) see Me; but look towards this mountain. If it remains steadfast at its place, then you will see Me". Then when His Lord made His light to shine on the mountain, He broke it into pieces and Musa fell down unconscious. Then, when he came to his senses, he said: Hallowed be You. I turn towards You and I am the first of the Believers".

144. Allah said: "O Musa, I have chosen you from amongst the people for My messages and for My Word. Take then what I have given to you and be of the grateful".

145. And We wrote for him on the Tablets every instruction and details of everything and said: "O Musa! Observe them with steadfastness and advise your people to follow what is best in them. Soon I shall show the abode of those who are disobedient".

146. "And I shall soon take away My signs from those who become arrogant on the earth, unjustly. And even if they see all the signs, they will not believe therein, and if they see the path of guid-

فَتَمَّ مِيقَاتُ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَقَالَ  
مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي  
وَاصْلِحْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَى لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قَالَ  
رَبِّ أَرِنِي أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ قَالَ لَنْ نَرِيكَ وَلَكِنْ  
انظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ  
تَرِنِي فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكَاوُ  
خَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ  
سُبْحَانَكَ تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

قَالَ يُوسُفَى إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ  
بِرِسَالَتِي وَبِجَلَامِي ۖ فَخُذْ مَا آتَيْتُكَ وَكُنْ  
مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

وَكَتَبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَامِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَوْعِظَةً  
وَتَفْصِيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ  
قَوْمَكَ يَا خُدُوًا بِأَحْسَنِهَا ۖ سَأُرِيكُمْ دَارَ  
الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ آيَاتِيَ الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۖ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا ۖ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا



ance, they will not like to walk in it. And if they see the path of error, they will be ready to adopt it. This is so, because they belied Our signs and posed themselves of those who were unaware”.

147. And as to those who have belied Our signs and the meeting of the hereafter, all their deeds will be wasted. What they will get in reward is but what they used to do”.

### SECTION 18

148. And after the absence of Musa his people made a calf out of their ornaments, a lifeless body, producing a living sound. Did they not see that it neither talked to them, nor guided them to any way? They took it (for worship) and were unjust.

149. And when they regretted and understood that they had gone astray, they said: “If our Lord does not have mercy on us and does not forgive us, then we will be ruined”.

150. And when Musa returned to his people full of anger and sorrowful, he said: “How badly you (Harun) acted in my place after me. Did you not hasten from the commands of your Lord?” And he threw down the tablets and began to pull his brother (Harun) towards him, catching hold of his brother's beard. He (Harun) said: “O son of my mother! The people deemed me to be weak and were about to kill me. So do not make the enemies to laugh at me and place me not with the unjust people”.

يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۗ وَإِن يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الْعَذَابِ  
يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا  
بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ لِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ  
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۗ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا  
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

وَ اتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ  
عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَّهُ خَوَاصِرٌ ۗ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا  
يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا ۗ اتَّخَذُوهُ  
وَ كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

وَ لَبَّا سُقِطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ رَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ  
ضَلُّوا ۗ قَالُوا لَئِن لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا  
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

وَ لَبَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ  
أَسْفًا ۗ قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ۗ  
أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَ أَلْقَى الْأَلْوَاحَ وَ  
أَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۗ قَالَ ابْنَ أُمَّ  
إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعُّوْنِي وَ كَادُوا يَقْتُلُونَنِي ۗ  
فَلَا تُشِيتْ بِي الْآعْدَاءَ وَ لَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ  
الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾



151. He submitted: "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and cause us to enter Your mercy and You are the Most Merciful of the Merciful".

## SECTION 19

152. Surely, those who had already taken the calf for themselves (as an idol to worship), the wrath of their Lord and disgrace are to reach them in the life of this world. And thus, We recompense those who cast aspersions.

153. And those who committed evils and repented thereafter and accepted faith, then after that your Lord is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Musa was appeased, he took up the tablets, and in their writing there is guidance and mercy for those who fear their Lord.

155. And Musa choose seventy men of his people for Our promised appointment. Then when an earthquake overtook them, Musa submitted: "O my Lord! Had You wished, You would have destroyed them and me before. Will You kill us for what our foolish ones have done? That is nothing but Your test whereby You cause those to go astray whom You will, and guide whom You will. You are our Protector. You forgive us and have mercy upon us. And You are the Best of Forgivers".

156. "And prescribe for us in this world good and also in the hereafter, no doubt, we have to return to You".

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَ لِإِخِي وَ ادْخُلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۗ وَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيِّئًا لَّهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَ ذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

وَ الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِهَا وَ آمَنُوا ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٣﴾

وَ لَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَابَ ۗ وَ فِي نُسخَتِهَا هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَ اخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّمِيقَاتِنَا ۗ فَلَمَّا أَخَذتُّهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُم مِّن قَبْلُ وَ إِيَّايَ ۗ أَنْهَلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا ۗ إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ ۗ تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَ تَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ ۗ أَنْتَ وَ لِيُنَا فَاعْفِرْ لَنَا وَ اِرْحَمْنَا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

وَ اكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۗ إِنَّا هُدْنَا إِلَيْكَ ۗ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ

He said: "My punishment I inflict on whom I will and My Mercy encompasses all things. Then soon, I shall prescribe it for those who are pious and pay the Zakaat and believe in Our signs.

بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ط  
فَسَاكُنِيهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ  
الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٥٦

157. And those who follow the unlettered Messenger (the communicator of hidden news), when they will find with them written in the Tauraat and Injeel. He will bid them to do good and forbid them from doing evil, and will make lawful for them clean things and will forbid for them unclean things, and will take off from them that burden and shackles which were upon them. Then those who believe in him and honour him and help him and follow that light which has been sent down with him. They are the people who have attained their objects.

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي  
يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ  
وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ يَنْهَاهُمْ  
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَ يُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ يَحْرِمُهُمْ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ وَ يَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ  
وَ الْأَعْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ط فَالَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا بِهِ وَ عَزَّوْا وَ نَصَرُوهُ وَ اتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ  
الَّذِي أُنزِلَ مَعَهُ ١٥٧ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ع

### SECTION 20

158. Please say you: "O mankind! I am a Messenger to you all from Allah to Whom belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. None is to be worshipped except Him. He gives life and causes death. Believe then in Allah and His Messenger, the unlettered Communicator of hidden news, who only believes in Allah and His Words. So follow him that you may be guided".

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ  
جَبِينًا الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ع  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَ يُمِيتُ ١٥٨ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ  
رَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ  
كَلِمَاتِهِ وَ اتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ١٥٨

159. And of the people of Musa there is a community that guided others with truth and did justice therewith.

وَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ بِهِ  
يَعْدِلُونَ ١٥٩

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes as various communities. And We revealed to Musa, when his people

وَ قَطَّعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا وَ  
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنْ



asked him for water: "Strike with your staff this rock". Then there gushed forth from it twelve springs. Every community recognized its drinking place. And We made clouds to provide shade over them and sent down manna and salwa upon them. Eat of the clean things We have provided for you. And they harmed Us not, but they harmed their ownelves.

161. (And remember) when it was said to them: "Dwell in this town and eat from it whatever you like and say; 'Our sins may be removed'. And enter the gate prostrating. We shall forgive you your sins. Soon We shall provide for the righteous ones".

162. Then the unjust of them changed the words contrary to that what was ordered to them. Then We sent down upon them punishment from heaven, the recompense for their injustice.

#### SECTION 21

163. And ask them the condition of the town that was on the seashore. When they crossed the limit in the matter of Sabt (Saturday prohibition) their fish came swimming before them, and the day on which they did not keep the Sabt, they did not come. Thus, We used to try them on account of their disobedience.

164. When a group among them said: "Why do you admonish those whom Allah is to kill or to inflict upon them severe torment?" They said: "This is an excuse before your Lord and it may

أَضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ  
اِثْنَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ  
مَّشْرِبَهُمْ ۖ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ وَاَنْزَلْنَا  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّٰنَ وَالسَّلْوٰى ۗ كُلُوْا مِنْ طَيِّبٰتِ  
مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ ۗ وَمَا ظَلَمُوْنَا وَّلٰكِنْ كَانُوْا  
اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦١﴾

وَ اِذْ قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَسْكُنُوْا هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَ كُلُوْا  
مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوْا حِطَّةٌ وَّ ادْخُلُوْا  
الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيْئَتِكُمْ ۗ سَنَزِيْدُ  
الْبِحْسِيْنَينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي  
قِيْلَ لَهُمْ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْجًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ  
بِئَا كَانُوْا يَظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَسْأَلُهُمْ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ  
اِذْ يَعْدُوْنَ فِي السَّبْتِ اِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيَّتَانِهِمْ  
يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَعًا وَّ يَوْمَ لَا يَسِيْتُوْنَ ۗ لَا  
تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذٰلِكَ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِئَا كَانُوْا يَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

وَ اِذْ قَالَتْ اُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُوْنَ قَوْمًا لَّا  
مُهْلِكُهُمْ اَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۗ قَالُوْا  
مُعَذِّبَا رَاةً اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَّلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٦٥﴾



be that they fear”.

165. Then when they forgot what they had been admonished, We saved those who forbade others from evil and seized the unjust in a vile torment, the recompense for their disobedience.

166. Then again when they rebelled against the command of prohibition, We said to them: “Be you monkeys, driven away.

167. And behold when your Lord proclaimed that necessarily till the day of resurrection He would continue to send such ones against them who would make them taste evil punishment. Surely, your Lord is swift in retribution and undoubtedly He is the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

168. And We scattered them into communities in the earth. Some of them are righteous, and some of them are otherwise. And We tried them with good things and evil that perhaps they may return.

169. Then in their place came such degenerate successors who inherited the book. They took the goods of this world and said: “Now we shall be forgiven our sins. But if more fortunes like that came to them, they would take them. Was not the covenant of the book taken from them, that they should say nothing concerning Allah, but the truth, and they have read that? And, undoubtedly, the final abode is better for the God-fearing. Have you then no wisdom?

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ  
عَنِ السُّوْءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ  
بِئْسَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَنَاهِهَا عَنَّا قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا  
قِرَادَةً خِاسِمِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ  
الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ يَسُوءُهُمْ سَوْءَ الْعَذَابِ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَّمًا مِّنْهُمْ الصَّالِحُونَ  
وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَبَلَّوْنَاهُمْ بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتَابَ  
يَأْخُذُونَ عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَىٰ وَيَقُولُونَ  
سَيَغْفِرَ لَنَا وَإِن يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِّثْلَهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ ۗ  
أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَنَّ لَا  
يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ ۗ  
وَالدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ۗ أَفَلَا  
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. And those who hold strictly to the book and establish prayer; We waste not the reward of the righteous.

171. And when We raised a mountain upon them as a canopy and they feared that it will fall upon them. Hold firmly on to what We have given to you, and remember what is therein, that perhaps you may become God-fearing.

### SECTION 22

172. And (Oh Beloved Prophet) remember when your Lord brought forth from the loins of Adam's children their seed and made themselves witnesses against their own selves saying: "Am I not your Lord?" All will say: "Why not, we all bear witness". Lest you should say on the day of resurrection, that we were not aware of it.

173. Or, lest you may say, our forefathers before committed polytheism, and we are their offspring. Will you then destroy us for what was done by the wrongdoers?

174. And thus, We explain Our signs variedly and in order that they may return.

175. And (O Beloved Prophet) relate to them the story of him to whom We gave Our signs, then he stepped away clearly from them. Then Shaitaan followed him and he became of the misguided.

176. And if We had willed, we would have exalted him on account of Our signs. But, he changed to the earth and

وَالَّذِينَ يُسْكُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۗ

إِنَّا لَنُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

وَإِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظُلَّةٌ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ  
وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنْ بُنَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ شَهِدْنَا أَن تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ أَفَتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

وَآتَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا فَانْسَخَ مِنْهَا فَأَتَّبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ ۖ



followed his desires. Then his condition is like a dog. If you attack him, he brings his tongue out. This is the condition of those who belied Our signs. So you relate to them the story so that they may ponder.

177. What a bad example are those who falsify Our signs. And thus, they wrong their own selves.

178. Whosoever Allah guides, he is on the right path and whosoever Allah leads astray they remain in loss.

179. Certainly We have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts but they understand not therewith, and eyes with which they see not and ears with which they hear not. They are like cattle, nay, more misguided. They are indeed lying, heedless.

180. And to Allah belongs all the best names, so call Him by them, and leave alone those who go out from truth with regard to His Names. They will soon get (punished) for what they have done.

181. And for those whom We have created, guide people with truth and do justice therewith.

### SECTION 23

182. And those who falsify Our signs; We lead them step-by-step towards punishment about which they will have no knowledge.

إِنْ تَحِبُّ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثُ أَوْ تَشْرُكُهُ يَلْهَثُ  
ذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا  
فَاقْصِصْ الْقِصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

سَاءَ مَثَلًا الْقَوْمُ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا  
وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِيٌّ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ آذَانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا أُولَئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

وَاللَّهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا وَذُرُوا  
الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا  
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ  
يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ  
حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾



183. And I will let them have respite. Certainly, My secret plan is the firmest.

184. Do they not ponder that the companion has not at all an unsound mind? He (Muhammad) is a warner manifest.

185. Why do they not look into the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever things Allah has made, that perhaps due to their term may have drawn near. Then in what discourse will they believe thereafter.

186. Whomsoever Allah leads astray, none is to guide him. And He leaves them to wander in their contumacy.

187. They ask you concerning the hour, that when it shall come. Please declare: "The knowledge of it is only with My Lord. He alone will disclose it at the proper time. It is lying heavy on the heavens and the earth. It shall not come upon you but of a sudden. They ask you as if you have already investigated it. Please declare: "Its knowledge is only with Allah. But most people do not know".

188. Please declare: "I am not independent for doing good and bad to my own self, but as Allah pleases. And if I have known the unseen, then I would have gathered ample good, and no evil would have touched me. I am only a warner and a giver of glad tidings to people who believe.

وَأْمَلِي لَهُمْ إِن كَيْدِي مُتَيْنٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾

أَو لَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ مِّنْ جِنَّةٍ  
إِن هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨٤﴾

أَو لَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَا وَ أَنْ عَسَى أَنْ  
يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ

بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُنَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَيَذُرْهُمْ فِي  
طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا قُلْ  
إِنَّمَا عَلَيْهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا  
هُوَ تَقَلَّتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمْ  
إِلَّا بَغْتَةً يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا قُلْ  
إِنَّمَا عَلَيْهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا  
شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ  
لَا سْتَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَمَا مَسَّنِيَ  
السُّوءُ إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

## SECTION 24

189. It is He Who created you from a single soul, and made for you therefrom a mate that you may find rest in her. Then, when the male covers her, she bears a light burden and moves about keeping it (conception). Then, when she grows heavy, both pray to their Lord: "If you give us a good child, we shall surely be greatful".

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا لَنُكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

190. Then when He gave them a befitting child, they associated with Him associates in respect of what He bestows upon them. But Allah is exalted above their polytheism.

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَلَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

191. Do they equate with Him those who make nothing? They are themselves created ones.

أَيُّ شَيْءٍ كُنَّا نَمْلِكُ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلِقُونَ ﴿١٩١﴾

192. And neither have they any power to give help to anyone, nor can they help themselves.

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

193. And if you call them towards guidance, they will not follow you. It is same to you whether you invite them or you remain silent.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

194. Undoubtedly those who you worship besides Allah, are bondsmen like you. Therefore, call upon them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

195. Have they feet to walk with? Or, have they hands with which to hold? Or, have they eyes with which to see? Or, have they ears with which to hear? Please declare: "Call upon your asso-

أَلَمْ لَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا قُلْ ادْعُوا



ciates and then try your tricks on me and give me no respite”.

196. Undoubtedly, my Protector is Allah Who sent down the book, and He befriends the righteous.

197. And those, whom you worship besides Him, cannot help you, nor can they help themselves.

198. And if you call them towards guidance, they do not hear, and you see them looking at you and they see nothing.

199. (O Beloved Prophet) Adopt forgiveness and advise to do good and turn away from the ignorant.

200. And (O listener)! If the devil gives you any pricking then seek refuge in Allah. Undoubtedly, it is He Who is the Most Hearing, the Knowing.

201. Surely, those who fear Allah when the temptation of the devil touches them, they begin (Allah's) remembrance. At the same time, their eyes are opened.

202. And their brethren (Shaitaan) drag them towards error, then they relax not.

203. And (O Beloved Prophet) when you do not bring to them any sign, they say: “Why have you not made it yourself?” Please declare: “I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord”. This is an eye-opener from your Lord, and a guidance and mercy for the Muslims.

شُرَكَاءَ كُمْ تَمَّ كَيْدُونَ فَلَا تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

إِنَّ وِلِيَّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ وَهُوَ  
يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ  
نَصْرًا كُمْ وَلَا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

وَإِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ لَا يَسْمَعُوا ۗ وَ  
تَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ  
الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ  
بِاللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَافٌ مِّنَ  
الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾

وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّونَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا  
يُقْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا  
قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّي ۗ هَذَا  
بَصَائِرٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾



204. And when the QUR'AAN is recited, hear it patiently and be silent so that you may obtain mercy.

205. And remember your Lord within yourself, humbly and fearfully and without uttering a sound from the tongue, morning and evening and be not among the heedless.

206. Surely, those who are with your Lord do not become boastful of His worship, but glorify Him and to Him they prostrate.

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

وَإِذْ كُرِّرْنَا فِي نَفْسِكَ نَضْرَعًا وَخِيفَةً وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

﴿٢٠٦﴾ آياتها ٤٥ ﴿٢٠٥﴾ سورة الانفال مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨ ﴿٢٠٤﴾ ركوعاتها ١٠

**SURAH AL-ANFAAL (SPOILS OF WAR)  
(MADANI) REVEALED AFTER HIJRAH**

10 SECTIONS 75 VERSES 1075 Words , 5080 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. O Beloved Prophet they question you regarding the spoils of war. Say You: "The spoils belong to Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah, and keep things right among yourselves. And obey Allah and His Messenger, if you believe.

2. Only they are believers whose hearts tremble when Allah is mentioned, and when His verses are recited to them. And their faith gets increased, and in their Lord they put their trust.

3. They establish Salaah (prayer) and spend something of what We have provided for them.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ ۗ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. They are true, believers. For them are exalted ranks with their Lord, forgiveness and the honourable provisions.

5. O Beloved Prophet As your Lord brought you forth from your house with truth. And surely even a group of believers were unhappy over it.

6. They were disputing with you concerning the truth, after it had become clear, as if they were driven towards death with their eyes open.

7. And remember when Allah promised you that in both these parties, one group is yours, and you wished that you should have that one which has no weapons. And Allah willed that truth be proven by His Words. And the roots of the infidels be cut off.

8. That He may establish the truth and abolish falsehood, although the guilty might dislike it.

9. When you were calling your Lord for help, He responded to you that I am going to help you, with a series of a thousand angels.

10. And Allah did this but for your pleasure, and in order that your hearts might find contentment. And there is no help, but from Allah. Surely, Allah is the Dominant, the Wise.

#### SECTION 2

11. When He covered you with drowsiness, it was a security from Himself, and sent down water upon you from heaven that He might cleanse you

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ  
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝

كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ  
إِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكَرَهُونَ ۝

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا  
يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ۝

وَإِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا  
لَكُمْ وَتَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ  
لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَ  
يَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ  
الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝

إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي  
مُمِدُّكُمْ بِالْفِئَةِ مِنَ الْمَلَكَةِ مُرَدِّفِينَ ۝

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَ لِتَطْمَئِنُّ بِهِ  
قُلُوبُكُمْ ۝ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۝ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝

إِذْ يُغَشِّبِكُمُ النَّعَاسَ آمَنَةً مِنْهُ وَيُنزِلُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِيُطَهَّرَ بِهٖ وَيُذْهِبَ

therewith, and remove from you the filth of the devil, and might give courage to your hearts and make your steps firm therewith.

12. O Beloved Prophet when your Lord was revealing to the angels: "I am with you, keep the Muslims, firm. Soon I shall cast terror in the hearts of the infidels. Therefore strike above the necks of the infidels and strike off every fingertip of theirs".

13. This is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger, and whosoever opposes Allah and His Messenger then, undoubtedly, severe is the punishment of Allah.

14. This, taste, it then and know that for the infidels is the punishment of the fire.

15. O believers! When you encounter the infidels in the battlefield, turn not your backs to them.

16. And whosoever will turn his back to them that day, except as a war tactic or for joining his company, then he returns in the wrath, of Allah and his abode is Hell. And what an evil place that is to return to.

17. Therefore you did not slay them, but Allah slew them. And O Beloved Prophet the dust that you did throw, actually it was not thrown by you, but Allah threw, it, in order, that He might confer on the believers a better reward than it. Undoubtedly, Allah is the Hearing, the Most Knowing.

عَنْكُمْ رَاجِزَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرِيْطَ عَلَى قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَ  
يُثَبِّتَ بِهَا اِلَّا قَدَامًا ۝۱۱

اِذْ يُوحِي رَابُّكَ اِلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّيْ مَعَكُمْ  
فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا سَالِقِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ  
الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا الرَّعْبَ فَاَضْرِبُوْا فَوْقَ  
الْاَعْنَاقِ وَاَضْرِبُوْا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ۝۱۲  
ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوْا اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ  
اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝۱۳

ذٰلِكُمْ فَذُوْقُوْهُ وَاَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۝۱۴

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اِذَا لَقِيْتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ  
كَفَرُوْا وَاذْ حُفًّا فَاَلْتُوْلُوْهُمْ اِلَّا دُبَارًا ۝۱۵  
وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبْرَةٌ اِلَّا مَتَحَرِّ فَاَلْقَاتِ  
اَوْ مَتَحَرِّزًا اِلَى فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ  
وَمَا وَّهُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝۱۶

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۗ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ  
اِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَمٰى ۗ وَلِيُبَيِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ  
مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۝۱۷



18. This, take it, and with it Allah weakens the plot of the infidels.

19. (O infidels!) If you demand judgment, then this judgment has come to you, and if you desist it is better, for you, but if you again repeat the mischief, then We shall again punish you. And your party shall be of no help to you, however numerous. Surely Allah is with the believers.

### SECTION 3

20. O believers! Obey the command of Allah and His Messenger and turn not away from him after hearing him.

21. And be not like those who say: "We hear" and they hear not.

22. Surely, the worst of animals in the sight of Allah are those who are deaf and dumb, who have no sense.

23. And if Allah had known any good in them, He would have caused them to listen. And if He had made them to hear, even then in the end, they would have turned away their faces.

24. O believers! Respond to the call of Allah and the Messenger, when the Messenger calls you for a thing that will give you life. And know that Allah's command comes between man and his heart's desire, and you are to be gathered towards Him.

25. And fear the calamity, which will not fall exclusively, upon those among you who do wrong. And know Allah is Severe in retribution.

ذِكْمَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتِكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عُنُقَهُ وَآتَمَّ تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾  
وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصَّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾  
وَلَوْ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَأَسْمَعَهُمْ وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And remember when you were few downtrodden in the land, and were fearful, lest the people should snatch you away. Then he gave you shelter and strengthened you with His help, and provided you with good things, that perhaps you might be thankful.

27. O believers! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger, and do not betray in your trusts knowingly.

28. And know that your wealth and your children are all a trial and with Allah is the great reward.

#### SECTION 4

29. O believers! If you fear Allah, He will grant you that by which you may be able to distinguish between right and wrong, and will remove your evils, and will forgive you. And Allah is the Greatest, the Most Bounteous.

30. And O Beloved Prophet! remember when the infidels were plotting against you, to confine you or to slay you or to drive you forth. And while they were planning (according to their understanding, Allah was planning secretly and Allah is the Best of Planners.

31. And when Our verses are recited to them, they say: "Yes, we have heard. If we wished, we could certainly utter the like of this. These contain nothing but the stories of the ancients".

32. And when they said: "O Allah! If this (QUR'AAN) is indeed truth from You, then pour down upon us stones,

وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذْ أَنْتُمْ قَلِيلٌ مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ تَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النَّاسُ  
فَأَوَّكِكُمْ وَأَيَّدَكُمْ بِبَصَرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ  
الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ  
وَتَخُونُوا أَمْثَلِكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾  
وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ  
وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَ أَجْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ  
لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَيُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ  
وَ اللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَإِذْ يَبْكُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ  
يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَبْكُرُونَ وَ  
يَبْكُرُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْبَاكِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ إِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمُ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ  
نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ  
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَ إِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ  
عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ

from the sky and bring down upon us any painful punishment”.

33. And Allah is not one to punish them, while O Beloved Prophet you are in their midst. And also, Allah will not punish them while they are seeking forgiveness.

34. And what excuse do they have that Allah should not punish them, when they are hindering you from the Sacred Mosque, and they are not its guardians. Its guardians are the pious ones, only, but most of them know it not.

35. And their prayer at the Holy House is nothing but whistling and clapping. Then taste the punishment for your infidelity.

36. Undoubtedly, the infidels spend their wealth, to deter from the path of Allah. They will surely continue to spend it now, then again they will regret about it. Then they will be overpowered. The infidels shall be gathered towards Hell.

37. Thus will Allah separate the impure from the pure. And He will pile the impure upon each other, and piling them together He will cast them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

#### SECTION 5

38. Say you to the infidels; if they now desist, that which is past will be forgiven. But if they repeat the same, then the precedence of (punishing) their forefathers is already recorded.

أَوَأَتَيْنَا عَذَابَ الْيَمِّ ۝۳۲

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ ۝ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ۝۳۳

وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يُصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ ۝ إِنْ أَوْلِيَاءُؤُهُ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۳۴

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءٌ وَتَصْدِيَةٌ ۝ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝۳۵

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۝ فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ ۝۳۶

لِيَبَيِّنَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضُهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكَبَهُ جِبِعًا فَيَجْعَلَهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ ۝ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ۝۳۷

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝۳۸



39. And fight with them till there remains no mischief, and the entire religion is only for Allah. And then if they desist, then Allah is aware of their deeds.

40. But if they turn back, then know that Allah is your Protector, what an excellent Protector and what an excellent Helper (He is).

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَ يَكُونَ  
الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنِ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا  
يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعْمَ  
الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And know that whatever spoils of war you take, one fifth of it belongs exclusively to Allah and the Messenger, and to the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, if you have believed in Allah and what We had revealed to Our servant on the day of the decision, the day when the two armies met. And Allah has power over everything.

42. And remember when you camped at the near side of the valley and the infidels on the further side, and the caravan was below on the plain. And if you had made any mutual promise, then surely you should not have reached on the appointed time. But, this had happened in order that Allah might fulfill the work which is to be done, so that whoever was to perish might perish with proof; and whoever was to survive might survive with proof. And undoubtedly, Allah is the Hearing, the Knowing.

43. O Beloved Prophet remember when Allah made the infidels appear few to you in your dream. And if He had shown them a big army, then certainly the believers would have lost courage, and you would have quarreled, about the matter, But Allah saved you. Surely, He Knows what is in the hearts.

44. And when at the time of encounter, the infidels were shown to you as a few, and made you appear a few in their eyes, so that Allah might accomplish the work which was to be done. And towards Allah is the return of all affairs.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ

حُسْبَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالسَّكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۚ إِن كُنتُمْ أَمْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ  
وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ  
التَّقَىٰ الْجَمْعِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ  
الْقُصْوَىٰ وَالرَّكْبُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ  
تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لِاخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيْعَادِ ۗ وَلَكِن  
لِّيَقْضَىٰ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِّيَهْلِكَ  
مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ  
بَيِّنَةٍ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

إِذْ يُرِيكُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ۗ وَلَوْ  
أَرَاكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا لَّفَشَلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي  
الْأَمْرِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ  
الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَإِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّقِيْتُمْ فِي آعْيُنِكُمْ  
قَلِيلًا وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي آعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضَىٰ اللَّهُ  
أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٣٤﴾

## SECTION 6

45. O believers! When you encounter any army, then stand firm, and remember Allah much, that you may attain the goal.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا  
وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute with one another, otherwise you will show timidity and your tied strength will depart, from you, and be patient. Verily Allah is with the patient.

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فِيهِ فَاثْبُتُوا  
وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ  
الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And be not like those who came out of their homes, boastfully, and showing off to men, and hindering men from Allah's way. All their deeds are under the control of Allah.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ  
بَطْرًا وَرِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And when the devil decked out their work fair in their sight, and said: "No man is to prevail against you today, and you are under my protection". Then when both armies confronted each other, he ran upon his heels and said: "I have nothing to do with you. I see what you do not see. I fear Allah". And severe is the punishment of Allah.

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا  
غَالِبَ لَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَكُمْ ۚ  
فَلَمَّا تَرَ آءَاتِ الْفِتَنِ تَوَكَّصَ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَقَالَ  
إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَىٰ مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي  
أَخَافُ اللَّهَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٣٨﴾

## SECTION 7

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts there is a disease, used to say: "These Muslims are proud of their religion". And whosoever relies upon Allah, then surely Allah is the Honourable, the Wise.

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُبْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
مَّرَضٌ غَرَّهُمْ هُوَآءٌ دِينُهُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ  
عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And if you could see when the angels take away the souls of the infidels, striking their faces and their backs, (saying) "You now taste the punishment of burning".

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ  
يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ۗ وَذُوقُوا  
عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٤٠﴾



51. This is in recompense of what your hands have sent forward before. And Allah is not unjust to His bondsmen.

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ  
بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۝۵۱

52. Their case is like the people of Pharaoh, and those before them. They disbelieved in the signs of Allah. Therefore Allah destroyed them for their sins. Undoubtedly, Allah is strong and severe in punishment.

كَذَابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ  
كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝۵۲

53. This is so because Allah does not change the favour that He confers upon a people until they change themselves. And surely Allah Hears and Knows.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۗ أَنْعَمَ هَا عَلَى  
قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝۵۳

54. The manner of the people of Pharaoh and those before them was that they had falsified the signs of their Lord. Then We destroyed them for their sins. And We drowned the people of Pharaoh, and they were all unjust.

كَذَابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ  
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ  
وَآخَرَقْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَكُلًّا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ۝۵۴

55. Undoubtedly, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, then they do not believe.

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝۵۵

56. Those with whom you had entered into a covenant, then they break their covenant every time and they do not fear.

الَّذِينَ عٰهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ  
عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ۝۵۶

57. Therefore, if you find them anywhere in the war, kill them in such a manner that the remaining ones may be put to flight. Then perhaps they may become mindful.

فَمَا تَتَّقَنَّهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مِّنْ  
خَلْفِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۝۵۷

58. If you fear treachery from any people, throw back to them their covenant on equal basis. Surely, the

وَأِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانفِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ  
عَلَىٰ سَوَآءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِبِينَ ۝۵۸

treacherous are not liked by Allah.

### SECTION 8

59. And let not the infidels boast that they have gone out of hand Undoubtedly, they cannot escape.

60. And make ready for them the strength, you can gather and of steeds of war by which you may frighten the enemies of Allah and your enemies, and in the hearts of some others besides them whom you know not. Allah Knows them. And whatever you will spend in the path of Allah shall be repaid to you in full and in no way will you be at loss.

61. And if they incline towards peace, then you also incline to it and put trust in Allah. Surely, He is the One Who is the Hearing, the Knowing.

62. And If they intend to deceive you, then Allah is sufficient for you. It is He Who gave you strength with His help and the believers.

63. And He put affection in their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection in their hearts. But Allah united their hearts. Surely, He is the Mighty, the Wise.

64. O Prophet! The communicator of the hidden news! Allah is sufficient for you and for such believers who follow you.

### SECTION 9

65. O Prophet! The communicator of

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ ۗ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفِّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَإِنْ جَحُوا لِلْسَّلَامِ فَأَجْزَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦١﴾

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ ۗ هُوَ الَّذِي مَتَّى أَيْدِكَ بِنَصْرِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَ لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ ۗ



the hidden news! Urge the Muslims to wage holy war. If there are twenty of you steadfast, they will overcome two hundred, and if there are a hundred of you, they will overcome a thousand infidels because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened your burden, and He knows that you are weak. Therefore, if there are a hundred of you steadfast, they shall overcome two hundred; and if there are a thousand of you, they shall overcome two thousand by the command of Allah. And Allah is with those who are steadfast.

67. It is not befitting to any Prophet, that he should take captives, until he has shed their blood, in the land. You desire the goods of the world, and Allah desires the hereafter. And Allah is the Honourable, the Wise.

68. And if Allah had not prescribed a thing before, then (O Muslims) a great punishment would have come to you for what you took as ransom from the infidels.

69. Then eat of what you have obtained as spoils of war. Those are lawful and pure, and remain fearing Allah. Verily, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 10

70. O Prophet! The communicator of the hidden news! Say to the prisoners in your hand: "If Allah will find any good in your hearts, then He will give you better than what He has taken

إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عَشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا  
مِائَتِينَ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا  
أَلْفًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا  
يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

الَّذِينَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ  
ضَعْفًا ۖ فَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا  
مِائَتِينَ ۚ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا  
أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيِّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرَى حَتَّى  
يُشَخِّنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ تُرِيدُونَ عَرَصَ الدُّنْيَا  
وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾

لَوْ لَا كَتَبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقٌ لِمَسْكُمْ فِيهَا  
أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنَ  
الْأَسْرَى ۗ إِنْ يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا  
مِمَّا تَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ خَيْرًا مِمَّا أَخَذَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ۗ وَ



from you and He will forgive you, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

71. And O Beloved Prophet! If they intend to be treacherous to you, then they have already dealt treacherously with Allah before. Therefore, He gave so many under your control. And Allah is the Knowing, the Wise.

72. Undoubtedly, those who believed and migrated for Allah, and fought with their wealth and their lives in the Way of Allah, and those who gave shelter and helped, they are heirs of one another. And those who believed and did not migrate, you have no duty to their inheritance, unless they migrate. If they seek help from you in the matter of religion, then it is obligatory upon you to help them, but against people between whom and you there is an agreement. And Allah is Aware of your actions.

73. And the infidels are friends unto one another. If you will not do such, then there shall be mischief and great disorder in the land.

74. And those who believed and migrated and fought in the way of Allah, and those who gave shelter and helped, they are true believers. For them there is forgiveness and honourable provision.

75. And those who believed afterwards, and migrated and waged holy war with you, they are also from you. And the blood relations are nearer to one another in the book of Allah. Surely, Allah Knows everything.

اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يهاجِرُوا مَالَهُمْ مِنْ وَلَا يَتَّبِعُهُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يُهاجِرُوا ۗ وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۗ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوا لَا تَكُنْ فِتْنَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا ۗ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

آياتها ١٢٩ ﴿١﴾ سورة التوبة مدنية ١١٣ ﴿٢﴾ ركوعاتها ١٦ ﴿٣﴾

### SURAH AT-TAUBAH

(MADANI) Revealed after Hijrah

129 Verses , 16 Sections 4078 Words, 10488 Letters

#### SECTION 1

1. By this proclamation a disassociation of Allah and His Messenger is made from the polytheists with whom you O Prophet had entered into an agreement and they did not keep it.

2. Then go about in the land for four months and know that you cannot weaken Allah, and Allah will disgrace the infidels.

3. And there is a declaration from Allah and His Messenger to all people on the day of the Great Pilgrimage, that Allah and His Messenger are free from any liability to the polytheists. If you, then repent, it is good for you, and if you turn your face then know that you cannot weaken Allah. And announce to the infidels of a painful torment.

4. Except those of the polytheists with whom you had an agreement, and they did not detract from the contract, and did not help anyone against you. Then fulfill their agreement till the promised term. Undoubtedly, Allah loves the pious ones.

5. Then when the sacred, months have passed, then slay the infidels wherever, you find them for violation and

بِرَاءةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ  
عٰهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١﴾

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا  
أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ ۗ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْزِي  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢﴾

وَأَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ  
الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۗ  
وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ فَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ  
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ ۗ  
وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عٰهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ثُمَّ لَمْ  
يَنْقُصُوكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَمْ يُظَاهِرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ  
أَخَذًا فَآتَيْتُمُوهُم بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِّهِمْ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤﴾

فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ فَاقْتُلُوا  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَ



catch them and confine them and sit in wait for them at every place. Again, if they repent and establish prayer and give Zakaat then open the way for them. Surely Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

6. And O Beloved Prophet! if any of the polytheists ask your protection, then give him protection that he may hear the word of Allah. Then send him to his place of security. This is because they are the ignorant people.

### SECTION 2

7. How can there be any covenant, for the polytheist with Allah and His Messenger, except those with whom you made a covenant near the Sacred Mosque? Then as long as they keep it for you, you should also stand for them. Surely, Allah loves the pious ones.

8. How will it be that they will prevail against you? Then neither would they care for relationship nor for any agreement. They please you from their mouths, but refuse you from their hearts. And most of them are disobedient.

9. They have sold the verses of Allah for a meagre price, and then they barred others from His Path. Surely, they do very evil deeds.

10. They neither have any regard for any kinship nor for any agreement with any believers. And they are the transgressors.

11. And if they repent and establish,

أَحْصُرُوهُمْ وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ ۚ فَإِن تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑤

وَإِن أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑥

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَعِندَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عٰهَدْتُمْ عِندَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ السَّائِقِينَ ⑦

كَيْفَ وَإِن يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً ۗ يُرْضُونَكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ⑧

اشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑨

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَلَا ذِمَّةً ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُعْتَدُونَ ⑩

فَإِن تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ



prayer and pay Zakaat, then they are brothers in faith. And We explain the verses in detail for the people who know.

12. If they break their oaths after their agreement and openly taunt at your religion, then fight with the leaders of infidelity. Undoubtedly, their oaths are nothing. Thus, they may desist.

13. Will you not fight with a people who have broken their oaths and resolved, to expel the Messenger, although they made the commencement of hostility against you? Do you fear them? But Allah is most worthy of being feared, if you believe in Him.

14. Then fight with them Allah will punish them at your hands and will humiliate them and He will help, you against them and will heal the hearts of the believers.

15. And He will remove the anger of their hearts. And Allah accepts the repentance of whomsoever He pleases. And Allah is the All Knowing, the Wise.

16. Do you think that you would be left alone? And Allah has not yet made known, those of you who will fight in His way and will not take anyone as a confidant except Allah and His Messenger and the believers. Allah is aware of what you do.

### SECTION 3

17. The polytheists have no right to visit, the Mosque of Allah, bearing witness. of their infidelity against

فَاخْوَانِكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ ۖ وَنُفِصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَإِنْ نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَ  
طَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا أَبِئْسَ الْكُفْرُ إِنَّهُمْ  
لَا أَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

أَلَا تُقَاتِلُونَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ وَهُمْ  
يَاخِرُاجِ الرُّسُولِ وَهُمْ بَدَعُوا كُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ  
أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ قَالَ اللهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللهُ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ  
وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَيُذْهِبُ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۖ وَيَتُوبُ اللهُ عَلَى  
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللهُ  
الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ  
اللهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِيجَةً ۗ  
وَاللهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

مَا كَانَ لِلْبَشَرِ كَيْفَ أَنْ يَعْبُرُوا مَسْجِدَ اللهِ  
شَاهِدِينَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ ۗ أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ

themselves. Their entire deeds are destroyed, and they shall remain in the Fire of Hell forever.

18. Only they shall inhabit the mosques of Allah, who believe in Allah and the last day, and who establish prayer and pay the poor-due and fear none but Allah. So these are the people who are among the guided ones.

19. Then do you consider the offering of water to the pilgrims and service of the Sacred Mosque equal, to one who believes in Allah and the last day and fights in the path of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the unjust people.

20. Those who believe and migrate and fight with their wealth and lives in the path of Allah have the highest rank with Allah. And they are the ones who reach their goal.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of His Mercy and of His Pleasure and of such Paradise wherein there is lasting bliss for them.

22. They will abide therein forever. Undoubtedly, there is great reward with Allah.

23. O believers! Take not your fathers and brothers over friends, if they prefer infidelity to faith. And whosoever of you will befriend them, then they are the unjust.

أَعْبَادُهُمْ ۗ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنِ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ  
الْآخِرِ وَآقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ  
يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَن يَكُونُوا  
مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَعِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ  
الْحَرَامِ كَمَنِ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ  
جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ  
اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَ  
جَنَّتِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ  
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَ  
إِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى  
الْإِيمَانِ ۗ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَوَلَّيْكُمُ  
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾



24. Please declare: "If your fathers and your sons and your brothers and your wives, and your clan, and the wealth of your earnings and the trade of which you fear loss, and the houses of your choice, are things dearer to you than Allah and His Messenger, and the striving in His Path, then wait till Allah sends His command. And Allah guides not the disobedient.

#### SECTION 4

25. Certainly, Allah did help you at many places and on the day of the battle of Hunain, when you had boasted of your multitude of soldiers, but it availed you nothing and the land being so vast, became straitened to you. Then you turned your backs, retreating.

26. Then Allah sent down His Tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the Muslims. And He sent down the forces that you did not see, and He chastised the infidels. And that is the punishment for the infidels.

27. Thereafter Allah will accept the repentance of those whom He pleases. And Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Merciful.

28. O believers! Know that the polytheists are altogether unclean. Then let them not approach the Sacred Mosque after this year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah shall enrich you with His Bounty, if He pleases. Verily, Allah is the All Knowing, the Wise.

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ  
وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا  
وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسْكِنٌ  
تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ  
جِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ  
بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ٢٤

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ ۗ وَيَوْمَ  
حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبْتَكُمْ كَثَرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ  
عَنكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا  
رَاحَبْتُمْ وَلَيْتُمْ مَدْبِرِينَ ٢٥

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَ  
عَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ٢٦

ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مَن بَعَدَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢٧

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ  
فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَاهِهِمْ  
هَذَا ۖ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ  
مِن فَضْلِهِ إِنْ شَاءَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ٢٨



29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day, and do not forbid what Allah and His Messenger had made lawful. And follow not the true faith, that is to say those were given the Book, until they pay the required tax with their own hands, being humiliated.

#### SECTION 5

30. And the Jews said: "Uzair is the son of Allah". And the Christians said: "Mesih Isa is the son of Allah". These things they utter with their mouths. They imitate the sayings of the infidels before them. May Allah curse them.

31. They have taken their priests and monks as gods besides Allah, and also Mesih, son of Mariam, and they were commanded not to worship any except Him. None is worthy of worship except He. Hallowed be He from their polytheism.

32. They desire to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths and Allah will not agree, but to perfect His Light, although the infidels may dislike it.

33. It is He Who has sent, His Messenger, with guidance and true religion that He may make it prevail over all religions, although the polytheists may dislike it.

34. O believers! Many of the priests and the monks, devour, the wealth of the people wrongfully and then bar them from the path of Allah. And those

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ  
الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ  
وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ  
صَغِيرُونَ ١٩

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ  
النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ  
بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
مِن قَبْلُ ۗ قَاتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ٢٠

اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَابَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا مِّنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَمَا أُمِرُوا  
إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۗ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ  
سُبْحٰنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٢١

يُرِيدُونَ أَن يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَ  
يَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّآ أَن يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ ۗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ  
الْكَافِرُونَ ٢٢

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ  
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ  
الْمُشْرِكُونَ ٢٣

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْأَحْبَابِ  
وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ

who hoard, up gold and silver and spend it not in the path of Allah, give them the good news of a painful punishment.

35. On the day that their treasures shall be heated in the fire, of hell. Then their foreheads and sides and backs shall be branded therewith. This is what you had hoarded for yourselves. Now taste the penalty of such hoarding.

36. Undoubtedly, the number of months with Allah is twelve, in the book of Allah, since the day He made the heavens and the earth. Four of them are sacred. This is the right religion. Therefore, do not wrong yourselves in the calculation of these months. And fight the infidels at all times, as they fight, with you, at all times. And know that Allah is with the pious ones.

37. Surely their postponement of sacred months is nothing but an increase in infidelity, with which the infidels are misguided. They make it lawful in one year, and forbid, it in another year, that they may make up the number which Allah has sanctified, and make lawful what Allah has forbidden. Their vile deeds seem fair in their eyes. And Allah guides not the infidels.

#### SECTION 6

38. O believers! What has happened to you that when it is said to you: "Go forth in the way of Allah"; you sit

و يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

يَوْمَ يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَى بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَجُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُورُهُمْ هَذَا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ لَا تَنْفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَقَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضِلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِيُوَاطِّئُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ زَيْنٌ لَهُمْ سُوءٌ أَعْمَالِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ اثَّاقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ



down on the earth heavily? Have you chosen the life of this world in preference to the hereafter? And the goods of the iving world in comparison with that of the hereafter is nothing but little.

39. If you will not march forth, He will punish you with a severe punishment and will replace you by another people and you can do no harm to Him. And Allah has full Power to do everything.

40. If you help him not, then no doubt Allah has already aided him, when on account of the mischief of the infidels, he was to go out with only two souls, when they were both in the Cave and when he said to his companion: "Grieve not, surely Allah is with us". Then Allah sent down His satisfaction, on him and helped him with armies which you did not see and put down the words of the infidels. It is the word of Allah alone which is Supreme. And Allah is the Dominant, the Wise.

41. March forth with light selfdefence or with heavy arms. And strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and lives. It is better for you, if you know.

42. If there had been immediate gain or an average, journey, they would have certainly gone. with you. But, the hard journey seemed too long to them. And they will swear Allah, that if we had been able to do so then we would surely have gone with you. They ruin their souls, and Allah Knows that

أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ فَمَا  
مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

إِلَّا تَتَفَرُّوا يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا  
وَيَسْتَبْدِلُ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا  
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِلَّا تَتَضَرَّوْهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِي اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ  
يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا  
فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُودٍ لَمْ  
تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
السُّفْلَىٰ وَكَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ  
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا  
لَاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السُّجَّةُ  
وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا  
مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ  
لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾



undoubtedly, they are the liars.

### SECTION 7

43. Allah forgive you for accommodating them in staying back, till the true one had not become manifest to you. And you knew the liars clearly.

44. And those who believe in Allah and the last day would not ask leave of you from Jihad with their wealth and their lives. And Allah Knows the pious ones well.

45. Only they ask you exemption who do not believe in Allah and the last day, and their earts are in doubt. Then in their doubts they waver.

46. Had they willed to go forth, they would have made some preparation for it. But, Allah disliked their such rising. So, He made them lethargic. And it was said, to them: "Remain sitting with those who sit".

47. If they would have come out along with you, they would have aided?, you nothing except corruption and would have run to and fro in your midst, seeking to cause sedition among you by their spies. And Allah Knows well the unjust.

48. No doubt, they already sought to create disorder, before and turn the plans upside down, for you O Beloved, till the truth came and Allah's command appeared. And they disliked.

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ  
لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكٰذِبِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ  
الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ  
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ  
وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي  
رَأْيِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ لَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً  
وَلَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ انبِعَاتِهِمْ فَتَبَطَّهْمُ وَ قِيلَ  
اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا  
وَلَا أَوْضَعُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَ  
فِيكُمْ سَعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

لَقَدْ ابْتِغَوْا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ  
الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ  
كَرِهُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And among them is he who submits before you like this: "Give me leave, and do not put me to trial". Listen, they have already fallen down into trial. And surely, Hell has surrounded the infidels.

50. If good befalls you then it hurts, them, and if any misfortune, comes to you then they say: "We had already taken precautions to set our works before". And they turn back rejoicing.

51. Please declare: "Nothing shall reach us but what Allah has ordained for us. He is our Protector, and the believers should keep trust in Allah only".

52. Please declare: "Do you wait for us, but for one of the two excellent goods. And we are waiting for you that Allah afflict you from Himself or with our hands. So wait, we also are waiting with you".

53. Please declare: "Spend willingly or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted from you. No doubt, you are a disobedient people".

54. And what they spend, its acceptance was not barred, but because they rejected Allah and His Messenger. And they come to Salaah lazily and spend unwillingly.

55. Then let not their wealth and children surprise you. Allah only intends to punish them with these

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ ائْذَنْ لِّي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي ۗ  
اِلَّا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا ۗ وَاِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَبُحِيۡطَةٌ  
بِالْكٰفِرِيۡنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

اِنَّ تُصِبْكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوۡهُمۡ ۗ وَاِنَّ تُصِبْكَ  
مُصِیۡبَةٌ یَّقُولُوۡۤا قَدْ اَخَذْنَا اٰمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ  
وَيَتَوَلَّوۡۤا وَّهُمْ فَرِحُوۡنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

قُلْ لَنْ یُّصِیۡبَنَا اِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَنَا ۗ هُوَ  
مَوْلَانَا ۗ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلِیۡتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوۡنَ ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُوۡنَ بِنَاۤ اِلَّا اِحۡدَى الْحُسۡنَیۡنِ ۗ  
وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمۡ اَنْ یُّصِیۡبَکُمُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابٍ  
مِّنۡ عِنۡدِیۡۤا اَوْ بِاَیۡدِیۡنَا ۗ فَتَرَبَّصُوۡۤا اِنَّا مَعَکُمۡ  
مُّتَرَبِّصُوۡنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

قُلْ اَنۡفِقُوۡا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنۡ یُّتَقَبَلَ  
مِنۡکُمۡ ۗ اِنَّکُمۡ کُنۡتُمْ قَوْمًا فَسِۡقِیۡنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمۡ اَنْ تُقَبَلَ مِنْهُمۡ نَفَقَتُهُمۡ اِلَّا  
اَنَّهُمۡ کَفَرُوۡۤا بِاللّٰهِ وَرِسُوۡلِهِ ۗ وَلَا یَأۡتُوۡنَ  
الصَّلٰوةَ اِلَّا وَهُمْ کَسٰلٰی ۗ وَلَا یُنۡفِقُوۡنَ اِلَّا وَ  
هُمۡ کٰرِهُوۡنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَلَا تُعۡجِبْکَ اَمْوَالُهُمۡ وَلَا اَوْلَادُهُمۡ ۗ اِنۡ شَاءَ  
یُرِیۡدُ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمۡ بِمَا فِی الْحَیٰوةِ الدُّنۡیَا ۗ



things in the life of the world, and that their souls may depart while they are infidels.

56. They swear by Allah that they are amongst you. And they are not from amongst you. Yes, they are afraid.

57. If they find a place of refuge, or cave, or a place to creep into, they would certainly have turned to it rushing headlong.

58. And of them are some who blame you with regard to the distribution of charities. Then, if they get something of it, they are pleased, and if they get nothing, then they are angry.

59. What good would it have been if they had been pleased with what Allah and His Messenger had given them and would have said: "Sufficient for us is Allah. Allah gives us of His Bounty and the Messenger of Allah. To Allah, only, we turn in submission.

#### SECTION 9

60. The poor-due is only for those who are poor and needy, and those who collect, it, and for those whose hearts are to be conciliated, for Islam, and for the freeing, of slaves and for debtors and for spending in the way of Allah, and for the traveller. This has been ordained by Allah. And Allah is the All Knowing, the Wise.

61. And of them some are those who hurt the Prophet and say: "He gives an ear, to all things he hears", Please declare: "He is an ear for the good of you. He believes in Allah and believes

تَرَهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَفِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ  
وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَغْرَبًا أَوْ مَدْخَلًا  
لَوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ فَإِنْ  
أَعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَاضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا  
هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَاضُوا مَا أَتَاهُمْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ  
قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ  
وَ رَاسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالسَّكِينِ وَالْعَبْدَانِ  
عَلَيْهَا وَالسُّؤْلَفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ فِي الرِّقَابِ وَ  
الْعَرْمِيْنَ وَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ ابْنِ السَّبِيلِ  
فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَ مِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ  
أُذُنٌ قُلُّ أذُنٌ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي  
وَيُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ رَاحَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا



the words of the believers, and he is a mercy for those who are believers among you". And those who hurt the Messenger, for them there is a painful torment.

62. They swear by Allah before you that you may be pleased. And Allah and the Messenger had a greater right, that they should please him, if they had faith.

63. Are they not aware that whosoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, for such a person is the fire of Hell, in which he will abide forever. This is a great humiliation.

64. The hypocrites fear, lest a Surah (chapter) should be revealed to them informing them of what is in their hearts. Please declare: "Mock on, truly Allah is about to reveal what you fear".

65. And O Beloved Prophet if you question them, they will say: "We are only joking and playing". Please declare: "Do you mock at Allah?" Were you mocking at Allah and His verses and His Messenger.

66. Make no excuses, you have already become infidels after becoming Muslims. If We forgive some of you, then We shall punish others, because they were guilty.

#### SECTION 9

67. The hypocrites, men and women, are birds of the same feathers. They bid evil and forbid from doing good and keep their hands closed. They

مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٢١

يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ وَ  
رَسُولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُرْضَوْهُ إِنْ كَانُوا  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ٢٢

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَنْ يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ  
فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ  
الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ ٢٣

يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ تُنزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ  
تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلِ اسْتَهِزَّؤُا إِن  
اللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مِمَّا تَحْذَرُونَ ٢٤

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ  
وَنُلْعَبُ قُلْ أَبِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ  
تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ٢٥

لَا تَعْتَدُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ إِنْ  
تَعْفُ عَنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبُ طَآئِفَةً  
بِآثِمِهِمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ٢٦

الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ  
يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ

have left Allah, so Allah has left them. No doubt, the hypocrites are the confirmed disobedient.

68. Allah has promised the hypocrites men and women and the infidels the fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. That is sufficient for them. And the curse of Allah is upon them. And for them is the lasting torment.

69. Even all those before you were mightier than you in strength and more abundant in wealth and children. They enjoyed their share. So you enjoy your share just as those before you enjoyed theirs. And you indulged in absurdity just as they indulged. Their deeds are wasted in the world and the hereafter. And they are the losers.

70. Have they not received the news of those before them, the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud, and the people of Ebrahim, and the people of Madyan and the overturned towns? Their Messengers had brought to them bright evidence. We did not wrong them but they were themselves unjust to their souls.

71. And the Muslim men and women are friends to one another. They encourage good and forbid evil, and establish prayer and pay the poor-due and obey Allah and His Messenger. These are they on whom Allah will

وَيَقْضُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ  
إِنَّ السُّفْقِينَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ السُّفْقِينَ وَالْكَفَّارَ نَارَ  
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ وَلَعَنَهُمُ  
اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً  
وَآكْثَرَ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا فَاسْتَبَعُوا  
بِخَلْقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا  
اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَ  
خُضْتُمْ كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا أُولَئِكَ حَبِطَتْ  
أَعْبَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ  
نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمِ إِبْرٰهِيمَ وَأَصْحٰبِ  
مَدْيَنَ وَالْبُؤْتَفِكَ أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ  
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ  
كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ  
بَعْضٍ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ  
الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ  
وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ



have mercy soon. Undoubtedly, Allah is the Dominant, the Wise.

72. Allah has promised Muslim men and women gardens under which rivers flow, wherein they shall reside forever, and clean houses in the inhabitable gardens. And the pleasure of Allah is the greatest. This is the achievement of the greater goal.

### SECTION 10

73. O Prophet, the communicator of hidden news! Fight against the infidels and the hypocrites and be strict with them. Their destination is hell, what an evil place to return to.

74. They swear by Allah that they said it not, but certainly they uttered the words of infidelity and became disbelievers after accepting Islam. And they had desired that which they could not get and what they felt bad, that Allah and His Messenger had enriched them with bounties. If they repent, it is good for them, and if they turn away their faces, then Allah will punish them with a severe punishment in the world and in the hereafter. And on the earth they shall have neither any supporter nor any helper.

75. And of them there are some who had promised with Allah that if He will give us out of His Bounty, then We shall surely give in charity and we shall surely become good people.

76. Then, when Allah gave them out of His Bounty, they became misers and turned away, turning their faces.

سَيَّرَ حَبَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ۖ وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا ۗ وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَهُمْ يَبَالِغُونَ فِيهَا ۗ وَمَا تَنْقُتُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا يَكُ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۗ وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا يَعِذِّبْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۗ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَمَالَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عٰهَدَ اللّٰهَ لَئِن اٰتٰنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

فَلَمَّا اٰتٰهُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ وَتَوَلَّوْا وَّهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾



77. Therefore after it, Allah put hypocrisy in their hearts, until the day that they meet Him that they had failed in what they had promised to Allah, and that they were telling lies.

78. Are they not aware that Allah knows the secret of their hearts and their whispers? And Allah Knows of all hidden things.

79. Those who find fault with believers who give charity willingly and those who get not but with their hard labour, so they laugh at them. Allah will punish them for laughing and for them there is painful torment.

80. Whether you ask for forgiveness for them or not it is the same . If you ask for forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. This is because they have rejected Allah and His Messenger. And Allah guides not the disobedient people.

#### SECTION 11

81. Those who were left behind delighted at this, that they remained sitting behind the Messenger and they did not like that they may fight in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and said: "Come not out in this heat". Please declare: "The fire of hell is the hottest!" In any manner they would have understood.

82. Let them laugh a little and weep much, due to the retribution of what they earned.

فَأَعْقَبَهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا اللَّهَ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ۖ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۗ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ ۗ قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا ۗ لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا ۗ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

83. Then if O Beloved Prophet Allah returns you to a party of them, and they ask you leave to go forth to fight, then please declare: "Never will you go forth with me, nor ever fight with any enemy of mine. You choose to sit at home the first time, then remain sitting with those who remained behind".

84. And you should not pray nor should you stand over their graves. No doubt they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were disobedient.

85. Be not astonished over their wealth and children. Allah only intends to punish, them therewith in this world, and that they part with their souls while they are infidels.

86. And when any Surah is revealed commanding: "Believe in Allah and fight in the company of His Messenger"; then those having the capability among them ask leave of you and say: "Leave us to remain with those who sit behind".

87. They like that they should remain with women left behind, and their hearts are sealed so that they understand nothing.

88. But the Messenger and whosoever believed with him, fought with their wealth and lives. And it is them for whom there is good and it is they who reach their goal.

89. Allah has prepared for them gardens under which rivers flow. They

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ  
فَأَسْتَأْذِنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا  
مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ  
رَضِيْتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ  
الْخَلْفِيْنَ ۝٨٣

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّتَّ أَبَدًا وَلَا  
تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ  
وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ۝٨٤  
وَلَا تَعْجَبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ إِنَّا نُبَيِّرُ  
اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَرْهَقَ  
أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ۝٨٥

وَإِذَا أَنْزَلْتَ سُورَةَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا  
مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذِنَكَ أُولُوا الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ  
وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ۝٨٦

رَاضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَى  
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝٨٧

لَكِنَّ الرُّسُولَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهَدُوا  
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ  
وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝٨٨

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ



shall abide therein forever. This is the attainment of the supreme object.

### SECTION 12

90. And there came excuse makers from the villagers in order that leave may be granted to them. And those who lied to Allah and His Messenger sat behind. Soon a painful punishment shall befall the infidels among them.

91. There is no fault on the weak and on the sick and nor on those who are not capable to spend, when they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is no accountability on the doers of good. And Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

92. Nor on those who came to you that you may provide conveyance to carry them to the battlefield. You said to them: "I have nothing whereon to mount you". So they returned back and their eyes overflowing with tears because of this grief that they could not find the means to spend.

93. The accountability is only for those who ask leave of you and they are rich. They liked to sit behind with the women and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they know nothing.

خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝٨٩

وَجَاءَ الْبُعْدِيُّونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝٩٠

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَىٰ وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يَنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۗ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝٩١

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَعَيْنُهُمْ تَفِيضٌ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يَنْفِقُونَ ۝٩٢

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٩٣



94. They will make excuses to you when you will return to them. Please declare: "Make no excuses. We will never believe you. Allah has already given your news to us". And now Allah and His Messenger will see your deeds, then you will be returned to Him Who knows all the unseen and seen. He will tell you what you did.

95. Now they will swear by Allah before you, when you will return to them in order that you may not mind of them. Yes, then mind them not. They are completely unclean and their destination is hell as retribution of what they used to earn.

96. They swear before you that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then no doubt, Allah will not be pleased with disobedient people.

97. They, being dwellers of the desert, are more stubborn in infidelity and hypocrisy and they are only worthy of this that they remain ignorant.

98. And among the villagers some are those who regard what they spend in the way of Allah as fine and remain waiting on misfortunes coming to you. On them is the evil turn. And Allah, is the Hearing the Knowing.

99. And among the villagers some are those who believe in Allah and the last day and regard what they spend as an approach to Allah and means of taking blessings of the Messenger. Yes, that is

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ

قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأْنَا  
اللَّهُ مِنْ أَحْبَابِكُمْ وَسِيرَى اللَّهِ عَمَلَكُمْ وَ  
رَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تَرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ  
الشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لِتَعْرِضُوا  
عَنْهُمْ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رَاجِسٌ  
وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِمْ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا  
يَعْلَمُوا أَحَدًا مِمَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ  
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا  
وَيَتْرَبُّ بِكُمْ الدَّوَابَّ عَلَيْهِمْ ذَائِرَةُ  
السُّوءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ  
الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا إِنهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي

the means of such nearness to them to enter into His Mercy. Undoubtedly, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

### SECTION 13

100. And the first and the foremost emigrants and helpers and those who followed them with good, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Allah. And for them Allah has prepared Gardens under which rivers flow. This is the greatest success.

101. And some villagers around you are hypocrites and some of the dwellers of Madina too. Hypocrisy has become the habit. You know them not; We know them. We will soon punish them twice. Then they will be returned to a grievous torment.

102. Are there some others who acknowledge their sins and mix up a good deed with another evil? It is near that Allah may accept their repentance. No doubt, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

103. O Beloved Prophet! Realize the poor-due out of their wealth, to purify and clean them. And pray for them. No doubt, your prayer is a solace for their hearts. And Allah Hears, Knows.

104. Are they not aware that only Allah accepts the repentance of His devotees and takes the charities in His authoritative Hand Himself? And that is Allah Who is the Relenting, the Merciful.

رَاحِبِهِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ۝٩٩

وَالسَّبِقُونَ الْأَوْلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ  
وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۗ  
رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ  
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
أَبَدًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝١٠٠

وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ ۗ وَ  
مِنَ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ ۗ لَا  
تَعْلَمُهُمْ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ  
ثُمَّ يَرُدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝١٠١

وَآخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا  
صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا ۗ عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ۝١٠٢

خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ  
بِهَا وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝١٠٣

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ  
عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ  
التَّوَابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝١٠٤



105. And please declare: "Work on, Allah will behold your work and so does His Messenger and the Muslims. And you will soon be returned to Him Who Knows all unseen and visible. Then He will inform you what you used to do.

وَقُلْ اَعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ  
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَسَتُرَدُّونَ اِلَىٰ عَلِيمِ الْغَيْبِ  
وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٠٥

106. And the actions of some others have been deferred to Allah's commandment, whether He may punish them or may accept their repentance. And Allah is the All Knowing, the All Wise.

وَآخَرُونَ مُّرْجُونَ لِامْرِ اللّٰهِ اِمَّا يَعِدُّبُهُمْ  
وَ اِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝١٠٦

107. And those who have built a mosque in order to commit mischief and spread infidelity and to cause dissension among Muslims, and as an ambush for him who is already against Allah and His Messenger from before. And they will surely swear that we desired only good. And Allah bears witness that they are certainly liars.

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَ  
تَفْرِيقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَاِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ  
حَارَبَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَيَحْلِفْنَ  
اِنَّ اَرَادْنَا اِلَّا الْحُسْنٰى ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ اِنَّهُمْ  
لَكَذِبُونَ ۝١٠٧

108. You never enter that mosque. No doubt, the mosque whose foundation has been laid on righteousness from the very first day, is worthy that you may stand therein. There are such people who desire to be well purified and Allah loves the pure.

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ اَبَدًا ۚ لَبَسَجِدُ اسَّسَ عَلٰى  
التَّقْوٰى مِنْ اَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ اِحْتٰى اَنْ تَقُومَ  
فِيهِ ۚ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ اَنْ يَتَّطَّهُرُوا ۚ وَ  
اللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ۝١٠٨

109. Then is he better who laid the foundation upon the fear of Allah and His Pleasure or he who laid his foundation on the brink of a falling pit and then fell with in the fire of hell? And Allah does not give way to unjust people.

اَفَمَنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلٰى تَقْوٰى مِنَ اللّٰهِ وَ  
رِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ اَمْ مَنْ اَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلٰى  
شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَ  
اللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِى الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِينَ ۝١٠٩

110. The building, which they have built, will continue to waver in their

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِى بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ



hearts until their hearts may be cut into pieces. And Allah is the All Knowing, the Wise.

#### SECTION 14

111. Surely Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their properties for this in return, that for them is Paradise as they fight in the way of Allah. Then they kill and are killed. There is true promise as His generous responsibility in the Tauraat and the Injeel and the QUR'AAN. And who is true to his word than Allah? Rejoice then in your bargain, which you have done with Him. And it is this which is the greatest triumph.

112. They are those who repent who worship, who praise, who observe fasting, who bow, who prostrate, who enjoin what is good and forbid what is evil and who keep the limits of Allah. And let this be a glad tiding for the believers.

113. It is not worthy for the Prophet and the believers to beg forgiveness for the polytheists even though they are relatives after it has been made clear to them that they are the inmates of hell.

114. And Ebrahim asking for forgiveness for his father was not but an account of a promise he had made to him. But when it was made clear to him that he is an enemy of Allah, he dissociates himself from him. No doubt, Ebrahim was most tender-hearted, clement.

إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝۱۱

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ ۗ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدَا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ ۗ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبِشِرُوا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ آلَئِمَّةً ۚ وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيعَتُمْ بِهِمْ ۗ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفُوزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝۱۱

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ أَمْرًا مِمَّا نَهَى اللَّهُ عَنْهُ لِيُبْتَغَى رِزْقًا يَدْعَمُ بِهِ وَاتْلُوا لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَالِمُ الْمُخَدِّرِينَ ۝۱۲

وَمَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولِي قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ۝۱۳

وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ ۗ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ ۝۱۴

115. And it is not the attribute of Allah that he should lead astray any people after He has guided them, until He makes clear to them as to what to guard against. Surely, Allah Knows everything.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ  
حَتَّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. Assuredly, it is Allah for Whom is the Kingdom of the heavens and earth. He gives life and causes death. And you have no protector, nor helper besides Allah.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ يُحْيِي  
وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا  
نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. No doubt, blessings of Allah are conferred on the Prophet and those emigrants and helpers who sided with him in the hour of hardship, after it that the hearts of some of them were nearly to be swerved aside. Then He turned towards them with blessings. Undoubtedly, to them He is the Most Kind, the Merciful.

لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَ  
الْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ  
مِن بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبَ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ  
تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And to the three who were left behind so much so that the earth, being so vast, became strait to them and they became tired of their own lives and they believed that there is no refuge from Allah, except Him. Then He turned to them to forgive, that they might remain repenting. Surely, it is Allah Who is the Relenting, the Most Merciful.

وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خَلَفُوا ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ضَاقَتْ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ  
أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوا أَن لَّا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا  
إِلَيْهِ ۗ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ  
التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾

#### SECTION 15

119. O believers! Fear Allah and be with the truthful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ  
الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. It was not proper for the inhabitants of Madina and those around them, to remain sitting behind the Messenger of Allah, nor that they should

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَن حَوْلَهُمْ مِّن  
الْأَعْرَابِ أَن يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَن رَّسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا



consider their own lives more dearer than his life. This is so because whatever they face as thirst or distress or hunger in the way of Allah or where they take a step on a place which enrages the infidels for all these things a good deed is written for them. Surely, Allah wastes not the reward of the doers of good.

121. And whatever they spend, small or great and the valley they cross all is written for them, so that Allah may reward them for their best deed.

122. And it is not possible for believers that all should come out. Then why should not a party from each group come out and some should remain behind that they may gain understanding of religion and warn their people after coming back to them, that they may be careful to guard themselves.

#### SECTION 16

123. O believers! Fight the infidels who are close to you, and let them find in you harshness. And know that Allah is with the pious.

124. Whenever a Surah is revealed, then anyone of them begins to say: "Which of you has it increased in faith? Then as for those who believe, it has increased them in faith, and they are rejoicing.

يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكِ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخِصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطَّوْنُ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوِّ نَيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْحَسَنِينَ ۝١٢٠

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٢١

وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنفِرُوا كَآفَّةً ۗ فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ۝١٢٢

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلظَةً ۗ وَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝١٢٣

وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ هَذِهِ إِيمَانًا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فزادتهم إيمانًا وهم يستبشرون ۝١٢٤



125. And as for those in whose hearts there is a disease it has increased them in filth upon filthiness and they die while they are infidels.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَهُمُ  
رِجْسًا إِلَىٰ رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. Do they not observe that they are being tried every year, once or twice? Even then they neither repent nor accept admonition.

أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ  
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And whenever any Surah is revealed to them, they begin to look at each other, Does anyone watch you? Then they turn away. Allah has left their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

وَإِذَا مَا أَنْزَلْنَا سُورَةً تَنْظُرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ  
هَلْ يَرَاكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا صَرَفَ  
اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Surely there has come to you a Messenger from among yourselves. Heavy upon him is your suffering and he ardently desires your welfare. To the believers he is the Most Kind and Merciful.

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ  
مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. Then if they turn their faces, please declare: "Allah is sufficient for me. None is to be worshipped except Him. I put my trust in Him, and He is the Lord of the Supreme Throne".

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ  
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾

آياتها ١٠٩ سورة يونس مكية ٥١ ركوعاتها ١١

SURAH YUNUS (MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
11 Sections and 109 Verses, 1832 Words, 9099 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, Who is Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Alif- Lam- Ra. These are the verses of the book of Wisdom.

الرَّ ۞ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

2. Have the people wondered that We

أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ رَجُلٍ

revealed to a man among them to warn the people, and give glad-tidings to the believers, that they have the position of truth with their Lord? The infidels said: "Surely, he is a manifest sorcerer".

3. No doubt, your Lord is Allah Who made the heavens and the earth in six days then established Himself on the Throne befitting to His Dignity. He plans the work. There is no intercessor, but after His leave. This is Allah your Lord. Then worship Him. Do you then not ponder?

4. To Him all of you have to return. The promise of Allah is true. Surely, He creates for the first time, then He shall reproduce it after destruction so that He may give the reward of justice to those who believe and do good deeds. And for the infidels is the boiling drink and a painful punishment, the reward of their infidelity.

5. It is He Who has made the sun radiant and the moon glittering and for it stages so that you may know the computation of years and calculation. Allah has not created that but in truth. He explains fully the signs for the people of knowledge.

6. Surely, in the variation of night and day and whatever Allah has created in the heavens and the earth, there are signs for those who fear (Allah).

7. Without doubt, those who have no hope to meet Us and are well pleased

مِنْهُمْ أَنْ أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
أَنْ لَهُمْ قَدَمٌ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ قَالَ  
الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحْرُ مُبِينٌ ۝

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى  
الْعَرْشِ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ ۗ مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا  
مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ۗ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۗ

أَفَلَا تَدَّكَّرُونَ ۝  
إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا ۗ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ  
يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَبِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا  
كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا  
وَ قَدَرَهُ مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَ  
الْأَسَابِ ۗ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ  
يُقِصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ  
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ۝

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَأَوْا



with this worldly life and are satisfied with it, and those who are neglectful of Our signs.

8. Their abode is Hell, as the return of what they earn.

9. No doubt, those who believe and do good deeds their Lord will guide them on account of their faith. Beneath them rivers will be flowing in the gardens of delight.

10. Their prayer in it shall be: "Sanctity be to You O Allah!" And the opening word of the time of their greeting is "Peace" and the end of their prayer is: "All praise be to Allah Who is the Lord of all the worlds".

### SECTION 2

11. And if Allah had hastened the punishment to the human beings as they demand in haste the good then their promised form would have been completed. So, We leave those who hope not to meet Us that they wander in their excess.

12. And when misfortune touches man he calls Us, lying down, and sitting down and standing up. Then when We remove his misfortune he passes on as if he never prayed to Us at the time of any trouble touching him. Thus, it has been made to appear fair to the extravagant in their deeds.

13. No doubt, We ruined generations before you, when they crossed the limits. And their Messengers came to them with bright evidence and they were not such as to believe. Thus, We

بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاطْمَأْنُونُوا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ  
عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غٰفِلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِآيَاتِهِمْ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٩﴾

دَعْوَاهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحٰنَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّاتُهُمْ فِيهَا  
سَلَامٌ ۖ وَآخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ  
الْعٰلَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتَعْجَلَهُمْ  
بِالْخَيْرِ لَقَضَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجْلَهُمْ ۖ فَتَذَرُ الَّذِينَ  
لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْبَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ  
قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ  
مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ ۖ كَذٰلِكَ  
زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ فَيُنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا  
وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ مَا كَانُوا  
لِيُؤْمِنُوا ۖ كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾



punish in retribution the guilty.

14. Then We made you to succeed after them that We might see how you act.

15. And when Our clear verses are recited unto them, then those who hope not to meet Us begin to say: "Bring a QUR'AAN other than this, or change it". Please declare: "It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. If I disobey my Lord, then I fear the punishment of the Great Day".

16. Please declare: "If Allah had Willed, then I would not have recited to you, nor would He have made it known to you. I have already lived amongst you before it. Have you then no wisdom?"

17. Then who is more unjust than me who forges a lie against Allah or belies His signs? Undoubtedly, the guilty will have no good.

18. And they worship besides Allah that which can neither harm them nor do any good. And they say: "These are our helpers with Allah". Please declare: "Do you presume to tell Allah the thing which is not in His Knowledge, nor in heavens nor on earth?" Holy is He and Exalted is He from what they associate (with Him).

19. And mankind is but one community, but they differ. And if a word

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلِيفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا إِنَّا بُرْهَانَ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدَّلَهُ ۗ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِيٰ أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي ۚ إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَكَوَّنْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَذْرِكُمْ بِهِ ۗ فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْبَاطِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ قُلْ أَتَنْبِئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا ۗ

from your Lord has not occurred before, then their differences would have been divided between them.

20. And they say: "And why has not a sign been sent down to them from their Lord?" Please declare: "The unseen belongs to Allah. Now wait, I am also waiting with you".

### SECTION 3

21. And when We let the people taste mercy after any hardship touches them, forthwith they began to play tricks with Our verses. Please declare: "Allah is swift with secret devices. No doubt, Our angels are writing your devices".

22. It is He Who conveys you on the land and sea until you are in the ships and they sail in both of them with a fair breeze and they rejoice thereby. Then there comes upon them a violent wind and the waves from every side overtake them, and they think that they were encircled. Then at that time they call Allah, being purely His bondsmen. Then if you save us from this, we shall surely be thankful.

23. But when Allah saves them, they begin to commit excesses in the land without any right. O people! Your rebellion is only against your own selves. Enjoy it while living in the world. Then you are to return to Us at that time We will inform you what your deeds were.

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقَضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ  
فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ  
فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانظُرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ  
مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَّاءَ  
مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ  
مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَكْرَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسِيرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّى  
إِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ  
طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَ  
جَاءَهُمُ الْبُوجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ  
أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ  
الْدِّينَ لَئِن أَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ  
الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

فَلَمَّا أَنْجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغَيْتُمْ عَلَى  
أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا  
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾



24. The example of the life of the world is like that water which We have sent down from the sky on account of which the vegetation on earth comes out in abundance, of which men and cattle eat, till when the earth took on its ornaments and was fully adorned, and its owners think that it (happens) under their authority. There came upon it Our command by night or by day. Then We made it barren as if it had not existed yesterday. Thus, We explain fully Our signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls towards the home of peace. And He guides Whom He wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good there is good and even more than that. And neither darkness nor insult will cover their faces. It is they who are the inhabitants of Paradise and they will abide therein forever.

27. And those who earn, evil, the retribution of evil is the like of it, and insult will cover them. There will be none to defend them against Allah; as if their faces have been covered in patches of the dark night. It is they who are the inhabitants of hell, to dwell therein forever.

28. And the day when We shall raise all of them together, then We will say to the polytheists: "Remain at your place, you and your idols. Then We shall separate them from the believers, and their associates will say to them: "It was not us that you used to

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَاتَّخَذَتْ وَأَظْهَرْنَا أَنَّهُمْ قَدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا ۗ أَتَىٰهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِالْأَمْسِ ۗ كَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَىٰ دَارِ السَّلَامِ ۗ وَيَهْدِي مَن يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ ۗ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا ۖ وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۗ مَا لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِن عَاصِمٍ ۚ كَانِبًا ۖ أَغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهَهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ فَزَلَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَاءُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا نَاتِعِبُدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾



worship”.

29. Therefore Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us (idols) that we were not aware of your worship of us.

30. Here, every soul will be tested what it sent before, and they shall be returned to Allah Who is their True Master. And all their fabrications shall be lost from them.

#### SECTION 4

31. Say you: Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth; or Who has endowed you with hearing and sight; and Who brings out the living from the dead, and brings out the dead from the living and Who manages all the affairs?” They will now say: “It is Allah”. Then, please declare: “Why do you not fear then?”

32. This then is Allah, your True Lord. What remains then after the truth, is falsehood. Then how can you turn away from Him?

33. Thus the word of your Lord proved true against the transgressors that they will not believe.

34. Please declare: “Are there any of your associate gods who originate creation, then reproduce the same after destruction”. Please declare: “Allah originates and then reproduces the same after destruction. Then where are you turning away blindly?”

35. Please declare: “Are there any of your associate gods who may guide

فَكْفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِن كُنَّا  
عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ لُغْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

هَذَا لِك تَبَلُّوْا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا أَسْلَفَتْ وَرُدُّوْا  
إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمْ الْحَقِّ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا  
يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَمْ مَنْ  
يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ  
مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ  
يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ ۗ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ ۗ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا  
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ الْحَقُّ ۗ فَمَاذَا بَعَدَ الْحَقِّ  
إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ ۗ فَأَنَّى تُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ  
فَسَقَوْا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدُو الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ  
يُعِيدُهُ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدُو الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ  
فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى

you to the truth?" Please declare: "Only Allah guides to the truth". Then should He Who guides to the truth be followed or he who himself finds no guidance unless he is guided? Then what happened to you? How do you judge?"

36. And most of them follow only conjecture. Surely conjecture avails nothing against truth. No doubt, Allah knows their work.

37. And this is not the attribute of this QUR'AAN that anyone might fabricate it without being sent down by Allah. Yes, it is a confirmation of the former books. And it is the detailed explanation of what is written in the details of the book. There is no doubt in it. It is from the Lord of the worlds.

38. Or, do they say: "Someone has fabricated it". Please declare: "Then bring a Surah like it, and get help from all whom you can get besides Allah, if you are truthful".

39. But they have belied that of which they have no knowledge, and they did not get control and they have not yet seen its end. In the same manner have those belied who were before them. Then see what became the end of the unjust.

40. And among them is he who believes in it, and among them is he who does not believe in it and your Lord Knows well those who cause mischief.

#### SECTION 5

41. And if they falsify you then please

الْحَقِّ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ ۚ أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي  
إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمْ مَنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا  
أَنْ يَهْدَىٰ ۚ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ۚ إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي  
مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَىٰ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ  
الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۚ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ  
مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنْ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُحِيطُوا بِعَلْمِهَا وَلَٰكِنَّا نَحْنُ  
تَأْوِيلُهُ ۚ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ  
فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ  
بِهِ ۚ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلٌ وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ ۚ



declare: "For me are my deeds and for you are yours. You are not responsible for what I do, and I am not responsible for what you do".

42. And among them are some who listen to you. Then will you make the deaf hear, even though they understand not?

43. And among them is one who looks, at you, but will you guide the blind, even though they do not see?

44. Surely Allah is not at all unjust to mankind, but men do injustice to themselves.

45. And on the day when He will raise them, as if they had not stayed in the world but an hour of that day. They shall mutually recognize. Those who had belied the meeting with Allah will remain in full loss and they were not rightly guided.

46. And if We show you some of the things We are promising to them, or We call you unto Us before, as they also have to return to Us. Allah is Himself Witness of what they did.

47. And for every nation there has been a Messenger. When their Messenger had come to them it was judged between them justly and they would not have been wronged.

48. And they say: "When will this promise come, if you are truthful?"

49. Please declare: "I have no personal power to do good or bad myself, but

أَنْتُمْ بَرِيئُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْىَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَإِنَّمَا نُرِيكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيْكَ ۖ فَالْيَنَّا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا



what pleases Allah. For every nation there is a fixed term. When their term is complete, then neither can they stay behind for an hour, nor can they advance.

50. Please declare: "Tell me, if His punishment comes upon you by night or day then what is there for which the guilty are in a hurry?"

51. Will you then believe therein when it would occur actually? Do you now believe, whereas you were hastening for it before?

52. Then it will be said to the wrongdoers: "Taste the punishment everlasting. You will get nothing more as retribution, but whatever you used to earn".

53. And they ask you: "Is that true?" Please declare: "Yes, by my Lord, surely that is true. And you cannot escape".

#### SECTION 6

54. And if every unjust soul had owned as that is in the earth, then it would certainly ransom for itself. And they were secretly ashamed in their hearts when they saw the punishment. And it was decided between them with equity and they shall not be wronged.

55. Listen, no doubt, it is of Allah only whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Listen, verily Allah's promise is true, but most of them know not.

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۖ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ  
فَلَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً ۖ وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيِّنَاتٌ أَوْ نَهَارًا  
مَاذَا يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْبُجُورُ ﴿٤٠﴾

أَنْتُمْ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ مِنْكُمْ بِهِ ۖ الْآنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ  
بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ ۚ  
هَلْ تُجْرُونَ إِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَيَسْتَبِشِرُونَكَ أَحَقُّهُوَ ۗ قُلْ إِي وَرَأَيْتَ إِنَّهُ  
لَحَقِّي ۗ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِعُجْرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۗ وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لِلَّهِ أَوْ  
الْعَذَابَ ۗ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ وَهُمْ لَا  
يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

إِلَّا رَأَىٰ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ إِلَّا  
إِنْ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا ۗ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

56. He gives life and causes death, and to Him you shall return.

57. O people! There has come an admonition to you from your Lord and healing for what is in your hearts and guidance and a mercy for the believers.

58. Please declare: "Only Allah's Bounty and only His Mercy on it. Therefore let them rejoice. That is better than all their wealth.

59. Please declare: "Think what Allah has bestowed upon you of provisions. You have yourselves made some part of it lawful and another unlawful". Please declare: "Has Allah permitted it for you or you forge a lie against Allah".

60. And what do they fancy, who forge a lie against Allah, what will be their position on the day of resurrection? No doubt, Allah is Graceful for people, but most of them are not thankful.

#### SECTION 7

61. And when you are busy in any work or you recite any part of the QUR'AAN from Him, and you perform any act, We are witnesses over you when you commence it. And there is nothing hidden from your Lord even to an atom's weight in the earth or in the heaven. And there is nothing smaller, than that or greater, but it is in the Luminous Book.

62. Listen carefully! No doubt, there is no fear nor any grief upon the friends of Allah.

هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِّن رِّزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِّنْهُ حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا قُلْ أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَدْنَىٰ لَّكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأْنٍ وَمَا تَتْلُوا مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُونَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ إِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۗ وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾

إِلَّا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾



63. They are those who believe and keep up their duty.

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. The words of Allah are not changeable. That indeed is the supreme triumph.

65. And be not grieved by their words. Surely, all honour belongs to Allah. It is He Who and the Knowing is the Hearing.

66. Listen, verily whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is in the earth belongs to Allah. And what they are following those who call gods as associates besides Allah? They follow nothing but fancy. And they do nothing but conjecture.

67. It is He Who has made night for you, that you may rest therein and made the day full of light. No doubt therein are signs for those who listen.

68. They (Christians) say: "Allah has begotten a son. Allah is Holy, the Self-sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. You have no authority for the claim. Do you say against Allah that which you know not?"

69. Please declare: "Those who forge a lie against Allah, they will never prosper".

70. They have achieved little credit only in this world. They are to return to Us. Then We shall make them taste a severe punishment as the retribution

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ۗ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا ۗ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٥﴾

إِلَّا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ ۗ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ ۗ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ بِهٰذَا ۗ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

قُلْ إِنْ الَّذِينَ يُفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نَذِقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾



of their infidelity.

### SECTION 8

71. And recite to them the story of Nuh when he said to his people: "O my people! If my standing up and reminding you of the signs of Allah has offered you then I trust only in Allah. You plan your actions united with your false associate gods so that nothing may be obscured to you in Your works. Then make any decision against me and allow me no respite".

72. "Then if you turn your face, then I ask not any wage from you. My wage is only with Allah, and I have been ordered to be of the Muslims".

73. But they disbelieved him. Then We delivered him and those who were with him in the Ark and We made them successors and We drowned those who belied Our signs. Then see what was the end of those who were warned.

74. Then after him We sent other Messengers towards their people. They brought to them bright proofs, but they were not to believe what they had already belied before. Thus, We seal the hearts of the transgressors.

75. Then after them We sent Musa and Harun to the Pharaoh and his courtiers with Our signs. But they turned out to be proud and were guilty people.

وَإِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِهِ  
إِنْ كَانَ كِبْرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي وَتَذَكِيرِي  
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجِئُوا أَمْرَكُمْ  
وَشُرَكَاءَ كُمُ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ عُمَّةً  
ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تَنْظُرُونِ ④

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ  
أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ  
مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ⑤

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَجَبَّيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَ  
جَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلِيفَةً وَأَعْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا  
بِآيَاتِنَا فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ⑥

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ  
فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا يَؤْمِنُونَنَا  
كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَى  
قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ⑦

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمُ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ إِلَى  
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا  
قَوْمًا مُجْرِمِينَ ⑧

76. Then when the truth came to them from Us, they said: "This is surely a manifest magic".

77. Musa said: "Do you say such with regard to the truth when it came to you? Is this magic? And magicians do not attain to these goals.

78. They said: "Have you come to us so that you may detach us from that upon which we found our forefathers and that you may gain power in the land. But we do not believe you".

79. And the Pharaoh said: "Bring to me every magician with skill".

80. Then when the magicians came Musa said to them: "Cast down whatever you have to cast".

81. Then when they had cast down, Musa said: "What you have brought is magic. Now Allah will nullify it. Allah does not rectify the work of mischief-makers".

82. "And Allah will show the truth by His Words, however averse (to it) the culprits may be".

### SECTION 9

83. But none believed Musa, but a few from the offspring of his people, fearing Pharaoh and his courtiers, lest they may compel them to fall back (from Religion). And no doubt Pharaoh was a tyrant in the land. Without doubt, he crossed the limit.

84. Musa said: "O my people, if you believe in Allah, place your trust in

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا  
لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالَ مُوسَى أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ  
أَسِحْرٌ هَذَا ۖ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّحَرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَنفِتِنَا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ  
آبَاءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُم بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَتُؤْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سِحْرِ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَال لِهِمْ مُوسَى الْقُوا مَا  
أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

فَلَمَّا أَلْقُوا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ  
السِّحْرُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ  
عَمَلُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَمَا آمَنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى  
خَوْفٍ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَهُمْ  
وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ  
السُّرِفِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ



Him alone, if you are a Muslim.

85. They said: "We place our trust in Allah alone. Our Lord, make us not a test for the unjust people.

86. And deliver us by Your Mercy from the infidels.

87. And we revealed to Musa and his brother, saying: "Build a house for your people in Egypt, and make your house the place of worship. And establish prayer and give glad-tidings to the Muslims".

88. And Musa submitted: "O Lord! You have given Pharaoh and his chiefs splendour and wealth in the life of the world, O our Lord! That they may lead people astray from Your Path. O our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they may not believe until they see the painful punishment.

89. He said: "The prayers of both of you have been accepted. Then be steadfast and do not follow the path of the ignorant".

90. And We led the children of Israel across the sea. Then the Pharaoh and his armies followed them with aggression and oppression until drowning overtook him. He said (at the time of drowning): "I believe that there is no god except Allah to be worshipped, Whom the children of Israel believe in. Therefore, I am a Muslim".

91. What now? And you had been disobedient from before and you had

فَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلُوا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

فَقَالُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً  
لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَأَخِيهِ أَنْ تَبَوَّأْ  
لِقَوْمِكَ مَقَامًا لِّبُيُوتِكُمْ قِبْلَةً  
وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ آتَيْتَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ  
مَلَآءَهُ زِينَةً وَأَمْوَالًا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا رَبَّنَا  
لِيُضِلُّوهُ عَنِ سَبِيلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَىٰ أَمْوَالِهِمْ  
وَ اشْدُدْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا  
الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمْ فَأَسْتَقِيمَا وَ لَا  
تَتَّبِعَنَّ سَبِيلَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَ جَوْرْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ  
فِرْعَوْنُ وَ جُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًّا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا  
أَدْرَاكُهُ الْعُرْقُ قَالَ آمَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
الَّذِي آمَنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ وَ أَنَا مِنَ  
الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

الَّذِينَ قَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلَ وَ كُنْتَ مِنَ



been a mischief monger.

92. Today We shall cause your dead body to swim, so that you may be a sign to those after you. And no doubt, people are heedless of Our signs.

#### SECTION 10

93. And no doubt, We gave a place of honour to the children of Israel and provided them with pure things so they did not differ until knowledge came to them. No doubt your Lord will decide between them on the day of resurrection in that with regard to which they differed.

94. If you are in some doubt regarding what We have sent down towards you then ask those who recite the book before you. Indeed, the truth has come to you from your Lord. Therefore you will never be of those who doubt.

95. And never be of those who falsify the signs of Allah. Otherwise, you shall be of the losers.

96. No doubt, those against whom the word of your lord has been proved correctly, will not believe.

97. Although all signs should come to them until they see the painful punishment.

98. Then why has there not been a town that believed and such belief did profit the residents, except the people of Yunus. When they believed We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the life of the water and

الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ  
آيَةً ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنِ آيَاتِنَا  
لُغْفُلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَبَوَّأَ صِدْقٍ وَ  
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۖ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّى  
جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ  
الَّذِينَ يَقْرَأُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۖ لَقَدْ  
جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ  
الْمُتَرَدِّينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
فَتَكُونُونَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ  
الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾

فَلَوْلَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ آمَنَتْ فَنَفَعَهَا إِيمَانُهَا إِلَّا  
قَوْمَ يُونُسَ لَمَّا آمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ

الْخُرِّي فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾

allowed them to pull on for a long time.

99. And if your lord had willed, all those who are in the earth would have believed together. Will you then force people until they become Muslims?

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ  
جَمِيعًا ۖ أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. And no soul has power to believe but by the leave of Allah. And He lays His punishment upon those who have no wisdom.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ  
وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. Please declare: "Behold what is in the heavens and the earth and signs and Messengers, giving nothing to those who do not believe".

قُلْ انظُرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَمَا تُعْطَى الْأَيْتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Then for what are they waiting except for the similar days of those who passed away before them? Please declare: "Then wait, I am waiting with you".

فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا  
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ  
الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

103. Then We shall deliver Our Messengers and the believers. It is thus binding on Our Mercy to deliver the believers.

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ  
حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَجِجُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

### SECTION 11

104. Please declare: "O people! If you are in any doubt as to my religion, then I shall not worship those whom you worship, besides Allah. Yes, I worship that Allah Who will cause you to die and I have been commanded to be of the believers".

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْ دِينِي  
فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ  
لَكِن أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ ۗ وَأُمِرْتُ  
أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. And you (Muhammad) keep your cause straight for the religion, leaving all others, and never be among the polytheists.

وَ أَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۗ وَلَا  
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. And worship, besides Allah that which can neither profit you, nor harm you. Then if you do so, then at that time you will be among the unjust.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنْ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

107. And if Allah afflicts you with any harm, then there is none to remove it, save Him, and if He desires good for you then there is none to repel His Grace. He causes it to reach whomsoever of His devotees He wills. And He is the Most Forgiving, the Merciful.

وَإِنْ يَسْسُكِ اللَّهُ بَصِيرًا فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧﴾

108. Please declare: "O people! The truth has come from your Lord. Then whoever came right, he came right for his own good and whoever went astray, strayed against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنِ اهْتَدَى فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿١٨﴾

109. And follow that which is revealed to you and have patience until Allah decrees. And He is the Best of Judges.

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَاصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

﴿١٩﴾ آياتها ١٢٣ ﴿١٨﴾ ۱۱ سُورَةُ هُودٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢ ﴿١٧﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠ ﴿١٦﴾

### SURAH HUD

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

10 Section 123 Verses 1600 Words, 9567 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Alif Lam Ra; This is a book, whose verses are full of wisdom then have been detailed from One wise, the Aware.

الْحٰقُّ كِتَابٌ اُحْكِمَتْ اٰيٰتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١﴾



2. That worship not but Allah. No doubt I am to you a warner from Him and a bearer of glad-tidings.

أَلَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ  
وَبَشِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. And that you ask forgiveness of your Lord then repent to Him. He will give you a good pulling until an appointed term. And will cause to reach His grace to every man of grace, and if you turn your face. Then I fear for you the torment of a great day.

وَ أَنْ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ  
يُمِيتْكُمْ مَّتَاعًا حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَدَّدٍ ۚ وَ  
يُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ ۗ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا  
فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. Towards Allah is your return and he is potent over every thing.

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. Listen, they fold up their breasts that they may hide from Allah. Listen, when they cover their whole body with their garments. Allah Knows what they conceal and what they reveal. No doubt He is the Knower of all the thoughts within the breasts.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَمُشُونَ سُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا  
مِنْهُ ۗ وَلَا حَسْبُ لَهُمْ يَسْتَعْشِرُونَ شِيَابَهُمْ ۚ يَعْلَمُ  
مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ  
الصُّدُورِ ﴿٥﴾

6. And there is none moving on this earth. The provision of that is not upon the generous responsibility of Allah and He knows its place of stay and the place of return. All is recorded in a clear explanatory book.

7. And it is he who has created the heavens and earth in six days and His Throne was on the water. That He might try you, as to whose work of you is best. And if you say, undoubtedly you shall be raised after death then the infidels will surely say this is not but a magic manifest.

8. And if we defer from them the torment for a counted period, then they would certainly say. What has detained? Listen, "the day when it will come to them. It shall not be averted from them, and the same torment which they used to mock at shall encompass them.

### SECTION 2

9. And if we let man taste, Our any Mercy, then take it away from him. Surely he is despairing, ungrateful.

10. And if We let him taste the favour after the hardship that has reached to him. Then he will surely say the evils have gone from me. No doubt he is joyous, boastful.

11. But those who remained patient and did good deeds: for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

12. Then will you leave some of what is being revealed to you and straighten

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ①

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ② وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ③ وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِلَى أُمَّةٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ لَيَقُولُنَّ مَا يَحْبِسُهُ ④ إِلَّا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ⑤

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ ⑥ إِنَّهُ لَيَكْفُرًا ⑦

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ نِعْمًا بَعْدَ ضِرِّ آءٍ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي ⑧ إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ⑨

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ⑩ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ⑪

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَ

your breast therewith. Because they say, why a treasure has not been sent down with him or any angel would have come with him? You are a warner. And Allah is Guardian over every thing.

صَاحِبٍ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ أَنْ يَقُولُوا لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ  
عَلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ ۖ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ  
نَذِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ۝١٢

13. Do they say this, He has fabricated it? Say you, Bring then ten verses the like of it, and call all those whom you can besides Allah, if you are truthful.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُورٍ  
مِثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ ۖ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتِطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝١٣

14. Then O Muslim! If they do not respond to you then know that it has been sent down with Allah's knowledge and that there is no true deity save Allah, Will you then now submit?

فَأَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَأَعْلَبُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْزَلَ يَعْلَمُ  
اللَّهُ ۚ وَأَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ۝١٤

15. Whosoever desires the life of the world and its adornment, We will give their full fruit in it and will not lessen anything therein.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوفِّ  
إِلَيْهِمْ أَجْرَهَا ۖ لَهَا فِيهَا مَا يُبْخَسُونَ ۝١٥

16. These are they for whom there is nothing in the hereafter but fire. And What ever they used to do there, is destroyed and all their works became void.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا  
النَّارُ ۗ وَحَبِطَ مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَ بِطُلَّ مَا  
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٦

17. Is he then (like him) who is upon a bright proof from his Lord and there comes a witness on him from Allah and before it was the book of Musa, a guide and mercy? Those believe therein. And whosoever of all parties disbelievers in it, then fire is his promised place. Then O listener! Be not you in any doubt about it. No doubt, that is the truth from your Lord. But most people believe not.

أَفَسِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ  
مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۗ  
أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنْ  
الْأَحْزَابِ فَأَلَّامُ مَوْعِدَةٍ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ  
مِّنْهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ  
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝١٧



18. And who is more unjust than he who forges a lie against Allah. They shall be presented before their Lord. And the witnesses will say these are they who forged lie against their Lord. Behold; curse of Allah is upon the unjust.

19. Those who hinder from the path of Allah. And desire crookedness in it: and they are the ones who deny the hereafter.

20. They are not causing fatigue in the earth no besides Allah they have any helper. They will face torment over torment. They could neither hear nor see.

21. These are they who put their souls in loss. And the things which they used to fabricate have been lost from them.

22. Willing or not willing, it is they who are the greatest losers in the hereafter.

23. No doubt, those who believed. And did good deeds and turned humbly towards their Lord they are the men of heaven therein they shall abide forever.

24. The condition of both parties is like one the blind and deaf and the other seeing and hearing. Is the case of the two alike? Do you then not take heed?

### SECTION 3

25. And no doubt, We sent Nuh to his people saying that I am for you a clear warner.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا  
أُولَٰئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ  
الْأَشْهَادُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ  
إِنَّ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا  
عُوجًا ۗ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَفِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا  
كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءٍ ۗ  
يُضَعَّفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۗ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ  
السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخِسُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآخَبْتُوا  
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا  
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْأَصْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرِ  
وَالسَّمِيعِ ۗ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا ۗ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ ۗ إِنِّي لَكُمْ  
نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. That worship none save Allah. Verily, I fear for you the torment of painful day.

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. Then the chiefs of the unbelievers of his people spoke, "We see you a man like us. And we see not that any one who has followed you but the meanest of us inadvertently, and we do not find in you any superiority over us; but rather we think you a liar.

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرِيكَ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرِيكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَادُوا بُيُوتَنَا بِدِينِ الرَّأْيِيِّ وَمَا نَرِي لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَنظُرُكُمْ كَذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. He said, O my people! Tell me, if I am on a clear proof from my Lord, and He has bestowed upon me from Himself a great mercy then you remained blind from it. Shall We stick it on your neck while you are verse to it.

قَالَ لِقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّي وَآتَانِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَجَعِلْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ أَنْزِلُكُمْ مَكُوهًا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كِرْهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And O people! I ask no wealth on it from you. My reward is only with Allah and I am not to drive away Muslims. No doubt, they are to meet their Lord, but I find you wholly ignorant people.

وَلِقَوْمٍ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَالًا ۗ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ مُّلتَقُوا رَبَّهُمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَلْأَكْمُ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And O people! Who will save me from Allah, if I will drive away them. Do you then not take heed?

وَلِقَوْمٍ مَّن يَبْغُونَ مِنِّي مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ ۗ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And I neither say not to you, I have treasures of Allah with me and nor that I get The unseen (known my self) and nor I say this. I am an angel and nor I say those whom your eyes despise, "Allah will never bestow any good to them. Allah Knows well whatever is in their hearts. If I do so, then surely I am of the unjust.

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَرَدُّوهُمُ إِلَىٰ آعْيُنِكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۗ إِنِّي إِذًا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾



32. They said, O Nuh, you have disputed with us, and disputed much, then bring that which for you promise us, if you are truthful.

33. He said, Allah will bring it to you, if He pleases and you cannot get him tired.

34. And my admonition will not profit you. If I desire good to you, whilst Allah desires you to go astray He is your Lord and to Him you shall return.

35. Do they say, He has fabricated it? Say you, If I have fabricated it, then upon me is my sin and I am quit of your sins.

#### SECTION 4

36. And it was revealed to Nuh, none of your people will become Muslim but those who have already belived grieve not then at what they do.

37. And built the ark before Us and with Our command, and address me not concerning the unjust they shall necessarily be drowned.

38. And Nuh builds the ark, and whenever the chief of his people passed by him, they laughed at him. He said if you laugh at us, then we shall laugh at you at one time as you laugh.

39. Now then you shall know to whom comes the torment that may disgrace him, and comes down the torment that may be lasting.

قَالُوا يٰ نُوحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَاكْثَرْتَ جِدَالِنَا  
فَاتِنَابِنَا تَعِدُنَا اِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ اِنَّمَا يٰتِيْكُمْ بِهٖ اللّٰهُ اِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا اَنْتُمْ  
بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نَصِيْحِيْ اِنْ اَرَادْتُ اَنْ اَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ  
اِنْ كَانَ اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ  
وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

اَمْ يَقُولُوْنَ افْتَرَيْنَاهُ قُلْ اِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ  
فَعَلَىٰ اِجْرَامِيْ وَاَنَا بَرِيْءٌ مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ اُوْحِيَ اِلَىٰ نُوحٍ اَنْهٗ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ  
اِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ اٰمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوْا  
يَفْعَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوْحَيْنَا وَا لَا تُخَاطِبْنِيْ  
فِي الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا اِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ يَصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ وَ كَلَّمَا مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلًا مِّنْ  
قَوْمِهٖ سَخِرُوْا مِنْهُ ۗ قَالَ اِنْ تَسَخَرُوْا مِنِّيْ  
فَاِنَّا نَسَخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسَخَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۗ مَنْ يٰتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ  
وَ يَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيْمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾



40. Until, when Our command came, and the oven boiled, We said, embark in the ark a pair male and female of every kind and the members of your family except those against whom the word has already gone forth and the rest of the Muslims. And Muslims were not with him but a few.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ ۗ قُلْنَا  
اٰحْبِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ  
اِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ اٰمَنَ ۗ وَمَا  
اٰمَنَ مَعَهُ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

41. And he said, embark therein; in the name of Allah is its moving and its berthing, No doubt, my Lord is assuredly the Forgiving, the Merciful.

وَ قَالَ اٰرْكَبُوْا فِيْهَا بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ مَجْرِبَهَا وَا  
مُرْسِهَا ۗ اِنَّ رَّبِّيْ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

42. And it is sailing with them amidst such waves as mountain. And Nuh called his son embark with us and be not with the infidels.

وَ هِيَ تَجْرِيْ بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ ۗ  
وَ نَادٰى نُوحٌ اِبْنَهٗ وَ كَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يُبَيِّنُ  
اٰرْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَا لَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. He said, Now I take refuge of any mountain, it will save me from the water. Said he today there is no protector from the torment of Allah but for him on whom He has Mercy, and the wave came in between the two, so he was among the drowned.

قَالَ سَاوِيْٓ اِلَى جَبَلٍ يَّعِصِنِيْ مِنَ الْمٰٓءِ ۗ قَالَ  
لَا عٰصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ ۗ وَ  
حَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُهْرَقِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. And it was commanded, O earth swallow your water, and O heaven; withhold, and water was dried and the affair was accomplished, and the ark settled on mountain Judi and it was said, away be the people unjust.

وَ قِيْلَ يَا اَرْضُ اَبْلِعِيْ مٰٓءَكَ وَا لِيْسْبَآءُ اَقْلِعِيْ  
وَ غِيْضِ الْمٰٓءِ وَ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ وَا سْتَوَتْ عَلَى  
الْجُوْدِيْٓ وَ قِيْلَ بَعْدَ اللِّقْوَمِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. And Nuh called upon his Lord, said he, O my Lord my son too is of my family, and no doubt, Your promise is true, and You are the Greatest of rulers.

وَ نَادٰى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ اِنَّ اِبْنِيْ مِنْ  
اَهْلِيْ وَاِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنْتَ اَحْكَمُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. He said, O Nuh; he is not of your family, no doubt, his work is not

قَالَ يٰ نُوحُ اِنَّهٗ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَهْلِكَ ۗ اِنَّهٗ

righteous, ask not of Me that of which you have no knowledge. I admonish you not to become ignorant.

47. Submitted he, O my Lord I beg Your refuge from asking You that of which I have no knowledge. And if you forgive me not and have not mercy on me, then I shall be a loser.

48. It was said, O Nuh; get down from the ark with peace from Us and with blessings on you and on some parties with you. And there are some parties whom We shall allow to enjoy in the world, then a painful torment will reach them.

49. These tidings of unseen, We reveal to you. Neither you did know nor your people before this. Then be patient. No doubt there is good end for the duty-bound.

#### SECTION 5

50. And towards Aad (sent) Hud a compatriot of their own. He said. O my people, worship Allah. You have no deity beside Him. You are but fabricators.

51. O my people, I ask not any wage for this My wage is only on Him Who created. Have you then no wisdom?

52. And O my people! Beg forgiveness of you Lord, then turn to Him, He will send over you heavy rain and will add strength to your strength, and turn not away your faces committing crimes.

53. They said, O Hud you have not come to us having any proof, and we

عَمَلٌ غَيْرَ صَالِحٍ ۖ فَلَا تَسْأَلُن مَالِيَسَ لَكَ بِهِ  
عِلْمٌ ۖ اِنِّي اَعْطَاكَ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِيْنَ ۝۳۶  
قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّي اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَسْأَلَكَ مَالِيَسَ  
لِيْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۖ وَاِلَّا تَغْفِرْ لِيْ وَ تَرْحَمْنِيْ اَكُوْنَ  
مِّنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ۝۳۷

قِيْلَ يٰنُوْحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ  
وَ عَلٰى اٰمَمٍ مِّنْ مَّعَكَ ۖ وَاٰمَمٌ سَنُبْعُهُمْ ثُمَّ  
يَسْتَهُمْ مِّنْ اَعْدَابِ الْيَوْمِ ۝۳۸

تِلْكَ مِنْ اَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهَا اِلَيْكَ ۚ مَا  
كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا اَنْتَ وَا لَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ  
هٰذَا ۖ فَاصْبِرْ ۚ اِنَّ الْعٰقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝۳۹

وَ اِلَى عَادٍ اَخَاهُمْ هُوْدًا ۖ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اَعْبُدُوْا  
اِلٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا  
مُفْتَرُوْنَ ۝۴۰

لِقَوْمٍ لَا اَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ۖ اِنْ اَجْرِيْ اِلَّا  
عَلَى الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ ۖ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝۴۱

وَ لِقَوْمٍ اَسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوْا اِلَيْهِ  
يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدُّكُمْ  
قُوَّةً اِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَاَلَّا تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝۴۲

قَالُوْا يٰهُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَّ مَا نَحْنُ



are not to leave our gods merely because of your saying, nor are we going to believe your words.

بِتَارِكِي إِلَهِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

54. We say only that one of our gods has smitten you with evil . He said, I call Allah to witness and you all bear witness that I am quit of all those whom you associate with Him.

إِنْ تَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرِكَ بَعْضُ إِلَهِنَا سَوْءٌ ط  
قَالَ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ وَاشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ  
مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

55. Besides Allah devise against me you all together then respite me not.

مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكَيْدُونِي جَمِيعًا لَّا تُنْظِرُونِ ﴿٥٤﴾

56. I relied on Allah, my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature whose forelock is not under His control. No doubt, my Lord meets on straight path.

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ ط مَا مِنْ  
دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ط إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى  
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

57. Then if you turn your faces, then I have already conveyed to you that with which I have been sent to you, and my Lord will bring others to take your place, and you can not harm Him at all. No doubt my Lord has watch over everything.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ  
إِلَيْكُمْ ط وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا  
تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا ط إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

58. And when Our Command came, then We saved, Hud and the Muslims with him, by showing Our mercy, and delivered them from severe torment.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

59. And these are Aad. They denied the signs of their Lord and disobeyed His messengers and followed the saying of every contumacious, haughty enemy.

وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا  
رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

60. And the curse stuck to them in the world and on the day of judgement. Listen, and rejected their Lord. How away with Aad the people of Hud.

وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
إِلَّا إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ط إِلَّا بَعْدَ الْعَادِ  
قَوْمٌ هُودٌ ﴿٥٩﴾



## SECTION 6

61. And towards Thamud we sent) Saleh a compatriot of their own. He said, O my people, worship Allah. You have no deity beside Him. He evolved you from the earth and caused you to live therein so beg his forgiveness then turn to him. Not doubt, my Lord is near Responsive.

62. They said, O Saleh, you looked intelligent amongst us before, do you forbid us to worship what our fathers worshipped, and verily we are in a big deceitful doubt regarding that to which you call us.

63. He said, O my people! Tell me, if I am on a clear proof from my Lord, and He has bestowed me mercy from Himself, then who will save me against Him, if I disobey Him; then you will increase me nothing save loss.

64. And O my people! This is a she-camel of Allah, a sign for you, then leave her, that she may eat in Allah's earth, and touch her not with evil lest a near torment reach you.

65. Then they hamstrung her, then Saleh said, enjoy in your houses three days more. This is a promise, that will not be falsified.

66. Then when Our command came, We saved Saleh and the Muslims with him showing Our Mercy and from the humiliation of that day. No doubt, your Lord is the Mighty, the Honorable.

67. And a roaring noise overtook the unjust, then in the morning, they

وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا  
اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۗ هُوَ أَنشَأَكُمْ مِنْ  
الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ثُمَّ  
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُجِيبٌ ﴿١١﴾

قَالُوا يٰصَالِحُ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا  
أَتَنْهَانَا أَنْ نَعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّ لَنَا فِي  
شَيْءِكُمْ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ مَرِيبٌ ﴿١٢﴾

قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ  
رَّبِّي وَآتَيْتُنِي مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يُضِلُّنِي مِنَ  
اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ ۗ فَمَا تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾

وَ يٰقَوْمِ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذُرُّوْهَا  
تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ  
فِيأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٤﴾

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَعُّوْا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ  
أَيَّامٍ ۗ ذٰلِكَ وَعَدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْدُوبٍ ﴿١٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَ مِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ ۗ إِنَّ  
رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ﴿١٦﴾

وَ أَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي

remained lying crouched in their homes.

68. As though they had never dwelt therein. Listen no doubt, Thamud denied their Lord, Ho; curse be on Thamud.

### SECTION 7

69. And no doubt Our messengers came to Ibrahim with glad tidings. They said, peace. He said, peace then not being late, brought a calf roasted.

70. Then when he saw that their hands did not reach towards the food, he thought them strangers and began to fear of them in his heart. They said, fear not, we have been sent towards the people of Lut.

71. And his wife was standing by, she began to laugh, then We gave her the glad-tiding of Ishaque and after Ishaque of Yaqub.

72. She said Oh; Woe is me shall I bear a child and I am old, and this is my husband an old man? No doubt, this is strange thing.

73. The angels said Do you wonder at Allah's command? The Mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you. O people of the house No doubt, it is He Who is the All Praiseworthy, the Honourable.

74. Then when the fear of Ibrahim disappeared, and he got glad-tidings, he began to dispute with Us about the people of Lut.

وَيَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ جَثِيئِينَ ١٤

كَانَ لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ۗ آلَا إِنَّ تَشْرُودًا كَفَرُوا  
رَبَّهُمْ ۗ آلَا بَعْدَ التَّشْرُودِ ۗ ١٥

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى  
قَالُوا سَلَامًا ۗ قَالَ سَلَامٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَهُ  
بِعِجْلٍ حَنِينٍ ١٦

فَلَمَّا رَأَى أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكَرَهُمْ وَ  
أَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا  
أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ١٧

وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ قَائِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَلَمَّا بَشَّرْنَاهَا بِإِسْحَاقَ  
وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ١٨

قَالَتْ يَوَيْلَ لِيَ وَالِدُ وَأَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي  
شَيْخًا ۗ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ١٩

قَالُوا اتَّعَجِبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحِمَتُ اللَّهِ وَ  
بَرَكَتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ ۗ إِنَّهُ حَبِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ٢٠

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَجَاءَتْهُ  
الْبُشْرَىٰ يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ٢١



75. No doubt, Ibrahim is clement most tender hearted, penitent.

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. O Ibrahim! Do not plunge in this thought. No doubt, the command of your Lord has come. And no doubt, the torment is to approach them, that cannot be averted.

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَمِنَ عَذَابٍ غَيْرِ مُرْدُوْدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. And when Our angels came to Lut, he was grieved of them and became sad on account of them, and said, this is a fierce day.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذَرْعًا وَقَالَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَصِيبٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. And his people came running to him, and they were in the habit of doing evil deeds from before. He said, O people, these are daughters of my people, they are purer for you, then fear Allah, and do not disgrace me in the face of my guests. Is there not among you any man of good character?

وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَخْزُونِ فِي صَيْفِي أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. They said, You know that we have no right in the daughters of your people, and you surely know what, we desire.

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَمَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. He said, Had I strength against you or might take refuge in a strong pillar.

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِيكُمْ قُوَّةٌ أَوْ آوِي إِلَى رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. The angels said, O Lut! We are messengers of you Lord, they cannot reach you, then carry forth your family within night, and let none of you look back except your wife. The same is to reach her too, what will reach them. No doubt, their promise is for the morning. Is the morning not near?

قَالُوا يَلُوْطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرَاتَكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾



82. Then when Our command came. We turned that town upside down, and We rained upon it stones of baked clay continuously.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ  
أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارًا مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ مُّنْضُودٍ ۝۸۲

83. Which are with your Lord marked, and those stones are not away from unjust people.

مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ  
بِبَعِيدٍ ۝۸۳

### SECTION 8

84. And towards Madyan, Shoaib a compatriot of their own. He said O my people, worship Allah, there is no deity beside Him. And diminish not the measure and the weight. No doubt, I see you prosperous, and I fear for you the torment of encircling day.

وَ إِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۖ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ وَلَا  
تَنْقُصُوا الْوِزْيَالَ وَالْيِزَانَ إِنِّي أُرَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ  
وَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ۝۸۴

85. And O my people! Fill up measure and weight with justice and do not give the people their things decreasing and do not roam in the earth spreading mischief.

وَلِقَوْمٍ أَوْفُوا الْوِزْيَالَ وَالْيِزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ  
لَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ۝۸۵

86. And that which is left from the provision of Allah is better for you, if your believe. And I am not over you a guardian.

بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَ  
مَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ۝۸۶

87. They said, O Shoaib does your prayer bid you that we should abandon the gods of our fathers, or that we should not do with our riches whatever we will? Yes please, you are the only Wise and Up right.

قَالُوا لَشُعَيْبُ أَصْلَوْتِكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ نَتْرُكَ  
مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا  
نَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ ۝۸۷

88. He said, O my people, tell me fairly, if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and he gave me good provision from Himself. And I do not desire that I myself begin to do against that which I forbid you to do. I only desire to reform as far as I can. And my succour

قَالَ لِقَوْمٍ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ  
رَّبِّي وَ رَزَقْنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۖ وَمَا  
أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفُكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا أَنهَيْتُمْ عَنْهُ ۖ إِن  
أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ۖ وَمَا

is from Allah only , I relied only upon Him and I turn towards Him only.

89. And O my people! Let not your opposition to me make you earn that which befell the people of Nuh, or the people of Hud or the people of Saleh. And the people of Lut are not far away from you.

90. And beg forgiveness of Allah, then turn towards Him. No doubt, my Lord is the Merciful, the Loving.

91. They said, O Shoaib, we do not understand most of your talks; and no doubt, we see you weak among us. And if there would not have been your tribe, we would have stoned you. And there is no respect for you in our eyes.

92. He said, O my people! Is the pressure of my tribe over you is more than Allah? And you have cast Him behind your back. No doubt, whatever you do, is under the control of my, Lord.

93. And O people! Continue your work at your places, I do my work. Soon you are to know, on whom comes the torment that will disgrace him and who is liar. And wait, I also wait with you.

94. And when my command came, We saved Shoaib and the Muslims with him by showing Our mercy and the roaring noise overtook the unjust then they remained lying on their knees in their homes at morning.

تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَلِقَوْمٍ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ  
مَا أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ  
صَالِحٍ ۗ وَمَا قَوْمَ لُوطٍ مِنْكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا لِرَبِّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي  
رَاحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

قَالُوا اإِسْعَابُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَقُولُ وَإِنَّا  
لَنَرُكَ فِينَا ضَعِيفًا ۚ وَ لَوْ لَا رَهْطُكَ  
لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بَعِيزٌ ﴿٩١﴾

قَالَ لِقَوْمٍ أَرَأَيْتُمْ أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ  
وَ اتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرِيًّا ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَلِقَوْمٍ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۗ  
سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَ  
مَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ ۗ وَارْتَقِبُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَاقِبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا  
الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ جَثِيئِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾



95. As they had never dwelt there. Ho: Be Madyan just as Thamud were removed far away.

كَانَ لَمْ يَغْنُوا فِيهَا ۖ إِلَّا بَعْدَ الْيَدَيْنِ كَمَا  
بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ ۙ

### SECTION 9

96. And verily, We sent Musa with Our signs and clear authority.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ۙ

97. To Firown and his courtiers then they followed the command of Firown. And the work of Firown was not rightly directed.

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۗ  
وَمَا أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ۙ

98. He shall be before his people on the day of resurrection. And bring them down in the hell. And what an evil place of watering to descent.

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ ۗ  
وَبِئْسَ الْوِرْدُ الْبُورُودُ ۙ

99. And the curse followed them in this world and on the day of resurrection. What is an evil reward which they got.

وَأُتْبِعُوا فِي هٰذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ بِئْسَ  
الْرِقْدُ الْهَرْقُودُ ۙ

100. These are the tidings of the towns that we relate to you, some of them are standing and some mown down.

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْبَاءِ الْقُرٰى نَقَّصْنٰ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا  
قٰآئِمًا وَحٰصِدًا ۙ

101. And we wronged them not, but they did evil to themselves. Their deities whom they used to worship beside Allah availed them not, when the command of your Lord came, and they increased them nothing save destruction.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَّلٰكِنْ ظَلَمُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا  
اَعْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْهٰٓئِهِمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ  
اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَاءَ اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا  
زَادُوْهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتٰبٍ ۙ

102. And such is the seizing of your Lord, when He seizes the towns on their injustice. No doubt, His seizing is painful, severe.

وَكَذٰلِكَ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ اِذَا اَخَذَ الْقُرٰى وَهِيَ  
ظٰلِمَةٌ ۗ اِنَّ اَخْذَآءَ الْيَمِّ شَدِيْدٌ ۙ

103. No doubt, herein is a sign to him who fears the torment of hereafter. That is a day whereon all shall be

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لٰآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۗ  
ذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوعٌ لِّهٖ النَّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ



gathered together and that is a day of presence.

104. And We defer it not save for a counted period.

105. When that day will come, no-one will speak save by the leave of God. Then any one of them is unfortunate, and any one of them is fortunate.

106. Then those who are unfortunate, they are in the hell, they will bray like an ass.

107. They shall abide therein, so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as your Lord will. No doubt, your Lord accomplishes what he desires.

108. And those who are fortunate they are in heaven. They shall abide therein, so long as the heavens and earth abide, save as your Lord will. This is the gift unending.

109. Then O listener! Be not in delusion concerning that which these infidels worship. They worship as their fathers used to worship before. And undoubtedly, We shall repay them their portion in full undiminished.

#### SECTION 10

110. And no doubt, We gave Musa the book then they differed therein, And if a word of your Lord had not gone already before, the matter would have been decided between them. And no doubt, they are in a deceptive doubt about it.

قَسْمُ هُوْدٍ ۱۳

وَمَا نُوَخِّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعَدُوْدٍ ۱۳

يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَسَعِيْدٌ ۱۵

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُوْا فَنُفِى النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا زَفِيْرٌ وَشَهِيْقٌ ۱۶

خَلِيْدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ ۗ اِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۗ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعٰلٌ لِّبٰئِرِ يُدٍ ۱۷

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سَعِدُوْا فَنُفِى الْجَنَّةِ خَلِيْدِيْنَ فِيْهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ ۗ اِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۗ عَطَاٌ غَيْرَ مُجْدُوْدٍ ۱۸

فَلَا تَكُ فِيْ مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْْبُدُوْنَ هٰؤُلَاءِ ۗ مَا يَعْْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا كَمَا يَعْْبُدُ اٰبَاؤُهُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَاِنَّا لَنُوَفُّوْهُمْ نَصِيْبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مُنْقَوِصٍ ۱۹

وَلَقَدْ اٰتَيْنَا مُوسٰى الْكِتٰبَ فَاحْتَلَفَ فِيْهِ ۗ وَّلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَاِنَّهُمْ لَفِيْ شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيْبٍ ۱۱

111. And no doubt, to each of them in all your Lord will repay their works in full. He is Aware of their doings.

وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لِّلَّيَؤُفِ فِيهِمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْبَاهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ  
بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾

112. Then remain you firm as you have been commanded and whoever has repented with you; and O people! Do not be arrogant. No doubt He is seeing your works.

فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا  
تَطْغَوْا ۗ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. And do not lean towards wrong doers, lest the fire should touch you, and you have no supporter besides Allah, then you will not be helped.

وَلَا تَرْكَنُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ  
وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا  
تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. And establish prayer at the two ends of the day and in parts of the night. No doubt good deeds obliterate evil deeds. This is admonition for the persons accepting admonition.

وَاقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفَا مِنْ  
الَّيْلِ ۗ إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ۗ ذَلِكَ  
ذِكْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ ج

115. And be patient, Allah wastes not the reward of the righteous.

وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. Then why were there not amongst generations before you persons possessing some virtue who would have forbidden mischief in the earth, yes, there were a few of them whom We delivered? And the unjust remained behind the same luxury that was given to them, and they were sinners.

فَلَوْلَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةً  
يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا  
مِمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا  
مَا أُتِرُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And your Lord is not such that He would destroy towns without any reason, while its people be good.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا  
مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And if your Lord had willed He would have made all mankind one nation, and they will always remain differing.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً  
وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Save those on whom your Lord has Mercy, and for this has He created them. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled, no doubt, I will fill hell with the jinn and mankind together.

الْأَمَنَ رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۗ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ۖ وَتَبَّتْ  
كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ  
وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝١١٩

120. And all that we relate to you of the tidings of the messengers is for the purpose of strengthening your heart therewith, and in this Sura the truth has come to you and admonition to the Muslims.

وَ كُلَّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا  
نُثِّبُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ ۚ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَ  
مَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٢٠

121. And say you to the infidels, continue working on your places, and we do our work.

وَ قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اعْمَلُوا عَلَيَّ  
مَا كَانْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٢١

122. And wait and we too are waiting.

وَانتَظِرُوا ۗ إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ۝١٢٢

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth and towards Him is the return of the whole affairs, then worship Him and rely upon Him. And your Lord is not heedless of what you do.

وَاللَّهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ  
الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَمَا  
رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٢٣

أياتها ١١١ ﴿١﴾ سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٢ ﴿٣﴾

SURAH YUSUF (MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
12 Sections and 111 Verses 1 1600 Words, 7166 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Alif-Lam- Ra. These are the verses of a Luminous book.

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ۝١

2. No doubt, We have sent it down as an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۝٢



3. We relate to you the best narration, in that We revealed to you this Quran, though no doubt, you had no knowledge before.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا  
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ  
قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Recall when Yusuf (Joseph) said to his father, O my father, I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon I saw them prostrating for me.

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ  
أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ  
لِي سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. He said, O my son! Relate not your dream to your brothers that they will devise any scheme against you. No doubt, Shaitan (the devil) is the clear enemy of man.

قَالَ لِيُنَبِّئِ لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ  
عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾

6. And thus your Lord will select you, and teach you to draw conclusion of the discourses, and perfect His blessings upon you and upon the house of Yaqoob (Jacob) as He perfected it formerly on Ishaq (Isaac). No doubt, your Lord is the Knowing, the Wise.

وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ  
تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى  
آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

## SECTION 2

7. No doubt, in Yusuf and his brethren there are signs for the inquirers.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٍ لِلِّسَاءِ يَلْبِنَ ﴿٧﴾

8. When they said surely Yusuf and his brother are dearer to our father than we, and we are a party. No doubt, our father is clearly absorbed in their love.

إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفُ وَأَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَىٰ آبَائِنَا  
مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّ آبَاءَنَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨﴾

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him forth into some land so that your father's face may only remain towards you, and thereafter be righteous.

اقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ  
وَجْهٌ أَبْيَسٌ وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾

10. One of them said, kill not Yusuf and cast him into a dark well, that any traveller may take him away, if you

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَالْقَوْهَ  
فِي غَيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ يَلْتَقِطُهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِنْ

are to do.

11. They said, O our father! What happened to you that you are not trusting us regarding Yusuf, and we are his wellwishers.

12. Send him forth with us tomorrow that he may eat fruits and play and no doubt, we are his watchmen.

13. He said, It will grieve me that you should take him away, and I fear that a wolf may eat him while you remain unaware of him.

14. They said, if the wolf eats him, and we are a party then we are of no use.

15. Then when they took him away, and all agreed that he should be put in a dark well and We revealed to him that necessarily you shall inform them of this doing while they shall not be knowing.

16. And at night they came to their father weeping.

17. They said, O our father! We went away racing, and left Yusuf near our provisions, then the wolf ate him and you would not believe us, though we may be true.

18. And they brought his shirt stained with false blood. He said, your hearts have made a thing for you, then patience is good; and I seek help only from Allah against what you describe.

كُنْتُمْ فَعَلِينَ ⑩

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصِحُونَ ⑪

أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَمِ وَيَلْعَبُ وَ إِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ ⑫

قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُونَ ⑬

قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذًا لَخٰسِرُونَ ⑭

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَ أَجْمَعُوا أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهُ فِي غِيَابِ الْجُبِّ ؕ وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هٰذَا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑮

وَ جَاءَ وَ آبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً وَ يَبْكُونَ ⑯

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَ تَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ ؕ وَ مَا أَنْتَ بِبَشِيرٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صٰدِقِينَ ⑰

وَ جَاءَ وَ عَلَى قَبِيضِهِ يَدَمٌ كَذِبٌ ٭ قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْراً ٭ فَصَبِرْ جَبِيلٌ ٭ وَ

اللَّهُ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ⑱



19. And there came a caravan they sent their water carrier. He then let down his bucket. He said, Hurrah , what a good news. This is a boy and concealed him as a treasure. And Allah Knows what they do.

20. And the brothers sold him for a mean price on counted dirhams, and they had no inclination in him.

### SECTION 3

21. And the man of Egypt who bought him said to his wife keep him honourably perchance he may profit us, or we may take him as son. And thus We established Yusuf in the land and in order that We may teach him to draw conclusions of the discourses. And Allah is Dominant over His affairs, but most men know not.

22. An when he reached to his full strength We bestowed him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We recompense the righteous.

23. And she in whose house he was, allured him lest he may control himself, and bolted all the doors, and she said: Come, I say to you. He said Allah be my refuge that Aziz is my lord that is to say nourisher, he has kept me very well. No doubt, the unjust never prosper.

24. And no doubt, the woman desired him, and he would also have desired her, if he would not have seen the proof of his Lord. Thus We did, in order that We might avert from him evil and indecency. No doubt, he is of my selected bondsmen.

وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَةً ۗ قَالَ يَبْشَىٰ هَذَا غُلْمٌ ۖ وَأَسْرُوهُ ۖ بِضَاعَةً ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ ۖ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الزَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِامْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي مَثْوَاهُ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِ ۖ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾  
وَلَمَّا بَدَأَ أَشُدَّهُ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۗ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَرَأَوْدَتُهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ ۗ قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ ۖ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنَّ رَأبْرَهَانَ رَأَىٰ ۗ كَذَلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ ۗ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾



25. And both ran towards the door, and the woman tore his shirt from behind and both met the husband of the woman near the door. She said what is the punishment of him who desired evil with your wife, but that he should be imprisoned or a painful chastisement?

وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ  
وَأَلْفَيْتَا سَيْدَهَا لَدَا الْبَابِ ۗ قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ  
مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ أَوْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝١٥

26. He said , she allured me lest I may protect myself and a witness of the household of the woman bore witness. If his shirt is torn from before, then the woman is true and he is a liar.

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدْتَنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ  
مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا ۗ إِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدًّا مِنْ قَبْلِ  
فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ۝١٦

27. And if his shirt is torn from behind, then the woman is a liar and he is truthful.

وَإِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدًّا مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَ  
هُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۝١٧

28. Then when Aziz saw his shirt torn from behind, he said no doubt, this is the device of you women. No doubt your device is great.

فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدًّا مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ  
كَيْدِكُنَّ ۗ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ۝١٨

29. O Yusuf, do not think of it, and O woman! Ask forgiveness of your sin. No doubt, you are one of the sinners.

يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا ۖ وَاسْتَغْفِرِي  
لِدُنُوكِ ۗ إِنَّكَ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخٰطِئِينَ ۝١٩

#### SECTION 4

30. And certain women in the city said The wife of Aziz allures the hearts of her young boy. No doubt, his love has deepened in her heart. We find her infatuated with love openly.

وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ  
تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۗ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا ۗ  
إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝٢٠

31. Then when Zuleikha heard their whispering then she sent for them and prepared for them cushioned couches, and gave to each of them a knife and said to Yusuf come forth to them. And when the women saw Yusuf, they began to speak of his greatness, and cut their hands and said, Holy is Allah

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَ  
أَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكًا وَآتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ  
سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ ۗ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ  
اَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ

he is not from mankind, he is not but a noble angel.

32. Zuleikha said, then this is he about whom you used to reproach me, and no doubt I desired to allure his heart then he preserved himself. And no doubt, if he will not do what I say to him, then necessarily he will be put in prison and surely he shall bear insult.

33. Yusuf said O my Lord, prison is dearer to me than the work to which she calls me. And if You shall not turn their guile from me, then I shall incline towards them and will be ignorant.

34. Then his Lord heard his prayer, and turned the guile of the women from him. No doubt, He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

35. Then even after seeing all signs, the same previous thought came to their mind that they should put him in prison for a period.

#### SECTION 5

36. And two young men entered the prison with him. One of them said I dreamed that I press wine and the other said I dreamed that there are some breads on my head whereof the birds are eating. Tell us its interpretation. No doubt, we see you righteous.

37. Yusuf said, the food which you used to get, will not come to you, but I shall tell you the interpretation thereof before it comes to you, this is of that knowledg which my Lord has

لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا ۖ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ ۖ وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ۖ وَلَئِن لَّمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمُرُهُ لَيُسْجَنَنَّ وَ لَيَكُونًا مِّنَ الصَّغِيرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ ۖ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٤﴾

ثُمَّ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوُا الْآيَاتِ لَيَسْجُنَهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيْنِ ۖ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَانِي أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا ۖ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَانِي عَلَىٰ طَيْرٍ فَأَكُلُ مِنْهُ ۖ نَبِّئْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ ۗ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقُنِهِ إِلَّا نَبَأُكُمْ مَا بَيَّأْتُم بِهِمَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا ۖ ذَلِكُمْ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي ۖ إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ



taught me. No doubt, I did not concede to the religion of the people who do not believe in Allah and they are the rejecters of the hereafter.

38. And I followed the religion of my fathers Ebrahim and Ishaq and Yaqoob. It is not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is a grace of Allah upon us and mankind but most men thank not.

39. O my two fellow prisoners are separate Lords better or Allah the One Omnipotent?

40. You worship not besides Him but only names which you and your fathers have carved out. Allah has sent down no authority for them. There is no judgment but of Allah. He commanded not to worship anyone besides Him. This is the right religion, but most men know not.

41. O my two fellow prisoners! As for one of you he will serve wine for drink to his lord (King) and as for the other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat of his head. The matter about which you enquired has been decreed.

42. And Yusuf said to one whom he considered would be saved of the two, mention me before your lord; then Shaitan (the evil) made him forget to mention him to his lord then Yusuf continued in the prison for several years more.

بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَفِرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَ اتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ  
وَ يَعْقُوْبَ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَنَا اَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ  
شَيْءٍ ۗ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْنَا وَ عَلٰى  
النّٰسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

لِصٰحِبِي السّٰجِنِ ؕ اَرْبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُوْنَ خَيْرٌ  
اَمِ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٤﴾

مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهِ اِلَّا اَسْمَاءٌ سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَا  
اَنْتُمْ وَ اٰبَاؤُكُمْ ۗ مَا اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا مِنْ  
سُلْطٰنٍ ۗ اِنِ الْحُكْمُ اِلَّا لِلّٰهِ ۗ اَمْرًا اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْا  
اِلَّا اِيَّاهُ ۗ ذٰلِكَ الدِّيْنُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ

النّٰسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

لِصٰحِبِي السّٰجِنِ اَمَّا اَحَدٌ كَمَا فَيَسْقٰى رٰبَةً  
خَمْرًا ۗ وَ اَمَّا الْاٰخَرُ فَيُصَلَّبُ فَتَاْكُلُ الطّٰيْرُ  
مِنْ رَاسِهٖ ۗ قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ الَّذِى فِىْهِ  
تَسْتَفْتِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَ قَالَ لِلَّذِى ظَنَّ اَنْهٗ تٰجٍ مِنْهُمَا اذْ كُرِنِىْ  
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ۗ فَاَنْسٰهُ الشّٰيْطٰنُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهٖ  
فَلَبِثَ فِى السّٰجِنِ بِضْعَ سِنِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾



## SECTION 6

43. And the king said, I saw in a dream seven fat cows that they are being eaten by seven lean cows, and seven green ears of corn and seven other dry. O courtiers! Answer to my dream if you know interpretation of the dreams.

44. They said, these are confused dreams, and we know not the interpretation of dreams.

45. And the one who was saved of the two said when he remembered after a long time, I will tell you its interpretation, send me forth.

46. O Yusuf! O man of truth give us interpretation regarding seven fat cows which are being eaten by seven lean ones and seven green ears and the other seven dry; perchance, I may return to the people, perchance they learn.

47. He said, You will do cultivation for seven continuous years, then what you reap, leave it in its ear but a little which you may eat.

48. Then after it there shall come seven hard years. That shall eat up what you had stored up for them before, but a little which you may save.

49. Then thereafter there shall come a year wherein people will have rain and in which they will press juice.

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ  
يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ  
وَأُخْرَى يُسْتِطُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي  
رُءْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ ؕ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ  
الْأَحْلَامِ بِعَالِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ  
أَنَا أَنْبِئُكُمْ بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ  
سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعِ سُنبُلَاتٍ  
خُضْرٍ وَأُخْرَى يُسْتِطُ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَابًّا فَمَا  
حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا  
تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا  
قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَحْصِنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ  
وَفِيهِ يَعْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

## SECTION 7

50. And the king said bring him to me then when the messenger came to him, he said return to your lord then ask him what about the women who had cut their hands? No doubt my Lord know their guile.

51. The King said, O women what business you had when you desired to allure the heart of Yusuf. They said, Holy is Allah, we did not find any evil in him. The wife of Aziz said now the reality is discovered, I desired to allure his heart and no doubt, he is truthful.

52. Yusuf said, I have done this because Aziz should know that I betrayed him not behind his back, and Allah allows not the guile of betrayers.

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ اسْتُونِي بِهِ ۗ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ  
قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَسَأَلَهُ مَا بَالُ النِّسْوَةِ  
الَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ  
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدْتُنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ  
نَفْسِهِ ۗ قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ  
سُوْءٍ ۗ قَالَتْ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ النَّاسُ حَصْحَصَ  
الْحَقُّ أَنَا رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ  
الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

ذَلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَخْنُهِ بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَا يَهْدِي كَيْدَ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And I do not hold my soul free from sin no doubt the soul is wont to command evil but that on whom my Lord has mercy No doubt, my Lord is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

54. The king said, bring him to me that I may choose him specially for myself. Then when he talked to him said certainly today you are a man dignified, trusted with us.

55. Yusuf said, set me over the treasures of earth. No doubt, I am watchful, knowing.

56. And thus We gave control to Yusuf over this land wherein he might live wherever he wished. We cause Our Mercy to reach whom We please, and We waste not the reward of the righteous.

57. And surely the reward of the hereafter is better of those who believed and remained duty bound.

#### SECTION 8

58. And the brethren of Yusuf, came, then appeared before him, and Yusuf recognized them but they remained unaware of him.

59. And when he got ready their baggage he said, bring your step brother to me, do you not see that I give full measure and I am the best host.

60. But if you bring him not to me, then there is not measure for you with me and approach me not.

وَمَا أُبْرِئِي نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ

بِالسُّوِّءِ إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي ۗ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ  
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ اسْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصُهُ لِنَفْسِي ۚ  
فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ  
أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي  
حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا يُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَتَّبِعُوا  
مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ ۗ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ  
نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَلَا جُزْءَ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا  
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ  
وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ اسْتُونِي بِأَخِي  
لَكُمْ مِّنْ أَيْدِيكُمْ ۚ أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوْفِي الْكَيْلَ  
وَأَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا  
تَقْرَبُونِي ﴿٦٠﴾



61. They said, we shall desire him from his father, and we are certainly to do it.

62. And Yusuf said to his servants put their capital in their saddlebags, perhaps they may recognize it when they go back to their home, perchance they may return.

63. Then when they returned to their father they said, O our father, the food grain has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we may bring food grain and we shall surely safeguard him.

64. He said, May I trust you about him likewise I trusted you before about his brother, Then Allah is the Best Guard he is the Most Merciful of the merciful.

65. And when they opened their goods, they found their capital returned to them. They said O our father, now what more should we desire? Here is our capital that has been returned to us. And we shall bring food grain for our family and we shall guard our brother and we shall find and extra camel load This offering is nothing before a king.

66. He said I will never send him with you, until you give me this solemn pledge of Allah that you will be surely bring him back, but that you may be encompassed. Then when they gave Yaqub solemn pledges, he said, Allah is responsible over what we say.

67. And said he, O my sons, enter not by one door, but enter you by separate

قَالُوا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَقَالَ لِفَتِينِهِ اجْعَلُوا فِي سُرَابِطِهِمْ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا بَنَا مَنَعَنَا  
الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا آخَانًا نَّكْتُلُ وَإِنَّا لَمَحْفُوظُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قَالَ هَلْ آمَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا آمَنُتُمْ عَلَىٰ  
أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا ۗ وَهُوَ  
أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ  
إِلَيْهِمْ ۗ قَالُوا يَا بَنَا مَنَعَنَا هَذِهِ بِضَاعُنَا  
رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَبِيرُ أَهْلِنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانًا وَ  
نَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ۗ ذَلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٥﴾

قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّىٰ تُؤْتُونِ مَوْثِقًا  
مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتِنَنِي بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ ۗ فَلَمَّا  
آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ مَا نَقُولُ  
وَكَيْلٌ ﴿١٦﴾

وَقَالَ يَبْنَئِي لَاتَدْخُلُوا مِنِّي بَابًا وَاحِدًا وَاَدْخُلُوا

gates. I can not save you against Allah All decisions belong to Allah I relied on Him, and let the reliant rely on Him.

مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُتَفَرِّقَةٍ ۖ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۗ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

68. And when they entered after the manner their father had commanded it could not save them against Allah, yes there was a desire in the heart of Yaqub which he fulfilled. And verily, he is the man of knowledge by Our teaching, but most men know not.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ ۗ مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي نَفْسِ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا ۗ وَإِنَّهُ لَدُوٌّ عَلِيمٌ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

### SECTION 9

69. And they went to Yusuf, he gave his brother a place near himself he said believe I am your brother therefore be not grieved of whatever they do.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوْىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

70. Then when he made ready their baggage he put the drinking cup in the saddlebag of his brother. Thereafter a crier cried. O men of caravan no doubt, you are thieves.

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَاحِلِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتَهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسُرِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

71. They said and turned to them. What it is that you find not.

قَالُوا وَآقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقِدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

72. They said, we do not find the kings measuring cup and whosoever will bring it, he shall have a camel's load and I am his guarantor.

قَالُوا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلَسْنَا بِجَاءِ بِهِ حِمْلٍ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَّا بِهِ رَعِيبٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

73. They said by God you are well aware that we came not for creating mischief in the land, nor are we are thieves.

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سُرِقِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

74. They said what is the penalty of him, if you be liars?

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَذِبِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

75. They said, its penalty is that he in

قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنْ وَجَدَ فِي رَاحِلِهِ فَهُوَ

whose baggage it is found be himself the servant in recompense. Thus is the punishment of the unjust at our place.

76. Then first he began the search of their bags before the bag of his brother then he took it out from the bag of his brother. We taught Yusuf thus to plan. He could not take his brother under the king's Law but this is what Allah willed. We exalt in degrees whomsoever We please. And above every man of knowledge there is One of More Knowledge.

77. The brothers said if he commits theft, then no doubt his brother has already committed theft before, then Yusuf kept this thing secret in his heart and did not disclose it to them. He said within himself, you are at worse place, and Allah knows well what you fabricate.

78. They said, O Aziz, he has a father aged and advanced in years so take one of us in his place. No doubt we are seeing your favours.

79. He said, be refuge of Allah that we should take any other but him with whom we found our goods then we shall surely be unjust.

#### SECTION 10

80. Then when they were disappointed of him, they began conferring going apart. His elder brother said, do you not remember that your father had taken a solemn pledge of Allah from you, and before this how you commit-

جَزَاؤُهُ ۖ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وَعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ  
اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وَعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ۖ كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا  
لِيُوسُفَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ  
الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۖ تَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن  
نَشَاءُ ۖ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ مِنْ  
قَبْلُ ۚ فَأَسْرَهَا يُّوسُفَ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا  
لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا  
تَصِفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا  
فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ ۚ إِنَّا نَرُكَ مِنَ  
الْحُسَيْنِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَن وَجَدْنَا  
مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ ۚ إِنَّا إِذًا لَظَالِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْسَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا ۖ قَالَ  
كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ  
فِي يُوسُفَ ۚ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ



ted mistake regarding Yusuf? Then I shall not move from this place until my father permits or Allah commands me and His command is best.

81. Return you all to your father, and say, O our father verily your son has committed theft, and we had become witnesses to this much what we had in our knowledge, and we were not guardians over the unseen.

82. And enquire of the town wherein we were and the caravan in which we came. And no doubt, we are truthful.

83. He said, your souls have made for you some excuse. Then patience is good. It is near that Allah may bring them all to me no doubt, it is He the Knowing, the Wise.

84. And he turned away his face from him and said, Ah woe on the separation of Yusuf, and his eyes were whitened with grief and he suppressed his anger.

85. They said, by God you shall ever continue to remember Yusuf until you approach grave or pass away with you life.

86. He said I cry out for assistance in my anguish and sorrow unto Allah, and I know those glories of Allah which you know not.

87. O my sons! Go and search for Yusuf and his brother and despair not of Allah's mercy. No doubt, none despair of the mercy of Allah but a people disbelieving.

لِيَٰٓ اٰبِيَ اَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ لِيَّ ۗ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ۝۸۰

اٰرْجِعُوْا اِلٰى اٰبِيْكُمْ فَقُوْلُوْا يَاۤ اَبَانَا اِنَّ اَبْنَكَ سَرَقٌ ۚ وَ مَا شَهِدْنَاۤ اِلَّا بِمَا عَلِمْنَا وَ مَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حٰفِظِيْنَ ۝۸۱

وَسَلِّ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيْهَا وَالْعِيْرَ الَّتِي اَقْبَلْنَا فِيْهَا ۗ وَاِنَّا لَصٰدِقُوْنَ ۝۸۲

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ اَنْفُسُكُمْ اَمْرًا ۗ فَصَبِرْۙ جَبِيْلٌ ۗ عَسٰى اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَّاتِيَنِيْ بِهِمْ جَمِيْعًا ۗ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝۸۳

وَتَوَلٰى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاۤ اَسْفٰى عَلَىٰ يٰۤوْسُفَ وَاَبْيَضَّتْ عَيْنُهٗ مِنَ الْحَزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيْمٌ ۝۸۴

قَالُوْا تَاللّٰهِ تَفْتُوْا تَدْ كُرِيْوْسُفَ حَتّٰى تَكُوْنَ حَرَضًا وَاَوْ تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْهٰلِكِيْنَ ۝۸۵

قَالَ اِنَّمَا اَسْكُوْا بَنِيَّ وَحَزْنِيْۤ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَاَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝۸۶

لِيَبْنِيْۤ اَذْهَبُوْا فَتَحْسَبُوْا مِنْ يٰۤوْسُفَ وَاٰخِيْهِ وَلَا تٰيْسُوْا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ ۗ اِنَّهٗ لَا يٰۤاِيْسُ مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ۝۸۷

88. Then when they reached Yusuf, they said O Aziz, distress has reached us and our family, and we have come with worthless capital then you give us full measure and be charitable to us. No doubt, Allah rewards the charitable.

89. He said, Are you aware what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant.

90. They said are you really Yusuf. He said, I am Yusuf and this is my brother, no doubt, Allah has favoured us. Verily whosoever refrains and be patient, then Allah wastes not the reward of the righteous.

91. They said by God surely Allah has preferred you above us, and no doubt, we had been sinners.

92. He said there is no reproach today upon you. May Allah forgive you. And he is the Most Merciful of the merciful.

93. Go with this shirt of mine, put it on my father's face, he shall recover his sight and bring all you family together.

#### SECTION 11

94. When the Carvan departed from Egypt, their father here said, no doubt I find the scent of Yusuf, if you say me not that he is deceased.

95. The sons said by Allah you are infatuated with the same old love.

96. Then when the bearer of glad tidings came he laid that shirt on the face

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسْنَاوْ  
أَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجَاةٍ فَأَوْفِ  
لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي  
الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَ  
أَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ يُوسُفُ ۖ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ  
وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا ۚ إِنَّهُ مَنْ  
يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَشْرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا  
لَخَطِيئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ ۖ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ  
لَكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

إِذْهَبُوا بِقِيصِي هَذَا فَالْقُوْهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِ أَبِي  
يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا ۚ وَأْتُونِي بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعَيْرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ  
رِيْحَ يُوْسُفَ لَوْلَا أَنْ تُفَكِّدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾

فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ



of Yaqub forthwith his sight came back he said did I not say to you that I know those glories of Allah which you know not.

97. They said , O our father, beg forgiveness of our sins, no doubt, we are sinful.

98. He said soon I shall beg my Lord to forgive you. Verily He is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

99. Then when they all reached Yusuf, he offered a place near him to his father and mother and said enter Egypt , if Allah Wills with security.

100. And he seated his father and mother on the throne and all fell down prostrate for him and Yusuf said O my father, this is the interpretation of my first vision. Verily my Lord has made it true. And no doubt, he favoured me that he brought forth me from the prison and brought you all from the village after Shaitan had created dissension between me and my brothers. Surely my Lord makes easy any thing He pleases Verily He is the Knowing Wise.

101. O my Lord verily You have bestowed me a kingdom and taught me to draw conclusion of some discourses O Creator of the heavens and earth, You are my Helper in this world and the hereafter. Make me die as Muslim and join me with those who are worth to be very close to You.

102. These are some tidings of

فَأَرْتَدُّ بِصِيرَةٍ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي  
أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا  
خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ  
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبُوهُ وَ  
قَالَ ادْخُلُوا مَعِيَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَ خَرُّوا لَهُ  
سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبْتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ  
مِن قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ  
أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجْتَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ  
وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ  
الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي إِنَّ رَبِّي  
لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ  
تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيٌّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ  
تَوَقَّفَنِي مُسْلِمًا وَالْحَقِيقِي بِالصِّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا



Unseen, which We reveal to you. And you were not with them, when they agreed upon their plan, and they were devising.

103. And most men will not believe, though you eagerly desire it.

104. And you do not ask any wage for it, it is not but admonition to the whole world.

### SECTION 12

105. And how many a sign there is in the heavens and earth that most men pass by them and are unaware of them.

106. And most of them believe not in Allah but as associators.

107. Have they become fearless from this that they may be encompassed by the torment of Allah or the sudden coming of the hour upon them while they are unaware?

108. Say you, This is my way. I call towards Allah. I and those who follow my footsteps have insight and Holy is Allah and I am not an associator.

109. And all those who were sent as messengers before you were men whom We revealed, and all were residents of the cities. Have they not journeyed in the land, that they may see, what became the end of those before them? And not doubt, the abode of the hereafter is better for the duty-bound. Have you not then wisdom?

كُنْتُمْ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ اجْتَعَوْا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَنْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْوَالِيُكَرُّ  
لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَكَآيِنٌ مِّنْ آيَةِ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ  
يَسُرُّوْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ اِلَّا وَهُمْ  
مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

اَفَاَمِنُوْا اَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللّٰهِ  
اَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

قُلْ هٰذِهِ سَبِيْلِيْ اَدْعُوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى  
بَصِيْرَةً اَنَا وَ مَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ۗ وَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَ  
مَا اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوْحِيْ  
اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْقُرٰى ۗ اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِي  
الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِيْنَ  
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَلَدَارُ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ  
اتَّقَوْا ۗ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

110. And so much so, when the messengers had no hope of outer causes and the people thought that the messengers had given them wrong information at that time. Our help came, then whomsoever We willed was rescued. And Our torments cannot be averted from the sinful people.

111. No doubt, the eyes of the wise men are opened by their tidings. It is not a discourse concocted, but a confirmation of what went before and a detail explanation of every thing, and a guidance and a mercy for the Muslims.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّى مَنْ نَشَاءُ ۗ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۗ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَكِن تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿۱۱۱﴾

آياتها ۲۳ ۱۳ سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۶ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۶

### SURAH AR'RAAD (The Thunder)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

6 Section 43 Verses 1855 Words, 3506 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Alif Laam Meem Raa. These are the verses of the book. And that which has been sent down to you from your Lord is the truth, but most people believe not.

الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ رَبِّكَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ وَالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿۱﴾

2. Allah is He Who raised up the heavens without the pillars that you can see. Then he settled Himself on the Throne (as is befitting to His Destiny). And made the sun and the moon subservient. Each one runs to a term stated. Allah plans every affair and explains clearly the signs so that you may believe the meeting with your Lord.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ ﴿۲﴾



3. And it is He who has spread the Earth and made there in anchors and rivers. And he made two kinds of every fruit in the Earth. He covers the night with the day. No doubt in that are signs for a people who reflect.

4. And in the earth there are different regions side by side and there are gardens of grapes and cornfields and palm trees growing from one base and separately, all are watered with one water and in fruits. We make one to excel the other. No doubt, in that are signs for wise people.

5. And if you wonder, then wondrous indeed is their saying that shall we be made a new after being dust? Those are the ones who denied their Lord, and those are they who will have chains round their necks and those are the people of hell wherein they shall abide therein forever.

6. And they ask you for hastening the torment before mercy, and the punishment before them have already occurred. And verily your Lord awards forgiveness even on the injustice of the people. And no doubt, the torment of your Lord is Severe.

7. And the infidels say 'why has not a sign been sent down upon him from his Lord? You are only a warner and a guide to every nation.'

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا  
رِوَادِي وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ  
فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلُ النَّهَارَ إِنَّ  
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُّتَجَوِّراتٌ وَجَنَّتْ مِنْ  
أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صُوانٌ وَغَيْرُ  
صُوانٍ يُسْقَى بِأَءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَنُفِضَ بَعْضُهَا  
عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأَكْلِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ  
لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

وَإِنْ تَعْجَبَ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا  
عَرَانًا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَعْلَى فِي  
أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا  
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥﴾

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ  
خَلَقْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمُثَلَّثَ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو  
مَغْفِرَةٍ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ  
لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦﴾

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ  
مِّنْ رَبِّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ وَلكلِّ قَوْمٍ  
هَادٍ ﴿٧﴾



## SECTION 2

8. Allah Knows whatever is in the womb of any female and whatever the wombs diminish and whatever they increase. And everything with Him is a proper estimate.

9. Knower of every hidden and open. The Greatest. The Exalted.

10. All are alike, one who among you conceals his talks and one who utters openly, and one who hides himself in the night and one who walks by day.

11. For all man there are angels in succession before and behind him that they guard him by Allah's command, verily Allah alters not his blessings from any people until they themselves alter their conditions. And when Allah desires evil to a people. Then it cannot be turned back and besides Him they have no supporter.

12. It is He who shows you the lightning for fear and hope and raises the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder praising Him proclaims His Holiness and the angels with His awe. And sends thunderbolts. Then smites therewith whom he wills while they are disputing about Allah and His grip is severe.

14. Calling to Him alone is true and those whom they call upon besides Him hear them not at all, but like him who is sitting stretching his hands before the water that it may reach his mouth and it will never reach it. And

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْتَلُّ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيصُ  
الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ<sup>ط</sup> وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ  
بِقَدَرٍ ۝

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةُ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُبْتَعَالِ ۝

سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَسْرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ  
وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ۝

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ  
يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا  
بِقَوْمِهِ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ<sup>ط</sup> وَإِذَا  
أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا فَلَا مَرَدَ لَهُ<sup>ج</sup> وَمَا لَهُمْ  
مِّنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَّالٍ ۝

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنشِئُ  
السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ۝

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ<sup>ج</sup>  
وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ  
وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ<sup>ج</sup> وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ  
الْبَحَالِ ۝

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ<sup>ط</sup> وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ  
دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ  
كَفِيهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ<sup>ط</sup> وَ

every prayer of the infidels loses its way.

15. And to Allah alone prostrates as many there are in the heavens and earth willingly or unwillingly and their shadows too every morning and evening.

16. Say you, 'who is the Lord of the heaven and the earth.' Say yourself, 'Allah'. Say you, 'Have you then taken supporters besides Allah, who can neither do good or evil even to themselves? Say you, 'will the blind and the seeing be equalled? Or will the darkness and the light be equalled? Or, have they set up such associates with Allah who have made something as Allah has made, then the making of him and of theirs look similar to them? Say you, 'Allah alone is the creator of everything and He is the one. Dominant over all.'

17. He sent down water from the sky then the channels flow according to its capacity then the flux of water carried with it the swelling foam, and from that over which they kindle a fire for making ornaments or other goods arises foams similar to it. Thus, Allah illustrates truth and falsehood, then the foam is blown up and that which benefits mankind remains in the earth. Thus, Allah illustrates the examples.

18. For those who obeyed the commands of their Lord, there is good. And as for those who obeyed not His commands. If they had all that is in the

مَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ۝١٣

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا  
وَكَرْهًا وَظِلُّهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ۝١٥

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ قُلْ  
اللَّهُ ۖ قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا  
يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ۖ قُلْ هَلْ  
يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۗ أَمْ هَلْ تُسْتَوَىٰ  
الظُّلُمَاتُ وَالنُّورُ ۗ أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ  
خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ قُلْ  
اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۝١٧

أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ  
بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَابِيًا ۖ وَمِمَّا  
يُوْقَدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ  
مَتَاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثْلُهٗ ۖ كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ  
وَالْبَاطِلَ ۗ فَاَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذٰهُبُ جَفَاءً ۗ وَ  
اَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ  
كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ ۝١٧

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ  
يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ اَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيعًا



earth, and the more like of it would have been in their possession, then they would have offered it for their ransom. These are those who will have an evil reckoning, and their abode is hell. And what an evil place of rest.

## SECTION 3

19. Shall he then who knows that what has been sent to you from your Lord is truth be like him who is blind? Only those who have wisdom accept admonition.

20. Those who fulfil the covenant of Allah, and turn not after entering in to a covenant.

21. And those who join with what Allah has commanded to join and fear their Lord and dread the evil reckoning.

22. And those who kept patience for seeking the pleasure of their Lord, and establish the prayer, and spent out of what We have provided them in our path secretly and openly and drive away evil by means of goodness. For them is the profit of the last abode.

23. Gardens for habitation in which they will enter, and those who are righteous from among their fathers. And wives and offspring and angels shall enter unto them from every door.

24. Peace be upon you for your patience.' What an excellent last abode you received.

25. And those who break the covenant

وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَاقْتَدُوا بِهِ<sup>ط</sup> أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ  
الْحِسَابِ<sup>١٨</sup> وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ<sup>ط</sup> وَبِئْسَ الْبِهَادُ<sup>ع</sup>

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ  
الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَى<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو  
الْأَلْبَابِ<sup>١٩</sup>

الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَ لَا يَنْقُضُونَ  
الْمِيثَاقَ<sup>٢٠</sup>

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَ  
يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ<sup>٢١</sup>

وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ  
أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا  
وَ عَلَانِيَةً وَ يَدْرَأُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ  
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ<sup>٢٢</sup>

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَ مَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ  
آبَائِهِمْ وَ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ  
يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ<sup>٢٣</sup>

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ<sup>٢٤</sup>

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ



of Allah after confirming it. And cut asunder what Allah has commanded to join, and spread mischief in the earth. Their share is only curse and for them is the evil abode.

26. Allah increases the provision for whom He Wills and also He straitens, and the infidels were strut with the life of the world. And the life of this world is nothing in comparison to the hereafter but a little enjoyment.

#### SECTION 4

27. And the infidels say 'why is not a sign from His Lord sent down to him.' Say you, 'Allah leads astray whomsoever He Wills, and guides towards him one who turns to Him.

28. They are those who have believed and their hearts find satisfaction with the remembrance of Allah. Behold, in the remembrance of Allah alone there is satisfaction of hearts.

29. Those who believed and performed good deeds for them is the bliss and good end.

30. Thus we have sent you to a people before whom other people have passed in order that you may recite to them what We have revealed to you, and they are rejecting the Most Affectionate say you, He is my Lord, none is to be worshipped beside Him. I relied upon Him alone and to Him I returned.

31. If there would have come a QUR'AAN by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cut asunder or the dead could have spo-

وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ  
وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ  
وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ۝٢٥

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ وَ  
فَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي  
الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا مَتَاعٌ ۝٢٦

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ  
مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ  
يَهْدِي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝٢٧

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُم بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ  
أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ۝٢٨

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَىٰ لَهُمْ وَ  
حُسْنُ مَآبٍ ۝٢٩

كَذَٰلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَا فِي أُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ  
قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا  
إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ بِالرَّحْمَنِ ۗ قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي  
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابٍ ۝٣٠

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ  
بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَةٌ بِهِ يُسْوَقَىٰ ۗ بَلْ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ

ken too. Even then too these infidels would not have believed. But the entire affair is in the authority of Allah. Did then the Muslims not become disappointed with it that if Allah had Willed, He would have guided men altogether? And the thump will ever continue to smite the infidels for what they wrought or it will alight near their houses until Allah's promise comes. Verily Allah does not go against His promise.

### SECTION 5

32. And surely, the messengers before you were mocked at. Then I let loose the infidels for some days. then I seized them. Then how was my torment?

33. Is then He Who watches every soul with his actions? And yet they ascribe to Allah associates. Say you, 'name them.' or do you inform Him of what is not in His knowledge in the entire earth or by the way an empty saying? Rather their fraud has been made to look good in the eyes of the infidels, and they have been hindered from the way. And he whom Allah leads astray has no guide.

34. They shall be punished in the life of the world. And verily the torments of the hereafter is hardest and they have none to defend from Allah.

35. The lightness of the heaven which has been promised to the god fearing beneath its streams flow. Its fruits are everlasting and its shade. This is the end of those who fear Allah and the

جَبِيْعًا ۚ أَفَلَمْ يَأْتِئْسَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ  
يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهَدَى النَّاسَ جَمِيْعًا وَلَا يَزَالُ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُم بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ  
أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيْبًا مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ  
اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ ۗ ۲۱

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَيْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ  
فَأَمَلَيْتُمْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ ۚ  
فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِي ۗ ۲۲

أَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ  
وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ ۗ قُلْ سَبُّهُمْ ۗ أَمْ  
تُبَيِّنُونَ لَهُمْ لِي لَا يَعْلَمَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
أَمْرٌ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ ۗ بَلْ لِيُنذِرَ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَصُدُّوا عَنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ  
وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۗ ۲۳

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَعَذَابِ  
الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ ۗ وَمَالَهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ۗ ۲۴

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۗ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ أُكْلُهَا دَائِمٌ وَلَا ظِلُّهَا ۗ  
تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا ۗ وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ ۗ ۲۵



end of the infidels is the fire.

36. And those whom We have given the book rejoice at what has been sent to you. Some who deny a part thereof. Say you, 'I am only commanded to worship Allah and not to ascribe associates to Him. To Him I call, and to Him is my return.

37. And thus We have sent it down as a decision in Arabic. And O' listener! If you will follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge then you shall have no supporter nor defender against Allah.

#### SECTION 6

38. And no doubt, We have sent messengers before you and assigned to them wives and children. And it is not for a messenger to bring any sign, but by Allah's leave. For each promise there is a writing.

39. Allah wipes out what He pleases and establishes (what He pleases) and the real writing is with Him.

40. And if we show you any promise that is made to them or we call you to us before. In any case upon you is only to deliver the message. And on Us is the reckoning.

41. Do they not see that we are coming, diminishing their population from all sides. And Allah commands. There is none to put back His command, and He is Swift in reckoning.

42. And those before them have already plotted but their entire secret

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّيْتَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ  
إِلَيْكَ وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ  
قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ  
بِهِ ۚ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا وَإِلَيْهِ مَآبٌ ۝۱۶

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ۚ وَلَئِنْ  
اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ  
الْعِلْمِ لَمَالِكٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ۝۱۷

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ  
أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ  
بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ۝۱۸

يَسْحُورُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ ۚ وَعِنْدَ أُمِّ  
الْكِتَابِ ۝۱۹

وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ  
نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَدُ ۚ وَعَلَيْنَا  
الْحِسَابُ ۝۲۰

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ  
أَطْرَافِهَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَ  
هُوَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝۲۱

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْبِكْرُ



plans belong to Allah. He Knows what every soul earns. And the infidels are soon to know, who gets the last abode.

43. And the infidels say, you are not a messenger. Say you, 'Allah is sufficient as witness between you and me, and he who has knowledge of the book.'

جَبِيحًا ۱۰ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۗ وَسَيَعْلَمُ  
الْكُفْرَ لِمَنْ عُقِبِيَ الدَّارِ ۝۳۲

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ۗ قُلْ  
كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ  
عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ ۝۳۳

آياتها ۵۲ ۱۳ سُورَةُ اِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۷ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۷

### SURAH IBRAHIM

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

7 Sections 52 Verses 861 Words 3434 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Alif-Laam, Raa, this is a book that We have sent to you so that you may bring the people from darkness to light by the command of their Lord towards the path of the Honourable, Praise-Worthy.

2. Allah, to whom belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth and there is misery for the infidels from a severe torment.

3. Those who love the worldly life more than the life of the hereafter and bar from the path of Allah and desire crookedness therein, they are in far off error.

4. And, We have sent messengers in the language of his own people that he may tell them clearly. Then Allah leads astray whomsoever He wills and

الْاٰتِ كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ  
الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۗ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ اِلَى صِرٰطِ  
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝۱

اللّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ ۗ  
وَوِیْلٌ لِّلْكَافِرِیْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِیْدٍ ۝۲

الَّذِیْنَ یَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ الْحَیٰوةَ الدُّنْیَا عَلٰی  
الْاٰخِرَةِ وَیَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ وَیَبْغُوْنَهَا  
عَوْجًا ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِی ضَلٰلٍ بَعِیْدٍ ۝۳

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا بِلِسَانِ قَوْمِهِ  
لِیُبَیِّنَ لَهُمْ ۗ فِیضُلُ اللّٰهُ مَنْ یَّشَآءُ

guides whomsoever He wills, and He is the Honourable, the Wise.

5. And, We sent Musa with Our signs, that 'bring your people from the darkness into the light and remind them of the days of Allah. No doubt, in it there are signs for those who are steadfast and thankful.

6. And when Musa said to his people, 'remember Allah's favour upon you when He delivered you from Firaon's people who used to afflict you worstly, and slaughter your sons and let your daughters live, and in it there was shown great Mercy of your Lord.

#### SECTION 2

7. And remember, when your Lord proclaimed, 'if you will be grateful, then I shall give you more and if you are thankless, then My torment is severe.'

8. Musa said, 'if you and all others in the earth become disbelievers, then verily Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praise-worthy.

9. Have you not received the tidings of those were before you the people of Nuh and Aad, and the Thamud and those after them? They are known to Allah alone. There came to them their messengers with bright proof but they turned their hands to their mouths and said, 'we deny that with which you have been sent, you call us, concerning that we are in doubt creating suspense.

وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٥﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَ يُدْبِحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۗ وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾

وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِن شَكَرْتُمْ لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِن كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ ﴿٧﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَأِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنِي حَيِّدٌ ﴿٨﴾

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِنَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٩﴾



10. Their messengers said, 'is there any doubt in Allah the Maker of the heavens and earth? He calls you that He may forgive some of your sins and may fulfill your life till the stated time of your death without punishment. They said, 'you are human being like us. You desire to bar us from that our fathers used to worship; so bring us clear authority.

11. Their messenger said to them, 'We are indeed human beings like yourselves but Allah bestows His favour on whomsoever he wills of his bondsmen. And it is not for us to bring you any authority but by the command of Allah. And upon Allah alone the Muslims should rely.

12. And what happened to us that we should not rely upon Allah, He has showed us our ways. And we shall surely bear patiently that with which you are annoying us. And let the trustful put their trust in Allah alone.

### SECTION 3

13. And the infidels said to the messengers, 'We shall surely turn you out of our lands, or you return to our religion.' Then their Lord revealed to them ' We shall surely destroy the unjust.'

14. And we shall surely make you settle in the land after them. This is for him who fears standing before Me and be afraid of the torment I have commanded.

15. And they asked for a decision, and every tyrant obstinate was disappointed.

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ اِلَىٰ اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ قَالُوْا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۗ تُرِيْدُوْنَ اَنْ تَصُدُّوْنَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اٰبَاؤُنَا فَاْتُوْنَا بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۝۱۰

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ اِنْ نَّحْنُ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ ۗ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَمُنُّ عَلَىٰ مَن يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا اَنْ نَّاتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝۱۱

وَمَا لَنَا اِلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ هَدٰنَا سُبُلَنَا ۗ وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَا اذْيَبُوْنَا ۗ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۝۱۲

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِرُسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضِنَاۤ اَوْ لَنَعُوْدَنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَاۤ اَوْ نَحِيَّ اِلَيْهِمْ رَاٰهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۝۱۳

وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ الْاَرْضَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِيْ وَخَافَ وَعَبَدَ ۝۱۴

وَاسْتَفْتَحُوْا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ۝۱۵



16. The hell ran after him and he shall be made to drink water of oozing pus.

17. He will take its draught little by little with difficulty and there shall be no hope to swallow it, and death shall come to him from all sides, but he shall not die: And there is a terrible torment after him.

18. The condition of the rejecters of their lord is such that their deeds are like ashes upon which a strong blast of wind came in a day of storm. They got nothing out of entire earning. This is the far off straying.

19. Did you not see that Allah has made the heavens and the earth with the truths? If He pleases He can take you away and bring forth a new creation.

20. And this is not at all, hard for Allah.

21. They all shall appear before Allah, then those who were weak will say to those proud, 'we were under you, can it be possible for you to put off some of the torment of Allah from us?' They will say, 'if Allah had guided us, we would have guided you. It is alike to us whether we show impatience or remain patient; nowhere is asylum for us.

#### SECTION 4

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter would have been decided, 'verily Allah has given you a true promise, and whatever I promised you. I made it false to you, and I had no authority

مِنْ وَرَاءِ آيِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقَى مِنْ مَاءٍ صَدِيدٍ ۝۱۶

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ  
مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ۝ وَمِنْ وَرَاءِ آيِهِ  
عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ۝۱۷

مِثْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ  
اشْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ۝ لَا  
يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَى شَيْءٍ ۝ ذَلِكَ هُوَ  
الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ۝۱۸

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
بِالْحَقِّ ۝ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يَذْهَبِكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۝۱۹

وَمَا ذَلِكُ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ۝۲۰

وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ  
اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ  
مُعْتَدُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۝ قَالُوا  
لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ ۝ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا  
أَجْرُ عَنَّا أَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنَ مَحِيصٍ ۝۲۱

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
وَعَدَكُمْ وَعَدَ الْحَقُّ وَعَدْتُكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ۝  
وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا أَنْ

over you but that I called you, and then you responded to me, so then put no blame upon me put the blame upon yourselves. 'Neither I could help you nor you could help me. I am strongly disgusted with that you associated me with Allah before. No doubt, there is a painful torment for the unjust.

23. And those who believed and did good deeds shall be made to enter gardens, beneath which flow rivers abiding there in with the command of their lord. Their greeting at that time of their meeting is 'peace'.

24. Did you not see that how Allah has explained the example, the holy words like a clean tree whose root is firmly standing and branches are in the heaven.

25. It gives its fruit at all times by the command of its Lord and Allah explains examples for the people so that they may understand.

26. And the example of evil word is like an evil tree uprooted from the earth, now it has no stability.

27. Allah keeps firm the believers on the right word in the life of the world and the Hereafter and Allah leads astray the wrong doers and Allah does what pleases.

#### SECTION 5

28. Did you not see those who changed the favour of Allah with unthankfulness and have brought the people into the abode of ruin?

دَعْوَتِكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي فَلَا تَلُومُونِي وَلَا تَلُومُوا  
أَنْفُسَكُمْ مَا أَنَا بِبُصْرِيكُمْ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ  
بِبُصْرِي خِيَّ إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُمُونِ مِنْ  
قَبْلُ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَأُدْخِلَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ تَحِيَّةٌ لَهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً  
كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي  
السَّمَاءِ ﴿٢٤﴾

تُؤْتِي أَكْثَرَهَا كُلِّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا وَيَضْرِبُ  
اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ  
اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾  
يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي  
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ  
الظَّالِمِينَ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا  
وَأَحَلُّوا قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾



29. That which is Hell, they shall enter it, and what an evil place to stay in.

30. And they have set up equals for Allah that they might lead astray from his path. Say you; 'enjoy a little verily your end is the fire.'

31. Say to My those bondsmen who believed that they should keep up prayer and spend out of what We have given them secretly and openly before the coming of that day in which there shall be neither trading nor friendship.

32. Allah is who created the heavens and the earth and caused water to come down from the heaven, then He produced some fruits therewith for your food and He made the ships subservient to you that they may sail through the sea by His command and made the rivers subservient to you.

33. And He made the sun and moon subservient to you which are constantly moving and made the day and night subservient for you.

34. And He gave you many things you asked for. And if you count the favours of Allah, you cannot count them. No doubt, man is very unjust, unthankful.

#### SECTION 6

35. And recall when Ibrahim submitted, 'O my Lord make this city secure and save me and my sons from worshipping idols'.

جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا وَيُسَّ الْقَرَارُ ①

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ اَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ط  
قُلْ تَسْعَوْا فَاِنَّ مَصِيرَكُمْ اِلَى النَّارِ ②

قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ  
يُنْفِقُوا اِمْرًا رَّزَقْتَهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِّنْ قَبْلِ  
اَنْ يَّاتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا يَبِيعُ فِيْهِ وَلَا يَخْلُقُ ③

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِى خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ  
وَاَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ  
الشَّجَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ  
فِي الْبَحْرِ بِاَمْرِهٖ ٤ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْاَنْهَارَ ④

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَآئِبِيْنَ ٥ وَ  
سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ⑤

وَاشْكُم مِّنْ كُلِّ مَآسَا لِيُؤْتُوْكُمْ ط وَاِنْ تَعَدُّوْا  
نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا ٦ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَظَلُوْمٌ  
كَفٰرٌ ⑥

وَإِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ  
اٰمِنًا وَاَجْنِبْنِيْ وَبَنِيَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ط ⑦



36. 'My Lord, verily the idols have led astray many people then who sided with me, is from me and who disobeyed me, so surely You are most Forgiving and Merciful.

رَبِّ اِنَّهُمْ اَضَلُّنَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۚ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِىْ فَاِنَّهٗ مِنِّىْ ۚ وَمَنْ عَصَانِىْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۳۶﴾

37. 'O my Lord, I have caused some of my children to settle in a valley wherein there is no cultivation by Your sacred house. O my Lord in order that they might keep up prayer then you make some peoples hearts incline towards them and give them some fruits for food so that they may be thankful.

رَبَّنَا اِنِّىْ اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ بِوَادٍ غَيْرِ ذِيْ زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ۙ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ فَاجْعَلْ اَفِيْذَةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِيْ اِلَيْهِمْ وَاَرْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾

38. 'Oh our Lord, You know what we conceal and what we disclose and nothing is concealed from Allah in the earth or in the heaven.

رَبَّنَا اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِيْ وَمَا نَعْلِنُ ۗ وَمَا يَخْفٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ ﴿۳۸﴾

39. All praise is due to Allah who has given me Ismail and Is-haaq in old age. Verily my Lord is the Hearer of prayers.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ وَهَبَ لِىْ عَلٰى الْكِبَرِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ۗ اِنَّ رَبِّىْ لَسَمِيْعُ الدُّعٰءِ ﴿۳۹﴾

40. 'O my Lord, keep me as an establisher of prayer and my children too, O our Lord accept our prayer.

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مُقِيْمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۙ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعٰءِ ﴿۴۰﴾

41. 'O our Lord, forgive me, and my parents and all Muslims on the day when reckoning shall take place.

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَىْ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ ﴿۴۱﴾

#### SECTION 7

42. And never consider Allah unaware of the deeds of the unjust. He is not letting them loose but to a day in which their eyes shall remain staring.

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللّٰهَ غٰفِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۗ اِنَّآ يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُوْنَ مِنْهُم لِيَوْمِ تَشْخُصُ فِيْهِ الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿۴۲﴾

43. They will come out running rashly raising their heads high, that their eye-

مُهْطِعِيْنَ مُقْنِعِيْ رُءُوْسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ اِلَيْهِمْ

lashes do not turn back towards them, and there would be no strength in their hearts.

44. And warn mankind of the day when the torment shall come to them, then the unjust shall say; 'O our Lord, grant us respite for a short term that we may respond to Your call and follow the messengers'. Did you not swear before that we are not to go anywhere moving from the world?

45. And you settled down in the dwellings of those who did evil to them and it was clear to you, how We did it with them and we explained to you giving examples.

46. And verily they devise their plans and their plans are under the control of Allah and their planning was not such as to remove these mountains.

47. Therefore never consider that Allah will go against His promise to His messengers. No doubt Allah is Dominant, the Lord of retribution.

48. The day when the earth shall be changed other than this earth and the heavens too, and all shall come out standing before Allah, the One Who is Dominant overall.

49. And you will see the guilty on that day bound together in chains.

50. Their shirts shall be of pitch and the fire shall cover their faces.

طَرَفُهُمْ وَأَقْدَانُهُمْ هُوَ آءٌ ۝۳۳

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ  
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخِّرْنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ  
نُجِيبُ دَعْوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ الرَّسُولَ ۖ أَوْلَمْ تَكُونُوا  
أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ۝۳۳

وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسْكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ  
وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُم كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمُ  
الْأَمْثَالَ ۝۳۵

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَكْرُهُمْ  
وَإِنْ كَانَ مَكْرُهُمْ لِتَزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ۝۳۶

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفًا وَعْدَهُ رُسُلَهُ ۖ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انتِقَامٍ ۝۳۷

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَ  
السَّمَاوَاتُ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ۝۳۸

وَتَرَىٰ الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّنِينَ فِي  
الْأَصْفَادِ ۝۳۹

سَرَابِيْلُهُمْ مِّنْ قَطْرَانٍ وَتَعْشَىٰ وُجُوهُهُمْ  
النَّارُ ۝۴۰

51. In order that Allah may reward every soul according to its earnings. No doubt, Allah is not late in reckoning.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝٥١

52. This is to deliver the commands to mankind and that they may be warned therewith and that they may know that He is only one God and that the men of wisdom may accept admonition.

هَذَا بَدْعٌ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا بِهِ وَيَعْلَمُوا  
أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۝٥٢

آياتها ۹۹ ﴿﴾ ۱۵ سُورَةُ الْحَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۲ ﴿﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۲ ﴿﴾

SURAH AL-HIJR (MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
99 Verses , 6 Sections 654 Words 2760 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

Alif-Laam-Raa. These are the verses of a book and of a Bright QUR'AAN.

الرَّحْمٰنُ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝١



2.The infidels would desire ardently that had they been Muslims.

3.Leave them to eat and enjoy and let the hope may amuse them now then they are about to know.

4.And the town We destroyed had a writing known.

5. No community can precede its promised time nor can fall behind.

6.And they said, 'O you upon whom QUR'AAN has been sent down you are certainly a madman'.

7.'Why don't you bring angels to us, if you are truthful'.

8.We do not send down the angels without any purpose and if they come down, they would not get time.

9.No doubt, We have sent down this QUR'AAN and We most surely are its Guardians.

10.And surely We sent messengers before you amongst earlier prophets.

11.And not any messenger came to them, but they mocked at him.

12.In the same way, We make a life for this mockery in the hearts of the culprits.

13.They believe not therein, and already the example of the ancients has gone forth.

رَبَّائِهِمْ كَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ①

ذَرَاهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَيَمْتَعُوا وَيُلْهِمُ الْأَمَلُ  
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ②

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ  
مَّعْلُومٌ ③

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجْلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ④

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ  
لَجُنُونٌ ⑤

لَوْ مَا تَأْتِيْنَا بِالْبَلَاغَةِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ⑥

مَا نُنزِّلُ الْبَلَاغَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَمَا كَانُوا إِذَا  
مُنْظَرِينَ ⑦

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ⑧

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شِيَعِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑨

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ  
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ⑩

كَذَلِكَ نَسُكُّهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ⑪

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ⑫

14. And if We open any door for them in the heaven that they may ascend through it in the day.

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ  
يَعْرُجُونَ ۝١٤

15. Even then they would say, 'our sights have been tied rather we have been mesmerized'.

لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ  
مَّسْحُورُونَ ۝١٥

### SECTION 2

16. And We have indeed made constellations in the heaven and have adorned it for the beholders.

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزِينَةً  
لِّلنَّاظِرِينَ ۝١٦

17. And We have guarded it from every accursed Satan.

وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّا جِيمٍ ۝١٧

18. But whosoever goes to hear stealthily and then a bright flame pursues him.

إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ  
مُّبِينٌ ۝١٨

19. And We have stretched the earth and put therein anchors and caused to grow therein everything proportionately.

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ  
وَآتَيْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ۝١٩

20. And We have provided for you therein means of livelihood and also for those whom you did not provide for.

وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ  
بِرِزْقِينَ ۝٢٠

21. And there is nothing of which there are not treasures with Us, and We do not send it down but with a known measure.

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا  
نُنزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ۝٢١

22. And We have sent winds fecundating the clouds, then We sent down water from the heaven then We gave it to you to drink, and you are not its treasures.

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
مَاءً فَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمُوهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ ۝٢٢

23. And verily it is We, who give life and We cause death and We are the

وَأَنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ أَلْوَرِثُونَ ۝٢٣

inheritors.

24. And We do know those who went ahead among you and We do know those who remained behind among you.

25. And verily your Lord alone will raise them on the Day of Judgement. No doubt, He is the All Wise and the All-Knowing.

### SECTION 3

26. And verily We have made man from ringing clay, which was in reality black smelling mud.

27. And We have made Jinns before from smokeless fire.

28. And recall when your Lord said to the angels, "I am about to create human beings from the ringing clay which is of the black smelling mud!".

29. Then when I had informed him and have breathed in to him from my special esteemed spirit, then fall down in prostration for him.

30. Then all the angels fell down in prostration together.

31. Except for Iblees. He refused to be amongst the prostrators.

32. Allah said, "O Iblees, what happened to you that you were not be with the prostrators".

33. He said, 'It is not befitting for me that I should prostrate before a human-being whom you have made

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَبَا مَسْتُونٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السُّوْمِ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَبَا مَسْتُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ حَبَا مَسْتُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾



from ringing clay which was from black smelling mud'.

34. Allah said, "get out from paradise, for verily you are rejected".

35. And verily there is curse upon you till the Day of Judgement.

36. He said, 'O my Lord, give me time till the Day of Resurrection.

37. Allah said, "Indeed you are amongst those who have been given time".

38. Till the Known Day.

39. He said, 'O my Lord, I swear that you led me astray, I will deceive them in the earth, and certainly I will mislead all of them.

40. Except those who are your sincere and selected bondsmen.

41. Allah said, "This path leads to Me straight".

42. Verily over my bondsmen you have no control except those misguided ones who follow you.

43. And verily Hell is the promised place of them all.

44. It has seven entrances. For each entrance there is an appointed portion of them.

#### SECTION 4

45. No doubt, the God fearing are in the gardens and fountains.

قَالَ فَأَخْرِجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَاجِعٌ ۖ

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۚ

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ۚ

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ۚ

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ۚ

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۚ

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ۚ

قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۚ

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ إِلَّا مَنْ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَايِبِينَ ۚ

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۚ

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ ۖ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَقْسُومٌ ۚ

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۚ

46. Enter them with peace and tranquility.

أَدْخُلُوهُمْ بِسَلَامٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And We took out whatever hatred there was in their chests, they are brothers unto one another, sitting upon couches facing each other.

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. Neither any fatigue will touch them, nor shall they be driven out from there.

لَا يَسَّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. Inform My bondsmen that indeed I am the All-Forgiving and the All-Merciful.

نَبِيِّ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And that My torment is the most painful torment.

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And tell them about Ibrahim's guests.

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ عَن ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٤١﴾

52. When they came to him they said 'peace'. He said 'We are afraid of you'.

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنكُمْ وَجِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. They said, 'Do not fear, we give you glad tidings of a son who will possess knowledge'.

قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

54. He said, 'Are you giving me glad tidings in spite that old age has touched me, of what then do you give me glad tidings?'.

قَالَ أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فِيمِ نُبُوءٍ وَن ﴿٤٤﴾

55. They said, 'We have given you this glad tidings with truth so do not be from those who are disappointed'.

قَالُوا بَشِّرْنَا بِالنَّصِيبِ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

56. He said, 'Who can be disappointed from the Mercy of his Lord except those who are misguided'.

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

57. He said, 'What is your duty O Messengers?'

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

58. They said, 'We have been sent towards a guilty nation'.

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

59. But the family of Lut We shall save them all.

إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ إِنَّا لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

60. But his wife, We have decided that she will be amongst those who will remain behind.

إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَا إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

### SECTION 5

61. Then when the messengers came to the family of Lut.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

62. He said, 'Indeed you are a strange nation.'

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

63. They said, 'Nay, we have come to you that in which they were doubting.'

قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّن بَيْنُونَةٍ ﴿٦٠﴾

64. And We have brought to you the true command and We are surely truthful.

وَأَتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

65. Therefore go away with your family whilst a portion of the night is left and you yourself should follow them and let none of you look back and go straight wherever you are commanded.

فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

66. And We made known the decision of this commandment that the roots of these infidels shall be cut off by morning.

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَٰلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

67. And the residents of the city came rejoicing.

وَجَاءَ أَهْلَ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾



68. Lut said, 'These are my guests; therefore do not disgrace me.

قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ۖ ﴿١٨﴾

69. And fear Allah and do not slander about me.

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُخْرُونِ ﴿١٩﴾

70. They said, 'Had we not forbidden you, against the interference in the matter of others.

قَالُوا أَوْلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

71. He said, 'These women of my people are my daughters if you are to do'.

قَالَ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

72. O beloved, by your life, verily they are wondering about in their intoxication.

لَعَرُّكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَاتِهِمْ يَعْبَهُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

73. Then a roaring cry overtook them at sunrise.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

74. Then We made the upper side of that town lower side and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَآمَطْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

75. No doubt, in that are signs for those who have good judgement.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّمُتَوَسِّئِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

76. And surely that town is on the road that still exists.

وَإِنَّهَا لِبَسْبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

77. Truly, in that are signs for the believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

78. And verily, the people of the thicket were assuredly unjust.

وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

79. Then We took revenge on them; and no doubt, both these towns lie on a clear way.

فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَبِإِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

#### SECTION 6

80. And indeed the people of Hijr

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ الْمُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

belied their messengers.

81. And We gave them our signs but they kept their faces away from them.

82. And they used to carve out houses in the mountains without any fear.

83. Then the roaring voice overtook them in the morning.

84. Therefore their earnings did not help them.

85. And We created not the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them but with truth. And surely the Hour is to come therefore pardon graciously.

86. Certainly your Lord is the great Creator and the All-Knowing.

87. And no doubt We gave you seven verses that are repeated as well as the glorious QUR'AAN.

88. Do not stretch your eyes; at what we have let some of their classes to enjoy; and grieve not over them, and take the Muslims in your wings of mercy.

89. And say, 'I am a clear warner.'

90. As We have sent down upon the dividers.

91. Those who made the QUR'AAN into pieces.

92. Then by your Lord We shall cer-

وَآتَيْنَهُم آيَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَكَانُوا يُحِتُّونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا آمِنِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَأْتِيَةٌ فَاصْفَحِ

الصَّفْحَ الْجَبِيلِ ﴿٨٥﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِي وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ ﴿٨٧﴾

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَاخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٩﴾

كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِبِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

فَوَسِّرْكَ لِنَسَلِكَهُمْ أَجْعِلِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

tainly question them all.

93. What they used to do.

عَبَّأ كَانُوا يَعْبَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Therefore say to them openly what you have been commanded and turn away your faces from the polytheists.

فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَاعْرِضْ عَنِ  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. Surely We suffice you against the mockers.

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Those who have made another deity with Allah, so very soon they shall know.

الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. And We do indeed know that your heart feels hurt as to what they say.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا  
يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Then praise your Lord with tremendous praises and be with those who prostrate.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And remain worshipping your Lord till death approaches you.

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾

﴿ آياتها ١٢٨ ﴾ ﴿ ١٢ سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٠ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٢ ﴾

### SURAH AN-NAHAL (THE BEE) MAKKAN

Revealed Before Hijrah 16 Sections 128 Verses 1- 2840 Words ,7707 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Now comes the Command of Allah; therefore, do not ask for it to be hastened. Glory is to Him and He is Exalted above all they associate.

أَتَى أَمْرَ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَى  
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. He sends down the angels with the spirit from His Command, that is the revelation on whomsoever of His

يُنزِلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ  
يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا



bondsmen He pleases 'Warn that none is worthy of worship besides Me, so fear Me.'

3. He created the heavens and the earth rightly. He is far High above they associate.

4. He created man from purified drop (semen) so He is an open disputer.

5. And He created the cattle, there is warm costume and there are profits, and of them you eat.

6. And there is beauty in them for you, when you bring them back in the evening and when you leave them for grazing.

7. And they carry your loads to a city, which you could not reach, but being heavily tired. Verily your Lord is Most Kind and Most Merciful.

8. And horses and mules and asses that you may ride upon them and for adornment. And He creates what you know not.

9. And the middle path is rightly upto Allah and some path is crooked. And had He willed, He would have guided you all together.

#### SECTION 2

10. It is He Who sent down water from the sky for you, from it there is drink for you. And from it there are trees by which you pasture.

11. With this water He causes crops to grow for you as well as olives and dates

أَنفَاتُ قُونَ ①

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ تَعَالَى  
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ②

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ  
مُّبِينٌ ③

وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنَافِعُ  
وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ④

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ  
تَسْرَحُونَ ⑤

وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بِلْغِيهِ  
إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑥

وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَ  
زِينَةً ۗ وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ⑦

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَايِزٌ ۗ وَلَوْ  
شَاءَ لَهَدَاكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ⑧

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ  
شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسَيِّوْنَ ⑨

يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَ

and grapes and all kind of fruits. Surely, in it there are signs for the people who ponder.

12. And He has made the day and the night, the sun and the moon subservient to you. And the stars are subservient by His Command. Verily, in it there are signs for the wise people.

13. And that which He has created for you of various kinds in the land? No doubt, in it there are signs for those who remember.

14. And it is He who has made the sea subservient for you that you may eat fresh meat from it and bring forth its ornaments which you wear. And you see boats making their way through it. And that you seek of His bounty and that perhaps you may be grateful to Him.

15. And He has set up anchors in the earth lest it may shake with you. And he has placed the roads and the rivers so that you may be guided.

16. And the mark ways. And by the stars they may be guided.

17. Will then He who creates become like him who does not create? Do you not then accept admonition?

18. And if you have to count the bounties of Allah, you are unable to do so. Indeed Allah is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you show.

الْأَعْنَابَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۗ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ وَالنُّجُومَ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَمَا ذَرَأَا لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاجِدَ فِيهِ وَ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَن تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَعَلَّمَتْهُ وَالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ ۗ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾



20. And those who call on from besides Allah, do not create anything and are themselves created.

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ  
شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ۝٢٠

21. They are dead not alive, and they do not know when they will be raised.

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرٌ أَحْيَاءٍ ۚ وَ مَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ أَيَّانَ  
يُبْعَثُونَ ۝٢١

### SECTION 3

22. Your God is One God. Then those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts only deny and they are arrogant.

إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ۝٢٢

23. In fact Allah knows what they hide and what they declare. Certainly He does not like the arrogant.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَ مَا  
يُعْلِنُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۝٢٣

24. And when it is said to them, 'What has your Lord sent down?' They say, 'Tales of the ancients'.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَاذَا أُنزِلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۚ قَالُوا  
أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝٢٤

25. That they may bear their loads in full on the Day of Judgement and from the loads of those whom they had mislead due to their ignorance. Alas, what an evil load they bear!

لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَ  
مِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ  
الْأَسَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ ۝٢٥

### SECTION 4

26. Verily those from before have plotted against them, then Allah brought down their structure from the foundation, and then the roof fell down upon them from above. And the torment came to them whilst they were unaware.

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ  
مِنَ الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ  
وَآتَتْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۝٢٦

27. Then on the Day of Judgement, He will disgrace them and will say, "Where are those My associates, regarding whom you used to dispute". The men with knowledge will say 'Today all disgrace and vice are upon

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ أَإِنَّ  
شُرَكَاءِي الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ  
قَالَ الَّذِينَ أَوْتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ



the infidels.'

28. Those whose lives are taken out by the angels while they were wronging themselves, now they will offer submission that we were not doing any evil. Yes, why not, beyond doubt, Allah knows well what they used to do.

29. Now enter the gates of Hell, abide in it for ever. Then what an evil abode of the proud ones.

30. And it was said to the God fearing 'What is that your Lord sent down' they said 'Good'. For those who did good in this world, is good. And undoubtedly the home of the hereafter is the best. And necessarily, what an excellent abode of the God fearing.

31. Gardens of abode, which they will enter, streams running beneath, they will get therein what they wish. Allah thus recompenses the duty bound.

32. Those whose lives are taken out by angels while they are pure saying, 'peace be upon you. Enter paradise for what you used to do.

33. They are waiting for nothing but that angels should come to them or the torment of your lord should come. Thus did those before them. And Allah oppressed them not, yet they wronged their own souls.

34. Then their evil earnings befell them and surrounded them that they used to mock at.

وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ۝١٦

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّوهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ  
فَالْقُوا السَّلَامَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ ۖ بَلَىٰ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٧

فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
فَلَيْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ۝١٨

وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ  
قَالُوا خَيْرًا ۗ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا  
حَسَنَةٌ ۗ وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ  
الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝١٩

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا  
الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ ۖ كَذَلِكَ  
يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝٢٠

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّوهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ ۖ يَقُولُونَ  
سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ  
تَعْمَلُونَ ۝٢١

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ  
أَمْرٌ رَبِّكَ ۖ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ  
وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ۝٢٢

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ  
مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۝٢٣

## SECTION 5

35. And the polytheists said 'Had Allah willed, we would not have worshipped anything save Him, neither we nor our fathers, nor we would have forbidden anything apart from Him thus did those before them; then what is on the messengers, but to deliver clearly.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا  
مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا  
حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ  
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا  
الْبَلَاغُ الْبَيِّنُ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And no doubt, We sent a messenger in every nation that, worship Allah; and avoid the devil then some of them were guided by Allah and upon some of them a straying came rightly. Therefore travel in the land and behold how was the end of those who belied.

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ ۗ فَمِنْهُمْ  
مَنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ  
الضَّلَالَةُ ۗ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا  
كَيْفَ كَانَ  
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. If you are eager for their guidance then undoubtedly Allah guides not him who has been sent stray and they have no helper.

إِنْ تَحْرَصْ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَا يَهْدِي  
مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَالَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And they swear by Allah with the utmost endeavour in their oaths that Allah will not raise the dead ones, yes why not, the true promise is on Him but most people know not.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ  
لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ  
مَنْ يَمُوتُ ۗ بَلَىٰ وَعَدَا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا  
وَلَكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. In order that He may tell them plainly that in which they used to dispute and in order for the infidels to know that they were liars.

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ  
وَلِيَعْلَمَ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنََّّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Anything We intend, our saying to it is that We say, 'Be' and it becomes at once.

إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا شَيْءٌ ۖ إِذَا أَرَادْنَاهُ  
أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ  
كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾

## SECTION 6

41. And those who left their homes in the path of Allah because of being oppressed; We shall surely give them a

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا  
لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۗ  
وَلَا جُرْ



good place in the life of this world. And undoubtedly, the reward of the hereafter is much greater if the people would have known.

42. Those who have kept patience and rely only on their Lord.

43. And We sent not before you any but men to whom We reveal, then O people! Ask the men of knowledge if you do not know.

44. With clear arguments and Books, and O Beloved! We sent down to you the remembrance that you may explain to people what was sent down to them and that haply they might ponder.

45. Do then those who devise evil plans not fear that Allah may sink them in the earth, or the torment may come to them when they are not aware?

46. Or that He may seize them while going to and fro, then they are not to tire Him.

47. Or that He may catch them by a process of slow wastage. No doubt, your Lord is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful.

48. And have they not observed that whatever Allah has made, their shadows turn right and left prostrating to Allah and they are degraded before Him.

الْآخِرَةَ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۳۱﴾

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿۳۲﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۳۳﴾

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۗ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿۳۴﴾

أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿۳۵﴾

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَبَاهِمُ بَعْجَرَيْنِ ﴿۳۶﴾

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ ۗ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّءُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿۳۷﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلَّهٗ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَالِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ ذَاخِرُونَ ﴿۳۸﴾



49. And to Allah prostrates all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth and the angels (too) and they do not boast.

50. They fear their Lord above them and do what they are commanded.

### SECTION 7

51. And Allah has said 'take not two Gods.' He is only One God to be worshipped and therefore fear Me alone.

52. And whatever is in the heavens and in the earth belongs to Allah, and His obedience is incumbent. Will you then fear anyone else other than Allah?

53. And whatever good you have in this world is all from Allah and then when trouble touches you, towards Him you turn crying for shelter.

54. Then when He removes evil from you, a group of you starts associating others with their Lord.

55. That they may be ungrateful to what good We have given them. So they enjoy, but very soon they will come to know.

56. And they appoint a portion out what We have provided them for unknown things. By Allah! You will be questioned about that which you used to forge.

57. And they appoint daughters unto Allah Glory be to Him, and for themselves they have what they desire.

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
مِن دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَهُمْ لَا يُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ مِّنْ قَوْعِهِمْ وَ يَفْعَلُونَ مَا  
يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا  
هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَإِنَّمَا يَفْرَهُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ  
وَاصِبًا أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَمَا بِكُمْ مِّن نِّعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ  
الضَّرُّ فَأَلَيْهِ تَجْرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضَّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنكُمْ  
بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ فَتَسْتَعْمِلُوا فِسْوَافَ  
تَعْلُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا  
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ تَاللَّهِ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا  
يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

58. And when anyone is given glad tidings of the birth of a girl, his face changes to black and he suppresses his anger.

59. He hides himself from the people because of what glad tidings he received. Will he keep the disgrace or bury it in the dust? Lo! They are very bad judges.

60. The conditions of those who do not believe in the hereafter are bad and the Glory of Allah is the Loftiest. And He is the Most Powerful and the Most Wise.

#### SECTION 8

61. And if Allah would have taken them for their wrong doings, then He would have left no crawling creature on earth, but He defers them till a fixed time then when their time comes, they cannot remain behind a single hour, nor can they go ahead of it.

62. And appoint for Allah what they themselves dislike and their tongues lie saying that they like it. Then undoubtedly for them is the fire and they are the people who have crossed the limits.

63. By Allah, We sent messengers to many nations before you, then Satan made their work look beautiful in their eyes so he is their companion on this day and for them is a painful punishment.

64. And We have not sent down this book to you but in order that you make clear to them what they differ

وَ إِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِالْأُنْثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ  
مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ  
أَيُّسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ  
أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السُّوءِ  
وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَلَوْ يُوَافِقُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ  
عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ  
مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ  
سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ  
أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ لَا جُرْمَ  
أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ  
فَزَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْيَابَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَوَلِيُّهُمْ  
الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ  
الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً



and guidance and a mercy for the believers.

65. And Allah sent down water from the heavens and then He gave life to earth after its death. Surely there are signs in it for those who listen.

### SECTION 9

66. And verily, there is a lesson for you in the cattle. We give you to drink whatever is in their bellies from between the dung and the blood, pure milk that is easy to swallow for the drinkers.

67. And of the fruits of date palms and grapes, you make therefrom a non-alcoholic drink and good provision. Indeed, in it there is a sign for a nation of wisdom.

68. And your Lord inspired the honey bee to make houses in the hills and in the trees and in the roofs.

69. Then eat of every type of fruit and walk the ways of your Lord, which is smooth and easy for you. There comes out from their bellies a drink of varied colours in which there is healing for the people. Verily there are signs in it for those who ponder.

70. Allah has created you, and then He will cause you to die. And some of you are turned towards the worst part of life, so that they will not know even after having knowledge. No doubt, Allah is All Knowing and All Powerful.

### SECTION 10

71. And Allah has preferred one over

لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَاهُ الْاَرْضَ  
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَوْمٍ  
يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً لُنُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي  
بُطُونِهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ قَرْتٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا  
سَايِغًا لِلشَّرِبِ بَيْنَ ٢١

وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ  
مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً  
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَ أَوْحَى رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنْ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ  
الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾  
ثُمَّ كُلِي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ  
ذُلًّا ۗ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ  
أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً  
لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرَدُّ  
إِلَى أَرْدَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ۗ



the other in provision, then those who have been preferred will not divert their means of provision to their handmaid slaves, so they all should become equal in it. Do they deny the blessings of Allah?

72. And Allah has made for you women from amongst yourselves and created for you from your women, sons and grandsons and provided you with clean things. Do they then believe in falsehood and deny the favour of Allah?

73. And they worship from besides Allah such that has no power to give them provision from the heavens and earth, nor can they do anything.

74. Then set no similitudes for Allah. No doubt, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah explained an example there is a slave who has a master; he does not have power upon anything, and one whom We have provided from ourselves with good provision, then he spends out of it secretly and openly, are they equal? All Praise is to Allah, but most of them do not know?

76. And Allah explained an example, there are two men, one dumb, who can do nothing and is a burden over his master, wherever he sends him, he brings him no good. Will he be equal to the one who orders justice and he, himself is on the straight path?

فَمَا الَّذِينَ فَضَّلُوا بِرِزْقِهِمْ عَلَىٰ مَا  
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ ۗ أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ  
اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ  
لَكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُمْ  
مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۗ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَتِ  
اللَّهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ  
رِزْقًا مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا  
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَ  
أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ  
عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَمَنْ رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّْا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ  
يُفِيقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا ۗ هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ ۗ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لَرَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمٌ  
لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَىٰ مَوْلَاهُ ۗ أَيْنَمَا  
يُوجِّهُهُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ۗ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ ۗ وَ  
مَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

## SECTION 11

77. And for Allah are the secrets of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is not but like the twinkling of the eye or even closer. Surely Allah has power over everything.

78. And Allah has created you from the wombs of your mothers while you knew nothing and gave you ears and eyes and a heart so that you may be thankful.

79. Have you not seen the birds tied to order on the firmament of the heaven? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, there are signs in it for those who believe.

80. And Allah has placed houses for your habitation, and made houses from the skin of the cattle so that it is light for you when you travel and light for you when you camp out, and from their wool and fur and hair some household goods and the things of use for a time.

81. And Allah has given you from what He has created from the shade and made shelter for you in the mountains and garments for you to protect you from heat and garments to protect you from fighting. Thus does He complete His favour upon you, so you should submit to His Command?

82. Then if they turn away their faces, then O Beloved, there is nothing upon you but the clear message.

وَاللَّهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا أَمْرُ  
السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ ۗ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُم مِّنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا  
تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ

وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾  
أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ السَّمَاءِ ۗ

مَا يُسَيِّرُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ  
لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ  
لَكُم مِّنْ جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا

يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ إِقَامَتِكُمْ ۗ وَمِنْ  
أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَثَاثًا وَ

مَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾  
وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم

مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم سَرَابِيلَ  
تَقِيكُمْ وَالْحَرَّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمْ بِأَسْكُمُ ۗ

كَذَٰلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾  
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَدُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَدُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٤٩﴾



83. They recognize the bounties of Allah, then they deny them and most of them are infidels.

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا  
وَ أَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

#### SECTION 12

84. And the day when We shall raise a witness from every nation then the infidels will neither be permitted nor shall they be pleased.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا  
يُؤَدِّنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. And when the wrong doers will see the torment, so then it will not be lightened from them nor will they have time.

وَ إِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ  
عَنَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَسْتَرْوُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And when those who associated partners will see their associates they will say, 'O our Lord! These are our associates whom we use to worship besides You. Then their words will be thrown back at them that they are indeed liars.

وَ إِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا  
رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا  
مِنْ دُونِكَ فَالْقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ  
لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And they will fall submissively to Allah on that day and what they used to forge will be lost from them.

وَ اتَّقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَ مِيزَانِ السَّلَامِ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. Those who disbelieved and barred from the path of Allah, We increased torment upon torment because of the mischief they used to do.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا  
يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. And that day when We shall raise a witness from every community amongst themselves that they may give evidence against them and O Beloved! We shall bring you as a witness against all those. And We have sent down this Book upon you explaining clearly every thing and as a guidance and mercy and as a glad tidings for the Muslims.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ  
أَنفُسِهِمْ وَ جِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَ  
نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ  
هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً وَ بَشْرًا لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾



## SECTION 13

90. Verily, Allah commands with justice and good dealings and has given you close relatives and He has forbade you from indecency and wickedness and being rebellious. He admonishes you that you should be mindful.

91. And fulfill the promise of Allah when you have made it, and break not the oaths after making them fast and you have already made Allah a surety upon you. Surely Allah knows what you are doing.

92. And be not like that women who has broken her yarn into pieces after it has become strong. You make your oaths an unreal excuse amongst yourselves so that one community will not be more numerous than the other. Most certainly Allah tests you and necessarily, He will make it clear for you on the Day of Judgement as to what you used to dispute.

93. And if Allah had willed, He would have made a single nation but He misguides whom He wishes and guides whom He wishes. And you will be asked about what you used to do.

94. And do not make your oaths as unfounded excuses amongst yourselves lest any foot may slip after being firm and you have to taste evil as you used to move away from the path of Allah and a great torment came down upon you.

95. And take not a little price from the promise of Allah. Most definitely, that

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ  
ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَ  
الْبَغْيِ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا  
الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِي نَقَصَتْ خَزَايَاهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَارًا ۗ تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا  
بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ ۗ  
إِنَّمَا يَبْتَلِيكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ ۗ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ وَلَكِنْ  
يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَ  
لَسْأَلَنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ  
قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوْءَ بِمَا  
صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۗ إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ

which is with Allah is better for you if you know.

96. What is with you will be exhausted and what is with Allah is to remain forever. Certainly We shall give to those that are patient that reward which is most befitting to their best work.

97. Whoever works good from male and female and he is a believer, then certainly We shall make him live a good life and necessarily We shall give them their reward befitting to their best work.

98. So when you recite the QUR'AAN so seek protection in Allah from the devil (Shaitaan) the rejected one.

99. No doubt, he has no control over those who believe in Allah and have trust in their Lord.

100. He has his control over those who befriend him and those who assign associates with Him.

#### SECTION 14

101. And when We exchange one verse for another, and Allah knows well what He sends down, the infidels say, "You make it on your own but most of them know not."

102. Say, 'The Holy Spirit has brought it down from your Lord with truth that He may make firm the believers and as a guidance and a glad tidings to the Muslims'.

اللَّهُ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْقَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ ۗ وَ  
لَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا  
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ  
فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيَاةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ  
بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ  
الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٨﴾

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ  
هُم بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا  
يُنزِّلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ  
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ  
لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ  
لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾



103. And undoubtedly, We know that they say, 'It is only a man who teaches him. The tongue of him towards whom they hint at is foreign and this is clear Arabic language.

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ  
لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجِبِي وَهَذَا  
لِّسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

104. No doubt, those who do not believe in the verses of Allah, Allah does not guide them and for them there is a painful punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمْ  
اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾

105. Surely those who do not believe in the verses of Allah forge lies and they are the liars.

إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكُذِّبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ  
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكٰذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

106. Whoever denies Allah after believing in Him save him who is compelled and his heart is firm on belief, and but whoever becomes an infidel with open heart, upon them is the wrath of Allah and for them is a great punishment.

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ  
وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ شَرَحَ  
بِالْكُفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ  
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. It is because they preferred the life of this world to the life of the Hereafter and because Allah guides not (such) infidels.

ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى  
الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. These are the people on whom Allah has placed a seal upon their hearts and their ears and their eyes. And it is they who are unaware.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ  
وَسَمِعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الْغٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. Undoubtedly, in the Hereafter they are the losers.

لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Then no doubt, your Lord, for them who left their homes after being tortured then they struggled and remained patient. No doubt, your Lord thereafter is Most Forgiving and

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا  
قَاتَلْتُمُوهُمْ لَجْهَدًا وَصَبْرًا وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ  
بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾



Most Merciful.

### SECTION 15

111. The day when every soul will come disputing towards itself; and every soul shall be paid for what it did and they shall not be wronged.

112. And Allah explained a saying of a town, which was safe, and satisfied, its provision came in abundance from all sides, then it began showing ingratitude to the blessings of Allah. Then Allah made it taste this punishment that it was caused to wear the garment of hunger and fear the recompense of what they did.

113. And no doubt, a messenger came to them from within themselves, and then they belied him. Then the torment seized them and they were unjust.

114. Then eat out of the provision of Allah lawful and clean and be thankful to your Lord if you worship Him only.

115. He has made unlawful to you only these, the dead and the blood and the flesh of swine and that upon which other than God's name has been pronounced at the time of slaughtering, then who is helpless neither desiring that nor exceeding the limit, then no doubt, Allah is Most Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

116. And say not what your tongues tell falsely, this is lawful and this is unlawful so that you may forge a lie against Allah. No doubt, those who

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَ  
تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

وَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً  
مُطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ  
فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعَمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ  
وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

وَ لَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ  
فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاشْكُرُوا  
نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ كُفْرَكُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ  
الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا أُهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ  
غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

وَلَا تَقُولُوا الْبَيِّنَاتِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ هَذَا  
حَلَالٌ وَ هَذَا حَرَامٌ لِيَتَفَتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ  
الْكُذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ

forge lies against Allah they will not prosper.

117. There is a short enjoyment and for them is a painful torment.

118. And We made for the Jews those things unlawful, which We have already related to you And We did not oppress them but they wronged themselves.

119. Then indeed, your Lord to those who commit evil ignorantly then repent thereafter and get corrected; no doubt, your Lord thereafter is Most Forgiving and Most Merciful.

#### SECTION 16

120. No doubt, Ibrahim was a Leader obedient to Allah and separate from all others and was not a polytheist.

121. Thankful to His Blessings' Allah chose him and showed him the straight path.

122. And We gave him good in the world. And verily, in the hereafter he is among the righteous.

123. Then We revealed to you that follow the faith of Ibrahim who was separate from all falsehood and was not a polytheist.

124. The Saturday (Sabbath) was imposed only on those who differed in it. And undoubtedly, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Judgement about that in which they differed.

الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٨﴾

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا

أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ

ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ

مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ

يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعَمِهِ ۗ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾

وَآتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۗ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

حَنِيفًا ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۗ

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا

كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. Call to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good admonition and argue with them in a way that is best. No doubt, your Lord knows well who has been misguided from His way and He knows well those who are guided.

126. And if you give punishment, then punish them to the extent they had afflicted you and if you were patient, then undoubtedly, patience is the best for those who are patient.

127. And O Beloved! Be patient and your patience is only because of Allah's grace and grieve not for them, and do not be strained because of their plans.

128. No doubt, Allah is with those who fear and do good.

أَدْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْبُوعِظَةِ  
الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۗ إِنَّ  
رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ  
أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوِّقْتُمْ بِهِ ۗ  
وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۗ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ  
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا يَكُفُّونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ  
مُحْسِنُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾



آياتها ١١١ ﴿١٤﴾ سُورَةُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٠ ﴿١٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٢

**SURAH BANI ISRAEL (MAKKAN) Revealed before Hijrah**  
12 Sections 111 Verses 1533 Words, 3460 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Holy is He Who carried His bondsman by night from the Sacred Mosque to the Aqsa Mosque around which We have put blessings that We may show him our grand signs. No doubt, He is the All-Hearing and the All-Seeing.

سَبْحَنَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ  
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي  
بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا إِنَّهُ هُوَ  
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١﴾

2. And We gave Musa the book and made guidance for the children of Israel that do not take any other helper besides Me.

وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِبَنِي  
إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِي وَكَيْلًا ﴿٢﴾

3. O You the offspring of those whom We bore with Nuh. No doubt, he was a great and thankful bondsman.

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا  
شَكُورًا ﴿٣﴾

4. And We revealed to the children of Israel in the book that surely you shall create mischief in the earth for the second time and you shall become proud excessively.

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ  
فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٤﴾

5. Then when the first promise came to them, We sent against you Our bondsman as the strong warrior then they entered into the cities for your search and it was a promise to be fulfilled.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا  
لَنَا أَوْلَىٰ بِأْسِ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ  
وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَفْعُولًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Then We made your attack turned over them, and helped you with wealth and sons and increased your band in numbers.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ  
بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

7. If you do good it will be for yourself and if you do bad then it will be for yourself. When the second promise came that the enemies might deface your faces and enter into the mosque as they had entered into it the first time and may destroy utterly whatsoever may fall in their power.

8. It is near that your Lord may show His Mercy upon you and if again you create mischief, then We shall again turn towards you our torment. And We have made Hell the prison for the infidels.

9. No doubt, this Qur'aan shows that path which is the most correct and gives glad tidings to the believers who do good deeds so that they shall have a good reward.

10. And that those who do not believe in the hereafter, We have prepared for them a painful torment.

### SECTION 2

11. And man prays for bad just as how he prays for good. And man is very hasty.

12. And We made night and day as two signs then put the signs of the night blotted and the sign of the day shining, that you may seek grace of Allah and that you may know the numbering of the years, and the reckoning. And We have explained every thing separately.

13. And We have tied to his neck the destiny of every man. And We shall bring out for him on the day of judgement a book, which he will find wide

إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا ۗ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءَ أَوْجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّرُوا مَا عَلَوْا تَتْبِيرًا ۗ

عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ عُدتُمْ عَلَيْنَا فَمَنْ جَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا ۗ

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَبِيرًا ۙ

وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۙ

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ ۖ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ۗ

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَاتٍ ۚ فَحَوَّنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً ۚ لِتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ وَتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ ۗ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَصَلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ۙ

وَكُلُّ إِنْسَانٍ لَّزِمْنَاهُ طَبْعَهُ ۗ فِي عُنُقِهِ ۖ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ۗ



open.

14. (It will be said to him), read your book. Today you will take account of yourself.'

15. Whosoever came to guidance he came to guidance for his own good, and whosoever became misguided, he became misguided for his own evil. And no soul-bearing burden will bear the burden of another. And We do not torment until We have sent our messenger.

16. And We intend to destroy any town, We send Our commands to its well-to-do people, then they disobey therein, then the world is fulfilled on them, then we destroy it with complete ruination.

17. And many generations we have destroyed after Nuh. And your Lord is sufficient as being the All Aware and the All-Seeing of the sins of His bondsmen.

18. Whosoever desires this hastily world, We soon give him in it whatever We please to whom We intend then We assign Hell for him, wherein he will enter despised, being kicked.

19. And whosoever intends for the hereafter and strives for it as how it should be striven for and he is a believer then their striving has been successful.

20. We do extend Our help to all these as well as those out of the bestowing of your Lord. And there is no check on

اقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ ۖ كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ۝١٣

مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ۝١٥

وَإِذَا آرَادْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا ۝١٦

وَ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ ۗ وَ كَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ۝١٧

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَاهَا مَدْ مَوْماً مَدْحُورًا ۝١٨

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ۝١٩

كَلَّا نُبَدُّ هَوَاءً وَهُوَ لَآءٍ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَ مَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ۝٢٠



the bestow of your Lord.

21. See you; how We have preferred one over another? And without doubt the hereafter is greatest in degrees and in preferment.

22. O Listener! Set up no other god with Allah lest you will remain sitting down despised and helpless.

### SECTION 3

23. And your Lord has commanded you that you should worship none except for Him and you should do good with your parents. If either or both of them reach old age then you should not utter any faint cry to them and do not chide them and speak to them with respectful words.

24. And spread for them the arm of humility with tender heart and say, 'O my Lord, have mercy on them both as they had brought me up in my childhood.'

25. Your Lord knows well what is in your hearts, if you are righteous, then no doubt, He is the Most Forgiving to those who repent.

26. And give your kinsmen their right and to the needy and to the traveller and do not spend extravagantly.

27. No doubt, the extravagant ones are the brothers of Shatan. And the devil is very ungrateful to his Lord.

28. If you turn your face away from them seeking the mercy if Allah for which you have hoped, then speak to

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۗ وَ  
لِلْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ دَرَجَاتٍ وَأَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيلًا ۝٢١

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا  
مَّخْذُومًا ۝٢٢

وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ  
إِحْسَانًا ۗ إِمَّا يَبُلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا  
أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أُفٍّ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَ  
قُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ۝٢٣

وَ اخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ  
قُلْ رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْتَنِي صَغِيرًا ۝٢٤

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ۗ إِنْ تَكُونُوا  
صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلأُولَآئِينَ غَفُورًا ۝٢٥

وَإِذَا ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْيَسِيرَ وَ ابْنَ  
السَّبِيلِ وَلَا تَبْدُوا ثَمَنًا بَدِيلًا ۝٢٦

إِنَّ الْمُبَدِّلِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ وَ  
كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ۝٢٧

وَإِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمُ ابْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ  
تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا ۝٢٨

them in gentle words.

29. And keep not your hands tied with your neck, nor open it completely lest you sit down blamed and tired.

30. No doubt your Lord extends the provision for whom He pleases and He straitens. No doubt, He Knows well and Sees His bondsmen.

#### SECTION 4

31. And kill not your children for fear of poverty; We shall provide them and you too. No doubt, their murder is a great error.

32. And approach not adultery undoubtedly that is immodesty and a very vile path.

33. And kill not any soul which Allah has forbidden without any right. And whosoever killed without any right, then undoubtedly We have given authority to his heirs but he should not exceed the limit in killing. Necessarily he is to be helped.

34. And do not approach the property of the orphan but by a way, which is best until he reaches his maturity and fulfils the promise, surely the promise is to be questioned of.

35. And measure fully when measuring and weigh with an even balance. This is better, and its end is good.

36. And do not go after that thing which you do not know. No doubt, the ears and the eyes and the heart all are

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ۝٢٩  
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ۝٣٠

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ إِمْلَاقٍ ۗ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطَاً كَبِيرًا ۝٣١

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزَّوْجَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ۗ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ۝٣٢

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيَّهِ سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا ۝٣٣

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۗ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ ۗ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا ۝٣٤

وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ۝٣٥

وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولٰٓئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ۝٣٦



to be questioned of.

37. And do not walk on the earth proudly undoubtedly, you shall never cleave the earth, and shall never reach to the mountains in the height.

38. The evil thing of all these is not liked by your Lord.

39. This is of those revelations, which your Lord has sent to you with wisdom. And do not put with Allah any other god, lest you will be thrown in Hell taunted, being banished.

40. Has your Lord picked you for sons and has made for Himself daughters from the Angels? No doubt, you speak that which is a grave saying.

#### SECTION 5

41. And no doubt, We explain in this Qur'aan variedly that they may understand and nothing is increased in them by it but hatred.

42. Say you, if there had been other gods with Him as they say, then they would have sought out any way towards the owner of the throne.

43. Holy, and Exalted is He, He is high above what they say.

44. The seven heavens and the earth as well as whosoever is in it speak of His Glory. And there is nothing, which does not speak of His Glory praising Him, yes you do not understand their glorification. No doubt, He is the All-Forbearing and the All-Forgiving.

وَلَا تَسْجُدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَنْ  
تَخْرُقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَنْ تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ۝۳۷

كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ۝۳۸

ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ ۗ  
لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُنْقَلَىٰ فِي جَهَنَّمَ  
مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ۝۳۹

أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُم بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ  
الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنَاثًا إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ۝۴۰

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيُبَدَّ كُرُوهًا ۗ  
مَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ۝۴۱

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا  
لَا بُتَغُوا إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ۝۴۲

سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ۝۴۳

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ  
فِيهِنَّ ۗ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ ۗ  
لَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا  
غَفُورًا ۝۴۴



45. And O beloved! When you recited Qur'aan, we placed between you and those who do not believe in the hereafter a hidden veil.

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا ٣٥

46. And we have put coverings over their hearts lest they should understand it and in their ears is heaviness. And when you remember in QUR'AAN your Lord alone, they run away turning their back hatefully.

وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ٣٦ وَإِذَا ذُكِرْتِ رَبِّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا ٣٦

47. We know well for they hear, when they put their ears towards you and when they counsel together, when the unjust say, you follow not but such a man who has been enchanted.

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَى إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ٣٧

48. See how they have pro-founded similitude's for you, then they have gone astray that they cannot get away.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ٣٨

49. And say what! When we shall become bones and broken particles, shall we be raised really as new creation?.

وَقَالُوا إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا إِنْ نَأْتِنَا لَبِيعَوْثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ٣٩

50. Say you, 'be stones or iron'.

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ٤٠

51. Or any other creation, which may be bigger in your thinking, then now they will say who will create us again. Say you, 'He who created you for the first time', now then they will shake there heads jesting towards you, 'when it is', say you, 'perhaps it may be near'.

أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ٤١

52. The day when He will call you then you will come praising Him and will think that you tarried not but little.

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَتَظُنُّونَ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٤٢

## SECTION 6

53. And say to My bondsmen that they should speak that which is best. No doubt, the Shatan provokes strife among. Verily the devil is an open enemy to man.

54. Your lord knows you well, he will have mercy upon you if he pleases, or he will torment you if he pleases. And we have not sent you as a guardian over them.

55. And your lord knows well those that are in the heavens and in the earth. And undoubtedly, we preferred one to the other in prophets and gave to Dawood the Zaboor (a scripture).

56. Say you, 'call them whom you think besides Allah, then they have no authority to remove affliction from you nor to avert it.

57. Those chosen bondsmen whom these infidels worship, they themselves seek access towards their Lord that who is near to Him in them, they hope for His mercy and fear. His torment. No doubt the torment of your Lord is a thing to be feared.

58. And there is no town but that We shall destroy it before the day of judgement or will torment it severely. This is written down in the book.

59. And we abstained from sending such signs because the former people belied them. And We gave to Thamud a she camel as an eye-opener, then they wronged her and We don't send but to cause fear.

وَقُلْ لِعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٣﴾

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ رَحْمَةً أَوْ إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ ۚ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ ذِكْرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ فَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ كَشْفَ الضَّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ ۚ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْدُورًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَإِنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۚ كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوْلُونَ ۚ وَآتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا ۚ وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا ﴿٥٩﴾



60. And when We said to you, 'all are under the control of your Lord.' And We made not the vision which We had showed you but as a test for the people and also the tree upon which there is curse in Qur'aan. And we frighten them; then nothing increases them but a great contumacy.

### SECTION 7

61. And when We commanded angels to prostrate before Adam, then they prostrated except the Iblis. He said, 'shall I prostrate before him whom you have made of clay?

62. He said 'see you, this whom you have honoured above me, if you will grant me time till the day of judgement then I shall assuredly crush his children but a few.

63. He said, 'get away therefore whosoever of them will follow you, then the recompense of all is Hell, a full punishment.

64. And stagger whosoever of them you can with your voice and mobilise against them your horsemen and your footmen and share with them in their wealth and their children and promise them. And Shatan does not promise them but with delusion.

65. No doubt those who are My bondsmen, you have no control over them. And your Lord is sufficient as their guardian.

66. Your Lord is He who speeds for you the ship in the sea, so that you may seek His Grace. No doubt, He is

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ۗ وَمَا  
جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِي آرَأَيْتَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ  
وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ۗ وَنُحِيفُهُمْ ۗ  
فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا ۝١٠

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا  
إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۗ قَالَ أَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ  
طِينًا ۝١١

قَالَ أَرَءَيْتَ لِهَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِنْ  
أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ  
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝١٢

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ  
جَزَاءُكُمْ جزَاءَ مَوْفُورًا ۝١٣

وَاسْتَفْزِرْ مَنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ  
وَاجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكِهِمْ  
فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ وَعَدَّهُمْ ۗ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ  
الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ۝١٤

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ ۗ وَكَفَى  
بِرَبِّكَ وَكِيلًا ۝١٥

رَبُّكُمْ الَّذِي يُرْجِي لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ  
لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ۝١٦



Merciful towards you.

67. And when any trouble approaches you in the sea, then all whom they worshiped are lost except He. Then when He delivers you towards land, then you turn away your faces. And man is very ungrateful.

68. Have you then become fearless of that He may cause you to sink the shore of the land with you or send you a stone storm; then you will find no supporter for yourself?

69. Or have you become fearless of that He may carry you back in the sea for the second time, then it is sent upon you a breaking storm blast then He may cause you to drown because of your infidelity, then you will not find anyone who may pursue against Us?

70. And no doubt, We honoured the children of Adam and got them ride in the land and sea and provided them with clean things and preferred them over many of Our creations.

#### SECTION 8

71. The day when We shall call every people with their leaders then whosoever is given his record in his right hand, they shall read their records and their rights shall not be suppressed a single thread.

72. And whosoever is blind in this world, he is blind in the hereafter and even more astray from the way.

73. And indeed it was near that they would have seduced you from Our

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ  
إِلَّا آيَاتُهُ فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُم إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَ  
كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾

أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُخْصِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ  
يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ  
وَكِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَ كُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى  
فَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِنَ الرِّيحِ فَيَغْرِقَكُمْ  
بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ  
الْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى  
كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوْتِيَ  
كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا  
يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ  
أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا

revelation sent to you that you might relate something other than that towards Us, and if it would have been so then they would have certainly taken you as a fast friend.

74. And if We had not kept you firm, then it was near that you would have inclined towards them a little.

75. And if it would have been so, then We would have let you taste the double life and double death, then you would not have found any helper against Us.

76. And undoubtedly, it was near that they might startle from this land so they might take you out therefrom and if it had been so, then they would not have stayed after you but a little.

77. The tradition of those whom We sent before you as messengers and you would not find Our law changing.

#### SECTION 9

78. Establish prayer from the declining of the sun till the darkening of the night and the Qur'aan of the dawn. No doubt angels are present in the Qur'aan of dawn.

79. And offer Tahajjud in some portion of the night, this is especially for you in addition. It is near that your Lord may make you stand at a place where all shall praise you.

80. And submit like this, 'O my Lord, make me enter with a just entering and make me go forth with a just going and grant me from yourself a helping control.

إِلَيْكَ لَتَقْتَرِي عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَةً ۖ وَإِذَا  
لَا تَتَّخِذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ تَبَشِّرَكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكُنَ إِلَيْهِمْ  
شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

إِذَا لَذُوقْتَ ضَعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضَعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ  
ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفْرِزُونَكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ  
لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خَلْقَكَ  
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

سُنَّةٍ مَن قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا  
تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٧﴾

أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ  
قُرْآنِ الْفَجْرِ ۗ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٤٨﴾

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ  
يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿٤٩﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِي مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي  
مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ ۚ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا  
نَّصِيرًا ﴿٥٠﴾



81. And say, 'Truth has come and the falsehood has vanished. Undoubtedly the falsehood was certain to vanish.

82. And We send in the Qur'aan that which is healing and a mercy to the believers and it adds loss only to the unjust.

83. And when We bestow a favour on man, he turns away his face and moves far away towards himself, and when evil touches him then he becomes disappointed.

84. Say, 'They all act in their own manner. Then your Lord knows who is best guided.

#### SECTION 10

85. And they ask you about the spirit. Say, 'The spirit is a thing in the command of my Lord and you did not receive the knowledge but a little.

86. And if We pleased, We could take away that We have revealed to you, then you would have found none to plead for you before Us.

87. But mercy from your Lord. Undoubtedly His grace to you is greater.

88. Say you, 'If the men and Jinn all agree together to bring the like thereof, they would not be able to bring the same and even if in them one may be a helper of the other.

89. And undoubtedly We have in this Qur'aan described every kind of sayings in various ways, then most of

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ۗ إِنَّ  
الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ۝۸۱

وَنُنزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ  
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝۸۲

وَإِذَا آتَيْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَاضًا  
وَنَابِجَانِيهِ ۗ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَكُوفًا ۝۸۳

قُلْ كُلُّ يَعْبُدُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ ۗ فَرَّبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ  
بِمَن هُوَ أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا ۝۸۴

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ ۗ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ  
رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝۸۵

وَلَئِن شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ  
ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ۝۸۶

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۗ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ  
عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ۝۸۷

قُلْ لَّئِن اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَن  
يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ  
كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ۝۸۸

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ  
مَثَلٍ ۚ فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ۝۸۹



the men accepted nothing but being ungrateful.

90. And they shall say, 'We shall never believe you until you cause a spring to gush forth for us from the earth'.

91. 'Or you have a garden of date palms and vines, then you cause springs to gush forth.

92. Or you may cause the heavens to fall upon Us in pieces as you have asserted, or bring Allah and the angels as surety'.

93. Or you have a house of gold or you ascend up in heaven and we shall never believe even after your ascending up until you send down to us a book that we may read. Say you, 'Glory be to my Lord, who am I, but a being sent by Allah'.

#### SECTION 11

94. And what prevented men from believing when the guidance came to them, but this that they said, 'Has Allah sent down a man as a messenger?'

95. Say you, 'If there would have been angels in the earth walking about in peace then We would have certainly sent down an angel as a Messenger to them.

96. Say you, 'Sufficient is Allah as a witness for me and you undoubtedly He Knows and Sees His bondsman.

97. And he whom Allah guides, he is on the straight path, and he whom He

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ  
الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ۙ

أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ مَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجَّرَ  
الْأَنْهَارُ خَلْفَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۙ

أَوْ تُسْقَطَ السَّمَاءُ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا أَوْ  
تَأْتِي بِلِلِّهِ وَالسَّلِيكَةِ قَبِيلًا ۙ

أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرٍ أَوْ تَرْقَى فِي  
السَّمَاءِ ۗ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى تُنَزَّلَ  
عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَقْرُؤُهُ ۗ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ  
كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَ سُوْلًا ۙ

وَمَا مَنَعَكَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى  
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا مِّثْلَ سُوْلًا ۙ

قُلْ لَوْ كَانُ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَّسُومُونَ  
مُطَهَّرِينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِم مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا  
مِّثْلَ سُوْلًا ۙ

قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ  
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ۙ

وَمَنْ يُّهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَلَنْ

leads astray, then you will find no supporter for them but Him. And We shall raise them on the day of resurrection on their faces, blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is Hell. Whenever it will become to be extinguished, We shall make it to blow in flames vigorously'.

98. This is their punishment because they rejected, Our signs and said, 'When shall we become bones and broken particles, then shall we really be raised up as a new creation?'

99. And whether they see not that Allah made the heavens and the earth that He can make the like of them, and He has appointed for them a term in which there is no doubt. But the unjust refuse to accept but they are ungrateful.

100. Say you, 'If you had been the owners of the treasures of the mercy of my Lord, you would have surely held it back because of fear of spending. And man is a great miser.

#### SECTION 12

101. And undoubtedly we gave nine clear signs to Musa, then ask the children of Israel; when he came to them, then Firawn said to him, 'O Musa! In my opinion you have been hypnotised'.

102. He said, 'You know well that none sent these down except the Lord of the heavens and the earth as opener of the eyes of the heart, and in my opinion, O Firawn, You are necessarily to be ruined'

تَجِدَلَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۖ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُرْيًا وَّ بُكْمًا وَّ صُمًّا ۖ مَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ كَلْبًا خَبَتْ زُنُوبُهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٨﴾

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالُوا إِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَّ رُفَاتًا ءَإِنَّا لَنَبْعَثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ﴿٩٩﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَّ الْأَرْضِ قَادِرٌ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَّ جَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۖ فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

قُلْ لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ ۖ وَ كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ﴿١٠١﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسَأَلَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يُوسَىٰ مَسْحُورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنْزَلَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَّ الْأَرْضِ بِصَآئِرٍ وَّ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يُفْرِعُونَ مَثْبُورًا ﴿١٠٣﴾



103. Then he desired to oust them from the land then We drowned him and all his associates.

فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْتَفِرَ مِنْهُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ  
وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ جَمِيعًا ۝۱۳

104. And We said to the children of Israel after him, 'dwell in this land, then when the promise of the hereafter will come, We shall bring you all rolled together.

وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اسْكُنُوا  
الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جَمَعْنَاهُمْ  
لَفِيْقًا ۝۱۴

105. And We sent down the QUR'AN with truth and it has come down for truth and we have not sent you down but as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَّلْنَاهُ  
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝۱۵

106. And We sent down the Qur'aan in pieces so that you may read it to mankind at intervals and We sent it down gradually bit by bit.

وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ  
وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ تَنْزِيلًا ۝۱۶

107. Say you, 'Believe in it or believe in it not. Certainly those who got knowledge before it was sent down do fall in prostration on their faces when it is recited to them.

قُلْ آمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ  
لِلْآذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ۝۱۷

108. And they say 'Glory be to our Lord, undoubtedly the promise of our Lord is always fulfilled'.

وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا  
لِفَعُولًا ۝۱۸

109. And they fall down on their faces weeping, and this Qur'aan increases them in humble submission.

وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْآذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ  
خُشُوعًا ۝۱۹

110. Say you, 'Call upon Him saying Allah or saying the Most Affectionate whichever you call upon him, all these are his good names and neither offer your prayer with loud voices nor with low voices and seek a way in between.

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا  
تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا  
بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُوهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ  
سَبِيلًا ۝۲۰



111. And say, 'All Praise is due to Allah Who has no son and no partner in His Kingdom and He has no supporter because of any weakness and proclaim His Greatness Magnifying.

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ كَبْرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا ۝

آياتها ١١٠ ﴿١٨﴾ سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩ ﴿١٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٢ ﴿١٠﴾

SURAH AL-KAHF (THE CAVE) (MAKKAN) Revealed before Hijrah  
12 Sections 110 Verses 1577 Words, 6360 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. All praise to Allah who sent down the book upon his bondsman and has not put therein any crookedness.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَ لَمْ يُجْعَلْ لَهُ عِوَجًا ۝

2. The book of justice that may warn of severe punishment from Allah, and that may give the believers who do good deeds the glad-tidings that for them there is a good reward.

قِيمًا لِّبُنِي رِبَّاسًا شَدِيدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۝

3. In it they shall abide forever.

مَا كَثُرْنَ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ۝

4. And that it may warn those who say, Allah has taken those for himself.

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۝

5. They have no knowledge about it nor their forefathers. What a monstrous word it is. That comes out from their mouths. They are merely telling a lie.

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَ لَا لِآبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۝ إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا ۝

6. Then haply you will risk your life with grief after them if they believe not in this discourse.

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَّفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ۝

7. Undoubtedly we adorned the earth whatever is on it so that we may test

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لِّهَا

them as to which of them is best in works.

8. And undoubtedly whatever is on it, we shall one day leave it as a barren field.

9. Did you know that the men of the cave and of the forests side were of our a wonderful sign?

10. When those youths took refuge in the cave and said 'O our Lord, grant to us mercy from yourself and provide for us guidance in our affair.'

11. Then we smote their ears many years in the cave.

12. Then we raised them up that we might see which of the two groups most rightly tell the period of their stay there.

### SECTION 2

13. We relate to you their story with truth. They were some men who believed in their Lord We increased them in guidance.

14. We solaced their hearts when they stood up and said. Our Lord is He Who is the Lord of the heavens and earth. We shall not worship any god beside Him. If we did so. Then necessarily we uttered crossing the limit.

15. These our people have taken for themselves gods besides Him. Why then do they not bring for them a bright authority? Then who is more

لِنَبِّئُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ④

وَإِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُثًا ⑤

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ  
كَانُوا مِن آيَاتِنَا عَجَبًا ⑥

إِذْ أَوْى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا  
مِن لَّدُنكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا  
رَشَدًا ⑦

فَضْرَبْنَا عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ  
عَدَدًا ⑧

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِيَا  
لَيْتُوا أَمَدًا ⑨

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ  
فِتْيَةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ⑩

وَرَابَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا  
رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ  
دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا إِذَا شَطَطًا ⑪

هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمٌ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
لَوْلَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِم بِسُلْطَنٍ بَيِّنٍ ۗ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن



unjust that he who fabricates a lie against Allah.

16. And when you have separated yourselves from them and from all that which they worship beside Allah. Then take refuge in the cave. Your lord will unfold for you His mercy and will prepare an easy arrangement of your affairs.

17. And O beloved! You will see the sun when it rises. Moves away from their cave to the right and when it sets. Turn away from them on the left where as they are in the open space of the cave, this is of the sign of Allah he whom Allah guides is on the right way and he whom He sends astray for him you will never find a supporter to guide.

### SECTION 3

18. And you might deem them awake and they sleep and we turn them about to the right and to the left and their dog has stretched his forelegs at the threshold of the cave. O listener! If you had a look peeping at them, then you would have run away turning your back and would have surely filled with terror of them.

19. And likewise we did rouse them that they might question one another. One spokesman of them spoke. 'How long have you stayed here, some of them spoke. we stayed a day or part of a day others spoke, your Lord knows well how long you stayed' now then send one of you with this silver to the city' then let him look for which food is the cleaner there, and that he may bring for you provision from it and let

اَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۝١٥

وَإِذَا عَزَلْتَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَأَوَّا  
إِلَى الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ وَ  
يُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَمْرٍ كُمْ مَرْفَقًا ۝١٦

وَ تَرَى الشَّمْسَ إِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَوَّارًا عَنْ  
كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ  
ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِي فَجْوَةٍ مِنْهُ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ  
آيَاتِ اللّٰهِ ۗ مَنْ يَهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ  
يُضِلِّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ۝١٧

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ آيِقًا وَاللَّهُمُّ رُقُودٌ ۚ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ  
الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۚ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ  
ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيدِ ۗ لَوِاطِعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ  
لَوَلِيَّتْ مِنْهُمْ فَرَأَوْا وَكَلِمَاتٍ مِنْهُمْ رُءُوبًا ۝١٨

وَ كَذَٰلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ قَالَ  
قَائِلٌ مِنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ۗ قَالُوا الْبَيْتَ نَوْمًا أَوْ  
بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ۗ قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ ۗ  
فَابْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ  
فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَيُّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ  
مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا ۝١٩

him be courteous and let him not inform anyone about you.

20. Undoubtedly, if they would know you, then they would stone you or make you revert to their faith and if it was so, then you would never get any good.

21. Likewise we did inform of them that the people might know that Allah's promise is true and that hour, there is no doubt about it, when they began disputing among themselves about their affair. Then they said, 'build over their cave any building.' their Lord knows well about them. Those who prevailed in their affair said, 'we swear that we shall erect over them a mosque'.

22. Now they will say, 'they are three and the fourth one is their dog' and some will say, 'they are five and sixth one is their dog, without seeing, guessing at random, and some will say they are seven and the eight one is their dog.' say you, 'My Lord knows them but a few, so debate not about them, but the discussion to the extent outwardly expressed' and ask not to any man of the book about them.

#### SECTION 4

23. And never say of anything that I will do this tomorrow.

24. But that Allah please and remember your Lord when you forget and say like this' it is near that my Lord might make me see the right path nearer that this'.

إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا ۝٢٠

وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ بُيُوتًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ مَسْجِدًا ۝٢١

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَاجِعًا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۚ فَلَا تُبَارِقْ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَآءَ ظَاهِرِهِمْ ۚ وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۝٢٢

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ۝٢٣

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي لِأَقْرَبَ مِنْ هَٰذَا رَشْدًا ۝٢٤



25. And they stayed in their cave three hundred years and nine more.

26. Say you, 'Allah Knows well how long they stayed for Him alone is all the unseen of heavens and earth. What excellent He Sees and what excellent He Hears. They have no protector beside Him and He associates no one in His order.

27. And recites what has been revealed to you of the book of your Lord there is none to alter His words and never you will find refuge beside Him.

28. And keep yourself familiar to those who call upon their Lord in the morning and evening seeking His pleasure and your eyes should not see you like the adornment of the life of this world? And obey not him whose heart We have made neglectful of our remembrance and who followed his own desire and whose affair exceeded the limit.

29. And say 'the truth is from your Lord. Then whosoever will, let him believe and whosoever will, let him disbelieve. Undoubtedly We have already prepared for the unjust a fire whose walls would surround them and if they complain for water, then they will be like molten lead that will burn the faces. What a bad drink it is and hell what an evil place to stay.

30. Undoubtedly those who believed and did good deeds We shall not waste the reward of those whose works are good.

وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَ  
أَرْدَادُوا نِسْعًا ⑮

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَبْصِرْ بِهِ وَأَسْمِعْ ۗ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ  
دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ ۗ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ⑯

وَإِذْ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۗ لَا  
مُبَدَّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ  
مُلْتَحَدًا ⑰

وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ  
بِالْعَدْوَةِ وَالْعُشِيِّ يَرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ  
عَيْنُكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَلَا  
تَطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ  
هُوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرًا فُرْقَانًا ⑱

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ  
مَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۗ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا  
أَحَاطَ بِهَمَّ سُرَادِقُهَا ۗ وَإِنْ يَسْتَعِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا  
بِآءٍ ۗ كَالهَلِّ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهُ ۗ بِئْسَ  
الشَّرَابُ ۗ وَسَاءَتْ مَرْتَفَعًا ⑲

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا  
نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ⑳

31. For them there are gardens for habitation beneath which streams flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of silk and heavy brocade. Leaning therein on raised couches, and the paradise, what a good resting place.

### SECTION 5

32. And state to them the position of two men, that to one of them we provided with two gardens of grapes and covered them with date palms and we placed agricultural farming in between.

33. Both gardens brought forth their fruits and gave nothing short in it and We caused to flow streams amidst both.

34. And he had fruits, then he said to his companion. And he used to argue with him; 'I have greater wealth than you and am stronger in respect of men.'

35. And he entered in his garden while wronging his soul. He said, 'I do not think that it will ever perish.'

36. And I don't think that the hour will ever come, and even if I am returned to my Lord. Then I shall surely, get a better place of return than this garden.

37. His companion replied to him while arguing with him, do you disbelieve in Him Who created you from dust then from a purified drop of water, then made you a right man?.

38. But I say only this that He, Allah, is my Lord and I associate none with my Lord.

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ  
الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ  
يَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَ  
اسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ  
نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ ۗ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ۝

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِاحِدِهِمَا  
جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمْ بِنَخْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ۝

كَلَّمَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اتَتْ أُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ  
شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا خِلْفَهُمَا نَهْرًا ۝

وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ  
أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ۝

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ قَالَ مَا  
أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا ۝

وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً ۚ وَلَئِنْ رُودْتُ  
إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ۝

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ  
بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ  
سَوَّاكَ رَجُلًا ۝

لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۝



39. And why it was not so that when you entered in your garden then you would have told, as Allah wills we have no power but the help of Allah, if you see me as less than you in wealth and offspring.

40. Then it is near that my Lord will give me something better than your garden and send down thunder bolt from heaven on your garden, then it may become a bare plain ground.

41. Or its water sink in the ground, then you could never be able to find it.

42. And his fruits were encompassed, then he remained wringing his hands for what he had spent in that garden and it had fallen on its trellises and he is saying Oh: 'if I would not have associated anyone with my Lord'.

43. And he had no party to help him against Allah, nor was he able to take revenge.

44. Here it becomes clear that the authority is of Allah, the true His reward the best and best is the end of believing in Him.

#### SECTION 6

45. And relate to them the example of the life of the world it is a water We sent down from the heaven, then the greenery of the earth because of it came out thickly and then it became dry grass which the wind scatters. And Allah is powerful over everything.

46. The wealth and sons are an adornment of the life of this world and the

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ تَرَنَ أَنَا أَقَلُّ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ۝١٦

فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحُ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ۝١٧

أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَا وَهَّاجُوا فَلَئِن لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّكَ تَلْبَسًا ۝١٨

وَأُحِيطَ بِشَرِّهِ فَأُصْبِحُ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَا لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۝١٩

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا ۝٢٠

هَٰذَاكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ۝٢١

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ ۝٢٢ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ۝٢٣

الْبَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

lasting are the good things their reward is better with your Lord and is best in hope.

47. And the day We shall cause the mountain to move and you will see the earth clean open and We shall raise them, We shall not leave any one of them.

48. And all shall be presented before your Lord standing in rows. Undoubtedly you have come to Us same as We have made you at first but you thought that We would never fix any time of the promise.

49. And the book shall be put then you will see the culprits fearing for what is written therein and will say, 'Oh! Woe to us, what happened to this writing? It left neither any small sin nor a big sin that has not been encompassed and they found all that they did before them. And your Lord is not unjust to anyone.

#### SECTION 7

50. And remember when We ordered angels to prostrate before Adam, then all prostrated save Iblees (Devil). He was of the jinn and then he went out of the command of his Lord. do you take him and his offspring's for friends apart from Me? And they're your enemies what an evil exchange the unjust got.

51. I had neither made them sit before Me while heavens and earth, nor while creating themselves, and nor it is benefiting to My Dignity that I should make My supporters to those who lead astray to others.

وَالْبَقِيَّةُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا  
وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ نُسِفُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً  
وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ﴿٣٧﴾

وَعَرِّضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا  
خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ نَجْعَلَ  
لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٣٨﴾

وَوَضِعَ الْكِتَابَ فَتَرَى الْهَجْرَ مِنْ مِثْقَلِ  
مِثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ وَ يَقُولُونَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مَا لِي  
أَلَمْ يَكُنْ لِي كِتَابٌ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً  
إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَ وَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا  
وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا  
إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ  
أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ ۖ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ  
أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِي وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ  
بِئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٤٠﴾

مَا أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَلَا خَلْقَ أَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ  
الضَّالِّينَ عَصَدًا ﴿٤١﴾



52. And the day when He will say, 'call My associates whom you fancied then they will call them, they will not answer them, and We shall set a field of destruction between them.

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ  
فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ  
مُؤَبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾

53. And the guilty will see the fire and will believe that they are to fall in it and will find no way of return from it.

وَرَأَى الْهَجْرَ مُوْتًا النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَاقِعُوهَا  
وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾

### SECTION 8

54. And undoubtedly we have explained in varied manner all kinds of examples in this QUR'AAN for the people, and the man is over everything most contentious.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ  
مَثَلٍ ۗ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And what hindered men from believing when guidance came to them and from asking forgiveness from their Lord, but that the traditions of the ancients should come to them or that the varied torments should come upon them.

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ  
الْهُدَىٰ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ  
سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And we send not the messenger but as bearers of glad tidings and warners and those who are infidels contend with falsehood that they may subvert the truth where with, and they took My signs and what they were warned of, as a joke.

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ  
وَمُنذِرِينَ ۗ وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوا  
آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾

57. And who is more unjust that he who when he is reminded of the signs of his Lord turns away his face from them and forgets what his hands have sent forward. We have put covers on their hearts that they may not understand Quran and in their ears a heaviness and if you call them towards guidance they will never find the way.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ  
عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَا ۗ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ  
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ  
وَقْرًا ۗ وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا  
إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And your Lord is the Forgiver full of mercy. If He would have seized them for what they did then he would have hastened torment for them. But for them there is an appointed time against which they will not find any refuge.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ط لَوْ يَوَّاخِذُهُمْ  
بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ط بَلْ لَهُمْ  
مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْجِلًا ٥٨

59. And those towns: we have destroyed were destroyed when they committed injustices, and We had appointed a fixed time for their destruction.

وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَى أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا  
لِيَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا ٥٩

### SECTION 9

60 And recall; when Musa said to his servant 'I shall not desist until I reach there where two seas have joined, or I go on for ages.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّى أَبْلُغَ  
مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ٦٠

61. Then when they both reached the meeting place of two seas they forgot their fish! and it found its way in the sea making an underground passage.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ  
سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ٦١

62. Then when they had passed over from there. Musa told his servants, bring my breakfast, we have hardship in this journey.

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ إِنِّي جَدَّ آءَنَا لَقَدْ  
لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هَذَا نَصَبًا ٦٢

63. He said, please see, when we took rest that rock, then undoubtedly I forgot the fish, and the Satan (devil) made me forget so that I may mention it and it took its way in the sea, it is strange.

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي  
نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا أَنسِينِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ  
أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ ط وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ٦٣

64. Musa said, 'that is what we wanted; then turned back retracing their footsteps.

قَالَ ذَلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغُ ط فَارْتَدَّ عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِمَا  
قَصَصًا ٦٤

65. Then they found a bondsman from Our bondsmen, whom We gave mercy from Ourselves and bestowed him Our inspired knowledge.

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا اتَّيَّنَهُ رَحْمَةً مِنْ  
عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ٦٥



66. Musa said to him. 'should I remain with you on the condition that you will teach me of the right things which you have been taught.

67. He said. ' you can never stay with me.'

68. And how you will keep patience over that which your knowledge encompasses not?

69 Musa said. ' soon if Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I shall not disobey you in any affair.

70. He said. 'if you remain with me, then ask, not anything, unless I myself mention it.

#### SECTION 10

71. Now both of them set out, until when they embarked in a boat, he cleaved it. Musa told . 'have you cleaved it in order to drown he cleaved it in order to drown its passengers, undoubtedly you have done a wrong thing.'

72. He said , ' did I not tell you, that you would not be able to stay with me.'

73. Musa said, ' catch me not for what I forgot and put not difficulty in my affair on me.'

74. Again both of them set out until when they met a boy he killed him, Musa said, 'have you killed an innocent soul without his having killed another? Undoubtedly you have done a hideous thing'.

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَ مِنِّي  
عِلْمَ تَرَشَّدًا ①

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ②

وَ كَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَىٰ مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا ③

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي  
لَكَ أَمْرًا ④

قَالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ  
أُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ⑤

فَانْطَلَقَا ⑥ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَاكِبًا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ⑦  
قَالَ أَخَرَقْتُهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ  
شَيْئًا مَرًّا ⑧

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ  
صَبْرًا ⑨

قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي  
مِنْ أَمْرِي عُسْرًا ⑩

فَانْطَلَقَا ⑪ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ ⑫ قَالَ  
أَقْتَلْتُ نَفْسًا رَكِيَّةً بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ  
شَيْئًا كَرًّا ⑬

75. He said, 'Had I not told you, that you could never keep company with me'?

76. Musa said, 'if I ask anything of you after this, then keep not my company with me; undoubtedly, your excuse is already fulfilled from my side'.

77. Again both went on till they came to the people of a village they asked the villagers for food out they refused to entertain them, then the two found a wall about to fall, he set it up right. Musa said, 'if you had wished, you could have taken a wage for it'.

78. He said, 'this is the separation between me and you'; now I shall tell you the explanation of those things over which you could not have patience.

79. As for the boat, it belonged to certain poor people who were working in the sea, then I intended to make it faulty and behind them there was a king who used to seize every perfect boat forcibly.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were Muslims, then we feared that he might involve them in contumacy and infidelity.

81. Then he intended their Lord might give them one better than he in purity and nearer in affection.

82. As for that wall, it belonged to the two orphan lads of the city and underneath it was their treasure and their father was a noble man; then your

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ

مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ٤٥

قَالَ إِنْ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَ هَذَا فَلَا تُصِغْ بِنِي

قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا ٤٦

فَانْطَلَقَا ٤٧ حَتَّى إِذَا آتَيَا أَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اسْتَطْعَمَا

أَهْلُهَا فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُصِغُّوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَنْقَضَ فَأَقَامَهُ ٤٨ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ

لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ٤٩

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنِكَ ٥٠ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ

بِأَوَّلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ٥١

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي

الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ

مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ٥٢

وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا

أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ٥٣

فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً

وَأَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ٥٤

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي

الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا



Lord desired that those two should reach to their maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord, and this I did, not for my own bidding. This the significance of those things on which you could not have patience.

### SECTION 11

83. And they ask you about Zulqarnain, say, you, 'I recite to you an account of him'.

84. Undoubtedly, We gave him a control in the earth and bestowed him a means of everything.

85. Then he followed a way.

86. Till when he reached the place of sun setting he found it setting in a spring of black mud and he found a people there. We said, 'O Zulqarnain, either you punish them or do good to them'.

87. He submitted, as one who did injustice, we shall punish him soon, then he will be returned towards your Lord, he will strike him with an evil.

88. And one who believed and did good deeds then the recompense for him is the good; and soon We shall speak to him easy affairs.

89. Again he followed a way.

90. Until, when he reached the place of sun-rising he found it rising on a people for whom We had not put any shelter against the sun.

صَالِحًا ۚ فَارَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا  
وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ۗ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا  
فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي ۗ ذَٰلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ  
تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۗ

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْقَرْنَيْنِ ۗ قُلْ سَأَتْلُوا  
عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ۗ

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ  
شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ۗ

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ۗ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ  
فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ ۖ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ۗ قُلْنَا  
لِذَٰلِكَ الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا أَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَإِنَّمَا أَنْ  
تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ۗ

قَالَ إِنَّمَا مَن ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ  
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا مُّكْرَمًا ۗ

وَإِنَّمَا مَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ  
الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ۗ

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ۗ

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ  
عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ۗ

91. So is the talk. And whatever he had, Our knowledge encompasses all.

كَذَلِكَ ۖ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ۙ ٩١

92. Again he followed a way.

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۙ ٩٢

93. Until when he reached between two mountains, he found inside them some such people who deemed not to understand any word.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا  
قَوْمًا ۖ لَّا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ۙ ٩٣

94. They said, 'O Zulqarnain, undoubtedly, Yajuj (Gog) and Majuj (Magog) create mischief in the earth, should we then fix some tribute for you on the condition that you may set up a wall between us and them'.

قَالُوا يَا ذَا الْقُرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَا جُوجَ وَمَا جُوجَ  
مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا  
عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ۙ ٩٤

95. He said, 'that upon which my Lord has given me control is better than help me with strength, I may make a strong barrier between you and them'.

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ  
أَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ۙ ٩٥

96. Bring to me the pieces of iron, till when he leveled the wall up to the sides of the two mountains, he said, 'blow', till when he made it a fire, said he, 'bring me, that I may pour molten copper on it'.

اتُّونِي زُبُرَ الْحَدِيدِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَى بَيْنَ  
الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ  
نَارًا ۖ قَالَ اتُّونِي ۖ أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ۙ ٩٦

97. Then Yajuj and Majuj could neither climb over it, and nor could make a hole in it.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ ۖ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا  
لَهُ نَقَبًا ۙ ٩٧

98. He said, 'this is a mercy from my Lord', then when the promise of my Lord will come, will break it into pieces and the promise of my Lord is ever true'.

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي ۖ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ  
رَبِّي ۖ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ ۖ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ۙ ٩٨

99. And on that day We shall leave them that one group of them will surge one group of them the trumpet shall be blown, then we shall gather them all-

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ  
وَأَنفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۖ فَجِئْتَهُمْ جَمْعًا ۙ ٩٩



together.

100. And We shall bring the Hell before the infidels.

101. That upon whose eyes there was covering from My remembrance and could not hear the truth.

#### SECTION 12

102. Do then the infidels think that they will make my bondsmen as their supporters beside Me? Undoubtedly We have already prepared hell for the hospitality of the infidels.

103. Say you, 'shall I tell you. Whose actions are worst?

104. Those whose all struggles were lost in life of the world and they imagine that they are doing good work.

105. These are the people who disbelieved in the signs of their Lord and in his meeting. Therefore all their deeds are in vain and We shall not establish any weight for them on the day of judgement.

106. This is their recompense, the hell for they disbelieved and took My signs and My messenger in mockery.

107. Undoubtedly, those who believed and did good deeds, the gardens of paradise are for their hospitality.

108. They shall dwell in it forever, not willing to change the place therefrom.

وَعَرْضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ۙ

الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي  
وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ۙ

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي  
مِنْ دُونِي أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ۙ

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ۙ

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ  
يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ۙ

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ  
فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا تُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
وِزْنًا ۙ

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَاتَّخَذُوا  
آيَاتِي وَرُسُلِي هُزُؤًا ۙ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ  
جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۙ

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ۙ

109. Say you, 'if the sea be the ink for the words of my Lord, then necessarily, the sea would be exhausted and the words of my Lord would not come to an end though We may bring the likes of it for help'.

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لَكَلِمَتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ  
الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْدَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا  
بِثَلَاثِ مَدَادًا ۝۱۰۹

110. Say you, 'apparently in facial outlook of a man I am like you, I receive revelations that your God is one God, then whosoever hopes to meet his Lord, he should do noble deeds and associate not any one in the worship of his Lord.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنبَاءِ  
الْهُكْمِ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ  
رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ  
رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ۝۱۱۰

آياتها ۹۸ ۱۹ سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۳ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ۶

SURAH MARYAM (MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
98 Verses and 6 Sections, 780 Words

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

#### 1. Kaaf-Ha-Ya, Ain-Saad

كَهَيْعَص ۝۱

2. This is the record of that mercy of your Lord which he showed to his bondsman Zakariya.

ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَاهُ زَكَرِيَّا ۝۲

3. When He called His Lord secretly.

إِذ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ نِدًا خَفِيًّا ۝۳

4. He submitted, 'O My Lord, my bone is weakened and the flame of oldness appeared from the head and O my Lord, I never remained unsuccessful after calling You.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاسْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ  
شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ۝۴

5. And I fear my relations after me and my wife is barren then bestow me from Yourself any one may take over my work.

وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنِّي وَرَأَيْتُ الْمَوْلَاةَ  
أُمَّرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا ۝۵



6. He should be my heir and be the heir of the children of Yaqub and O my Lord! make him acceptable.

يَرِثُنِي وَيَرِثُ مِنْ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَاجْعَلْهُ  
رَبِّ رَاضِيًا ①

7. O Zakariya! We give you glad tidings of a son whose name is Yahya. We have not made anyone of this name before him.

يٰزَكَرِيَّا اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيٰى لَمْ  
نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ②

8. Submitted he. 'O my Lord, from where shall I have a son when my wife is barren and I have reached the condition of being emaciated due to old-age.

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّى يَكُونُ لِىْ غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَاَتِىْ  
عَاقِرًا ۗ وَاقْدُبْعَثْ مِنْ اَكْبَرِ عَتِيًّا ③

9. He said, 'so it is your Lord said, that is easy to Me and indeed I made you before at a time when you were nothing.

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ ۗ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلٰى هٰٓئِىْن وَّاقْد  
خَلَقْتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ④

10. Submitted he, 'O my Lord, give me any sign'. He said, 'your sign is this that you speak not for three nights, being healthy.

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّىْ اٰيَةً ۗ قَالَ اٰيَتُكَ اَلَّا  
تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ⑤

11. Then he came out to his people from the mosque and he beckoned to them, continue glorifying morning and evening.

فَخَرَجَ عَلٰى قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَاَوْحٰى  
اِلَيْهِمْ اَنْ سَبِّحُوْا بُرُوْۤاۗءًا وَعَشِيًّا ⑥

12. O Yahya, (John) hold fast to the book. And We bestowed him prophet-hood in his childhood.

لِيَجِيْىَ خٰذِ الْكِتٰبَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۗ وَاَتَيْنٰهُ الْحِكْمَ  
صَبِيًّا ⑦

13. And kind heartedness from Us and purity. And was utmost God fearing.

وَحٰنٰنًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَزَكُوَّةً ۗ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ⑧

14. And was well-behaved towards his parents and was not arrogant, disobedient.

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ⑨

15. And peace is on him the day when he was born and the day, he will die and the day when he will be raised alive.

وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوْتُ وَيَوْمَ  
يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ⑩

## SECTION 2

16. And remember, Maryam in the book; when she went apart from her family towards a place in the east.

17. Then she put a screen away from them, then We sent our spiritual towards her, and he appeared before her in the shape of a healthy man.

18. She said, 'I beg refuge of the most Affectionate from you if you are afraid of God.

19. He said, 'I am only a messenger of your Lord, that I may give you a pure son'

20. She said, 'from where shall I have a son, no man has touched me, nor I am an unchaste?

21. He said, 'so it is. Your Lord has said, this is to me, and that We make it a sign for the people and a mercy from Us, and this matter is already decreed.

22. Now Maryam conceived it, then she went away with him to a far off place.

23. Then the pains of the child birth brought her to the trunk of a palm-tree. She said, 'Oh, would that I had died before this and had become a thing forgotten, lost.

24. Then one called from under neath her, grieve not undoubtedly, your Lord has caused to flow a rivulet below you.

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمَ إِذِ انْتَبَدَتْ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ۝۱۶

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ۝۱۷

قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ۝۱۸

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَامًا زَكِيًّا ۝۱۹

قَالَتْ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِي بَشَرٌ وَلَمْ أَكُ بَغِيًّا ۝۲۰

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْئٍ ؕ وَنَجْعَلُهَا آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَرَاحَةً مِّنَّا ؕ وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ۝۲۱

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَدَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ۝۲۲

فَاجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَىٰ جِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ قَالَتْ يَلَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا ۝۲۳

فَنَادَاهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ سَرِيًّا ۝۲۴



25. And shake towards yourself holding the trunk of the palm tree; fresh and ripe dates will fall upon you.

وَهَزِّي إِلَيْكِ بِجِذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تُسْقِطُ عَلَيْكَ  
رُطْبًا جَنِيًّا ۝۱۵

26. Then eat and drink and cool your eyes; then if you see any man, then say, I have vowed a fast to the Most Affectionate so I shall not speak to anyone today'

فَكُلِي وَاشْرَبِي وَقَرِّي عَيْنًا ۖ فَمَا تَرِينَ  
مِنَ الْبَشَرِ أَحَدًا ۖ فَقُولِي إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ  
لِلرَّحْمَنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ أُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ إِنْسِيًّا ۝۱۶

27. Then she brought him to her people taking him in her lap. They said, 'no doubt you have committed a very vile thing'.

فَأَتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحِيَّةً ۖ قَالُوا يَبْرَأُ لَقَدْ  
جِئْتَ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ۝۱۷

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not a wicked man and nor was your mother an unchaste woman'.

يَا خُتُّ هَارُونَ مَا كَانَ أَبُوكِ امْرَأَ سَوْءٍ وَمَا  
كَانَتْ أُمُّكَ بَعْثِيًّا ۝۱۸

29. Then Maryam pointed towards the child. They said, how can we talk to him who is a baby in the cradle.

فَأَشَارَتْ إِلَيْهِ ۖ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ  
فِي الْبَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ۝۱۹

30. The baby said, I am a bondsman of Allah, he gave me the book and made me the communicator of unseen news (the prophet).

قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ۖ آتَانِيَ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلَنِي  
نَبِيًّا ۝۲۰

31. And he made me blessed wherever I may be and enjoined on me prayer and poor due so long as I live.

وَجَعَلَنِي مُبَارَكًا أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۖ وَأَوْصَانِي  
بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ۝۲۱

32. And dutiful to my mother and not made me vigorous, unfortunate.

وَبِرَّ آبَائِي ۖ وَلَمْ يُجْعَلْنِي جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ۝۲۲

33. And the same peace on me the day I was born and the day I die and the day I am raised alive.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَ  
يَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ۝۲۳

34. This is Isa the son of Maryam, a word of truth in which they doubt.

ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۖ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي  
فِيهِ يَتَفَتَحُونَ ۝۲۴

35. It is not befitting to Allah that He should take Himself anyone as son, Holy is He. When He decrees anything, thus then He says to it, 'be', it becomes at once.

مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَّلَدٍ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ  
إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۝۱۵

36. And Isa said 'undoubtedly Allah is my Lord and your Lord, then worship Him. This path is straight.

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَأَعْبُدُوهُ ۗ هٰذَا  
صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ۝۱۶

37. Then the parties differed: then misery is for the infidels from the presence of a great day.

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ ۗ قَوْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدٍ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝۱۷

38. How much they will hear and how much they will see the day they will come to Us, but today the unjust are in open error.

أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصُرْ ۗ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَ نَالِكِينَ الظَّالِمُونَ  
الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝۱۸

39. And warn them of the day of regret when the matter would have been decreed and they are in negligence and they believe not.

وَ أَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَصْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ  
وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝۱۹

40. Undoubtedly We shall inherit the earth and whatever is thereon and they shall return towards Us.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِنَّا  
يُرْجَعُونَ ۝۲۰

### SECTION 3

41. And remember Ibrahim in the book. No doubt, he was truthful.

وَإِذْ كَرَّمْنَا إِبْرٰهِيْمَ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا  
نَبِيًّا ۝۲۱

42. When he said to his father 'O my father, why do you worship that which neither hears nor sees and nor it is of any use to you.

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا  
يُبْصِرُ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ۝۲۲

43. 'O my father! Undoubtedly' there has come to me that knowledge which has not come to you then follow me I shall guide you to straight path.

يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ  
فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ۝۲۳



44. O my father! Serve not the devil (Shaitaan) Undoubtedly the devil is disobedient against the most affectionate.

يَا بَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا ۝

45. O my father! I fear that the torment of the Most Affectionate may reach you. Then you become the companion of the devil (Shaitaan).

يَا بَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ۝

46. He said, 'do you turn your face from my gods O Ibrahim? No doubt, if you would not desist; then I shall stone you, and be away from me for a good long time.

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُ يَأْبُرْهِمُ لَيْنٌ لَّمْ تَنْتَهَ لِأَرْجُوكَ وَاهْجُرْنِي مَلِيًّا ۝

47. He said, 'now enough peace be to you, I will beg my lord forgiveness for you, no doubt, he is kind enough to me.

قَالَ سَلِّمْ عَلَيْكَ ۚ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ۝

48. And I shall be apart from you and from all those whom you worship besides Allah and I shall worship my Lord, it is near that by serving my Lord, I may not be unfortunate.

وَاعْتَزِلْكُمْ وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي ۖ عَسَىٰ آلَا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ۝

49. Then when he departed from them and from their deities besides Allah We gave him Ishaque and Yaqub. And made each of them Prophets the communicator of unseen news.

فَلَمَّا اعْتَزَلْتَهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۖ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ۝

50. And we gave them our mercy and put for them true lofty renown.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُم مِّن رَّحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُم لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ۝

#### SECTION 4

51. And remember Musa in the book, no doubt, he was the chosen one and was a messenger the communicator of unseen news.

وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَّبِيًّا ۝

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount (Tur) and drew him

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِن جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَ

near for telling our secrets.

53. And gave him out of Our mercy his brother, the communicator of unseen news (a prophet).

54. And remember Ismail in the book, undoubtedly, he was true in promise and was a messenger, a communicator of unseen news (prophet).

55. And he bade his family members to pray and to give poor due (Zakaat) and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And remember Idris in the book, undoubtedly he was a man of truth, the communicator of unseen news.

57. And We raised him up to a lofty building.

58. These are they on whom Allah bestowed His blessings from the communicators of unseen news, of the offspring of Adam and of them whom We bore with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Yaqub and of them whom We guided and choose. Whenever the verses of the Most Affectionate are recited to them, they fell down prostrating and weeping.

59. Then after them came those degenerate who wasted prayer and followed their lusts, then soon they will encounter a valley of the hell.

60. But those who repented and believed and did good deeds then these people will enter heaven and they will not be wronged in the least.

قَرَّبْنَاهُ رَجِيًّا ۝۵۲

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ۝۵۳

وَإِذْ كَرَّمْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ۝۵۴

وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَوَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ۝۵۵

وَإِذْ كَرَّمْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ إِدْرِيسَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ نَبِيًّا ۝۵۶

وَرَفَعْنَاهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ۝۵۷

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَائِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا إِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ۝۵۸

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهْوَاتِ فَسُوفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا ۝۵۹

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۝۶۰



61. Gardens of dwelling which the Most Affectionate promised to His bondsmen in the unseen undoubtedly His promise to come.

جَنَّتِ عَدْنِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ  
إِنَّهُ كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ۝۱۱

62. They will not hear therein any word vain but only greetings of peace. And for them there is their provision morning and evening.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ  
رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ۝۱۲

63. This is the garden which We shall cause to inherit to that of Our bondsmen who is duty-bound righteous.

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ  
كَانَ تَقِيًّا ۝۱۳

64. (And Jibraeel said to the beloved Prophet), 'we angels do not descend but by the command of your honourous Lord. His is whatever is before us and whatsoever is behind us and whatsoever is in between and your honourous Lord is never forgetful.

وَمَا نُنزِّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ  
أَيْدِينَا وَمَا خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ  
رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ۝۱۴

65. Lord of the heavens and earth and what is in between, then worship Him and remain firm on His worship. Do you know any other of His name?

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ  
وَاصْطَبِرْ لِعِبَادَتِهِ ۗ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ۝۱۵

#### SECTION 5

66. And the man says, 'shall when I die, then necessarily soon be brought forth alive?

وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا مِتُّ لَسَوْفَ أُخْرَجُ  
حَيًّا ۝۱۶

67. And does the man not remember that We made him before when he was nothing.

أَوَلَا يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ  
يَكُ شَيْئًا ۝۱۷

68. So by your Lord, We shall gather them and the devils together, and shall bring them around the hell falling on their knees.

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ  
حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ۝۱۸

69. Then We shall pick out from every group those who will be most fearless

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى

against the Most Affectionate.

70. Then We know very well those who are worthiest to be roasted in the fire.

71. There is not one of you who may not pass over the hell this is necessarily a decided thing for your Lord.

72. Then We shall save the God-fearing; and will leave the unjust in it falling on their knees.

73. And when our bright verses are recited to them the infidels say to Muslims, which of the groups is good and better in assembly.

74. And how many generations We have destroyed before them, that they were better in goods and outward show than them.

75. Say you, 'one who is in error, then the Most Affectionate let loose him well until when they see that they are promised with, either the torment of the hour. Now then they will know whose position is worse and whose force is weak.

76. And those who got guidance, Allah will increase them in guidance. And the abiding good things are excellent with your Lord in respect of reward and in respect of return.

77. Have you seen him who has disbelieved in Our signs and says, 'I shall surely be given wealth and children?'

الرَّحْمَنِ عِتْيًا ١٩

ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ٤٠

وَإِنْ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَّقْضِيًّا ٤١

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ٤٢

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَمْ الْفِرْيَاقِينَ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ٤٣

وَ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثَانًا وَرِئَاءِيًّا ٤٤

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَبْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدَاءً حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضْعَفُ جُودًا ٤٥

وَ يَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ٤٦ وَ الْبَقِيَّةُ الصَّلِحَةُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَ خَيْرٌ مَرَدًّا ٤٧

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَقَالَ لَأُوتِيَنَّ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ٤٨



78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken any covenant with our Most Affectionate?

أَطَّلَعَ الْغَيْبِ أَمْ اِتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ  
عَهْدًا ۞

79. Never now We shall put in writing what he will prolong and for him the torment.

كَلَّا سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ  
مَدًّا ۞

80. And for whatever he is speaking, We shall inherit and he will come to Us alone.

وَنَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ۞

81. And they have taken other Gods beside Allah that they may give them strength.

وَإِتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لِيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ  
عِزًّا ۞

82. Never, soon they will deny their worship and will become their opponents.

كَلَّا سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ  
ضِدًّا ۞

#### SECTION 6

83. Did you not see that We sent the devils upon infidels, that they impel them well (towards sins).

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ  
تَوَّعُّرُهُمْ ۞

84. Then be not you in haste against them. We are completing their counting.

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ۞

85. The day We shall carry the duty bound (pious) towards the Most Affectionate as guests.

يَوْمَ نَحْضُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَدًّا ۞

86. And will drive the culprits towards the hell thirsty.

وَنَسُوقُ الْبُجُورِ مِثْنَ إِلَى جَهَنَّمَ وَرَدًّا ۞

87. The people are not the owners of intercession but only those who have taken a covenant with the Most Affectionate.

لَا يَمْلِكُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ اِتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ  
الرَّحْمَنِ عَهْدًا ۞

88. The infidels said, 'the Most Affectionate has taken a son'.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ۞

89. No doubt, you brought a thing of heavy limit. (Most evil)

90. It is near that the heavens may burst by it and the earth may crack down and the mountains fell down collapsed.

91. That because they ascribed a son to the Most Affectionate.

92. And it behoves not the Most Affectionate that he should take a son.

93. All who are in heavens and earth, they shall come to the Most Affectionate as bondsmen.

94. No doubt, He knows their counting and has numbered them one by one.

95. And of them every one will come to Him alone on the day of judgement.

96. Undoubtedly, those who believed and did good deeds soon the Most Affectionate will make for them love.

97. So we made this Qur'aan quite easy in your tongue that you may give glad-tidings to the God fearing and you may warn thereby a contentious people.

98. And how many generations We destroyed before them. Do you see any one of them or you hear of them any whisper?

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِذَا ۙ (٨٩)

تَكَادُ السَّمَاوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ  
وَتَخِرُّ الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ۙ (٩٠)

أَنْ دَعَا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا ۙ (٩١)

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ۙ (٩٢)

إِنْ كُلُّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِي  
الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدًا ۙ (٩٣)

لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ۙ (٩٤)

وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَرْدًا ۙ (٩٥)

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ  
لَهُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ۙ (٩٦)

فَاتَّبَعْنَاهُ بِلسَانِكَ لِنُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ  
لِنُنذِرَ بِهِ قَوْمًا لَدًّا ۙ (٩٧)

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ ۙ هَلْ تُحِسُّ  
مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ۙ (٩٨)



﴿ آياتها ١٣٥ ﴾ ﴿ سورة طه مكية ٢٥ ﴾ ﴿ ركوعاتها ٨ ﴾

SURAH TAHA (MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
8 Sections and 135 Verses 1641 Words , 5242 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

SECTION 1

1. TAHA

2. O beloved! We sent not this Qur'aan upon you that you may be put to trouble.

3. Yes as an admonition to him who fears.

4. A sent down by Him Who has made the earth and the high heavens.

5. He, the Most Affectionate, is established on the Throne (befitting to His Dignity).

6. His is whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is in between and whatever is beneath the wet soil.

7. And if you speak the word loudly, then He knows. The secret and that which is more hidden than this.

8. Allah none to be worshipped but He. His are all good names.

9. And has there come to you the tiding of Musa?

10. When he saw a fire, then said to his

طه ١

مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى ١

إِلَّا تَذَكُّرًا لِّمَنْ يَخْشَى ٢

تَنْزِيلًا مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ

الْعُلَى ٣

الرَّحْمَنِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى ٤

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا

بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَاتَحْتَ الثَّرَى ٥

وَإِنْ تَجَهَّرَ بِالنُّقُولِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ

وَأَخْفَى ٦

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ٧

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ٨

إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ

wife, 'stay I have seen a fire, haply I may bring for you a brand of fire or find a way at the fire'.

11. Then when he came near to the fire a call was made O Musa!

12. Verily, I am your Lord then take off your shoes, undoubtedly, you are in a sacred valley called Tuwa.

13. And I have chosen you now listen carefully to what is revealed to you.

14. Verily I am Allah there is none worthy of worship but Me, so worship Me and establish prayer for My remembrance.

15. Undoubtedly, the hour is to come. It was near that I should conceal it from all, that every soul may be recompensed for his endeavour.

16. Then let no one who does not believe in it and follows his own desire bar you from believing it lest you may perish.

17. 'And what is in your right hand, O Musa?'

18. He said, 'it is my staff, I lean on it, and with it I beat down leaves for my sheep and there are my other works in it'.

19. Said He, 'cast it down O Musa?'

20. Then Musa cast it down and that very moment it became a serpent running.

نَارًا لَعَلَّيْكُمْ مِنْهَا يَقْبَسُونَ أَوْ أَجِدُ عَلَى  
النَّارِ هُدًى ⑩

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ ⑪

إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاحْلَعْ نَعْلَيْكَ ⑫ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ  
الْمُقَدَّسِ طَوًى ⑬

وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى ⑭

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي ⑮ وَأَقِمِ  
الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي ⑯

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِيَجْزِيَ كُلُّ  
نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَى ⑰

فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ  
هُوَ فَتَرَدَّى ⑱

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ ⑲

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ ⑳ أَتَوَكَّوْا عَلَيْهَا وَاهْتَمُّ بِهَا  
عَلَى عَنَتِي ㉑ وَفِيهَا مَا رَبُّ أُخْرَى ㉒

قَالَ أَلْقِهَا يَوْمَئِذٍ ㉓

فَالْقُهَا فَوَازَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعَى ㉔



21. Said He, 'pick it up and fear not, now We shall restore it to its former condition.

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ <sup>قوله</sup> سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا  
الأولى ٢١

22. And make your hand close to your side; it will become crystal white without any disease as one more sign.

وَاصْبُمْ يَدَكَ إِلَىٰ جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيَظًا مِنْ  
غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ آيَةً أُخْرَىٰ ٢٢

23. That We may show you of Our great signs.

لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا الْكُبْرَىٰ ٢٣

24. Go to Firown as he has raised the head.

إِذْهَبْ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ٢٤

### SECTION 2

25. He said, 'O my Lord, open my breast for me'.

قَالَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ٢٥

26. And make my task easy for me.

وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ٢٦

27. And untie the knot of my tongue.

وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي ٢٧

28. That they may understand my speech.

يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ٢٨

29. And make a minister for me from my family.

وَاجْعَلْ لِي وَزِيرًا مِنْ أَهْلِي ٢٩

30. My brother Harun.

هُرُونَ أَخِي ٣٠

31. Strengthen my loin by him.

اشْدُدْ بِهِ أَزْرِي ٣١

32. And associate him in my task.

وَاشْرِكْهُ فِي أَمْرِي ٣٢

33. So that we may glorify You much.

كَيْ نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيرًا ٣٣

34. And may remember You in abundance.

وَنَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيرًا ٣٤

35. Undoubtedly, You are Seeing us.

إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَايِبِينَ ٣٥

36. Said He, 'O Musa you are granted your request.'

قَالَ قَدْ أُوتِيتَ سُؤْلَكَ يَا مُوسَىٰ ٣٦

37. And indeed We favoured you once again.

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ۙ (٢٤)

38. When We inspired to your mother what was to be inspired.

إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ (٢٥)

39. That you must put this child into a box and cast it into the river then the river will cast him on the bank. There who is the enemy to Me and who is the enemy of him will pick him up and I cast on you the love from Me and so that you may be brought up before My sight.

أَنْ أَقْدِرُ فِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَاقْدِرْ فِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ  
فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَّهُ ۗ وَآلَقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِنِّي ۗ وَ  
لِيُصَنِّعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ۙ (٢٦)

40. When your sister walked along, then she said, 'Shall I tell you about who will nurse this child'. Then We turned you back to your mother that she may find coolness in her eyes and that she may not be grieved. And you slew a soul, and then We delivered you from sorrow and tested you well. Then you did stay with the people of Madyan for many years, and then you came at a fixed promise O Musa!.

إِذْ تَسْتَشِيءُ أَخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن  
يَكْفُلُهُ ۗ فَرَجَعْنَاكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَ  
لَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ وَكَلَّمْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَ  
فَتَّيْنَاكَ فُتُونًا ۗ فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ  
مَدْيَنَ ۗ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يَا مُوسَىٰ (٢٧)

41. And I made you particularly for Me.

وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ۙ (٢٨)

42. You and your brother both go taking My signs and do not slacken in My remembrance.

إِذْ هَبْ أَنْتَ وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَاتِي وَلَا تَنِيَا فِي  
ذِكْرِي ۙ (٢٩)

43. You both go to Firown, undoubtedly he has raised the head.

إِذْ هَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ (٣٠)

44. Then speak to him in gentle words haply he may be mindful or he may have some fear.

فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشَىٰ (٣١)

45. They both submitted, 'O our Lord! Undoubtedly, we may commit excess

قَالَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ  
يَطْغَىٰ (٣٢)



against us or become before us with mischief.

46. Allah said, 'I am with you Hearing and Seeing.

47. Then go to him and say, 'We have been sent by your Lord, then send forth with us the children of Yaqub and torture them not. No doubt, we have brought to you the sign from your Lord. And peace be to him who follows the guidance.

48. No doubt, we have been revealed that the torment is on him who belies and turns his face.

49. Firown said, 'who is the Lord of you both O musa?'

50. He said, 'our Lord is He Who gave its proper form to everything then guided.

51. Firown said, 'what is the state of former generations?'

52. He said, 'their knowledge is with my Lord in a book my Lord neither errs nor forgets.

53. He Who made the earth for you as a bed and laid for you walking paths in it and sent down rain from the sky. And thereby We brought forth varied pairs of vegetation.

54. Eat you and pasture your cattle. No doubt in it there are signs for the men of wisdom.

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا إِنِّي مَعَكُمَا أَسْمِعُ وَأَرَى ③٦

فَأْتِيَهُ فُقُوقًا إِنَّا رَأَسُوا لَا رَأْيَ لَكَ فَارْسِلْ مَعَنَا  
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَا تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ③٧ قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ  
بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ ③٨ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَىٰ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدَى ③٩

إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَن  
كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ④٠

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يُوسَىٰ ④١

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ  
هُدَى ④٢

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَىٰ ④٣

قَالَ عَلَّمَهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضِلُّ  
رَبِّي وَلَا يَنْسَى ④٤

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَوَسَّلَ لَكُم  
فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ④٥ فَأَخْرَجْنَا  
بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِّن نَّبَاتٍ شَتَّىٰ ④٦

كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا أَنْعَامَكُمْ ④٧ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ  
لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ④٨

## SECTION 3

55. We created you from the earth, and into the same We shall bring you back and from the same We shall bring you forth a second time.

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ  
ثَانَةً أُخْرَى ٥٥

56. And undoubtedly We showed to him all Our signs then he belied and refused.

وَلَقَدْ أَرَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبَى ٥٦

57. Firown said, 'Have you come to us for driving us out from our land by your magic O Musa!'

قَالَ أَجِئْنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ  
يُوسَى ٥٧

58. Then necessarily, we too bring a like magic before you, so make an appointment between us and yourself, neither we change nor you, at an even place.

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرٍ مِّثْلِهِ فَاجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ  
مَوْعِدًا لَا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا  
سَوِيًّا ٥٨

59. Musa said, 'your promise is for the day of festival and that the people be assembled late after sunrise'?

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الزَّيْتَةِ وَأَنْ يُحْشَرَ  
النَّاسُ صُحًى ٥٩

60. Then Firown turned back and collected all his plans, thereafter he came back.

فَتَوَلَّى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَى ٦٠

61. Musa said to them, 'woe be to you, forge not a lie against Allah that He may destroy you by torment and undoubtedly, he who forged a lie remained unsuccessful'.

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَيَّ اللَّهُ  
كَذِبًا فَيُسْجِتْكُمْ بَعْدَابٍ ٦١ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ  
اِقْتَرَى ٦١

62. Then they disputed their affairs among themselves and consulted secretly.

فَتَنَازَعُوا أَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَسْرَأُوا النَّجْوَى ٦٢

63. They said, 'undoubtedly, these both are necessarily, magicians, they desire to drive you out from your land by the strength of their magic and take away your good religion.

قَالُوا إِنْ هَذَا مِنْ لَسْعَانِ سِحْرَانِ يُرِيدَانِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَاكَ  
مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذُحَّا بِطِرِيقَتِكُمُ  
الْمِثْلَى ٦٣



64! Make firm your stratagem, then come in ranks and today he who overcome reached to his goal.

65. They said, "O Musa! Either you cast first".

66. Musa said, ' may you cast, hence their ropes, and staffs looked to him as though they were running by the strength of their magic according to his imagination

67 Then Musa got a fear within himself.

68. We said, 'fear not that undoubtedly you have the dominance.

69. And cast down what is in your right hand, it will swallow their makings. That which they have made is the trick of the magician, and the magician does not prosper, anywhere he comes.

70. Then all the magicians were made to prostrate they said, 'We believe in Him Who is the Lord of Musa and Harun'.

71. Firown said, 'did you believe in Him before I permitted you'? Undoubtedly, he is your chief who taught you magic. Then I swear necessarily I will cut off your hands, and feet of alternate side and will crucify you upon the trunks of the palm-trees, and certainly you will know, which of us is more severe and more lasting in punishment.

فَأَجْعُوا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ اسْتَوِصُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَكَذَلِكَ أَفْلَحَ  
الْيَوْمَ مَن اسْتَعْلَى ٢٣

قَالُوا يَا مُوسَى إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ  
أَوَّلَ مَن لَّقِيَ ٢٤

قَالَ بَلْ أَلْقُوا فَإِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيُّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ  
إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ اتَّسَعَى ٢٥

فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُّوسَى ٢٦

قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْأَعْلَى ٢٧

وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفْ مَا صَنَعُوا وَإِنَّمَا  
صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سَاحِرٍ ٢٨ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى ٢٩

فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ  
وَمُوسَى ٣٠

قَالَ امْنُتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنِ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمْ  
الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا قَطْعَنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ  
وَ أَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي  
جُدُوعِ النَّخْلِ وَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا  
أَبْقَى ٣١

72. They said, 'we shall never prefer you against these clear evidences that came to us, by our Creator, do what ever you have to do you will do in the life of this world only.'

73. Undoubtedly, we believed in our Lord that He might forgive our sins and also that to which you forced us on magic and Allah is the Best and the Most Lasting.

74. No doubt, he who comes before his Lord as culprit, then necessarily for him is Hell, in which neither he shall die nor live.

75. And he who comes to his Lord as a believer having done good deeds, for such are the high ranks.

76. Gardens for habitation, beneath which streams flow, they will abide therein forever and this is the recompense of him who has purified himself.

#### SECTION 4

77. And no doubt, We revealed to Musa that walk away with My bondsmen by night and make a dry way for them in the river. You will have no Firown may overtake nor any danger.

78. Then Firown followed them with his host and then the river covered them as to be covered.

79. And Firown misguided his people and showed not the way.

80. O children of Israel! No doubt, We delivered you from your enemy and gave you the promise of the right side

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْتِرَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ  
وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ ۗ إِنَّمَا  
تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۗ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِنَّا أَمْنَابِرٌ بِنَا يُغْفِرُ لَنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا  
عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ۗ ﴿٤٣﴾

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ لَا  
يُيَوِّتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَىٰ ۗ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّالِحَاتِ  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلَىٰ ۗ ﴿٤٥﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاءُ مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ ۗ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ ۙ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي  
فَأَصْرِبْ لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ  
دَرًا وَلَا تَحْشَىٰ ۗ ﴿٤٧﴾

فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُمْ مِنَ الْيَمِّ  
مَا غَشِيَهُمْ ۗ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَأَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ وَمَاهَدَىٰ ۗ ﴿٤٩﴾

لِيَبْنِيَ إِسْرَائِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ  
وَوَعَدْنَاكُمْ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَنَزَّلْنَا



of Mount tour and sent down on you Manna and Salwa.

81. Eat what We provide you of pure things and exceed not therein that My anger may descend on you and he on whom My anger descends falls down.

82. And undoubtedly, I am the most forgiving to him who repented and believed and did good deeds, then remained on guidance.

83. And what has made you hasten from your people, O Musa?

84. Submitted he, 'those are they behind me, and O my Lord! I hastened to You so that You may be pleased'.

85. He said, 'We have put your people in the trial after you and the Samari has misled them'

86. Then Musa returned full of anger and sorrowful to his people, he said, 'O my people! Did your Lord not promise a fair promise to you'? Did a long time pass on you or did you desire that the anger of your Lord should descend on you, so that you did against my promise'.

87. They said, 'we did not break your promise of our own will but we were made to carry some load of these people's ornaments so we cast them then likewise did the Samri cast.

88. Then he brought out for them a calf, a life less body lowing, then they said, 'this is your God and the God of

عَلَيْكُمْ الْمَنِّ وَالسَّلْوَى ٨٠

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ  
فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي ٨١ وَ مَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ  
غَضَبِي فَقَدْ هَوَى ٨١

وَ إِنِّي لَعَفَّارٌ لِمَنْ تَابَ وَ آمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا  
ثُمَّ اهْتَدَى ٨٢

وَ مَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يَا مُوسَى ٨٣

قَالَ هُمْ أَوْلَاءُ عَلَى أَثْرِي وَ عَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ  
رَبِّ لِتَرْضَى ٨٤

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَ  
أَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ٨٥

فَرَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ  
يَقَوْمِ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَ أَقْطَالَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ  
غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ مَوْعِدِي ٨٦

قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَ لَكِنَّا  
حَمَلْنَا أَوْزَارًا مِّنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا  
فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ٨٧

فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا آلِهَهُ خُورًا فَقَالُوا  
هَذَا آلِهَتُنَا وَ آلِهَةُ مُوسَىٰ فَانصَبُوا ٨٨

Musa, and Musa forgot.

89. Do they then not see that it does not return reply to them of any word and nor posses any power to hurt or profit them?

### SECTION 5

90. And undoubtedly Harun had told them before that, 'O my people! You have fallen on temptation on account of it, and undoubtedly, your Lord is the Most-Affectionate therefore follow me and obey my command'.

91. They said, 'we shall remain sitting around it firmly until Musa comes back to us'.

92. Musa said, 'What prevented you from guiding them when you saw them going astray'.

93. Do you not follow me? Are you disobeying my command?

94. He said, "O son of my mother! Do not hold me by my beard or by the hair of my head. I feared that you would say, 'you have caused dissension amongst the children of Israel and have you not waited for my word'".

95. Musa said, 'now what is your position O Samari?'

96. He said, 'I saw that the people did not see so I took a handful of dust from the footstep of the angel, then cast it, and this looked fair to my soul.

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَّا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ صَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا ۝٨٩

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ۝٩٠

قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْكَ عِكْفِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ۝٩١

قَالَ يَهُودُؤُنْ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا ۝٩٢

أَلَا تَتَّبِعَنِ أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ۝٩٣

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمْ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِبِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي ۝٩٤  
إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ۝٩٥

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ إِسْمَاعِيلُ ۝٩٦

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ۝٩٧



97 Musa said, 'then go away that your punishment in the life of this world in this, that you should say, 'touch me not'. And undoubtedly, there is an appointment for you which shall not be averted from you, and look at your god before which you remained sitting devoted for the whole day. Certainly We shall burn it then break it to pieces then cause to flow in the river.

98. Your God is only Allah beside whom none to be worshipped. His knowledge encompasses everything.

99. Thus We relate to you the preceding news and We have given you from Us a remembrance.

100. One who turns his face from it, then undoubtedly he shall bear a burden on the day of judgement.

101. They shall abide therein forever and what a vile load there will be for them on the day of judgement.

102. The day when the trumpet shall be blown and We shall raise the culprits, on that day, blue eyed.

103. They will be whispering among themselves that you did not stay in the world but ten nights.

104. We know well what they will say when they will say when the best of them in judgement will say, 'you had stayed only a day'.

#### SECTION 6

105. And they ask you regarding mountains, say you; My Lord will

قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا  
مِسَاسَ ۗ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَنْ تُخْلَفَهُ ۗ  
وَانتَظِرْ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا  
لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٤﴾

إِنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ وَسِعَ  
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

كَذَلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ  
سَبَقَ ۗ وَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

مَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
وِزْرًا ﴿٩٧﴾

خَالِدِينَ فِيهِ ۗ وَسَاءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
حِمْلًا ﴿٩٨﴾

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ وَنَحْشُرُ الْبُجُرْمِينَ  
يَوْمَ مِيزْرُوقًا ﴿٩٩﴾

يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا عَشْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذْ يَقُولُ أَمْثَلُهُمْ  
طَرِيقَةً إِنْ لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا يَوْمًا ﴿١٠١﴾

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي  
نَسْفًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

squander them breaking into pieces.

106. Then leave it a level plain.

107. Wherein you will not see any slope or elevation.

108. On that day they will run behind the caller, there will be no crookedness in him, and all voices will be low before the Most Affectionate, then you will not hear but a very low sound.

109. On that day the intercession of any one will not avail but of him whom the Most Affectionate has permitted and whose word He liked.

110. He Knows whatever is before them and whatever is behind them and their knowledge can not encompass Him.

111. All faces shall be down cast before the All-Living, the Sustainer. And undoubtedly he who bore the burden of injustice remained unsuccessful.

112. And he who does good works and be a Muslim then neither he will be afraid of excessiveness nor of loss.

113. And thus We have sent down the Qur'aan in Arabic and explained therein various ways of the torments that haply they may fear or it may generate in their hearts some thinking.

114. Allah is the Most High the True King, and hasten not with Qur'aan until its revelation is completed to you, and submit, 'O my Lord increase me

فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ۝١٠٦

لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ۝١٠٧

يَوْمَ مِمَّا يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ  
وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا  
هَمْسًا ۝١٠٨

يَوْمَ مِمَّا لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ  
الرَّحْمَنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا ۝١٠٩

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا  
يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ عِلْمًا ۝١١٠

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ ۝ وَقَدْ خَابَ  
مَنْ حَصَلَ ظُلْمًا ۝١١١

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا  
يَخُفُّ ظُلْمًا وَلَا هَضْمًا ۝١١٢

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ  
مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحَدِّثُ لَهُمْ  
ذِكْرًا ۝١١٣

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۝ وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ  
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ ۝ وَقُلْ



in knowledge!

115. And undoubtedly, We had given an emphatic commandment to Adam before this, then he forgot and We did not find his intention.

#### SECTION 7

116. And when We said angels, 'prostrate before Adam, then all prostrated but Iblees (the devil) he refused.

117. Then we said O Adam! Undoubtedly, this is an enemy to you and your wife, so it may not happen that he may drive you both out of the garden, then you are put to hard labour.

118. Undoubtedly, for you in the garden is that neither you be hungry nor go naked.

119. And that neither you feel thirst therein nor be exposed to sun.

120. Then the Shaitaan gave evil suggestion to him, he said, 'O Adam! Shall I tell you the tree of eternity and a kingdom that decays not?

121 Then they both ate thereof, now their things of shame became apparent to them, and they began to stick the leaves of the garden over themselves. And Adam slipped the commandment of his Lord.

122. Thereafter his Lord chose him and turned towards him with His Mercy and showed him the way towards his favoured nearness.

123. Allah said, "Get down both of you

رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ۝١١٣

وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ قَنسِي وَ لَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا ۝١١٥

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَىٰ ۝١١٦

فَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَ لِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقَىٰ ۝١١٧

إِنَّ لَكَ أَلَّا تَجُوعَ فِيهَا وَ لَا تَعْرَىٰ ۝١١٨

وَ أَنْتَ لَا تَطْمَؤُنُ فِيهَا وَ لَا تَصْحَىٰ ۝١١٩

فَوَسَّوَسَ إِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ يَا آدَمُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَىٰ شَجَرَةِ الْخُلْدِ وَ مُلْكٍ لَا يَبْئَلُ ۝١٢٠

فَاكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَ طَفَقَا يَخْصِفْنَ عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَاقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَ عَصَىٰ آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوَىٰ ۝١٢١

ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَ هَدَىٰ ۝١٢٢

قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ

from Heaven as one is the enemy of the other. Then if there comes a guidance to you all from Me then whosoever followed My guidance, he is neither misled nor unfortunate.

124. And whoever turned his face from My remembrance, then undoubtedly, for him there is a straightened life and we shall raise him blind on the day of judgement.

125. He will say, 'O my Lord, why have you raised me blind whist I possessed sight?'

126. Allah will say, "Thus Our signs had come to you and you did forget them and in the like manner no one will take care of you".

127. And thus we do recompense him who crosses the limit and believes not in the signs of his Lord. And undoubtedly, the torment of the hereafter is the severest and ever lasting.

128. Has it then not given guidance to them that how many a generation, We have destroyed before them that in whose dwellings they walk? Undoubtedly therein are signs for men of wisdom.

#### SECTION 8

129. And had not a word of your Lord gone forth and a term determined then necessarily, the punishment would have stuck to them.

130. Then be patient over what they say, and praise your Lord proclaiming His Holiness before the rising of the

عَدُوٌّ فَمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا يَضِلُّ وَلَا يَشْقَى ۝۱۲۳

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَن ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا وَنَحْشُرُهُ الْيَوْمَ الْقَيْمَةَ أَعْمَى ۝۱۲۴

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا ۝۱۲۵

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيَتْهَا كَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَى ۝۱۲۶

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمَرْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ۝۱۲۷ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى ۝۱۲۸

أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ ۝۱۲۹ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النَّهْيِ ۝۱۳۰

وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَّاجِلٌ مُّسِيًّا ۝۱۲۹

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ



sun and before the sunset. And proclaim His Holiness in the hours of the night and at the ends of the day, haply so that you may be pleased.

131. And O Listener! Stretch not your eyes to what we have given to the pairs of the infidels to enjoy the freshness of the living world, that We may thereby try them. And the provision of your Lord is the best and ever lasting.

132. And bid your family for prayer, and be steadfast over it. We ask not of you any sustenance. We shall provide to you. And the good end is for those guarding evil.

133. And the infidels said, 'Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?' And has there not come to them as to what was in the former scriptures?

134. And had we destroyed them before the coming of the Messenger, then they would have necessarily said, 'O my Lord, why you sent not a Messenger that we might have followed your signs before we were disgraced and humiliated'.

135. Say you, 'All are waiting, then you too wait, then now you will know that who are the men who are on the straight path and who received guidance'.

أَنَايَ الْيَلِّ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَى ١٣٠

وَلَا تَبْذُرْ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ زَهْرَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ فِيهِ ۗ وَرِزْقُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ١٣١

وَأْمُرْ أَهْلَكَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَاصْطَبِرْ عَلَيْهَا ۖ لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا ۗ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ۗ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَى ١٣٢

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا يَأْتِينَا بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۗ أَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِم بَيِّنَةٌ مَا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ١٣٣

وَلَوْ أَنَّا أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نُنذَلَ وَنُخْزَى ١٣٤

قُلْ كُلٌّ مُتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصُوا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَى ١٣٥

آياتها ١١٢ ﴿١﴾ سُورَةُ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤ ﴿٢﴾

SURAH AL-AMBIA (The Prophets)  
(MAKKAN) Revealed before Hijrah

7 Sections and 112 Verses 1186 Words , 4890 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

SECTION 1

1. The accountability of the people is near and they have turned their faces in heedlessness.

2. Whenever any admonition comes to them from their Lord, they hear it not but playing.

3. Their hearts have fallen in sport. And the unjust counselled amongst them secretly; that who is this, is he only a man like you? Do you go to magic and while you are seeing?

4. The Prophet said, 'My Lord knows every word of the heavens and the earth. And He is the All-Knowing and the All-Seeing'.

5. On the contrary, they said, 'These are the perturbed dreams, rather it is his own fabrication, nay, he is a poet. Then let him bring any sign to us as the former had been sent'.

6. No town, which We destroyed, had believed before them; will they then believe?

7. And We did not send before you but men whom we revealed then O People! Ask the men of knowledge if you have

اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ

مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١﴾

مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ اِلَّا  
اسْتَسْعَوْا لَهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٢﴾

لَا هِيَّةَ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَاَسْرُو النَّجْوَى الَّذِيْنَ  
ظَلَمُوا ۗ هَلْ هَذَا اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ اَفْتَاتُونَ  
السِّحْرَ وَاَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

قُلْ رَّبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْاَرْضِ  
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا اَصْغَاتُ اَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ  
شَاعِرٌ ۗ فَلْيَاْتِنَا بِآيَةٍ كَمَا اُرْسِلَ الْاَوَّلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

مَا اٰمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ اَهْلَكْنَاهَا اَفْهُمْ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

وَمَا اُرْسَلْنَا قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي اِلَيْهِمْ  
فَسْئَلُوا اَهْلَ الدِّكْرِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾



no knowledge.

8. And We made them not mere bodies that they may not eat food and nor live in the world forever.

9. Then We made Our promise good to them, so We delivered them and those whom We pleased and destroyed the extravagant.

10. Undoubtedly, We sent towards you a Book in which there is glory for you. Have you then no wisdom?

### SECTION 2

11. And how many towns that were oppressing, We utterly destroyed and raised up another people after them.

12. Then when they got Our torment, therefore they began to flee from it.

13. Flee not, and return to those comforts, which were given to you and to your homes, haply, you are to be questioned.

14. They said, ah! Woe to us! No doubt, we were unjust.

15. Then they remained crying so, till We made them cut off, extinguished.

16. And we made not the heavens and the earth and whatever are between the two in vain.

17. If We had wished to take any amusement, then We would have taken ourselves; if at all We were to do.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا إِلَّا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا  
كَانُوا خَالِدِينَ ⑩

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ  
وَأَهْلَكْنَا الْمُسْرِفِينَ ⑪

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا  
تَعْقِلُونَ ⑫

وَكَمْ قَصَبْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا  
بَعْدَهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ⑬

فَلَمَّا أَحَسُّوا بَأْسَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ⑭

لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوا إِلَى مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَ  
مَسْكِنِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْأَلُونَ ⑮

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ⑯

فَبَارَأْنَا لَكِ تِلْكَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَحِصِيدًا  
خَالِدِينَ ⑰

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
لَعِبِينَ ⑱

لَوْ أَرَادْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهْوًا لَا تَخَذُ لَهُ مِنْ  
لَدُنَّا إِنْ كُنَّا فَعِلِينَ ⑲

18. Rather We hurl the truth on falsehood, then it takes out its brain, and therefore it vanishes. And woe to you for those utterances, which you fabricate.

بَلْ نَقْدِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ  
فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ ۖ وَلَكُمْ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ﴿۱۸﴾

19. And to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near Him are not proud to worship Him and nor are they tired.

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَمَنْ  
عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِۦ ۗ وَلَا  
يَسْتَحْسِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۹﴾

20. They glorify Him night and day and intermit not.

يُسَبِّحُوْنَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُوْنَ ﴿۲۰﴾

21. Have they made some such gods from the earth that creates something?

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا الْاِلٰهَةَ مِنَ الْاَرْضِ هُمْ يُنۡشِرُوْنَ ﴿۲۱﴾

22. If there had been gods besides Allah in the heavens and earth, then necessarily, they would have gone ruined. Therefore Glory is to Allah, the Lord of the Throne, from the utterances which they fabricate.

لَوْ كَانَ فِيْهِمَا اِلٰهَةٌ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ لَفَسَدَتَاۜ فَسُبۡحٰنَ  
اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

23. He is not questioned as to what he does, while they shall all be questioned.

لَا يُسۡئَلُ عَمَّا يَفۡعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسۡئَلُوْنَ ﴿۲۳﴾

24. Have they taken other gods besides Allah? Say you, 'bring forth your proof. This Qur'aan is the mention of those with me and the narration of those before me'. Rather most of them do not know the truth; therefore they turn aside.

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُوۡنِ اِلٰهَةِ قُلُوبًا هٰتُوۡا  
بُرۡهٰنَكُمۡ هٰذَا ذِكْرٌ مِّنۡ مَّعِيَ وَذِكْرٌ مِّنۡ  
قَبۡلِيۡ ۗ بَلۡ اَكۡثَرُهُمۡ لَا يَعۡلَمُوْنَ الْحَقَّ فَهَمۡ  
مُّعۡرِضُوْنَ ﴿۲۴﴾

25. And We send not any Messenger before you but We revealed to him that there is no god but I; therefore worship Me alone.

وَمَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبۡلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُوۡلٍ اِلَّا  
نُوۡحِيۡ اِلَيْهِۚ اِنَّهٗ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنَا فَاعۡبُدُوۡنِ ﴿۲۵﴾



26. And they said, 'the Most Affectionate has taken for Himself a son'. Holy is He. Nay they are honoured bondsmen.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُ ۗ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿۲۶﴾

27. They precede Him not in word, and they act only by His Command.

لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿۲۷﴾

28. He knows whatever is before them and whatever is behind them, and they intercede not but for him whom He is pleased with. And they fear of His awe.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنْ ارْتَضَىٰ وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشِيَّتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿۲۸﴾

29. And whosoever of them says 'I am a god besides Allah'. Then we shall recompense him with Hell. Thus We recompense the oppressors.

وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذْ مِنْهُمْ آيَاتِنَا كُفْرًا فَسَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْمَارَ ظَنِّهِمْ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُظْلِمُونَ ﴿۲۹﴾

### SECTION 3

30. Did the infidels not consider that the heavens and the earth were closed up, then We opened them out? And We made every living from water. Will they then believe?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۗ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿۳۰﴾

31. And we put anchors in the earth lest it should shake with them, and We made thereinwide pathways that haply they may be guided.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْاَرْضِ رِجًا وَمَعَادٍ لِّئَلَّا تُكَفِّرُوا عَنْ مَعَاذِنَا ۗ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رِجًا وَجَا سُبُلًا لِّعَلَّاهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿۳۱﴾

32. And We made the heavens a roof well protected; and they turn away from its signs.

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمٰوٰتَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوظًا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنْ آيٰتِنَا مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿۳۲﴾

33. And it is He Who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Each one is floating in a circumference.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۗ كُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿۳۳﴾

34. And We made not before you for any man to live forever in the world. Will they then live forever if you pass

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ۗ اَلْأَقَابِ اَلْمُتَّكِلِينَ ﴿۳۴﴾

away?

35. Every soul is to taste death. And We prove you by evil and good for trial. And to Us you are to return.

36. And when the infidels see you, they take you not but with mockery. Is this he who speaks evil of your gods? While they are themselves the rejecters of the very remembrance of the Most Affectionate.

37. Man is made hasty and I will show you My signs be not hasty to Me.

38. And they say, 'when this promise will be (fulfilled) if you are truthful?

39. And how the infidels knew the time when they will not be able to keep off fire from their mouths and not from their backs neither shall they be helped.

40. Rather it will come to them all of a sudden, then it will confound them, and they will not be able to avert it. Nor will they be given respite.

41. And undoubtedly, the Messengers before you were mocked, and then the mockery of the scoffers took themselves in its fold.

#### SECTION 4

42. Say you, 'who keeps watch upon you from the Most Affectionate by night and by day?' Yet they have turned their faces from the remembrance of their Lord.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَا آيَةٍ الْمَوْتِ ۖ وَنَبْلُواكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۖ وَالْيَنَّا تَرَجِعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾  
وَإِذَا رَأَاكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّا يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوءًا ۖ أَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۖ سَأُورِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونِ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُونَ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمُ النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَادًّا وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَأُوا بِرُسُلِي مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

قُلْ مَنْ يَكْلُؤُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ ۗ بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾



43. Have they some gods who protect them besides us? They cannot protect their own souls, and nor against Us may they have company with.

أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِنْ دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ  
نَصْرَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِمَّنْ يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿۳۳﴾

44. Nay, We allowed them and their fathers to carry on, until their life grew long upon them. Do they then not observe that We are coming gradually reducing the land from its outlying borders? Will they then overcome?

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْعَمَلُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ  
نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿۳۴﴾

45. Say you, 'I only warn you by the revelation; and the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned'.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصَّمُّ  
الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿۳۵﴾

46. And if a breath of the torment of your Lord touch them then necessarily, they will say, 'Oh! Alas for us undoubtedly, we were unjust'.

وَ لَئِنْ مَسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ  
لَيَقُولُنَّ يُوَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿۳۶﴾

47. And We shall set up the scales of justice for the Day of Judgement that no soul shall be wronged anything. And if there be anything, even equal to a grain of a mustard seed, then We shall bring it. And We are sufficient to take account.

وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ فَلَا  
تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ  
مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا وَ كَفَىٰ بِنَاحِسِينَ ﴿۳۷﴾

48. And undoubtedly, We gave Musa and Haroon judgement and the light and admonition those who fear God.

وَ لَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَ هَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَ  
ضِيَاءً وَ ذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿۳۸﴾

49. Those who fear their Lord, Unseen, and who are dreadful of the Hour.

الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَ هُمْ مِّنْ  
السَّاعَةِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿۳۹﴾

50. And it is the blessed admonition that We have sent down. Are you the deniers of it?

وَ هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُّبْرَكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ  
مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿۴۰﴾

#### SECTION 5

51. And undoubtedly, We bestowed

وَ لَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِن قَبْلُ وَ كُنَّا

بِهِ عَلَيْهِنَ ۝۵۱

over Ibrahim his righteous path from before, and We knew him.

52. When he said to his father and his people, 'what are these images before which you are sitting firmly' (for worship).

اِذْ قَالَ لِآبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ  
الَّتِي اَنْتُمْ لَهَا عَاقِبُونَ ۝۵۲

53. They said, 'we found our fathers worshipping them.'

قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عَابِدِينَ ۝۵۳

54. He said, 'Undoubtedly, you and your fathers are in manifest error'.

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ اَنْتُمْ وَاَبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ  
مُّبِينٍ ۝۵۴

55. They said, 'Have you brought truth to us, or you are making a play unintentionally?'

قَالُوا اَجِئْنَا بِالْحَقِّ اَمْ اَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ ۝۵۵

56. He said, 'Nay, your Lord is He Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, Who created them and I am of the witness to that.'

قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَاَلْاَرْضِ  
الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَاَنَا عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ۝۵۶

57. And I swear by Allah, I shall devise bad against your idols after you have turned your backs.

وَتَاللّٰهِ لَا كَيْدَ لِيْ اَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ اَنْ تَوَلَّوْا  
مُدْبِرِينَ ۝۵۷

58. Then he broke them in to pieces but the big one of them, that haply they may ask to it something.

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذَاذًا اِلَّا كَبِيْرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ  
يَرْجِعُونَ ۝۵۸

59. They said, 'Who has done this to our gods?' undoubtedly, he is unjust.

قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هٰذَا بِالِهَتِنَا اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ  
الظَّالِمِيْنَ ۝۵۹

60. Some of them said, 'We have heard a youth called Ibrahim saying bad to them'.

قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا فَتٰى يَدْعُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهٗ  
اِبْرٰهِيْمُ ۝۶۰

61. They said, 'Then bring him before the people, haply they may bear witness.'

قَالُوا فَاْتُوا بِهِ عَلٰى اَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يَشْهَدُوْنَ ۝۶۱



62. They said, 'have you done this to our gods O Ibrahim?'

قَالُوا أَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِالْهَيْتَانِ يَا بَرِهَيْمُ ۝۱۲

63. He said, 'Rather this big one of them would have done this, so ask them, if they can speak'.

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا يَنْطِقُونَ ۝۱۳

64. They turned to themselves and said, 'Undoubtedly you yourselves are the unjust'.

فَرَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۝۱۴

65. Then they were layed downwards on their heads that you know well that these do not speak.

ثُمَّ نَكَّسُوا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ يَنْطِقُونَ ۝۱۵

66. He said, 'Do you then worship besides Allah that which neither profits you and nor hurts you'.

قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ۝۱۶

67. Woe upon you and those deities, which you worship besides Allah, do you then have no wisdom?'

أَفِ لَكُمْ وَرِثَاتُ عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۝۱۷

68. They said, 'Burn him and help your gods, if you have to do'.

قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فاعِلِينَ ۝۱۸

69. We said, 'O Fire! Be cool and a safety for Ibrahim'.

قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝۱۹

70. And they desired evil for him, but We made them the worst losers.

وَإِرَادُوا بِهٖ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ الْآخِضِرِينَ ۝۲۰

71. And We delivered him and Lut, towards the land in which We had placed the blessings for the worlds.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْاَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۝۲۱

72. And We bestowed him Ishaaq and as grandson, Ya`qoob, and We made all of them able for Our special favour.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ ۝۲۲

73. And We made them leaders who called by Our Command and We

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً يُهَدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا

revealed to them the doing of good deeds and establishing prayer and the paying of Zakaat (poor-due) and they constantly served Us.

74. And to Lut We gave government and Knowledge and delivered him from that town which had been doing foul deeds. Undoubtedly, those evil people were disobedient.

75. And We caused him to enter Our Mercy. Undoubtedly, he is of those able for Our special favour.

#### SECTION 6

76. And to Nuh when he called Us before this, then We listened to his prayer and delivered him and his family from severe torture.

77. And We helped him against a people who belied our signs. Undoubtedly they were evil people, so We drowned them all.

78. And remember Dawood and Sulaiman when they gave decision regarding a feud of tillage when the sheep of certain people strayed therein by night, and We were present at the time of their judgement.

79. We made Sulaiman understand the matter and bestowed to both of them government and knowledge and We made the mountains subservient to celebrate Our Praises with Dawood. And so the birds and these were Our doings.

80. And We taught him the making of garments for you so that it may pro-

إِلَيْهِمْ فَعَلَّ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَاقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمُ  
الزَّكَاةَ وَكَانُوا التَّاعِبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَلَوْ طَا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ  
الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ  
كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فُاسِقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۗ إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَى مِنْ قَبْلٍ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ  
فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَنَصْرَانَهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا آيَاتِنَا  
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفِثَتْ  
فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۗ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا  
وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ۗ وَ  
كُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُمْ مِنْ



tect you against your violence. Will you then be grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman We made subservient the violent wind that it blew at his bidding to the land in which We had placed Our blessings. And We are in known of every thing.

82. And of the devils, those who dived for him and did other work besides that and We had a check over them.

83. And remember Ayyub when he called his Lord that distress has touched me and you are the Most Merciful of the merciful.

84. Then We responded to him and We removed the distress which he had and we gave him his family and along with them the like thereof as a mercy from Us. And as an admonition to the devotees.

85. And remember Ismail and Idrees and Zul-Kifl. They were all men of patience.

86. And we got them to enter into Our Mercy. Undoubtedly, they are of the righteous ones.

87. And remember Zun-Noon. And when he departed in anger he imagined that We would not cause him any distress and then he cried out in the darkness there is none worthy of worship but You, Glory is to you. Undoubtedly, I did improper act.

88. Then We responded to his call and delivered him from the grief and We

بَأْسِكُمْ ۚ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

وَأَسْلَمْنَا لَازِحَةَ الْبَرْقِ بِأَمْرٍ إِلَى  
الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا ۖ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ مَنْ يَغْوُ صَوْنًا لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ  
عَمَلًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۚ وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾  
وَإِيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ  
وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

فَأَسْتَجِبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ ۚ وَآتَيْنَاهُ  
أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَاحَةً ۖ مِمَّنْ عِنْدَنَا  
وَذِكْرًا لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٨٤﴾

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ۖ كُلٌّ مِّنَ  
الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۚ إِنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذُهِبَ مُعَاضِبًا ۖ وَقَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ  
نُقَدِّرَ رَعَايَتَهُ ۖ فَتَادَىٰ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا  
أَنْتَ ۖ سُبْحَانَكَ ۚ إِنَّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

فَأَسْتَجِبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الغَمِّ ۖ وَكَذَلِكَ

shall likewise deliver the Muslims.

نُجِّي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿۸۸﴾

89. And remember Zakariyah when he called his Lord, O my Lord! Leave me not alone and you are the best inheritor.

وَرَكْرِيًّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿۸۹﴾

90. Then We responded to his call and We bestowed him Yahya and cured his wife for him. Undoubtedly, they used to hurry in good deeds and used to call us with hope and fear. And they humble themselves before Us.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَاهُ زَوْجَهُ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا ۗ وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَشِعِينَ ﴿۹۰﴾

91. And as to she who guarded her chastity then We breathed into her of Our spirit and made her and her son a sign for the world.

وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿۹۱﴾

92. Undoubtedly, this religion of yours is a single religion and I am your Lord, so worship Me.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۖ وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿۹۲﴾

93. And others split up their affairs among themselves. All are to return to Us.

وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ كُلُّ إِلَهِنَا رَجُوعٌ ۖ ﴿۹۳﴾

### SECTION 7

94. Then whosoever does righteous deeds and becomes a believer, then his efforts are not disregarded and We are recording it.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ لِسَعْيِهِ ۗ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ﴿۹۴﴾

95. And it is forbidden to town, which We have destroyed, that they returned.

وَ حَرَمٌ عَلَىٰ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿۹۵﴾

96. Until when Ya'jooj and Ma'jooj would be let loose and they would be coming down from every height.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَاجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿۹۶﴾

97. And the true promise drew near, then the eyes of the infidels will remain

وَ اقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ



staring and woe to us. Undoubtedly, we were headless of this and rather we were unjust.

98. Undoubtedly, you and whatever you worship besides Allah, all are the fuel of the Hell, and you have to enter therein.

99. If these had been gods, they would not have gone to Hell and all shall abide therein.

100. They will groan therein and they will hear nothing in it.

101. Undoubtedly, those for whom Our promise of good has already gone forth, they have been kept away from the Hell.

102. They will not hear the faintest sound of it and they will abide in that which their souls desire.

103. The Great terror shall not grieve them and the angels will come to greet them saying, 'This is your day which you were promised'.

104. The Day when We shall roll up the heavens as the angel Sajil rolls up the record of deeds. As We made it first, We shall restore it. This is a promise on Us; We shall definitely do it.

105. And undoubtedly, We wrote in the Zaboor after the admonition that My righteous bondman will inherit this land.

106. Undoubtedly, this Qur aan is sufficient for the worshippers.

أَبْصَارُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ يَوِيلَنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي  
غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصَبُ  
جَهَنَّمَ ۖ أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرَدُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَهًا مَّا وَرَدُّوهَا ۖ وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا  
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُم مِّنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ  
عَنَّا مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا ۖ وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ  
أَنفُسُهُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

لَا يَحْرُجُهُمْ فِيهِمْ الْفَرْعُ الْأَكْبَرُ ۖ وَتَتَلَقَّهُمْ  
الْمَلَائِكَةُ ۖ هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ۖ  
كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ ۖ وَعَدَّا عَلَيْهَا  
إِنَّا كُنَّا فَعَالِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِن بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ  
الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

إِنَّ فِي هَذَا بَلَاغًا لِّقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

107. And We did not send you but as a Mercy for all worlds.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. Say you, 'I am revealed only so for this that you have no god but One Allah; do you then become Muslims?

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنبِيَآءِ إِلَهِ وَوَاحِدٌ  
فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. But if they turn away their faces, then say, 'I have proclaimed war against you on equal basis and I do not know whether that which you are promised is near or far.

فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ آذَنْتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَآءٍ وَإِن  
أَدْرَأَيْتُ أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Undoubtedly, Allah knows concerning loud talk and whatever you conceal.

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا  
تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

111. And I know not, haply it may be a trial for you and the provision for a fixed time.

وَإِن أَدْرَأَيْتُ لَعَلَّهٗ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ  
حِينٍ ﴿١١١﴾

112. The Prophet submitted, 'O my Lord; decide with truth. And the assistance of my Lord the Most Affectionate is needed against what you utter.

قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ رَبَّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ  
السُّعْتَانُ عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

أياتها ٤٨ ﴿٢٢﴾ سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠

SURAH AL-HAJJ (Pilgrimage)  
(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

10 Sections and 78 verses 1291 Words , 5075 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. O people! Fear your Lord undoubtedly, the tremor of the Hour is a thing very hard.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ  
شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

2. The day when you would see it. Every suckling woman shall forget her

يَوْمَ تَرُؤْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا



infant whom she suckled, and every pregnant shall cast away her burden and you will see men as they are drunk and they will not be drunk, but the torment of Allah is severe.

3. And there are some who dispute about Allah without knowledge and follow every rebellious devil.

4. For whom it has been written that who will befriend him, then he will necessarily misguide him and will guide him towards the torment of Hell.

5. O people! if you have any doubt the Resurrection, then consider that We created you from dust, then from a drop of water (sperm). Then from the clot of blood, then from a piece of flesh fashioned and unfashioned so that We may manifest to you Our signs. And We cause whom We will to remain in the womb of mothers till an appointed time then we bring you out as infant then in order that you may reach your maturity, and of you is one who dies early and is one who is put to a worthless age so that after knowing knows nothing And you see the earth withered up then when We sent down water upon it, it was freshened and swelled up and grew every beautiful pair.

6. This is so because Allah is the Truth and that it is He who Will give life to the dead and that He can do all things.

7. And because the Hour is to come, there is no doubt in it and because

أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَ تَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَرَىٰ وَ مَا هُمْ بِسُكَرَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ۝۱

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَ يَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ ۝۲

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَ يَهْدِيهِ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝۳

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّن تُّرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَ غَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنَبِّئَنَّكُمْ ۖ وَنَقُرُّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ۖ وَ مِنْكُمْ مَّن يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَ مِنْكُمْ مَّن يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلِ الْعُمرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مَن بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ۖ وَ تَرَىٰ الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَ رَابَتْ وَ انبثت مِّن كُلِّ بُوعٍ ۖ بِهِيج ۝۵

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَ أَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَ أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝۶

وَ أَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهَا ۖ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ

Allah will raise those who are in the graves.

8. And from mankind there are those who disputes about Allah with out having any knowledge and without any guidance and with out any enlightening Book.

9. Turning his neck from truth so that he may mislead others from the path of Allah. For him there is humiliation in the world and on the Day of Judgment We shall make him taste the torment of burning.

10. This is because of what your Hands sent forth and Allah oppresses not His bondmen.

### SECTION 2

11. And some men worship Allah on an edge then if any good reaches him, then he is content there with and if trial befalls, turn round on his face; there is loss of the world and hereafter both. This is a manifest loss.

12. They worship besides Allah such that which can neither do bad nor good to them. This in indeed straying a-far

13. They worship such that whose harm is more expected than his benefit. No doubt, what an evil patron and no doubt what an evil comrade!

14. Undoubtedly, Allah will cause those who believed and did good deeds to enter gardens beneath which rivers flow. No doubt, Allah does

يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ①

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ②

ثَانِي عَطْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ③ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَنَذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ④

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَكَ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ⑤

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ ⑥ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ ⑦ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ ⑧ خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ⑨ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ⑩

يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ⑪ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ⑫

يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضُرُّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ ⑬ لَيْسَ السَّوَالِيُّ وَلَيْسَ الْعَشِيرُ ⑭

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ⑮



what He wills.

15. Whosoever imagines that Allah will not help His prophet in the world and the hereafter: let him stretch a rope upward and let him see that for which his heart so burning.

16. And thus we have sent down this Quran as Manifest signs and that Allah guides whom He wills.

17. Undoubtedly, Muslims and Jews and the sabians and the Christians and the Magians and the polytheists, verily Allah will judge between them on the Day of judgement. Undoubtedly, every thing is before Allah.

18. Have you not seen that to Allah prostrates whosoever is in the heavens and in the earth, and the sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and the beast, and many of mankind and many are those upon whom the torment is already justified, none is there to give him honour. Undoubtedly, Allah does what He pleases.

19. There are two parties who disputed concerning their Lord. As for those who disbelieved, the garments of fire were cut out for them, and boiling water will be poured down on their heads.

20. Where by that which is in their bellies will be melted and their skins too.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٣﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لِيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ يُدْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا يَغِيبُ ﴿١٥﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِغِينَ وَالنَّصْرِيَّةَ وَالجُّوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٧﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالذَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِمَّنَّ النَّاسِ ۗ وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ ۗ وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُكْرِمٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿١٨﴾

هَذَانِ حَصْبَانِ ائْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قَطِّعْتَ لَهُمْ ثِيَابًا مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۖ يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ ﴿١٩﴾

يُصَهَّرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And for them are the maces of iron.

22. When they will wish to get out of it due to anguish, again they will be turned back into it and it will be commanded to them, taste the torment of the fire.

### SECTION 3

23. No doubt, Allah will cause those who believed and did good deeds to enter Gardens beneath which streams flow they will be made to wear bracelets of gold and pearls. And their apparel there is of silk.

24. And they were guided to pure speech and were guided to the path of the All-Praiseworthy.

25. Undoubtedly, those who disbelieve and hinder from the way of Allah and from the sacred Mosque which We have appointed equal for all, both for dwellers there in and visitors. And whoso seek any excessiveness in it unjustly we shall cause them to taste painful torment.

### SECTION 4

26. And when We informed Abraham the right place of the house and ordained, associate not anything with Me and keep My House clean for persons making round of it and those who bow and prostrate.

27. 'And proclaim among people the pilgrimage. They will come to you on foot and on every lean camel coming from every distant track.'

وَلَهُمْ مَقَامِعٌ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ ۝٢١

كَلْبًا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ۝٢٢

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَ لُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ۝٢٣

وَهُدًى وَآيَاتٍ إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَهُدًى إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْحَمِيدِ ۝٢٤

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ ۝٢٥ وَمَنْ يَرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْحَادِ بِظُلْمٍ نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ أَلِيمٍ ۝٢٦

وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ۝٢٧

وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَبِيقٍ ۝٢٨



28. 'That they may get their own benefits of it and may mention the name of Allah during the known days over the mute quadrupeds that He has provided for them. So eat yourself there-of and feed the distressed needy.

29. Then let them cleanse their dirt and fulfil their vows and make round of the free House.

30. The thing is this, and who so Respects the sacred things of Allah, then it is good for him with his Lord. And the mute quadrupeds are made lawful to you save those whose prohibition are being rehearsed to you, the filth of the idols and avoid the word that is false.

31. Being one for Allah, associating none with Him. And who so associates anything with Allah it is as he fell down from the sky and the birds have snatched him away or the wind blows him away to a distant place.

32. The thing is this and who so respects the signs of Allah, and then it is from the piety of hearts.

33. For you there is benefit in quadrupeds for an appointed term, then they are to reach to the free house.

#### SECTION 5

34. And for every nation We Appointed a sacrifice that they might mention the name of Allah over the mute quadrupeds that He has provided to them, but your God is one God then submit to Him only and O beloved! Give glad tidings to the

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي  
أَيَّامٍ مَّعْلُومَاتٍ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةِ  
الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعُوا الْبَائِسَ الْفَقِيرَ ﴿٢٨﴾

ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا نُدُورَهُمْ  
وَلِيَطَّوَّفُوا بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَنْ يُعْظِمِ حُرْمَةَ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُ  
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَأُحِلَّتْ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامُ إِلَّا مَا  
يُنْتَلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ  
وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿٣٠﴾

حَقًّا لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ  
بِاللَّهِ فَكَانَتْهَا خَرًّا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخَطَّفُهَا الطَّيْرُ  
أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ ﴿٣١﴾

ذَٰلِكَ ۗ وَمَنْ يُعْظِمِ شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ  
تَقْوَى الْقُلُوبِ ﴿٣٢﴾

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَا  
إِلَى الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ  
اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۗ  
فَالَهُكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا ۗ وَبَشِّرِ  
الْمُخْلِطِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

humble.

35. That when Allah is mentioned their hearts are filled with fear and bear whatever befalls them and they observe prayer and spend out of what we have Provided.

36. And we made the sacrificial bulky animals camel and cow among the symbols of Allah for you. In them there is good for you. So mention the name of Allah over them while standing in line with three legs and ties up with one leg, then when their sides fall down, eat thereof yourself and feed the contented and the beggar, thus we have subjected them to you that you may be thankful.

37. Neither their flesh reaches to Allah nor their blood, but your piety reaches Him. Thus We subjected them to you that you may glorify Allah for that He has Guided you. And O beloved! Give glad tidings to the righteous.

38. Undoubtedly, Allah removes the calamities of Muslims. Verily, Allah loves not anyone who is treacherous and ungrateful.

#### SECTION 6

39. Permission is given to them with whom the infidels fight because they were oppressed. And no doubt, Allah is necessarily Powerful to help them.

40. Those who were driven out from their homes without right only on this pretext that they said, 'Our Lord is Allah and if Allah had not removed men one by means of other, then

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْبُقِيَّةِ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ ۖ فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوًّا ۖ فَاذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَاطْعُوا الْقَائِعَ وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ۗ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لُحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَاؤها وَلَكِنْ يَنَالُهُ التَّقْوَى مِنْكُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتَكْبُرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الْحَسَنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَهَدَمَتْ صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلواتٌ وَّ



necessarily, the cloisters and churches and synagogues and mosques where in the name of Allah is mentioned much would have been pulled down. And undoubtedly, Allah will necessarily help him who will help His religion verily Allah is necessarily, Powerful, Dominant.

41. Those, if We give them control in the land, they would establish prayer and pay the zakat (poor-due) and command good and forbid evil. And for Allah is the end of all affairs.

42. And if they belie you, then no doubt, before them the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud have already belied.

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut.

44. And the dwellers of Madyan, and Musa too was belied, then I let loose the infidels, then I seized them, so how was My torment.

45. And how many towns We destroyed that they were unjust, so now they are fallen down on their roofs, and how many wells are lying neglected and how many palaces are deserted.

46. Have they not travelled in the land that they should have hearts with which to understand, or ears with which to hear? Certainly it is not the eyes that becomes blind but hearts which are in the breasts.

مَسْجِدًا يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۖ وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ  
اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

الَّذِينَ إِن مَّكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَقَامُوا  
الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَرُوا بِالْعُرُوفِ وَ  
نَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٤١﴾  
وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ  
نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَثَمُودٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَقَوْمُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَأَصْحَابُ مَدْيَنَ ۗ وَكَذَّبَ مُوسَىٰ فَأَمَلَيْتُ  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾

فَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ  
خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَبِئْسَ مَعْطَلَةٌ وَاقْصِرِ  
مَشِيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُون لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ  
يَعْقِلُونَ بِهَا أَوْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۗ فَإِنَّهَا لَا  
تَعْنَىٰ إِلَّا بَصَارًا وَلَكِن تَعْمَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي  
الصُّدُورِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. And they ask you to hasten the torment, and Allah shall never fail in His promise and undoubtedly, there is with your Lord such a day like a thousands years in your reckoning.

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

48. And how many towns that we let them loose that they were unjust then I seized them and to Me is the return.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَمَلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٣٥﴾

### SECTION 7

49. Say you, 'O mankind; I am but a clear warner to you'.

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

50. Then those who believed and did good works, for them there is forgiveness and an honourable provision.

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

51. And those who strive in our signs with the intention of victory and defeat, they are inmates of Hell.

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

52. And we sent as many Messenger or Prophets, on all this incident has occurred sometimes, that when they recited then the devil added something from his own side in their recital towards the people. But Allah removes what the devil casts forth, then Allah firmly establishes His signs And Allah is Knowing, Wise.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَلَّيْنَا الْقُرْآنَ فَجَاءَ الشَّيْطَانَ فِي أَمْنِيَّتِهِ جُ فَيَنْسُخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

53. That He may make what the devil casts forth a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and whose hearts are hardened. And undoubtedly the oppressors and quarrelsome to the end.

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

54. And so that those who have been given knowledge may know that it is the truth from your Lord, so they believed in it, then their hearts may

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ فَتُخْبِتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ



submit to it, and undoubtedly, Allah guides the believers to the straight path.

55. And the infidels will remain in doubt about it. Until the Hour comes on them suddenly or there comes to them the torment of a day the fruit of which may not be good for them.

56. The Kingdom on that Day is of Allah's only He will judge between them. Then those who believed and did good deeds, they are in the gardens of comfort.

57. And those who disbelieved, and belied our signs, for them is the torment of humiliation.

#### SECTION 8

58. And those who left their homes in the way of Allah, and were then slain or died, Allah will necessarily provide them with a goodly provision. And undoubtedly, the provision of Allah is the best.

59. Most certainly, He will carry them to such place, which they will like. And undoubtedly Allah is Knowing, Forbearing.

60. The thing is this, and who so takes revenge the like of which he was tortured, and again he is transgressed then surely Allah will help him. Undoubtedly Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving.

61. And that is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day, and causes the day to enter into the night and that

اللَّهُ لَهَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتَّى  
تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ  
يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يُحْكَمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ قَالَ الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَاُولَٰئِكَ  
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ  
مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّزُقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
لَعَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

ذَٰلِكَ وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِبِئْسَ مَا عَوَّبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بَغَى  
عَلَيْهِ لَيُصْرَبْكَ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ  
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيحٌ بِصِيرٍ ﴿٦١﴾

Allah is All Hearing, All Seeing.

62. And that is because Allah is the only truth, and whomsoever they worship besides Him, it is the false, and because Allah is the High, the Great.

63. Have you not seen that Allah sent down water from the sky, then in the morning the earth became green? Undoubtedly, Allah is Holy, Aware.

64. To Him belongs all that is in heavens and all that is in the earth. And undoubtedly, Allah is the Self-Sufficient the Laudable.

#### SECTION 9

65. Have you not seen that Allah has subjected to you what ever is in the earth. And that the boat runs in the Sea by His command? And He has withheld the sky that it may not fall on the earth but by His command undoubtedly, Allah is most Loving, most Affectionate towards human beings.

66. And it is He Who gave life to you, then He will cause to give you death, again He will give life to you. Undoubtedly the human being most ungrateful.

67. To every nation We made principles of worship that they should observe, so they neglect not dispute with you in this matter and call them towards your Lord, undoubtedly you are on the straight path.

68. And if they dispute with you, then say, 'Allah knows well what you do'.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلَّكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ وَيُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورًا ﴿٢٦﴾

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعَنَّكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَاذْعُرْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ۗ إِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِنْ جَادَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾



69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of judgement regarding that you are differing.

70. Did you not know that Allah knows whatever is in the heaven and is in the earth? Undoubtedly, all this is in a Book. Verily this is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority and that of which they have themselves no knowledge. And for the oppressors there is no helper.

72. And when Our bright signs are recited to them, then, them you will see symptoms of denial in the faces of those who have disbelieved, it is near that they may attack on those who recite Our signs to them. Say you, 'shall I inform you of what is worse than of your this condition? That is the Fire. Allah has promised it to the infidels, And what an evil place of return?

#### SECTION 10

73. O people! A similitude is related, listen to it attentively, there whom a fly though they should all gather for it. And if the fly snatch away something from them then they would not be able to recover it from it. How weak is the desirous and that which was desired.

74. They valued not Allah as He should be valued. Undoubtedly, Allah is Powerful, Dominant.

اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ ۗ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزِلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَالِيسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۗ وَمَالِ الظَّالِمِينَ مِن نَّصِيرٍ ﴿٧١﴾

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ ۗ يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونَ بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمُ آيَاتِنَا ۗ قُلْ أَفَأَنْبِيئِكُمْ بَشِيرٌ مِّنْ ذِكْمِ النَّارِ ۗ وَعَدَاهَا اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ وَيُبْسِئُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٧٢﴾

يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ ضُرْبَ مَثَلٍ ۗ فَاستَمِعُوا لَهُ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَن يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا ۗ وَلَوْ اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ ۗ وَإِن يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْئًا لَا يَسْتَفِيدُوا مِنْهُ ۗ ضَعْفُ الطَّالِبِ وَالْبَطُولُ ﴿٧٣﴾

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٧٤﴾

75. Allah chooses Messengers from amongst the angles and from amongst the men. Undoubtedly, Allah is All Hearing, All Seeing.

76. He knows what is before them and what is behind them. And the return of every affair is towards Allah.

77. O believers! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord, and do good deeds haply you may be relieved.

78. And strive in the path of Allah as it should be strives. He has chosen you and has not laid upon you any narrowness in religion, the faith of your father Ibrahim. Allah has named you Muslims in earlier books and in this book too, so that Messenger may be your custodian and witness and that you may be witness against mankind; so establish the prayer and pay the poor-due (zakat) and hold fast the rope of Allah. He is your Protector, and what an Excellent Protector, and Excellent Helper.

اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيحٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝٤٥

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝٤٦

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ۝٤٧

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ ۗ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۗ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۗ هُوَ سَمَّاكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ ۚ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ۝٤٨

عند الشافعي

٤٨



آياتها ۱۱۸ ﴿۲۳﴾ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴۲ ﴿۲﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۲

**SURAH AL-MOMINOON (The Believers)**  
**(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah**  
**6 Sections and 118 Verses 1840 Words , 4802 Letters**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. Undoubtedly, the believers reached to their goal.
2. Those who beseech in their prayers.
3. And those who turn away from vain talk.
4. And those who are active in paying Zakaat (poor-due).
5. And those who guard their private parts.
6. But from their wives and from their lawful handmaids who are the property of their hand for (in their case) they are not to be blamed.
7. Then who so desires anything more than these two, they are the transgressors.
8. And those who regard their trusts and their covenant.
9. And those who are watchful over their prayers.
10. They are indeed the inheritors.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿۱﴾

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُونَ ﴿۲﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللّٰغِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿۳﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فِعْلُونَ ﴿۴﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَفْوَاجِهِمْ حٰفِظُونَ ﴿۵﴾

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَرْوَاحِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿۶﴾

فَمَن ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿۷﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿۸﴾

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَوَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿۹﴾

أُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْوٰرِثُونَ ﴿۱۰﴾

11. Who shall inherit the Paradise, they shall abide therein.

الَّذِينَ يَرْتُونَ الْفَرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ١١

12. And assuredly, We made man from the extract of clay.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ ١٢

13. Then We made him a drop of water and put it in a strong serenity.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ١٣

14. Then We made the drops of water a clot, then We made the clot a piece of flesh, then We made the bones then We developed it into another shape. So blessed is Allah, the Best Creator.

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَرَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ١٤

15. Then after this necessarily you are to die.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَنَيُّتُونَ ١٥

16. Then you all shall be raised up on the Day of Judgement.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ١٦

17. And assuredly, We made seven ways above you, and We are not heedless of creation.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمَا كُنَّا مِنَ الْخَالِقِ غَافِلِينَ ١٧

18. And We sent down water from the heavens according to an estimate then caused it to stay in the earth and undoubtedly, We are potent to take it away.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَتْهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ١٨

19. Then We created therewith your gardens of dates and grapes for you therein. For you there are abundant fruits, and you eat from there.

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ مِنْ نَجِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاكِهُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ١٩

20. And created a tree that springs a forth from the Mount Sinai that grows oil and a sauce for those who eat.

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَصِبْغٍ لِلْأَكْلِينَ ٢٠

21. And undoubtedly, in animals there is a lesson for you. We give you to drink of what is in their bellies and you

وَأَنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً لِيُسْقِيَكُمْ مِنْهَا بِطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا



have in them many benefits and of them you have your food.

22. And upon them and on a boat you are borne.

### SECTION 2

23. And undoubtedly, We sent Nuh towards his people, and he said, 'O my people! Worship Allah, there is no god for you besides Him. Do you not then fear?

24. Then the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, 'He is not but a man like you, he desires to become superior to you. And if Allah wills, He would have sent down His angels, we have not heard this amongst our forefathers.

25. He is not but a mad man, wait, therefore, concerning him for a period.

26. Nuh submitted, 'O my Lord, help me for that they belied me.'

27. Then We sent revelation to him, 'make the ark within Our sight and by Our Command. Then when Our Command comes and the oven boils take into it two of every pair and your family. But those of them against whom the word has already gone forth; and do not talk to me regarding those who are unjust. They shall be surely drowned.

28. Then when you have firmly seated yourself and those with you in the Ark, then say, 'All praise is to Allah who has delivered us from

تَاكُلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلِّ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ  
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا  
تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا  
هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ لَا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا يُوَسِّئَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونُوا  
مِمَّنْ سَبَّحْتُمُ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ لَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ  
أُخْرَىٰ لَنْ نَزِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سَمَاءٍ مَاءٌ زَوَّارٌ  
وَلَنْ نُجَنِّبَهُنَّ وَأَنْجِنَهُنَّ لَسَاءَ مَا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فترَبِّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ  
حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُون ﴿٢٦﴾

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعِ الْفُلَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَ  
وَحِينًا فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُورُ فَاسْلُكْ  
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ  
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي  
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِّ  
فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ

these unjust people'.

29. And submit, 'O my Lord, disembark me to a blessed land and You are the Best of those who disembark.

30. Undoubtedly, in this there are signs, and verily We were necessarily to test you.

31. Then after them We produced another generation.

32. Then We sent to them a messenger from amongst themselves saying that, 'Worship Allah, there is no god for you besides Him. Do you then not fear?'

### SECTION 3

33. And the chiefs of those people, who disbelieved and belied the presence of the Hereafter and who We gave comfort in the life of the world, said, "He is not but a man like you he eats of what you eat and drinks what you drink".

34. And if you obey a man like you, then necessarily you are in loss.

35. Does he promise you that when you will die and will become dust and bones after this you shall be brought forth again?

36. It is far away; it is far away, as to what is promised to you.

37. That is not but our life of this world that we die and we live and we are not to be raised up.

الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبْرَكًا وَأَنْتَ

خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَبَتِلِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ

مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ آلِهِ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَقَالَ الْبَلَاءُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا الْآخِرَةِ وَأَشْرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ

الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ لَا يَأْكُلُ مِمَّا

تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَئِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَخَسِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

أَيَعِدُّكُمْ أَنْكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا

أَنْكُمْ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

هِيَآتَ هِيَآتَ لِبَأْتِ وَعَدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا

نَحْنُ بِبَعُوثِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾



38. He is not but a man who forged a lie against Allah and we are not going to believe him.

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا  
نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿۳۸﴾

39. He is submitted, 'O my Lord help me for they have belied me.'

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَبُوا ﴿۳۹﴾

40. Allah said, 'In a little while they will meet the morning repenting'.

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَيُصْبِحُنَّ نَادِمِينَ ﴿۴۰﴾

41. Then a true uproar over took them and We made them like rubbish of grass. Be away from the unjust.

فَاخَذَتْهُمْ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُرَابًا  
فَبَعَدَ اللَّقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿۴۱﴾

42. Then after them We raised other generations.

ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿۴۲﴾

43. No nation can go ahead of their period, nor can they remain behind.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجْلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿۴۳﴾

44. Then We sent Our Messengers one after the other. Whenever a messenger came to any nation they belied him, then We caused their latter to meet the former and We made them tales so be away the people who do not believe.

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا ۖ كُلَّمَا جَاءَ أُمَّةً  
رَسُولُهَا كَذَّبُونَهَا فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا  
وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ فَبَعَدَ اللَّقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿۴۴﴾

45. Then we sent Musa and his brother Haroon with Our signs and a clear authority.

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَآخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا  
وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿۴۵﴾

46. To Firawn and his courtiers but they boasted and were nations who were already possessed with dominance.

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَوَلَّيْنَاهُ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَكَانُوا  
قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿۴۶﴾

47. Then they said, 'Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are serving us.'

فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ بِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا  
عِبَادُونَ ﴿۴۷﴾

48. Then they belied both of them and they were from the destroyed ones.

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿۴۸﴾

49. And undoubtedly, We gave Musa the Book that they might be guided.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

50. And We made Maryam and her son a sign and gave them shelter on an elevated land which was a place for abiding and running water before sight.

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

#### SECTION 4

51. O Messengers! Eat pure things and do good deeds. I know your deeds.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

52. And assuredly, this religion of yours is one religion and I am your Lord therefore fear Me.

وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. Then their people cut up their affairs among themselves. Each group is happy over that what is with them.

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. Therefore leave them in their intoxication for a time.

فَذَرُهُمْ فِي غَمَرَاتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. Are they imagining that by the wealth and children with which We are helping them.

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّنَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهِمْ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. We hasten to give them good? Nay, but they are unaware.

نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Undoubtedly, they are those who tremble because of the fear of their Lord.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُسْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. And those who believe in the signs of their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. And those who do not make any partner with their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And those who give what they give

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ



and their hearts are trembling because they are to return to their Lord.

61. These people hasten on to do good, and they are first to attain them.

62. And We do not burden any soul but according to its capacity and with Us is a Book that speaks the truth and they shall not be wronged.

63. Nay, but their hearts are heedless of it, and their deeds are separate from those works that they are doing.

64. Until, when We seized their rich people in agony then they began to cry for help.

65. Cry not this day, you shall not be helped by Us.

66. Assuredly, My signs were recited to you, and then you used to turn back on your heels.

67. You boast on the service of the sacred place, telling absurd stories they're by night leaving the truth.

68. Did they not ponder over the words? Or did there come to them what had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or did they not recognise their Messenger therefore they are refusing him?

70. Or do they say, 'There is madness in him?' nay but he has brought them the truth and most of them are averse

أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ أَرَجُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ ﴿١١﴾

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَّطِقُ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عَمِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آخَذْنَا مَثَرًا فِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ يَجْعَرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

لَا تَجْعَرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّكُمْ مِنَّا لَا تَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ تَنْكَصُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ بِسُورَاتِهِمْ يَجْعَرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلْ جَاءَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَكَثُرَهُمُ اللَّحِقُ كُرْهُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

from the truth.

71. And if the truth had followed their desires, then necessarily; the heavens and the earth and whosoever is in them would have been ruined. Nay, but We have brought them that thing in which there was fame for them but they have turned their faces from their own prestige.

72. Do you ask them any recompense, but recompense of your Lord is the best and He is the Best Provider?

73. And undoubtedly, you call them towards the straight path.

74. And undoubtedly, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, necessarily they are deviated from the straight path.

75. And if We had mercy on them and relieved them of the affliction that has touched them, then necessarily, they would persist in their contumacy going astray.

76. And undoubtedly, We seized them in agony, but neither they did humble before their Lord and nor they entreat.

77. Until when We opened on them the door of a severe torment now that they are lying despaired therein.

#### SECTION 5

78. And it is He who made for you ears and eyes and a heart. Very little you are grateful.

وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَاوَاتُ  
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ۗ بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ  
فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ مُعْرِضُونَ ۝٤١

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا وَخَرَجُكَ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ ۗ وَهُوَ  
خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ۝٤٢

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝٤٣

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ  
الصِّرَاطِ لَنُكَيِّبُونَ ۝٤٤

وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَلَجُّوا  
فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۝٤٥

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا  
لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ۝٤٦

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ  
إِذَا هُمْ فِيهِ مُبَسِّئُونَ ۝٤٧

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَ  
الْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝٤٨



79. And it is He who has spread you in the earth and to Him you are to be raised.

80. And it is He who gives life and causes death and for Him the alternation of night and day. Do you not then understand?

81. Nay, but they said what the former used to say.

82. They said, 'what! When we are dead and become dust and bones, shall we indeed be raised up again?

83. Undoubtedly, this was promised to us and before us to our forefathers. This is not but the same former fables.

84. Say you; 'whose is the earth and whatever is in it if you know.'

85. Now they will say, "Allah's." Say, 'Do you not ponder'.

86. Say you, 'Who is the Lord of the seven Heavens and the Lord of the Throne?

87. Now they will say, 'This is the Grandeur of Allah.' Say you, 'Do you not fear then?'

88. Say you, 'In Whose hand is the control of every thing, who gives refuge and none can give refuge against Him, if you have knowledge?'

89. Now they will say, 'This is the Grandeur of Allah.' Say you, 'in what delusion are you lying in?'

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

قَالُوا إِذَا مَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا إِنَّا لَبَعُوثُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاءُ وَنَاهِدًا مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

قُلْ لَيْسَ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾

قُلْ مَنْ مِنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ قُلْ فَأَنِّي تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. Nay, but We have brought them the truth, and undoubtedly, they are liars.

91. Allah has not taken any child for Himself, and nor is there any other god along with Him. If it were so, each god would have taken whatever he created and each would have wished superiority over the other. Glorified is Allah above all that which they attribute Him.

92. Knower of the Unseen and the apparent; therefore He is Exalted above what they associate.

#### SECTION 6

93. Say you, 'O my Lord, if you would show me with what they are promised'.

94. O my Lord; then put me not with the unjust people.

95. And undoubtedly, We are Powerful to show you that which We are promising to them.

96. Repel the evil with that which is the best. We know well what they attribute.

97. And say you, 'O my Lord, I seek refuge in you from the evil suggestions of the Satan.

98. And O my Lord; I seek refuge in You lest they come to me.

99. Till when death comes to anyone of them, he says that, 'O my Lord; send me back.

بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذًا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

عَلِيمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيدُنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

إِذْفَعُ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٩٧﴾

وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُونِ ﴿٩٩﴾



100. Haply, now I may earn some good in that what I have left behind. Never, this is only a word which he utters. And behind them is a barrier until the Day when they shall be raised.

لَعَلَّيْ أَعْبُدُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا  
كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ  
إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿۱۰۰﴾

101. Then when the Trumpet shall be blown there shall be no relationship among them, nor will they ask after one another.

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ  
وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿۱۰۱﴾

102. Then whose scales are heavy, they would reach to their goals.

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿۱۰۲﴾

103. And whose scales are light, these are they who put their souls in loss. Forever they will remain in the Hell.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ  
خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿۱۰۳﴾

104. The flame of the fire shall smite their faces and they shall glower therein.

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالِحُونَ ﴿۱۰۴﴾

105. Were not My signs recited to you, you then used to belie them?

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿۱۰۵﴾

106. They will say, 'O our Lord; our misfortunate overcame us and we were people misguided'.

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا  
قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿۱۰۶﴾

107. O our Lord; take us out of the Hell, if we do the same again, we are then unjust'.

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿۱۰۷﴾

108. The lord will say, 'remain lying despite therein and speak not to me.

قَالَ اخْسَوْا فِيهَا وَلَا تَكَلِّمُونِ ﴿۱۰۸﴾

109. Undoubtedly, a group of My bondmen used to say. 'O our Lord; we believed so forgive us and have mercy upon us and You are the Best of merciful.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا  
فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿۱۰۹﴾

110. 'Then you made them a laughing stock until in making them such, you

فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سَخِرِيًّا حَتَّىٰ أَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِي

forgot My remembrance and at them you used to laugh',

111. Undoubtedly, this day I recompensed them for their patience that they alone are triumphed'.

112. Allah said, ' how long did you stay in the earth by numbers of years.

113. They said, 'We stayed for a day in the earth or part of day, therefore ask those who count.

114. Allah said, 'you stayed not but little, if you would have knowledge'.

115. Do you then think that We made you in vain and you are not to return to Us?

116. Then EXALTED HIGH is Allah, the True King, there is no god except He; the Lord of the Honoured Throne.

117. And whosoever worships any other god besides Allah for whom he has no proof then his account is with his Lord. Undoubtedly, the infidels have no rescue.

118. And you submit, 'O my Lord forgive and have mercy and You are the best of merciful.

وَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿۱۱﴾

إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ  
الْقَائِرُونَ ﴿۱۱﴾

قُلْ كَمْ لَبِئْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿۱۲﴾

قَالُوا لَبِئْنَا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسَلِ  
الْعَادِينَ ﴿۱۳﴾

قُلْ إِنْ لَبِئْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَوْ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ  
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۱۴﴾

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا  
تَرْجِعُونَ ﴿۱۵﴾

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ رَبُّ  
الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿۱۶﴾

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۗ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ  
بِهِ ۗ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ  
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿۱۷﴾

وَ قُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ ۗ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ  
الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿۱۸﴾



٢٢ آياتها ٢٢ سُورَةُ النُّورِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٩

THE LIGHT (AL-NOOR)  
(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah  
9 Sections and 64 Verses

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

SECTION 1

1. This is a chapter (Surah) that We have sent down, and We have made obligatory its commandments, and We have sent down bright signs in it so that you may take heed.

2. The adulteress and adulterer, then flog each of them with hundred stripes, and you should not be compassionate for them in the religion of Allah if you believe in Allah and the Last Day, And let a party of Muslims be present at the time of their punishment.

3. The adulterer should not marry but an adulteress or an associates and marry not an adulteress but an adulterer or associator, and this deed is forbidden to the believers.

4. And those who blame chaste women, then bring not four witnesses flog them with eighty stripes and never accept any evidence of theirs, and it is they that are the disobedient.

5. But those who repent thereafter and act aright, undoubtedly, then Allah is forgiving, Merciful.

سُورَةٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ  
بَيِّنَاتٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ①

الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا  
مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي  
دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ  
الْآخِرِ وَلْيَشْهَدْ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ②

الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةُ  
لَا يَنْكِحُهُمَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرْمٌ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ③

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا  
بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً  
وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الْفَاسِقُونَ ④

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِن بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑤

6. And those who malign their own wives and they have no evidence except themselves, then the evidence of any such of them is that he should bear witness four times in the name of Allah that he is truthful.

7. And fifthly is that the curse of Allah be upon him if he be a liar.

8. And the punishment shall avert from the wife if she bears witness four times in the name of Allah that the man is a liar.

9. And fifthly is that the curse of Allah be upon the woman if the man is truthful.

10. And if the grace of Allah and His mercy had not been upon you, and that Allah is Relenting. Wise, (He would have opened your secret).

### SECTION 2

11. Undoubtedly, those who have brought this big slander are a party from among you. Consider it not an evil for you; rather it is good for you. For every one of them is the sin that he has earned, and among them he who took the greater share, for him is the mighty torment.

12. Why it did not happen when you had heard it that the Muslim men and Muslim women would have thought good of their own people, and say, 'this is the manifest slander'.

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses against it? Therefore since

وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ  
شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ أَحَدِهِمْ  
أَرْبَعٌ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ①

وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ  
الْكَاذِبِينَ ②

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعٌ  
شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ③

وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ  
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ④

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑤

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِالْإِفْكِ عُصْبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ لَا  
تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لِكُلِّ  
أَمْرِ مِّنْهُمْ مَا كُتِبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي  
تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑥

لَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ  
بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑦

لَوْلَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ فَإِذْ لَمْ



that did not indeed liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if the grace of Allah and His mercy had not been upon you, in this world and Hereafter, then a mighty torment would have touched you for the muttering into which you plunged.

15. When you brought such talk on your tongues hearing from one another, and uttered with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge and thought it light, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why it did not so happen, when you heard it you would have said, 'it is not befitting for us to speak about such things? Allah, Glory is to this is a you great slander.

17. Allah admonishes you now never repeat like of it if you believe.

18. and Allah explains to you His signs clearly. And Allah in Knowing, Wise.

19. Those who desire that scandal should spread among the Muslims, for them is the painful torment in this world and the Hereafter and Allah knows and you know not.

20. And if there had not been the grace of Allah and His mercy upon you and that Allah is Kind enough, Merciful to you, (then you would have experienced its hardship).

### SECTION 3

21. O believers; follow not the foot-

يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ  
الْكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ  
عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

إِذْ تُلْقُونَهُ بِالسِّنِّتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ  
مَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسِبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا وَهُوَ  
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَوْلَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ  
تَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا سُبْحَانَكَ هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا إِلَى شَيْءٍ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا  
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ  
رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ط

steps of the devil (Satan). And whoever follows the footsteps of the devil (Satan) then he will indeed tell you only indecency and evil things. And if there had not been the grace of Allah and his mercy upon you, no one of you could have ever been cleansed, yes Allah cleanses whosoever He like. And Allah in Hearing, Knowing.

22. And swear not those among you who are men of excellence and of means against to the kinsmen and to the needy and to the emigrants in the way of Allah; and let them forgive and overlook. Do you not love that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

23. Undoubtedly, those who malign, unaware chaste believing women, are cursed in the world and the hereafter. And for them the mighty torment.

24. On the day when their tongues and their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that day Allah will give them true Punishment in full, and they will know that Allah alone is the Manifest Truth.

26. Dirty women are for dirty men and dirty men for dirty women and clean women are for clean men and clean men for clean women: they are free from what they are saying for them is forgiveness and honourable provision.

وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ  
بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَكَوَلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ  
أَبَدًا ۗ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
سَبِيحٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُو الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ  
يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي  
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا ۗ أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ  
أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ  
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَلَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنُهُمْ وَآيْدِيهِمْ وَ  
أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

يَوْمَ مِذٍ يُوفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ  
أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ ۗ  
الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ  
مُبْرَأُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ ۗ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ  
كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾



## SECTION 4

27. O believers ! enter not houses other than your own, until you take permission and salute the residents thereof. This is better for you, haply you may be heedful.

28. But if you find not anyone therein, then also enter them not without the permission of the owners; and if you are told to go back then go back, this is cleaner to you. And Allah knows your deeds.

29. There is no sin on you that you enter those houses, which are not specially for anyone's residence and you have discretion to use them, and Allah knows what you disclose and what you conceal.

30. Order the Muslims men to lower down their sights a little and to guard their private parts. This is cleaner for them, undoubtedly, Allah is Aware of their deeds

31. And order the Muslim women to lower down their sights a little and guard their chastity and show not their adornment but as much which is itself apparent and remain putting their head coverings over their bosoms. And disclose not their adornment but to their husbands, or the fathers of their husbands, or to their sons, or the sons of husbands or their brothers or the sons of their brothers or the sons of their sisters or the women of their religion or their handmaids who are the property of their hands or servants provided they are not men of sexual desire or the private parts of the

بِأَيْهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ  
بُيُوتِكُمْ حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا  
ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى  
يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ قِيلَ لَكُمْ ارْجِعُوا فَارْجِعُوا  
هُوَ أَزْكَى لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ  
مَسْكُونَةٍ فِيهَا مَتَاعٌ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا  
تُبْدُونَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَعْضُوا مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ وَيَحْفَظُوا  
فُرُوجَهُمْ ذَلِكُمْ أَزْكَى لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ  
بِأَيِّصْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَعْضُنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَ  
يَحْفَظْنَ فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا  
مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى  
جُيُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا  
لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ  
أَخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ  
نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِي

women; and put not their feet forcibly on the ground that hidden adornment may be known. And repent to Allah, o Muslims all together, haply you may get prosperity.

32. And perform marriage of those among you who have not been married and of your suitable servants and handmaid. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them out of His Bounty. And Allah is Ample; Knowing

33. And let those who have no means to marry, restrain themselves until Allah provides them both means out of His Bounty and from among your servants and hand maids the property of your hand those who wish that you should write for them freedom on the condition that they may earn some wealth, then write it for them if you know some good in them, and help them out of wealth of Allah which He has given to you. And force not your maids to prostitution when they desire to live in chastity on order that you may get some goods of this worlds life. And who so ever will force them then undoubtedly, Allah, after that they remain in compulsion, is Forgiving Merciful.

34. And undoubtedly, we have sent down to you manifest signs, and some description of those who have passed away before you and admonition for those who fear.

الْأَرْبَابَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوْ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَى عَوْرَاتِ النِّسَاءِ ۗ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ ۗ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ ۗ وَتُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿۳۱﴾

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَّامِيَّ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ ۗ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُعْزِمَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿۳۲﴾

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّى يُعْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتِغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۗ وَأَتَوْهُمْ مِنْ مَالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَكْرَهُوا فَتَيْتَكُمْ عَلَى الْبِعَاءِ إِنْ أَرَادَنْ تَحْصِنًا لَتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَمَنْ يُكْرِهْنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿۳۳﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِنَ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿۳۴﴾



## SECTION 5

35. Allah is the light of the heavens and the earth. The similitude of His Light is as a niche where in is a lamp. The lamp is in a chandelier (of glass). The chandelier is as it were a star glittering like a pearl: it is lighted from the blessed olive tree, which is neither of east nor west it is near that its oil may flare up even though the fire touches it not. Allah is upon the light. Allah guides to His Light whom so ever He wills. And Allah narrates examples for the people and Allah knows the people and Allah knows all things.

36. In those Houses, which Allah has ordered to be raised up, and in them His name is remembered. Allah is glorified there in the mornings and evenings.

37. By men whom neither trade nor business diverts from the remembrance of Allah and performing of prayer and paying of the poor-due. They fear a day in which hearts and eyes shall be turned about.

38. So that Allah may recompense them for their best works and give them more reward out of His Bounty. And Allah provides whom so ever He will with out reckoning.

39. And those who disbelieved, their works are like a mirage in a desert that the thirsty one thinks it to be water until when he came up to it he found it to be nothing and found Allah near to

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ  
كَمِشْكَاةٍ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ ۗ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۗ  
الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ  
شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا  
عَرَبِيَّةٍ ۗ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يَضِيءُ ۗ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ  
نَارٌ ۗ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ ۗ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن  
يَشَاءُ ۗ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ۗ وَ  
اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿۳۵﴾

فِي بُيُوتٍ أُذِنَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ تَرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا  
اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿۳۶﴾

رِجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ  
اللَّهِ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ ۗ يَخَافُونَ  
يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿۳۷﴾

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُم  
مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَن يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ  
حِسَابٍ ﴿۳۸﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيَعَةٍ  
يَجْسِبُهُ الظَّمَانُ مَاءً ۗ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ  
شَيْئًا ۗ وَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِندَهُ فَوَقَّعَهُ حِسَابَهُ ۗ وَ

him, then He paid him his account in full. And He is Swift in reckoning.

40. Or it is like the darkness in a deep sea, above which is a wave, above wave another wave, above which are clouds there are layers of darkness one upon the other. When he puts out his hand. It seems not to be visible; and to whom Allah gives not light, for him there is no light anywhere.

### SECTION 6

41. Have you not seen that all who are in the heavens and earth glorify Allah and so do the birds spreading their wings Every one knows his prayer and his way of glorifying and Allah knows their deeds.

42. And it is for Allah only the kingdom of heavens and earth and to Allah is the return.

43. Have you not seen Allah drives the clouds softly, then joins them together, then piles them one over the other so that you see that rain comes out from the midst there of? And He sends down from the sky where in are mountains of ice, some hails out of them: then cast it over whom He wills and turns it away from whom He wills. It is very near that its flash of lightning may take away the sight.

44. Allah turns about the night and day. Undoubtedly in it a lesson for those who have eyes.

45. And Allah has created every beast from water. Of them is one that walks on its belly. And of them is one that

اللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

أَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُجِّيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ  
فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ۗ ظُلُمَاتٌ بَعْضُهَا  
فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ۗ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكْتَدِرْهَا ۗ  
وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ ۚ ﴿٤٠﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرُ صَفَّتْ ۗ كُلُّ قَدِّ عِلْمٍ صَلَاتِهِ وَتَسْبِيحِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ  
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٤٢﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْسِطُ السَّحَابَ بَاطِمًا يُوَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ  
ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ  
خِلْفِهِ ۗ وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَنِّ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنْ  
بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَن مَّن  
يَشَاءُ ۗ يَكَادُ سُنَّابِقُهُ يَذُوبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ۗ ﴿٤٣﴾

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ  
لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّن مَّاءٍ ۗ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ  
يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى



walks on his two feet and some of them that walk on four legs. Allah creates what He pleases Undoubtedly Allah can do everything.

46. Undoubtedly, We have sent down clear explanatory signs and Allah guides whom He pleases to the straight path.

47. And they say, 'We have believed in Allah and in the Messenger and we obeyed, then some of them turn away after this. And that are not Muslims.

48. And when they are called towards Allah and His Messenger that the messenger may decide between them that very time a party of them turns away.

49. And if the right be upon their side, they would have come to him submitting.

50. Is in their hearts a disease? Or do they fear that Allah and His Messenger will be unjust to them? but, they themselves are unjust.

#### SECTION 7

51. The saying of Muslims was only this, when they are called towards Allah and Messenger that the Messenger may decide between them then they say, 'we have heard and obeyed and these are they who attained to their goals.

52. And who so obeys Allah and His Messenger and fears Allah and guards

رَجَلَيْنِ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَن يَسِيءُ عَلَىٰٓ اَرْبَعٍ ۗ  
يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَا اٰيٰتٍ مُّبِيْنٰتٍ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِيْ مَنْ  
يَّشَاءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَ بِالرَّسُوْلِ وَاَطَعْنَا  
يَتَوَلٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنۢ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ ۗ وَ مَا  
اَوْلٰىكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَ اِذَا دُعُوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ  
اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَ اِنْ يَكُنْ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوْا اِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِيْنَ ۗ ﴿٣٩﴾

اَفِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَمْ اَسْرَابُوْا اَمْ يَخَافُوْنَ  
اَنْ يَّحِيْفَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ رَسُوْلَهُ ۗ بَلْ اَوْلٰىكَ  
هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۗ ﴿٤٠﴾

اِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذَا دُعُوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ  
وَ رَسُوْلِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ يَقُوْلُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَ  
اَطَعْنَا ۗ وَ اَوْلٰىكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَ مَنْ يُطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَ رَسُوْلَهُ وَيَخَشِ اللّٰهَ وَيَتَّقْهُ

himself from evil, then such are people who are successful.

53. And they have sworn by Allah with utmost strength in their oath that if you will order them, necessarily, then they would come out for religious war, say you, 'swear not; obedience is required according to religious dogma. Allah knows what you do'

54. Say you, 'Obey Allah and Obey His Messenger; therefore, if you turn your face, then for him is which was made incumbent on him and for you is your burden and if you obey the messenger, you will be guided, and upon the Messenger is no thing but to deliver clearly.

55. Allah has promised those among you who believed and performed good deeds that He will surely give them power to rule in the earth as was given to those who were before them, and He will surely consolidate their religion which He has chosen for them, and will surely change their after war fear with peace and security they should worship Me and associate not anything with Me. And who so is ungrateful after this, then they are the people disobedient.

56. And establish prayer and give the poor-due (Zakat) and obey the Messenger haply You may be shown mercy.

57. Never think that the infidels may go out of control in the earth: and their destination is Fire and indeed what an evil end it is.

فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِن أَمَرْتَهُمْ  
لَيَخْرُجْنَ ۗ قُلْ لَا تُقْسِمُوا طَاعَةٌ مَّعْرُوفَةٌ ۗ  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّا حُمِّلْتُمْ ۗ وَإِن تُطِيعُوهُ تَهْتَدُوا ۗ وَ مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ  
مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَ لِيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي  
ارْتَضَىٰ لَهُمْ ۗ وَ لِيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا ۗ  
يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا ۗ وَ مَنْ كَفَرَ  
بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ آتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَ أَطِيعُوا  
الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَ مَا لَهُمُ النَّارُ ۗ وَ لَيْسَ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾

## SECTION 8

58. O believers; let those servants your own and those of you who have not reached puberty ask leave of you three times before the morning prayer, and when you put off your clothes at the noon and after the night prayer. These are three times of privacy for you. After these three there is no sin on you or on them. they come and go about one to other thus Allah narrates His signs for you and Allah is Knowing, Wise.

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, then they should also ask leave as asked those before them. Thus Allah narrates to you His signs, and Allah is Knowing, Wise.

60. And the old retired women (past child bearing) who have no desire for marriage, then there is no sin that they may lay aside their outer clothing when they display not their adornment. And to abstain from that even is better for them. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.

61. There is no harm for the blind and there is no harm for the lame and there is no restriction on the sick nor on any one of you, that you eat in the houses of your children or the houses of your farther, or the houses of your mothers or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters or the houses of your uncles or the houses of your

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنُكُمُ الَّذِينَ  
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ  
مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ۖ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ  
وَحِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِنْ  
بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ۚ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَكُمْ ۖ  
لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَ هُنَّ ۖ  
طُفُؤُنَ عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۖ كَذَلِكَ  
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَإِذَا بَدَأَ الْإِنْفَالُ مِنْكُمْ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا  
كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ كَذَلِكَ  
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ آيَاتِهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ  
نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ  
ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ ۖ وَأَنْ  
يَسْتَغْفِنَ خَيْرٌ لَهُنَّ ۖ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ  
حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ  
أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ  
بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ  
أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّتِكُمْ



paternal aunts or the houses of your maternal aunts, or from those places of which the keys are in your possession or from the house of your friend. There is no blame upon you whether you eat together or separately: then when you enter my house, salute your own people, a nice greeting from Allah at the time of meeting, blessed, pure, Thus Allah narrates to you His signs that you may understand.

### SECTION 9

62. These are the only believers who have believed in Allah and His Messenger, and when they have come to the Messenger regarding any such matter for which they were collective affairs then go not away until they have asked leave of you. Surely Those who ask leave of you those are they who believe in Allah and His Messenger then when that ask leave of you for some affairs of their own, give leave to whom you will from among them and ask forgiveness of Allah for them. Undoubtedly, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

63. Make not the summoning of the Messenger among yourselves, like one calls the other among you. Undoubtedly, Allah knows those of you who slip away quietly taking shelter of any excuse; therefore let those who do against the command of the Messenger fear lest some trail befall on them or a painful torment overtake them.

64. Take it for granted, undoubtedly, it is of Allah, 'what ever is in the heavens and earth. Undoubtedly, He knows in

أَوْ بِيُوتِ أٰخْوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بِيُوتِ خَلَتِكُمْ أَوْ مٰا  
مَلَكَتُمْ مَفَاتِحَهَا أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ ۗ لَيْسَ  
عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا جَمِيْعًا اَوْ اَشْتَاتًا  
فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوْتًا فَسَلِّبُوْا عَلٰى اَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً  
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُبْرَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ  
اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ الْاٰيٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ۝۱۱

اِنَّمَّا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ  
وَ اِذَا كَانُوْا مَعَهُ عَلٰى اَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوْا  
حَتّٰى يَسْتَاْذِنُوْهُ ۗ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ  
اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهِ ۗ  
فَاِذَا اسْتَاْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَاْئِهِمْ فَاذَنْ لِّهِنَّ  
شَيْئًا مِنْهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ  
غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝۱۲

لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُوْلِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ  
بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ۗ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ  
يَسْتَلُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذَانِ فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ  
يُخَالِفُوْنَ عَنْ اَمْرِهٖ اَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ اَوْ  
يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝۱۳

اَلَا اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ قَدْ  
يَعْلَمُ مَا اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ

what condition you are, And on the day when they be returned to Him, then He will tell them whatever they did. And Allah knows everything.

فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ١٣

أياتها ٤٤ سورة الفرقان مكية ٢٢ ركوعاتها ٢

### AL-FURQUAN (The Quran)

(MAKKAN) Revealed before Hijrah

6 Sections and 77 Verses 892 Words , 3703 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Immensely Blessed is He Who has sent down the Qur`aan to His Bondsman that he may be a Warner to the entire world.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ نَذِيرًا ١

2. He for Whom is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and He has not taken a son for Himself and He has no partner in His Kingdom. And after creating every thing, He has ordained it on a right estimate.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ٢

3. And the people have taken other gods besides Him. They create nothing and they themselves are created and they themselves are not the owners of their own souls either for bad or for good, and neither they have power to die nor to be alive nor to rise up.

وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا ٣

4. And the infidels said 'This is not but a calumny which he has fabricated and some other people have helped him in it, undoubtedly, those unjust people have brought more falsehood'.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ افْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ٤

5. And they said, 'These are fables of the ancients which he has written, so

وَقَالُوا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ

that they are read to him morning and evening.

6. Say you, 'It has been sent down by Him Who knows every secret thing of the heavens and the earth. Undoubtedly, He is the Most Forgiving and the Most Merciful.'

7. And they said, 'What happened to this messenger; he eats food and walks about in the market. Why was an angel not sent down to him that he might be a Warner with him?'

8. Or he would have got a treasure from the hidden place or he would have any garden that he may eat there from. And the unjust people say, 'You follow not but a man who has been bewitched.'

9. O beloved; see what kind of similitude they are coining for you, therefore, they have gone astray. Now they cannot find anyway.

### SECTION 2

10. Blessed is He Who, if He pleases, will do better for you than that; Gardens beneath which flow streams and He makes palaces for you.

11. Nay, they belie the Hour, and for him who belies the Hour, We have prepared a blazing fire.

12. When it will see them from afar, they will hear its bubbling and shrieking.

13. And when they will be thrown into any narrow place thereof tied with

تَسْمَىٰ عَلَيْهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ٥

قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ٦

وَقَالُوا مَا لِهَذَا الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَ  
يَسْهَىٰ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ۗ لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ  
فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا ٧

أَوْ يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ  
مِنْهَا ۗ وَ قَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا  
رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ٨

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا  
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ٩

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِمَّنْ  
ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَ  
يَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ١٠

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ  
كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا ١١

إِذَا سَأَأْتَهُمْ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا تَغِيظًا  
وَزَفِيرًا ١٢

وَ إِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّنِينَ



chains, they will there request for death.

14. It will be said, 'Do not request for one death today but request for many deaths'.

15. Say you, 'Is this better or the abiding garden which is promised to those who fear, That is their reward and end.

16. For them is therein all that they desire they will abide therein forever. This is the promise made by your Lord as prayed for.

17. And the Day He will assemble them and those they worship besides Allah then He will say to those gods, 'Have you led these Bondman of Mine astray or they themselves strayed away from the path.

18. They will say, 'Glory is to you, it was not befitting for us that we should take besides You any other patron but you did allow them and their forefathers to carry on until they forgot Your remembrance. And these were the people to be ruined.

19. Now therefore the gods have belied your sayings, you can neither avert the torment nor can you help yourselves. And who so amongst you is a wrong doer, We shall make him taste a big torment.

20. And as many messengers We sent before you, they were all the same they ate food and walked about in the markets. And We have made one of you a test for the other, and O people! Will you have patience, and O beloved! Your Lord is watching.

دَعَا هُنَالِكَ ثُبُورًا ١٣

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَاَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا

كَثِيرًا ١٤

قُلْ اَذَلِكْ خَيْرٌ اَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ

الْبَاقُونَ ١٥ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَّ مَصِيرًا ١٥

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ ١٦ كَانَ عَلَى

رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَسْئُورًا ١٦

وَالْيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَاَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ

فَيَقُولُ اءَاَنْتُمْ اَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ اَمْ

هُمْ ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ١٧

قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا اَنْ نَتَّخِذَ

مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ اَوْلِيَاءَ وَاَلَكِنْ مَتَّبَعْتُمُ

اَبَاءَهُمْ حَتّٰى نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ وَاَكَانُوا قَوْمًا

ثُبُورًا ١٨

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوْكُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُوْنَ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُوْنَ

صِرَافًا وَّلَا نَصْرًا ١٩ وَاَمَنْ يَّظَلِمُ مِنْكُمْ نُدِقُهُ

عَذَابًا كَبِيْرًا ١٩

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا

اِنَّهُمْ لَيَاْكُلُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُوْنَ فِي الْاَسْوَاقِ ٢٠

وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ٢١ اَتَصْبِرُوْنَ ٢١

وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بِصِيْرًا ٢١

## SECTION 3

21. And those who do not hope to meet Us said 'Why not angels are sent to us, or we see our Lord'. Undoubtedly they have become proud of themselves and they have become greatly contumacious.

22. The Day they will see the angels that will not be a happy day for the guilty and will say, 'O Allah! Set a barrier forbidden between us and them.

23. And whatever work they had done, We have purposely made them minute particles or dust scattered that are seen in the sunlight of the ventilator.

24. Fellows of Paradise on that day will have a good destination and after the noon of reckoning a good place of rest.

25. And on the day the sky shall be split as under with the Clouds and the angels shall be sent down fully in large numbers.

26. The true Kingdom on that Day is of the Most Affectionate. And it is a hard day on the infidels.

27. And in the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying 'O! Would that I had taken a way with the messenger.

28. Ah! Woe to me would that anyhow I had not taken such a one for a friend.

29. Undoubtedly, he led me astray from the admonition after it had come to me. And Satan will leave men deserted.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَ نَالِكٍ لَا أَنْزِلَ

عَلَيْنَا الْمَلِكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا ۗ لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا  
فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَئِذٍ  
لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَى مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ  
هَبَاءً مَّنْثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُّسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ  
مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَشَقُّ السَّمَاءُ بِالسَّامِرِ وَنُزِّلَ  
الْمَلِكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ ۗ وَكَانَ  
يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَيَوْمَ يَعْصُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي  
اتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾

يَا وَيْلَتَى لَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فُلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۗ وَ  
كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَدُولًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. And the messenger said 'O my Lord. My people have taken this Qur'aan as something to be abandoned from.

31. And thus We made for every prophet an enemy from amongst the culprits. And your Lord is sufficient to guide and to help.

32. And the infidels said, 'Why was the Qur'aan not sent down all at once to them? We have thus sent it down gradually that We may strengthen your heart there with, and We recited it with gradual recitation.

33. And they will not bring you any saying but We shall bring you the truth and a better explanation.

34. And those who shall be driven up upon their faces towards the Hell, their destination is worst and (they are) worstly misguided from the path.

#### SECTION 4

35. And undoubtedly, We gave Musa the Book and made his brother Haroon as Minister.

36. Then We said, 'both of you must go towards the people who have belied Our signs'. Then We perished them after reckoning.

37. And as to the people of Nuh, when they belied the Messengers, We drowned them and made them a sign for the people. And We have already prepared a painful punishment for the oppressors.

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ۝٣٠

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْبَاطِلِ ۗ وَأِنَّ رَبَّكَ بِكَافٍ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ۝٣١

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ۗ كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ۝٣٢

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ۝٣٣

الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ۝٣٤

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ۝٣٥

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِالآيَاتِنَا ۗ فَمَرَدْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيمًا ۝٣٦

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً ۗ وَآخِذْنَا بِالظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝٣٧



38. And the Aad and the Thamud and the people of the well and many generations in between.

وَ عَادًا وَ ثَمُودًا وَ أَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَ قُرُونًا  
بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And We narrated examples to all and We obliterated all after complete annihilation.

وَ كَلَّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ وَ كَلَّا تَبَّرْنَا  
تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٣٩﴾

40. And necessarily, they have already visited the town where an evil rain came upon them. Had they not seen it? Nay, but they had no hope to be raised up alive.

وَ لَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا  
السَّوْءَ ۗ أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرْتَوْنَهَا ۚ بَلْ كَانُوا لَا  
يَرْجُونَ نُشُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And when they see you, they take you for mockery. Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?

وَ إِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِذْ يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوعًا  
أَهْدَىٰ الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ﴿٤١﴾

42. It was near that he would have made us astray from our gods if we had not preserved towards them. Now they wish to know, the day when they shall see the torment that who was astray from the path.

إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ إِلَهِنَا لَوْلَا أَنْ صَبَرْنَا  
عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَ سَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينٍ يَرَوْنَ  
الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

43. Have you seen him who has taken as his god to be his own desire? Will you then take the responsibility of being a guardian over him?

أَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ ۗ أَفَأَنْتَ  
تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكَيْلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Or do you think that most of them hear and understand? They are not but like cattle, nay, but they are the worst astray from the path.

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ  
يَعْقِلُونَ ۗ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ  
أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾

#### SECTION 5

45. O beloved! Have you not seen your Lord that how He has spread the shadow. And if He had willed, He would have made it stationary then We have made the sun guide over it.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ وَلَوْ شَاءَ  
لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسُ عَلَيْهِ  
دَلِيلًا ﴿٤٥﴾

46. Then We rolled it up towards Us slowly, slowly.

47. And it is He who has made for you the night a covering and the sleep a rest and made the day to rise up.

48. And it is He Who has sent winds bearing glad tidings before His Mercy, and We sent down water from the sky purifying.

49. So that We may thereby give life to a dead city, and give it for drink to Our created many cattle and men.

50. And undoubtedly, We have fixed turn of water amongst them that they may take heed, but most of the people accepted not but being ungrateful.

51. And if We had willed, We would have sent a warner to every town.

52. Obey then not the infidels and wage war against them with this Qur'aan mighty war.

53. And it is He Who caused to flow two seas together, this one is sweet, very palatable and this one saltish, bitter in taste, and placed a barrier in between them and a forbidden ban.

54. And it is He Who created man from water then appointed for him relationship by blood and relationship by marriage. And your Lord is Powerful.

55. And they worship besides Allah that which can neither do well to them nor can harm them and the infidel helps the devil against his Lord.

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيِّتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنْعَامَ بَشَرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٢٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيهِم بَيْنَ يَدَيْ كَرُورًا ۗ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾

فَلَا تَطِعِ الكُفْرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٢﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ ۗ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا ۗ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَى رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

56. And We have not sent you but as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say you, 'I ask you of no wage for this but whosoever wills may take a way towards his Lord.

58. And rely you upon the living One that will never die and glorify Him admiring. And Sufficient is He, Aware of the sins of His bondmen.

59. (He is) Who made heavens and earth and whatever is between them in six days, then He settled Himself on the throne befitting His dignity. The Most Affectionate Ask you then concerning Him anyone who knows.

60. And when it is said to them, prostrate yourself before the Most Affectionate, they say, 'what is the Most Affectionate, shall we prostrate to such whom you bid to us? And this order increased their aversion.

#### SECTION 6

61. Most Blessed is He Who made constellations in the sky and placed therein a lamp and a shining moon.

62. And He is Who has made the night and day changing one after the other for one who wishes to pay attention or intends to be grateful.

63. And the bondmen of the Most Affectionate are those who walk on the earth modestly and when the ignorant addresses them, they say, 'peace'.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ  
أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٧﴾

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَىٰ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ  
بِحَمْدِهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ ذُنُوبًا عِيبًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ  
الرَّحْمَنُ فَسْأَلْ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا  
الرَّحْمَنُ أَنْ سَجُدَ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَزَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٦٠﴾

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ  
فِيهَا سِيرًا جَاوِقًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٦١﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِمَنْ  
أَرَادَ أَنْ يَذَّكَّرَ أَوْ أَرَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٦٢﴾

وَعبَادِ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى  
الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ  
قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٦٣﴾



64. And those who pass the night for their Lord in prostration and standing.

65. And those who request, 'O our Lord', avert from us the torment of the Hell; undoubtedly, its torment is inseparable.

66. Undoubtedly, that is vile place of abode.

67. And those who when they expend neither exceed the limit nor they are straitened and remain in between the two on the middle path.

68. And those who worship not any other god along with Allah, and kill not unjustly the same that Allah has forbidden and do not commit adultery; and whosoever does this shall get the punishment.

69. The torment shall be multiplied to him on the Day of Resurrection, and he shall abide therein forever disgraced.

70. But he who repents and believes and does good deeds then Allah will change the vices of such persons with virtues. And Allah is the Most Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

71. And whosoever repents and does good deeds, then he turns towards Allah in a manner, as it was necessary.

72. And those who do not give false evidence and when they pass by anything vain pass on keeping their dignity.

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٣٦﴾

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٣٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٣٨﴾

يُضَعَّفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٣٩﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٤١﴾

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا ﴿٤٢﴾

73. And those who when they are reminded of the signs of their Lord fall not at those deaf and blind.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا  
عَلَيْهَا صَبَّأً وَعُبْتَانًا ﴿٤٣﴾

74. And those who submit, 'O our Lord', grant us from our wives and offspring the coolness of eyes and make us the leader of those who guard themselves against evil.

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا  
وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ  
إِمَامًا ﴿٤٤﴾

75. Those shall be rewarded with the highest upper apartment of the paradise as the recompense of their patience, and they will be received there in with greetings and peace.

أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْعُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَ  
يُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا ﴿٤٥﴾

76. They shall abide therein forever, what a decent place of abode and habitation.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا حَسْبُ مَسْقَرًا وَمَقَامًا ﴿٤٦﴾

77. Say you, 'you are of no value to my Lord if you do not worship Him, then indeed you belied therefore now there will be a cleaving torment.

قُلْ مَا يَعْبُؤْا بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ  
كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ﴿٤٧﴾

آياتها ٢٢٤ سُورَةُ الشَّعْرَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٤ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١١

SURA ASH-SHO'ARAA (The Poet)  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

11 Sections and 227 Verses 1279 Words, 5540 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Ta, Seen, Meem

طسّم ﴿١﴾

2. These are the signs of a bright book.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

3. Haply you will lay down your life in the grief that they believed not.

لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسِكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

4. If We willed, we could send down

إِنْ نَشَاءُ نُنزِلُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً فَظَلَّتْ

any sign upon them from the heavens, so that their high ones could remain bowed down before it.

5. And there comes not to them any new admonition from the Most Affectionate, but they will turn their faces from it.

6. Therefore, undoubtedly they belied, now soon there is to come to them the tidings of their mocking at.

7. Have they not seen the earth, how many noble pairs have We caused to grow their in?

8. undoubtedly, therein necessarily is a sign, but most of them are not to believe.

9. And undoubtedly, your Lord necessarily He is dignified, Merciful.

### SECTION 2

10. And recall when your Lord called Musa saying. 'go to the people unjust'.

11. The people of Pharaoh (Firawn) Will they not fear?

12. He submitted, 'O Lord', I fear that they will belie me.

13. And my breast straitens and my tongue does not move fluently, therefore make Haroon a Messenger.

14. And they have a charge against me, so I fear they may kill me.

15. (Allah) said, 'not so; go both of you

أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَضِعِينَ ٣

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَدَّثٍ  
إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ٥

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ  
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٦

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمَا أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ  
كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ٧

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ٨ وَ مَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ٨

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ٩

وَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ١٠

قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ١١ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ١١

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ١٢

وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَتَّقُونَ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسَلْ  
إِلَىٰ هَارُونَ ١٣

وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنْبٌ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ١٤

قَالَ كَلَّا فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُسْتَبْعُونَ ١٥



with Our signs, We hear with you.

16. Therefore go to Pharaoh (Firawn) then say to him, 'both of us are the Messenger of the Lord of the worlds.

17. That send you the children of Israel with us.

18. (Firawn) said, 'did we not bring you up among us in your childhood, and you did pass among us many years of your Life?

19. And you did your deed you did and you were ungrateful.

20. (Musa) said, 'I did do it when I was unaware of the path'.

21. Therefore I went away from you when I was afraid of you, then my Lord bestowed me wisdom and made me one of the Messenger.

22. And this is any grace of which you speak to me that you have enslaved the children of Israel.

23. (Firawn) Pharaoh said, 'and what is the Lords of the worlds?

24. (Musa) said, 'the Lord of the Heavens and the earth and of all that is between them if you would believe'

25. (Firawn the Pharaoh) said to those around him, 'do you not hear carefully?

26. (Musa) told, 'your Lord and the Lord of your former fathers'

فَاتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ  
عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَ أَنْتَ مِنَ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذْ وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي  
حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَ تِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي  
إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ لَيْسَ حَوْلَهُ إِلَّا تَسْبِعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَ رَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. (Firawn) said, 'your this Messenger who has been sent to you has necessarily, no wisdom.

28. (Musa) said, 'the Lord of east and west and whatever is between them if you have wisdom.

29. (Firawn) said, 'if you will take a god besides me, then I certainly imprison you'

30. (Musa) said, what, even though I bring you something bright?

31. (Firawn) said, 'bring it then, if you are truthful?

32. Therefore (Musa) threw down his staff hence it became a serpent manifest.

33. And he drew forth his hand, henceforth it was shinning light to the beholders.

### SECTION 3

34. (Firawn) said to the chiefs around him, 'undoubtedly, he is a magician learned'.

35. He desires to expel you from your land by the power of his magic, then what do you advise?

36. They said, 'make him and his brother stay and send collectors in the cities.

37. That they may bring to you every big magician learned.

38. So the magicians were assembled together on a fixed time of an

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ  
لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالَ لَنْ اتَّخَذَتِ الْهَاءُ غَيْرِي لَأَجْعَلَنَّكَ  
مِنَ الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

قَالَ فَآتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بِيضٌ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

قَالَ لِلْمَلَآئِكَةِ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحْرُ عَلَيْنُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ  
فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

قَالُوا أُرْجِهْ وَآخَاهُ وَابْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ  
حِشْرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَابٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِبَيْعَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

appointed day.

39. And it was said to the people, 'will you assemble'?

40. Haply, we may follow these magicians if they over come.

41. Then when the magicians came, they said to Firawn, 'will we get some wage if we over come?'

42. (Firawn) said, 'yes, and at that time you will be our near ones.

43. Musa said to them, 'cast you down what you have to cast'

44. Therefore they cast down there ropes and staffs and said, 'By Firawn's honor, undoubtedly, we are the winners.

45. Then Musa cast his staff, henceforth it began to swallow there fabricants.

46. Now they fell down prostrated.

47. The magicians said, We believed in the Lord of the worlds.

48. Who is the Lord of Musa and Haroon.

49. (Firawn) said, 'have you believed in him before I give you leave? Undoubtedly, he is your big one who taught you magic; now you are to know, I swear, undoubtedly I shall cut off your hands and your feet's an alternate sides, and shall crucify you all.

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَبِعُونَ ۗ

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ۝

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَإِنَّا لَنَا

لَا جُرَّاءَ إِنْ كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ۝

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَإِنَّمَا الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ۝

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى الْقَوْمَا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ۝

فَالْقَوْمَا جِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ

إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ۝

فَألقى مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ۝

فَألقى السَّحَرَةُ سُجُودًا ۝

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ۝

قَالَ آمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ آذَنَ لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ

لَكَبِيرُكُمْ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ

تَعْلَمُونَ ۗ لَا قَطْعَانَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ

خِلافٍ وَلَا وَصَلِبَتَكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝



50. They said, 'there is no harm we are to return to our Lord.

51. We are greedy that our Lord may forgive our sins since we have believed first.

#### SECTION 4

52. And we revealed to Musa travel by night with My bondmen, undoubtedly, you are to be followed.

53. Now Firawn sent collectors in the cities.

54. That these are a small party.

55. And indeed they are engraining us.

56. And undoubtedly, we all are vigilant.

57. Therefore We turned them out from gardens and springs.

58. And treasures and fine abodes.

59. We did thus. And made their heirs to the children's of Israel.

60. Then the people of (Firawn) followed them at the sunrise.

61. Then when the two groups saw each other, the people of Musa said, 'they over taken us'.

62. (Musa) said, 'not so, undoubtedly my Lord is with me, he guided me just now.

63. Then We revealed to Musa, strike with your staff the sea. Hence the sea

قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

إِنَّا نَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَاتِنَا أَنْ كُنَّا  
أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكُمْ  
مُتَّبِعُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾  
وَأِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَا يُطُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾  
وَأِنَّا لَجَبِيحٌ حَذِرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَأَخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾  
كَذَلِكَ ۖ وَأَوْشَحْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَ الْجَعْنُ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّا  
لِنَدْرَاكُمْ ﴿٦١﴾

قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٦٢﴾

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ۖ

was parted, and every part was like a big mountain.

فَانْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾

64. And We brought others nearer to that place.

وَازْلَفْنَا تَمَّ الْأَخْرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

65. And We saved Musa and all those with him.

وَ أَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَى وَمَنْ مَعَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

66. Then We drowned the others.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْأَخْرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

67. Undoubtedly in it necessarily, is a sign. And most of them were not muslims (momins).

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً ۗ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

68. And undoubtedly your Lord, He is the Mighty, Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٨﴾

#### SECTION 5

69. Recite to them the news of Ibrahim.

وَاقْرَأْ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٣٩﴾

70. When he said to his father and his people, 'what do you worship?

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

71. They said, We worship idols, then we remain sitting devoted before them.

قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا فَنَنْظُرُ لَهَا كَافِيَةً ﴿٤١﴾

72. He said, 'do they hear you' when you call?

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمُ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. Or do they do you any good or harm you?

أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمُ أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. They said, 'nay we found our fathers doing so'.

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. He said, 'do you then see, what you worship'?

قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. You and your forefathers.

أَنْتُمْ وَإِبَادُكُمْ الْأَقْدَامُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. Undoubtedly they are all enemies to me but the Lord of the worlds.

78. He who created me therefore, He will guide me.

79. And He who feeds me and gives me to drink.

80. And when I am ill, it is He who heals me.

81. And he who will cause me to die, then will make me alive.

82. And He who, I long, will forgive my sins on the day of Requital.

83. O my Lord! Bestow wisdom on me and join me with those who are able of your proximity.

84. And give me a true reputation among the later generations.

85. And make me among those who are the heirs of gardens of comfort.

86. And forgive my father, undoubtedly he has gone astray.

87. And disgrace me not the day when all shall be raised.

88. The day when neither wealth nor son shall avail.

89. but he who comes before Allah with a sound heart.

90. And the heaven shall be brought near to dutiful.

فَانَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِي اِلَّا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَالَّذِي يُبَيِّتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِينِ ﴿٤٨﴾

وَالَّذِي اَطْمَعُ اَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ  
الدِّينِ ﴿٤٩﴾

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَاَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَاجْعَلْ لِي لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْاٰخِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَّرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَاعْفُرْ لِي يَا اِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَّلَا بَنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

اِلَّا مَنْ اَتَى اللّٰهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَازْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾



91. And the hell shall be made apparent to those who have gone astray.

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِلْغَوِينَ ٩١

92. And it will be said to them. Where are those whom you used to worship?

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ٩٢

93. Besides Allah? Will they help you or will retrieve themselves?

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ٥ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ٩٣

94. Then they were thrown in the hell, they and those who have gone astray.

فَلْيَكْبُؤُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْعَاُونَ ٩٤

95. And the army of the devil all together.

وَجُنُودِ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ٩٥

96. They shall say while they will be disputing therein among themselves.

قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ٩٦

97. By God, undoubtedly, we were in manifest error.

تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ٩٧

98. When we made you equal with the Lord of the worlds.

إِذْ نَسَوْنَكُمْ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٩٨

99. And none led us astray but the culprits.

وَمَا أَضَلَّنَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ٩٩

100. Then we have no intercessor now.

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ ١٠٠

101. Nor any sympathising friend.

وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَبِيمٍ ١٠١

102. Then any how we might return again so that we would have been Muslims.

فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٠٢

103. Undoubtedly in it necessarily there is a sign, but most of them were not believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ٥ وَ مَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ١٠٣

104. And undoubtedly, your Lord: He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ١٠٤

#### SECTION 6

105. The people of Nuh belied the

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ١٠٥

## Messengers .

106. When their compatriot Nuh said to them, 'Do you not fear'?

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

107. Undoubtedly, I am a Messenger trusted for you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾

108. Therefore, fear Allah and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عِزِّي ﴿١٠٨﴾

109. And I ask you of no wage for this, my wage is only upon Him who is the Lord of the worlds.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

110. Therefore fear Allah and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عِزِّي ﴿١١٠﴾

111. They said, 'shall we believe you while the mean persons have followed you.

قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ بِكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا رُذُلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

112. He said, 'what knowledge has I of what are their deeds?

قَالَ وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

113. Their account is only upon my Lord, if you have sense.

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَو تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

114. And I am not to drive away the Muslims.

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

115. I am not but a plain Warner.

إِن أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. They said 'O Nuh! If you will not desist, then, necessarily, you will be stoned.

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَا نُوحُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. He said, 'O my Lord, my people has belied me'.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. Therefore decide completely between me and them and deliver me and those Muslims with me.

فَاغْتَحِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَتَحَا وَنَجِّنِي وَمَنْ مَعِيَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. Then we saved him and those with him in a laden ark.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْبَشُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Then afterwards We drowned the rest.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدَ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. No doubt, in it there is necessarily a sign, and most of them were not Muslims.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. And undoubtedly, your Lord He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾

### SECTION 7

123. Aad belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When their compatriot Hud said to them, 'Do you not fear?'

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. Undoubtedly, I am a trusted Messenger of Allah for you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. 'Therefore fear Allah and obey me'.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. And I ask you no wage for it. My wage is only upon Him Who is the Lord of the worlds.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Do you build a sign on every height to laugh at the way farers.

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. And you erect strong palaces that perhaps you will live forever.

وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

130. And when you lay hands on any one you lay hands tyrannically.

وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. Therefore fear Allah and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٣١﴾

132. And fear whom Who helped you with those things which are known to

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾



you.

133. He helped you with cattle and sons.

أَمَدًا كُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. And gardens and springs.

وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. Undoubtedly, I am afraid of coming on you the torment of a great Day.

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. They said, ' it is equal to us weather you admonish us or be not of the admonishers.

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَضْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَ الْوَاعِظِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. This is not but the same habits of the ancients.

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. And we are not to be tormented.

وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

139. Then they belied him therefore We destroyed them. Undoubtedly in it there is necessarily a sign; but most of them were not Muslims.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. And undoubtedly, your Lord He is the Mighty, The Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾

#### SECTION 8

141. The people of Thamod belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. When their compatriot Saleh said, ' do you not fear?

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ أَلا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. Undoubtedly I am a trusted Messenger of Allah for you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

144. Therefore fear Allah and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٤٤﴾

145. I ask you no wage for it; my wage is only upon Him Who is the Lord of the worlds.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

146. Will you be left secure amid the good things of here?

أَتَثَّرُ كُونَ فِي مَا هَهُنَا أَمِينٌ ۝١٣٦

147. In gardens and springs.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝١٣٧

148. And cornfields and palm tree whose blossoms are soft tender.

وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلَعَتْ هَاضِيمٌ ۝١٣٨

149. And you hew out houses in the mountains skillfully.

وَتَتَّحُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ يُو تَأْفِرِ هِينٌ ۝١٣٩

150. Therefore fear Allah and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝١٤٠

151. And follow not the bidding of those who exceed the limits.

وَلَا تَطِيعُوا أَمْرَ السُّرِفِينَ ۝١٤١

152. Who spread disorder in the earth and reform not.

الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ۝١٤٢

153. They said, ' you have indeed been be-witched.

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ۝١٤٣

154. You are indeed a man like us therefore bring any sign, if you are truthful.

مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا ۚ فَأْتِ بآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ

مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۝١٤٤

155. He said, this is a she camel, a day of drinking is for her and fixed day of drinking is for you.

قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَهَا شَرْبٌ وَ لَكُمْ شَرْبٌ

يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ۝١٤٥

156. And touch her not with evil, lest the torment of great day will overtake you.

وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمٍ

عَظِيمٍ ۝١٤٦

157. But they hamstrung her, and then they remained repenting in the morning.

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيمِينَ ۝١٤٧

158. Therefore the torment overtook them. Surely in this, too, there is a lesson but most of them were not to believe.

فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً ۗ وَمَا

كَانَ أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٤٨

159. And undoubtedly, your Lord He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾

### SECTION 9

160. The people of Lut belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

161. When their compatriot Lut said to them, 'do you not fear.'

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطُ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

162. Undoubtedly, I am a trusted Messenger of Allah for you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

163. Therefore fear Allah and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ﴿١٦٣﴾

164. I ask you no wage for it my wage is only upon Him Who is the Lord of the worlds.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

165. Do you commit unnatural offence with males from among creatures?

أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

166. And leave your wives whom your Lord has created for you? Nay, but you are a people exceeding the limits.

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

167. They said, O lut', if you desist not, then you shall necessarily be expelled out.

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

168. He said, 'I am disgusted of your doings.

قَالَ إِنِّي لَبِغٌ مِمَّنْ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

169. O my Lord! Save me and my family from their doings.

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

170. Therefore We delivered him and all his family members.

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

171. But an old women who stayed behind.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾



172. Then we destroyed the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

173. And we rained upon them a rain, therefore what an evil rain it was for those who were warned.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ  
الْبُنْدَارِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

174. Undoubtedly, in it necessarily, there is a sign. But most of them were not Muslims.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَةً ۗ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ  
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

175. And undoubtedly, your Lord He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٥﴾

### SECTION 10

176. The people of the forest belied the Messengers.

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

177. When Shoaib said to them, 'do you not fear'?

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

178. Undoubtedly, I am a trusted Messenger of Allah for you.

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

179. Therefore fear Allah and obey me.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عَمْرًا ﴿١٤٩﴾

180. And I ask you no wage for it; my wage is only upon Him Who is Lord of the worlds.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا  
عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

181. Fulfill the measure and be not of those who give less.

أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

182. And weigh with a straight balance.

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطِ السِّبْقِ ﴿١٥٢﴾

183. And give not the things of the people decreasing, and wander not in the earth spreading mischief.

وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

184. And fear Him Who created you and the earlier people.

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْأُولِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

185. They said, 'you are being bewitched.

186. You are not, but a man like us and undoubtedly, we consider you a liar.

187. Therefore cause to fall upon us a fragment of the sky, if you are truthful.

188. He said, 'My lord knows well what are your doings.

189. Then they belied him, therefore, the torment of the day of shadow overtook them. Undoubtedly, it was a torment of a great day.

190. Undoubtedly, in it, there is necessarily a sign, and most of them were not Muslims.

191. And undoubtedly, your Lord He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

### SECTION 11

192. And undoubtedly, this Quran has been sent down by the Lord of the worlds.

193. The trusted spirit has descended with it.

194. On your heart that you may warn.

195 In bright Arabic language.

196. And undoubtedly, its discussion is on the former Books.

197. And was it not a sign for them, that the learned ones of the children of

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَتُوكَ لَمِنَ

الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ

الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

قَالَ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ إِنَّهُ

كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٨٩﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۚ وَ مَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾

عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٩٥﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوْلِيَيْنِ ﴿١٩٦﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهِمْ عَلَمًا مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ

Israel know this prophet?

إِسْرَائِيلَ ١٩٤

198. And if We had sent it down to any of the non-Arabs.

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَبِينَ ١٩٨

199. And he had recited it to them, even then they would not have believed.

فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ١٩٩

200. Thus We have placed denial in to the hearts of the culprits.

كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ٢٠٠

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful torment.

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرُوا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ٢٠١

202. Then it will come to them all of a sudden, and they will not even perceive.

فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٢٠٢

203. Then they will say, 'shall we be respired?

فَيَقُولُوا أَهْلَ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُونَ ٢٠٣

204. Do they then wish to hasten our torment?

أَفِعْدَابًا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ٢٠٤

205. Well see then, if We allow them to carry on for some years.

أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ٢٠٥

206. Then there comes to them that with which they are promised.

ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ٢٠٦

207. What they will gain only that they enjoyed.

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَسْعَوْنَ ٢٠٧

208. And We destroyed not any town but it had its Warner's.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ ٢٠٨

209. For admonition and We oppress not.

ذِكْرًا لِّمَن نَّظَلِمِينَ ٢٠٩

210. And this Quran has not been brought down by the devils (Satan).

وَمَا نَزَّلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ ٢١٠

211. And they are not worthy of it, and

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا يَسْتَجِيبُونَ ٢١١



nor they can do so.

212. They have been indeed removed very far from the place of hearing.

213. Therefore worship you not another god besides Allah lest you should be tormented.

214. And O beloved' warn your nearest kinsmen.

215. And spread your wing of mercy for your follower Muslims.

216. Then if they disobey you say them, 'I am quit of what you do.

217. And rely upon him Who is the Mighty, the Merciful.

218. Who sees you when you stand.

219. And your movements among those who offer prayer.

220. Undoubtedly, He is the Hearer, the Knower.

221. Should I tell you on whom the devils (Satan) descend?

222. They descend upon every bigslander and sinner.

223. The devils cast upon them their own hearings and most of them are liars.

224. And the misguided ones follow the poets.

225. Have you not seen that they wander about in every valley?

إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعَزُؤُونَ ٢١٢ ط

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ  
الْمُعَذَّبِينَ ٢١٣ ج

وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ٢١٤ ل

وَاحْفَظْ جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢١٥ ج

فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ٢١٦ ج

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ٢١٧ ل

الَّذِي يَرِيكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ٢١٨ ل

وَتَقَلْبِكَ فِي السُّجُودِ ٢١٩ ج

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ٢٢٠ ج

هَلْ أَنْبَيْتُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنْزَلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ٢٢١ ط

تَنْزَلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ آفَاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ٢٢٢ ل

يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَأَكْثُرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ ٢٢٣ ط

وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ٢٢٤ ط

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ٢٢٥ ل

226. And they say what they do not act.

وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾

227. But those who believed and did good deeds. And remembered Allah much and over took after they were opposed. And now the unjust will soon know as to which side they shall return.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

٩٣ آياتها ٢٤ سُورَةُ النَّملِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤

### SURAH NAMAL (The Ant)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

93 Verses and 7 Sections 1317 Words , 4799 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. TA, SEEN. These are the verses of the Quraan and the Bright Book.

طَسَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾

2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers.

هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾

3. Those who observe the prayer and pay the poor due (Zakat) and they have firm faith in the hereafter.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Those who don't believe in the hereafter, We have made their works good looking, so that they are wandering perplexed.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْبَهُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. These are those for whom there is evil torment and they are alone the greatest losers in the hereafter.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And undoubtedly, you are being taught QUR'AAN by the Wise, the Knowing.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. When Musa told to his housewife. I

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لَأَهْلِيهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا ۗ

have perceived a fire, soon I shall bring to you any news of it or I bring you any bright spark that you may warm your self.

8. Then when he came to fire, a call was made then, Blessed is he who is in the place of manifestation of that fire i.e. (Musa) and those who are around it i.e. (angels). And glorified is Allah Who is the Lord of entire worlds.

9. O Musa! The thing is that I am Allah The Mighty, the Wise.

10. And cast down your staff, when Musa saw it wriggling as it were a serpent he set out turning his back and didn't look behind. We said, 'O Musa fear not', undoubtedly, the Messengers have no fear in My presence.

11. Yes, whosoever shows high handedness then substitutes good for evil, then undoubtedly, I am Forgiving, and Merciful.

12. And put your hand into your bosom, it shall come forth white shinning without any defect among nine signs towards Firawn and his people. Undoubtedly, they are the people disobedient.

13. When Our signs came to them visibly they said, 'this is a clear magic'.

14. And they denied them unjustly and proudly while their hearts were convinced of them. Then see, how became the end of mischief mongers.

سَاتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبْرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ  
وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ۗ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

يُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١١﴾

وَأَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۗ فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ  
وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۗ يُوسَى لَا تَخَفْ ۗ  
إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَىَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلْ حُسًّا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي  
عَفُوٌّ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

وَأَدْخُلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضًا مِمَّنْ  
غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ۗ فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ  
قَوْمِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ  
مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

وَجحدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَ  
عُلُوًّا ۗ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾



## SECTION 2

15. And We bestowed great knowledge to Daud and Sulaiman and both said, 'all praise to Allah Who has excelled us over many of their believing bondmen'.

16. And Sulaiman became the successor to Daud and said, 'O people We have been taught the language of the birds and we have been bestowed of everything. Undoubtedly, this indeed is a manifest grace.

17. And there were gathered for Sulaiman his armies amongst the jinn's and men and birds, then they were hold back.

18. Until when they came to the valley of the ants, ant said, 'O ants, enter your houses; lest Sulaiman and his armies may crush you unknowingly.

19. There upon he smilingly laughed at her saying, and said, 'O my Lord, grant me guidance that I may be grateful for Your favour which you have bestowed upon me and my parents and that I may do such good works that would please You and admit me out of Your mercy among those bond men who deserve your proximity.

20. And he received the birds, and he said, what happened to me that I don't see the hoopoe (Hud-Hud)? Or he is really not present.

21. I shall surely punish him severely or shall slaughter him or he should

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ  
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑮

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمَانُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ  
عَلَّمْنَا مَنطِقَ الطَّيْرِ وَأَوْتَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ٭  
إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْبَيِّنُ ⑯

وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ  
وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ⑰

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اتَّوَا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّهْلِ ۙ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ  
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّهْلُ ادْخُلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ ۚ لَا يَحْطَبُكُمْ  
سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ ۗ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑱

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ  
أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتِكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ  
وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ  
وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِينَ ⑲

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدُودَ  
أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْعَايِبِينَ ⑳

لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ

bring me a clear authority.

22. Then the hoopoe (Hud-Hud) did not stay long and he came and said, 'I have seen that which you haven't seen and I have brought to you a certain news from the city of Saba.

23. I saw a woman reigning over them and she has got of everything and she has a great throne.

24. I found her and her people prostrating before the sun leaving Allah and the Devil (Satan) adorning their deeds in their eyes has barred them from the straight path so that they don't find the way.

25. Why they prostrate not before Allah Who brings forth the hidden things of the Heavens and the Earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare?

26. Allah is, besides Him there is no true diety, He is the Lord of the Magnificent throne.

27. Sulaiman said, 'now we shall see whether you have spoken the truth or you are amongst the liars.

28. Take my this edict and cast it to them then move aside from them and see what answer they return.

29. The women said, 'O chiefs undoubtedly there has been cast a noble letter towards me.

30. Undoubtedly, it is from Sulaiman and it is by the name of Allah, the most

لِيَأْتِيَنِي بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

فَبَكَتْ غَيْرَ بَعِيْدٍ فَقَالَ اَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ  
بِهٖ وَجِئْتُكَ مِنْ سَبَآءٍ بِنَبَأٍ يَقِيْنٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

اِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَاةً تَبٰلِكُهُمْ وَاُوْتِيَتْ مِنْ  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّلَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَجَدْتُهَا وَ قَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُوْنَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ  
دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ  
فَصَدَّاهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

اَلَا يَسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِي  
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَاَلْاَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُوْنَ وَ مَا  
تُعْلِنُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

اَللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَّبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ اَصْدَقْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

اِذْهَبْ بِكِتٰبِيْ هٰذَا فَالْقِهْ اِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ  
عَنْهُمْ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اِنِّيْ اَلْقِيْتُ اِلَيْكَ  
كِتٰبًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

اِنَّهٗ مِنْ سُلَيْمٰنٍ وَاِنَّهٗ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ

الرَّحِيمِ ٣٠

Affectionate, the Merciful.

31. That you may seek not exaltness against me and came to me submitting.

أَلَا تَعْلَمُونَ عَلَىٰ وَأُتُوْنِي مُسْلِمِينَ ٣١

## SECTION 3

32. She said, 'O my chiefs advise me in this matter, I decide not any matter firmly until you are present with me.

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُوْا أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّىٰ تَشْهَدُوْنَ ٣٢

33. They said, 'we are men of great strength and of severe fighting and the authority is yours, therefore see what you command'.

قَالُوْا نَحْنُ أَوْلُوْا قُوَّةً وَأَوْلُوْا بِأَسْسِيْدٍ ۗ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ٣٣

34. She said, 'undoubtedly, when the kings enter any town ruin it and disgrace its honourable inhabitants and thus they do'.

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوْا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوْهَا وَجَعَلُوْا أَعْرَاجَ أَهْلِهَا آذِلَّةً ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ يَفْعَلُوْنَ ٣٤

35. And I am to send a present to him, then I shall see what answer the messengers bring back.

وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنْظُرُهُمْ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ٣٥

36. Then when he came to Sulaiman he said, 'do you help me with wealth? But that which Allah has given me is better than that which He has given to you. Nay, it is you who rejoice in your gift.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمٰنَ قَالَ أَتُبَدُوْنِنِي بِمَا أَنَا آتِيْنٌ إِلَيْكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا أَنَا آتِيْنٌ إِلَيْكُمْ ۗ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ ٣٦

37. Return to them we shall therefore, bring that army to them against which they will have no power and we shall necessarily turn them out of the city while they will be humbled.

إِنرَجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَمَا نَأْتِيْنَهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَّا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا آذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صٰغِرُوْنَ ٣٧

38. Sulaiman said, 'O chiefs, which is of you who may bring her throne to me before they come to me submitting?'

قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُوْا أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِيْنِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُوْنِي مُسْلِمِينَ ٣٨

39. One big evil jinn said 'I will bring you that throne before you rise from

قَالَ عِفْرِيتٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيْكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ



your sitting and undoubtedly, I am powerful, trustworthy over it.

40. One who had knowledge of the book said, 'I shall bring it to you before twinkling of the eye, then when Sulaiman saw the throne set before him said, 'this is of the grace of my Lord that He may try me whether I am grateful or ungrateful? And whoever is grateful is grateful for his own good. And whoever is ungrateful, then my Lord is Self Sufficient, All Virtuous.

41. Sulaiman ordered, 'make the throne of the woman strange before her changing its shape, so that we see whether she gets the right way or is one of those who remain misguided.

42. Then when she came, it was said to her, 'is your throne like this? She said, 'as it is the same; and we were given knowledge before this and we have already submitted.

43. And that she used to worship beside Allah had stopped her. Undoubtedly she was of a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, 'come to the courtyard. Then when she saw it, she thought it was a deep water and uncovered shanks. Sulaiman said, 'it is a soft courtyard set with glasses.' The woman said, 'O my Lord I have wronged my soul and now I submitted with Sulaiman before Allah Who is the Lord of the entire world.

#### SECTION 4

45. And undoubtedly, We sent towards

أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ  
أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ  
قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رآه مُسْتَقِرًّا  
عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي لِيَبْلُوَنِي  
ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ  
لِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنظُرُ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ  
تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكِ قَالَتْ  
كَانَ هُوَ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا  
مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا  
كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ  
لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقِيهَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ  
مُهْرَدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيرٍ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ  
نَفْسِي وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثمودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ

Thamud their compatriot Saleh that worship Allah, then henceforth they became two parties contending.

46. Saleh said, 'O my people why you hasten the evil before the good? Why you don't ask forgiveness from Allah haply you may be shown mercy?

47. Said, 'we took a bad omen from you and your companions. He said, 'your bad omen is with Allah, rather you are a people lying in temptation.

48. And there were nine persons in the city making mischief in the earth and didn't like rectification.

49. They said swearing by Allah among each other, 'we shall necessarily fall upon Saleh and his household by night. Then we shall say to his heir; we were not present at the time of murder of the members of this family and undoubtedly, we are the truthful.

50. And they plotted their own plot and We made Our secret plan and they remained unaware.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot, We destroyed them and their entire people.

52. Then these are their houses overturned the recompense of their oppression undoubtedly, in it there is a sign for the people who know.

53. And We rescued those who believed and used to fear.

54. And to Lut, when he said to his

اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَيْنِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَالَ لِقَوْمٍ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالُوا اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ وَبِمَنْ مَعَكَ ط قَالَ طَّيَّرَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَمَكْرُوا مَكْرًا وَمَكْرُ نَا مَكْرًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ أَنَا دَمَرْنَاهُمْ وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا إِن فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَأَنتُمْ

people do you come to indecency while you are seeing?

55. Do you approach men lustfully leaving women? Rather you are a people ignorant.

56. Then there was no answer of his people but that they said, expel the family of Lut from your city; they are People who want cleanliness.

57. Then We delivered him and his family but his wife. We destroyed her that she is among those who stayed behind.

58. And We rained upon them a rain, therefore, what an evil rain was of those who were warned.

#### SECTION 5

59. Say you, 'all praise belongs to Allah and peace upon His chosen bondmen. Is Allah best, or their made associate?

أَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

أَيِّنْكُمْ لَمَّا تَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ  
النِّسَاءِ ۗ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا  
أَل لُّوطٍ مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكُمْ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۗ قَدَّرْنَا مِنْهَا مِنَ  
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا ۖ فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ  
السُّدْرِيِّنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ  
اصْطَفَىٰ ۗ اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مَّا يَشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾



60. Or He Who made heavens and earth and sent down for you the water from the heavens, then We caused to grow there with gardens full of loveliness; you had no power to cause their trees to grow. Is there any other god along with Allah? Nay they deviate from the path.

61. Or He Who made the earth for habitation and set amidst it streams and made for it anchors (mountain) and a barrier between the two seas. Is there any other god along with Allah? Nay! Most of them know not.

62. Or He who listens to destitute when he calls upon Him and removes the evil and makes you successors in the earth. Is there any god along with Allah? Very little you reflect.

63. Or He Who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea and He Who sends the winds bearing good tidings before His Mercy? Is there any other god along with Allah? Exalted is Allah above what they associate with Him.

64. Or He who originates the creation, and shall thereafter makes it again? And who gives you sustenance from heaven and earth? Is there any other god along with Allah? Say you, 'bring forward your proof that you are truthful'.

65. Say you, 'however are in the heavens and earth do not know themselves the unseen but Allah'. And they do not know when they will be raised up'.

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ

مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَائِقَ ذَاتَ  
بَهْجَةٍ مَّا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُنْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا  
عِوَالَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۗ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝٢٠

أَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلْفَهَا  
أَنْهَارًا وَجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَ  
الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ۗ عِوَالَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۗ بَلْ  
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٢١

أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ  
السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمُ خُلَفَاءَ ۗ الْأَرْضِ ۗ عِوَالَهُ  
مَعَ اللَّهِ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٢٢

أَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ  
يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ عِوَالَهُ  
مَعَ اللَّهِ ۗ تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝٢٣

أَمَّنْ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ  
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ عِوَالَهُ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۗ قُلْ  
هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝٢٤

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ  
إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝٢٥

66. Has their knowledge reached to the knowing of the hereafter? Nay they are in doubt about it rather they are blind to it.

### SECTION 6

67. And the infidels said, 'what, when we and our fathers will become dust, shall we be brought forth again?'

68. Undoubtedly, we have been promised this and before us our fathers, this is not but the tales of the ancients.

69. Say you 'travel in the earth and see, how were the end of the culprits?'

70. And grieve you not over them and not be straitened on their plotting.

71. And they say, 'when this promise will be fulfilled if you are truthful'.

72. Say you it is near that some of the things you are hastening for may have come closed to you.

73. And undoubtedly, your Lord is graceful for mankind but most of them are not grateful.

74. And undoubtedly, your Lord knows what is hidden in their breasts and what they disclose.

75. And as many unseen of the heavens and the earth are there, all are in a Book disclosing.

76. Undoubtedly, this Qur'aan explains to the children of Israel most

بَلِ ادْرَاكِ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي  
شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَمُونَ ۚ

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّآبَاءُنَا  
أِنَّا لَبُخْرٌ ۚ

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَّآبَاءُنَا مِن قَبْلُ ۗ  
إِن هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ  
عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۚ

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُن فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا  
يَكْفُرُونَ ۚ

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۚ

قُلْ عَسَىٰ أَن يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ  
الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ۚ

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۚ

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا  
يُعْلِنُونَ ۚ

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي  
كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ۚ

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يُلْقَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

of those things in which they differ.

77. And undoubtedly, that is guidance and mercy for the Muslims.

78. And undoubtedly, Your Lord decides between them by His command, and He is the Honourable, the Knowing.

79. Therefore put your trust in Allah. Undoubtedly, you are on clear truth.

80. Undoubtedly you can not make the dead hear and nor you can make the deaf to hear the call, when they turn showing their backs.

81. And you can not guide the blind from their error. You can make only those to hear who believe in Our signs and they are Muslims.

82. And when the word will fall upon them, We shall bring forth for them out of the earth a beast than shall talk to them because the people had not believed in Our signs.

#### SECTION 7

83. And the day when We shall raise from every group of people a troop of those who belied Our signs, then their first comers shall be stopped that those coming after may meet them.

84. Till, when all would have come, Allah will say, 'did you belie My Signs while Your Knowledge could not reach to them. Or what you used to do?

85. And the word has already fallen upon them because of their wrongs, so now they speak nothing.

أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَاحَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٤٩﴾

إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ  
إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيٰ عَنِ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ  
تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْمِعُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَإِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً  
مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا  
بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَ يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ  
يَكْذِبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُمْ وَقَالَ أَكْذَبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَ لَمْ  
تُحِيطُوا بِهَا عِلْمًا مَّاذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَ وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا  
يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾



86. Have they not seen that We have made the night that they must rest therein and the day sight giving? Undoubtedly, in them necessarily there are signs for those who believe.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِيَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ  
وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And the Day when the trumpet shall be blown then all those who are in heavens and those in the earth shall be unnerved but he whom Allah wills. And all were present before Him showing humility.

وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ مَنْ فِي  
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ  
وَكُلُّ أَتَوْهُ دٰخِرِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And you shall see the mountains, you shall think that they are fixed, but they will be passing (like) the passing of clouds. This is the work of Allah Who made every thing with wisdom. Undoubtedly, He is aware of your works.

وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدًا وَهِيَ تَرُكُومٌ  
السَّحَابِ ۗ صُنْعَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي أَتَقَنَ كُلَّ  
شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Whoever brings good for him there is better reward than that and they are secure that Day from bewilderment.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا ۗ وَهُمْ مِّنْ  
فَزَعٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ اٰمِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. And whoever brought evil, then their faces were lied down in the fire. What reward you will get but of only that which you used to do.

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي  
النَّارِ ۗ هَلْ تُجْرَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. I have been commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, Who has sanctified it and His is everything, and I have been commanded to be of obedient.

إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ  
الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ۗ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ  
أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. And that I recite Quraan therefore whoever got guidance got it for his own good and whoever went astray, then, say you, 'I am only a Warner'.

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ ۗ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا  
يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا  
مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. And say, 'all praise belongs to Allah, soon He will show you His signs,

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ۗ

then you will recognize them. And O Beloved Prophet; your Lord is not unaware, O people, of your doings.

وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

أياتها ٨٨ ﴿٩٧﴾ سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٩

SURAH AL-QASAS (Pilgrimage)  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

9 Sections and 88 verses 441 Words , 5800 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

#### 1.TA-Sin-Mim

طسّم ﴿١﴾

2. These are the verses of the luminous book.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْبَيِّنِ ﴿٢﴾

3. We recite to you the true news of Musa and Firawn (pharaoh) for those who believe.

نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَبَأِ مُوسَى وَفِرْعَوْنَ  
بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4.Undoubtedly, Firawn had got control in the earth and made its people his subordinates, he sought to weaken a group of them, slay their sons and let their women live. Undoubtedly, he was mischief-maker.

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا  
شِيَعًا يَسْتَضِعُّ طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ يَتَّبِعُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ  
وَيَسْتَحْيِ نِسَاءَهُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And We desired that We should be gracious to those weakened and make them leaders and should make them the inheritors of their country and wealth.

وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعُوا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6.And We should establish them in the earth and show to Firawn and Haman and their armies the same, which they fear, from them.

وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِي فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ  
وَجُنُودَهُمْ مِمَّا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7.And We inspired the mother of Musa, suckle him, When you may

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ فَاذًا

have fear for him then cost him into river and fear not and nor grieve; undoubtedly, we shall return him to you and shall make him Messengers.

8. Then the family of Firawn picked him up that he may become their enemy and grief. Undoubtedly, Firawn and Haman and their armies were wrongdoers.

9. And the wife of Firawn, said, 'this child is the comfort to you and me, slay him not perhaps he may profit us or we may take him for a son and they were unaware.

10. And next morning the heart of the mother of Musa became impatient. Surly it was near that she might have disclosed his condition, if we had not solaced her heart that she might remain believing on Our promise.

11. And his mother said to his sister 'follow him', then she remained observing from a far, and they were not aware.

12. And We had already forbidden all wet nurses to him then she said, 'shall I tell you of such a household who may bring up this child of yours, and they are his well wishers.

13. Then We returned him to his mother that his mother might be comforted and not grieve, and she might know that the promise of Allah's true, but most of the people know not.

خَفْتِ عَلَيْهِ فَالْقِيَهُ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا  
تَحْزَنِي ۗ إِنَّا رَأَوُهَا إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ  
الْبُرْسَلِينَ ④

فَالْتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ لِيَكُونَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا  
وَحَزَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا  
كَانُوا خَاطِبِينَ ⑤

وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتْ عَيْنِي لِئِذَا  
لَكَ ۗ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۗ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ  
نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑥

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرِحًا ۗ إِنَّ كَادَتْ  
لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَّنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ  
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑦

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ ۗ فَبَصُرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ  
جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ⑧

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْبَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ  
أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ  
نَاصِحُونَ ⑨

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۗ  
لَنَعْلَمَ أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ⑩



## SECTION 2

14. And when he reached his grown up age and attained his full strength, We bestowed him judgement and knowledge. And thus We reward the good doers.

15. And he entered the city at a time when the people of the city, were unaware in their noon's' nap and found there two men fighting, one was of Musa party, and the other of his enemies, then the one that was of his enemies therefore Musa gave a blow to him and put an end of him; he said, 'this is of the work of the evil (Satan)' undoubtedly, he is an enemy, a clear misleader.

16. He submitted, 'O my Lord', 'I have exceeded the limit against my soul, therefore forgive me, then the Lord forgave him. Undoubtedly, He it is the Forgiving, Merciful.

17. He submitted, 'O my Lord as you have blessed me, therefore now I shall never be a helper to the culprits.'

18. Then he passed the night in the city fearing and waiting anxiously what happens, when he saw that he who had sought help the day before is crying for help. Musa said to him, undoubtedly, you are manifestly a misguided man'

19. Then when Musa wished to lay hold of him who is an enemy to both he said, 'O Musa', do you intend to kill me as you did kill a person yesterday'? You only intend to become violent in the land and intended not to reform.

وَلَمَّا بَدَغَ آسُدُهُ وَأَسْتَوَىٰ اتِّبِنُهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۖ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَىٰ حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَاسْتَعَاثَ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَىٰ فَقَضَىٰ عَلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُّضِلٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

فَأَصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِحُهُ ۗ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّكَ لَعَوِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَّهُمَا ۗ قَالَ يُوسَىٰ أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ ۗ إِنَّ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And a man came running from the far side of the city. He said, 'O Musa', undoubtedly, the chiefs are counseling together to kill you, therefore get away; I am your well wisher'.

21. then he got out of the city fearing and waiting anxiously what happens now. He submitted, 'O my Lord, save me from the oppressors'

### SECTION 3

22. And when he diverted his attention towards Madaian, he said, 'it is near that my Lord may tell me the straight path'.

23. And when he came at the water of Madian, there he saw a party of the people are watering their animals, and at the other side of then, he saw two women that they are holding back their animals; Musa said, 'what is the condition of you two?' they said 'we do not water until all shepherds take way their animals after watering and our father is very old.'

24. Then Musa watered their animals for them both, then turned back towards the shade, and said, 'O my Lord', I am in need of that food which You may send down for me.'

25. Then one of the two cam to him walking bashfully and said, 'My farther invites you that he may give you wage for that you have watered our animals'. When Musa came to him and related to him the story, he said, 'fear not; you have been rescued from the oppressors'.

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ  
قَالَ يَا مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ الْمَلَأَ يَأْتِِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ  
فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ۗ قَالَ رَبِّ  
نَجِّنِي مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّي  
أَنْ يُّهْدِيَ بَيْنِي سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ  
النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ ۗ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمُ امْرَأَتَيْنِ  
تَذَوَّدَانِ ۗ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ۗ قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّىٰ  
يُبْصِرَ الرَّعَاءُ ۗ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰ إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي  
لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَتَشَّىٰ عَلَىٰ اسْتِحْيَاءٍ  
قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا  
سَقَيْتَ لَنَا ۗ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ  
الْقِصَصَ ۗ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ ۗ نَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. One of the two women said 'O my farther'. Employ him'. Undoubtedly, the best employee is he who is strong and trustworthy'.

27. He said, 'I intend that I may marry to you one of two daughters on the condition of such a dower that you may serve me for eight years. But if you complete full ten years, then it will be from your side and I do not desire to put you in hardship. It is near if Allah wills you would find me of the righteous.

28. Musa said, 'this has been agreed between me and you, whichever of the two terms, I fulfil, then there is no demand against me. And Allah is responsible over what we say'.

#### SECTION 4

29. When Musa fulfilled his term and departed with his wife he observed a fire from the side of the Tur (mountain) He said to his household, 'stay you here, I have observed a fire from the side of Tur, perhaps I may bring you some news from there or I may bring to you any brand from the fire that you may warm yourself.

30. Then when he came to it a call was made from the right side of the valley in the blesses side, out of the tree, 'O Musa, I am, I am Allah, the Lord of the entire world'.

31. And cast down your staff. Then when Musa saw it wriggling as it were a serpent he set out turning his back and did not look behind. O Musa', come before and ear not, undoubtedly,

قَالَتْ اِحْدَاهُمَا يَا بَتِ اسْتَا جِرَةٌ اِنْ خَيْرٍ  
مِنْ اسْتَا جَرَّت الْقَوْمِ الْاَمِيْنُ ﴿٢٦﴾

قَالَ اِنِّي اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اُنْكِحَكَ اِحْدَى ابْنَتِي  
هَتَيْنِ عَلٰى اَنْ تَاَجُرِنِيْ ثَمَنِيْ حَجَجٍ ؕ فَاِنْ  
اَتَمَمْتِ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ ؕ وَمَا اُرِيْدُ اَنْ  
اَسُقَّ عَلَيْكَ ؕ سَتَجِدُنِيْ اِنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ مِنَ  
الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

قَالَ ذٰلِكَ بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكَ ؕ اَيُّمَا الْاَجَلِيْنَ  
قَضَيْتُ فَلَا عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلٰى مَا نَقُولُ  
وَكَيْلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَى الْاَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِاهْلِهِ  
اَنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ نَارًا ؕ قَالَ لِاهْلِهِ  
امْكُثُوْا اِنِّيْ اَنْسْتُ نَارًا عَلَيَّ اَتِيْكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ  
اَوْ جَدْوَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَلَمَّا اَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْاَيْمَنِ فِي  
الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَرَكَهٖ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ اَنْ يُّوَسِّى  
اِلَيّْ اَنَا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَ اَنْ اَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ؕ فَلَمَّا رَاَهَا تُهْتَزُّ كَانَهَا  
جَانٌّ وَّلِيٌّ مَّدْبِرًا وَّلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ؕ يُّوَسِّى اَقْبِلْ  
وَلَا تَخَفْ ؕ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الْاَمِيْنِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾



you are secure.

32. Put your hand on your bosom, it will come out white shining without defect and put your hand on your chest for removing the fear. So these are the two arguments of your Lord toward Firawn and his chiefs. Undoubtedly, they are disobedient people.

33. He said, 'I have killed a person from among them, I therefore, fear that they may kill me.

34. And my brother Haroon, he is more eloquent in speech than me, therefore appoint him a Messenger for my help that he may confirm me, I fear that they will belie me.

35. He said, 'It is near that We shall strengthen your arm with your brother and shall give you both dominance then they could not harm you on account of Our signs. You both and those who will follow shall triumph'.

36. Then when Musa brought to them Our bright signs, they said, 'this is nothing, but magic fabricated, and we did not hear the like among our earlier fathers'.

37. And Musa said, 'my Lord knows well him who brought guidance from Him and for whom will be the home of the Hereafter. Undoubtedly, the unjust reach not to the goal.

38. And Firawn said 'O chiefs, I know not for you any god besides myself;

أَسْلُكَ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ  
سَوْءٍ ۗ وَاضْمِمْ إِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ  
فَذَلِكَ بُرْهَانِنِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ  
مَلَائِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ  
أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَإِخِي هَارُونَ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْتُهُ  
مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي ۗ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٢٤﴾

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِإِخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا  
سُلْطَانًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا ۗ أَنْتُمْ وَ  
مَنْ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا  
هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُفْتَرٍ وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي  
آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ  
مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۗ إِنَّهُ  
لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُم

therefore, O Haman, after burning clay (bricks) build for me a high palace that perhaps I may ascend and peep into the god of Musa and undoubtedly, I imagine that indeed he is a liar',

39. And he and his wished unjust greatness in the land and thought that they are not to return towards Us.

40. Therefore We seized him and his army and cast them into the river. See them, how became the end of the oppressors.

41. And we made them leaders of the people of Hell that they call towards the Fire and they shall not be helped on the Day of Resurrection.

42. And We set on curse to follow them in this world; and on the Day of resurrection theirs is the ugly condition.

#### SECTION 5

43. And undoubtedly, We gave a Book to Musa after We Had destroyed earlier generation in which there are evident arguments for the people and guidance and mercy so that they may accept admonition.

44. And you were not on the western side of Tur, when we sent the command of Prophethood to Musa and nor you were present at the times.

45. But it so happened that We produced generations and a very long period passed over them, and neither you were a dweller among the people

مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي ۖ فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَا مَلِكُ عَلَى  
الطِّينِ فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَى إِلَهِ  
مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَأَسْتَكْبِرُ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ  
الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم إِلَهَانَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ ۚ فَانظُرْ  
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى النَّارِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً ۗ وَيَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا  
أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ الْأُولَىٰ بَصَائِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ  
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْعَرَبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى  
مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ  
الْعُمُرُ ۗ وَمَا كُنْتَ تَأْوِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ

of Madian, reciting Our sign to them, yes We became the Sender of messenger.

46. And nor you were at the side of Tur, when called yes it is the mercy from your Lord (He gave you the Knowledge of the Unseen) that you may warn a people to whom no warner came before you, haply they may be admonished.

47. And had it not so happened if any calamity would have touched them for what their hands have sent before they would say, 'O our Lord, why did you not send any Messenger towards us that we might have followed your signs might have believed.

48. Then when the truth came to them from Us, they said, 'why they were not given the like of what was given to Musa? Had they not rejected what was given to Musa before. They said, 'two magic's supporting each other;' and they said 'we are rejecters of all the two'

49. Say you, 'bring them any book from Allah which is a better guide than these two, I shall follow it, if you are truthful,'

50. Then if they accept not your saying, know you that they only follow their own desire. And who is more astray than one who follows his own desires separates the guidance of Allah. Undoubtedly Allah guides not unjust people.

#### SECTION 6

51. And undoubtedly, We have sent for

تَشْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِّن نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَوْلَا أَن تُصِيبَهُم مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آيَاتِكَ وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ أَوْ لِمَ يَكْفُرُوا بِآيَاتِ أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَفْرًا وَنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُمَا يُتَّبِعُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ



them the word in continuation that they may give heed.

52. Those to whom We have given the Book before it, they believe in it.

53. And when these signs are recited to them they say, 'We believed in it, undoubtedly, it is the only truth from our Lord, We have already submitted even before.

54. They will be given their reward twice the recompense of their patience and they repel evil with good and spend out of what We have provided them.

55. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away it and say, 'for us our works, and for you, your works peace be to you, we seek not the ignorant'.

56. Undoubtedly, this is not that you may guide whom so ever you like on your own accord, yes, Allah guides whom so ever He will. And he knows well who are the guided.

57 and they say, 'if we follow guidance with you we shall be taken away from our land by the people them a place in the safe sanctuary towards which all kinds of fruits are brought, a provision from Us? But most of them know not.

58. And how many a city have We destroyed 149 that behaved boastfully on their luxurious life. Then these are their homes which were not a little.

يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ  
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَإِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ  
مِنْ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا  
وَيَدْرَأُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ  
يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَإِذَا سَبَّحُوا لِلَّهِ عَرَضُوا غَثًّا وَقَالُوا الْآ  
أَعْبَانَا وَلَكُمْ أَعْبَالِكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا  
تَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ  
يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَقَالُوا إِن تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَىٰ مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّفُ  
مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْ لَمْ تُنْكِنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا آمِنًا  
يُجْبَىٰ إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رِزْقًا مِنْ لَدُنَّا  
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا  
فَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا

And only We are inheritors.

59. And your Lord destroys not the cities until He sends in their real resort a Messenger who may recite Our signs to them and we destroy not the cities but when their inhabitants are oppressors.

60. And whatever thing you have been given in the provision of this worldly life and its adornment, and whatever is with Allah is better and more enduring. Have you then no sense?

#### SECTION 7

61. Is then he whom we promised a goodly promise with which he will meet like him whom we allowed to enjoy the provision on the Day of Resurrection he will be presented arrested?

62. And the Day when He will say 'where are my those partners whom you so imagined'?

63. Those against whom the word has been proved will say, 'O our Lord', these are they whom we led astray, we led them astray as we were astrayed ourselves. We return to you being disgusted with them. They worshipped us not'.

64. And it shall be said to them 'call your partners, therefore they will call, but they shall not hear them, and they shall see the torment. What a good thing would have been if they had got the way?

65. And the Day when he will call upon

قَلِيلًا ۖ وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا ۚ وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَمَا أَوْتِيْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا ۚ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

أَفَمَنْ وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَا يَأْتِيهِ كَسَنٌ مِّمَّنْهُ مَتَاعُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَآئِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَغْوَيْنَا ۖ أَغْوَيْنَهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا ۖ تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ ۗ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَآئِكُمْ فَيَدْعُوهُمْ قَلِمٌ لَّا يَسْمَعُونَ ۚ وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۚ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ

them, He will say, 'what answer did you give to Our Messengers?

66. Then all news will become black to them on that day, and they will not even ask each other.

67. But as for him who repented and believed and did good deeds; it is near that he may be successful.

68. And your Lord creates what so ever he will and chooses. They have no choice sanctified and Exalted is Allah from their association.

69. And your Lord knows what is hidden in their breast and what they disclose.

70. And He is the only Allah there is no god beside Him. His is only Praise in the world and in the hereafter, and His is only command and to him you shall be returned.

71. Say you, 'look to it, if, Allah makes the night continue over you till the day of resurrection then who is god besides Allah who would bring you light. Do you then not hear?

72. Say you, look to it, if Allah makes the day continue over you till the day of resurrection, then who is god beside Allah who would bring you a night where in you might rest,' Do you not then see?

73. And out of His mercy He has made for you the night and the day that you may rest in the night and you may seek his bounty in the day and for this that

الرُّسُلِينَ ٢٥

فَعَيَّتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْاَنْبَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ٢٦

فَاَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَىٰ اَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ الْبٰرِحِينَ ٢٧

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۗ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ ۗ سُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَتَعَالٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٢٨

وَ رَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَ مَا يُعْلِنُونَ ٢٩

وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۗ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ فِي الْاُولٰٓئِ وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۗ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٣٠

قُلْ اَسْءَلِيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاتِيْكُم بِضِيَاۗءٍ ۗ اَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ٣١

قُلْ اَسْءَلِيْتُمْ اِنْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَنْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَاتِيْكُم بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُوْنَ فِيْهِ ۗ اَفَلَا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ٣٢

وَمِنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوْا فِيْهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ٣٣



you may accept the truth.

74. And the Day when he will call upon them, He will say then, 'Where are my those associates whom you talked idly'.

75. And We shall after drawing a witness from every people say, bring your proof, then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah and that which they used to fabricate will be lost from them.

#### SECTION 8

76. Undoubtedly, Qaroon (Korah) was of the people of Musa, then he showed high handiness against them and We gave him so much treasures whose keys were a heavy burden over a party of strong men. when his people said to him, Exult not, undoubtedly Allah loves not those who exult.

77. And seek by means of that treasure which Allah has bestowed to you, the home of the Hereafter, and forget not your share in the world and do good as Allah has done good to you and seek not mischief in the land. Undoubtedly Allah loves not the mischief makers.

78. He said, this indeed has been given to me because of a knowledge which is with me and does he not know that Allah has destroyed before him such generations who were stronger in strength than him and greater in accumulation and the culprits shall be questioned of their sins.

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ  
الَّذِينَ كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا  
بُرْهَانَكُمْ فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَصَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا  
كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى  
عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ  
لَتَتَوَّأَبِ الْعُصْبَةَ أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ ۚ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ  
لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَ لَا  
تَنْسَ نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَأَحْسِنْ كَمَا  
أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ ۚ وَلَا تَبْغِ الْفُسَادَ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيَتْهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي ۗ أَوَلَمْ  
يَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنَ  
الْقُرُونِ مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَ أَكْثَرُ جَعًا  
وَ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

79. Then he came out if his people in his adornment. Those who desire the life of the world said, any how, we would too had the like of that Quaroon has been given, undoubtedly he has a great fortune?

80. And those who were given knowledge said 'woe to you' Allah's reward is better for him who believes and does good work, and it is given only to those who are patient.

81. Then We caused him and his home to sink into the earth, and he had party with him that it may help him to save against Allah, and nor he could take revenge.

82. And in the morning those who had longed his position the day before began to say, 'it is strange' Allah increases the provision for who so ever of his bondmen he please and straitens for whom so ever He pleases, if Allah had not been gracious to us, we too had been caused to sink. Ah', there is no good for infidels.

### SECTION 9

83. This home of the hereafter, We assign it to those who desire not exaltation in the earth, nor disorder. And the end is only for those who are pious.

84. Who ever brings good, for him is better than it, and who ever brings evil, the doers of evil shall not be recompensed but what they did.

وَجَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ ۗ قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَلِيتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيُؤْتُوا ثَوَابَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لِمَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَجَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۗ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنتَصِرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

وَاصْبِحَ الَّذِينَ تَسَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيَكَانَ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا ۗ وَيَكَانَ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ۗ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا ۗ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

85. Undoubtedly, He who has made the Quran binding on you will bring you back where you desire to return. Say you, 'my Lord knows him well who has brought the guidance and him who is in open error.

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَأَىٰ أَدُوكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ ۗ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٥﴾

86. And you did not expect that the book would be sent to you, yes your Lord showed His Mercy, therefore never be a backer of the infidels.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَنْ يُنْفَخَ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

87. And let them never bar you from the signs of Allah after they have been sent down to you and call towards your Lord and be never among polytheists.

وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أُنزِلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشُّرَكِيِّينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

88. And worship not another god with Allah. There is no god besides Him. Everything is perishable save His being. His is the Command and towards Him you shall be returned.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ قَدْ كَلَّمَ شَيْءٌ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ۗ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

آياتها ۲۹ سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۸۵ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۷

### SURAH AN-KBOOT (The Spider)

Revealed Before Hijrah (MAKKAN)

69 Verses: 7 Sections 980 Words, 4165 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In The Name Of Allah, The Most Affection, The Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Alif-Lam-Mim

الْم ﴿١﴾

2. Are the people proud of thinking that that they will believe alone because they say, 'we believe and they will not be tested?'

أَحْسِبَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. And undoubtedly We tested those

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ



before them, therefore Allah will necessarily, see the truthful and will necessarily, see the liars.

4. Or those who do evil deeds have taken it for granted that they would get away from Us. What an evil order they pass

5. Whosoever hopes to meet Allah, then undoubtedly, the term of Allah in necessarily to come and he is the Hearer, the Knowing.

6. And whoever strives in the path of Allah only strives for himself Indeed, Allah is independent of the worlds.

7. And those who have belived and have done good deeds, we shall necessarily remove their evils and shall necessarily recompense them for the best work with their doing.

8. We have insisted on man to be kind towards parents. And if they strive to make you associate with me of which you have no knowledge then obey them not to Me is your return, then I will inform you, what you used to do.

9. And those who have believed and have done good works, necessarily we shall admit them among the righteous.

10. And there are some persons who say, 'we have believed in Allah, then when they are meted with any affliction in the way of Allah, they regard the persecution of the people as equal to the torment of Allah. And if help comes from your Lord then they shall

الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَنَا ۗ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ۗ وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ۗ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةَ النَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَئِنْ جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۗ أَوَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي

surly say, 'We were with you' Does Allah not know well what is in the hearts of the people of entire world?

11. And surly Allah will disclose the believers and will surly disclose the hypocrites.

12. And the infidels said to the Muslim's, 'follow our path and we shall bear your sins'. Whereas they shall not bear anything out of their sins. Undoubtedly, they are liars.

13 And undoubtedly, they shall surely bear their burdens and along with their own burdens other burdens. And they shall be ugly questioned on the Day of resurrection concerning that which they used to devise falsely.

#### SECTION 2

14. And undoubtedly, we sent Nuh towards his people then he stayed among them there he stayed for a thousand years less fifty years. Then the Deluge over took them and they were oppressors.

15. Then We saved him And those in the ark, and made the Ark a sign for the entire world.

16. And sent Ibrahim when he said to his people, 'worship Allah, and fear Him'. There is good for you in it if you would have known.

17 you indeed worship idols besides Allah and you fabricate pure lie. Undoubtedly, those whom you worship besides Allah have no Power to

صُدُّوا بِالْعُلْبِيْنَ ⑩

وَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ لِيَعْلَمَنَّ  
الْمُنْفِقِينَ ⑪

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا  
سَبِيلَنَا وَنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَمَاهُمْ بِحَمِلِينَ  
مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ⑫ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ⑬

وَلِيَحْمِلَنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَ  
لَيَسْأَلَنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ⑭

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ  
أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا ⑮ فَأَخَذَهُمُ  
الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ⑯

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَابَ السَّفِينَةِ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً  
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ⑰

وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَ  
اتَّقُوهُ ⑱ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑲

إِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ  
إِفْكًَا ⑳ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا

provide for you then seek your provision from Allah and worship Him and be grateful to him . You are to return towards Him.

18. And if you belie then many of the people have already belied before you. And the Messenger is not responsible but to deliver the message manifestly.

19. And have they not seen, how Allah originates creation. Then He will reproduce it? Undoubtedly, it is easy for Allah.

20. Say you, 'travel in the earth then see, how Allah makes first, then Allah up brings the second growth. Undoubtedly Allah can do everything

21. He torments whom he pleases and shows mercy on whom He pleases, and you are to return only to him.

22. And neither you can get out of the hold in the earth and nor in the heaven and neither you have any friend on need and nor any helper save Allah.

### SECTION 3

23. And those who believed not in My signs and meeting with Me, It is they who have no hope of My mercy and for them is the painful torment.

24. Then his people could answer nothing but that they then Allah rescued him from the fire undoubtedly, in it surely are signs for the believers.

يَسْئَلُونَ لَكُمْ لِرِزْقِكُمْ فَابْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ  
وَاعْبُدُواهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۗ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

وَإِنْ تَكْذِبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ  
وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٥﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ  
يُعِيدُهُ ۗ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ  
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ ۗ إِنَّ  
اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَن يَشَاءُ  
وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي  
السَّمَاءِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا  
نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٩﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ  
يَسْئَلُونَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِي ۗ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ  
أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ  
أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي  
ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢١﴾



25. And Ibrahim said. 'You have indeed taken besides Allah these idols with which your friendship is within the span of the life of the world'. Then on the day of resurrection you will deny each other and will curse each other And the abode of you all is the Hell and you will have no helper.

26. Then Lut believed him. And Ibrahim said, 'I MIGRATE TOWARDS MY Lord'. Undoubtedly, He is the Mighty and the Wise.

27. And We bestowed him Ishaq and Ya'qub and we put prophethood, and the Book in his offspring, and We gave him his reward in the world. And undoubtedly, in the Hereafter, he is amongst those who are worthy of Our proximity.

28. and when Lut said to his people 'Undoubtedly you commit indecency which none among the entire world has done before you.

29. Do you commit unnatural with males and cut off the ways and commit evil deeds in your assembly! Then his people's answer was nothing, but that they said, 'bring upon us the torment of Allah if you are truthful.

30. He submitted, 'O my Lord, help me against these mischievous people.

#### SECTION 4

31. When our angels came to Ibrahim with glad tidings. They said, 'We shall surely destroy the people of this city'. Undoubtedly, its inhabitants are

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا  
مَّوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُم بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا  
وَمَا لَكُمْ النَّارَ وَمَالِكُمْ مِّن نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَأَمَّن لَّهُ لُوطٌ ۖ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي  
إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي  
ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي  
الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ  
مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

أَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ السَّبِيلَ  
وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيكُمُ الْمُنْكَرَ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ  
قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتُّبْنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ  
كُنْتُمْ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ  
قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ ۖ إِنَّ

oppressors.

32. He said, 'in it indeed is Lut. The angels said, 'we know well who is in it, we shall surely deliver him and his family but his wife, she is among those who remain behind.

33. And when our angels came to Lut their coming became unpleasant to him and on account of them his heart was stratitenea, but they said, fear not and nor grieve, undoubtedly, we shall deliver you and your family but your wife, she is among those who remain behind.

34. Undoubtedly, we are going to bring down upon the people of this city a torment from the heavens, the recompense of their disobedience.

35. And undoubtedly, We have left remained from it a bright sign for a people who understand.

36. And to Madian We sent their compatriot Shoaib then he said, 'O my people, worship Allah, and hope for the last day, and wander not spreading mischief in the land'.

37. Then they belied him therefore the earth quake over took them, then in the morning they remained lying prostrated.

38. And destroyed Aad and Thamud and you have already known their dwellings and the Devil (Satan) make their work appear fair-seeming to them and kept them back from the path though they could see clearly.

أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيهَا إِنَّنَا لَنَنْجِيَنَّهٗ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَبَّآ أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا مُنْجُونَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رَجْرًا مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِّنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْأٰخِرَ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جِثِيًّا ﴿٢٧﴾

وَإِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ إِذْ وَضَعُوا أَنفُسَ الْكُفْرِ فِي دَارِهِمْ فَأَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ السَّيْلَ وَكَانُوا مَسْكُومِينَ مِّنْ حَيْثُ أَبَدُوا بِحَدِّ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ مُؤْتِي السَّيْلِ وَالشَّيْطٰنُ لَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا حَمِرْنَا وَلَكِن جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا حَمِرْنَا وَلَكِن جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا حَمِرْنَا

39. And Quaron and Firawn and Haman (We destroyed). And undoubtedly, Musa came to them with bright signs, then they showed haughtiness in the land and they could not outstrip Us.

40. Then We seized each of them on account of his sin then as to some of them We sent the storm of stoning, and as to some of them, a roaring blast overtook them and as to some of them We buried in the earth and as to some of them, We drowned. And it was not befitting to the Dignity of Allah that He would have oppressed them, yes they themselves oppressed their souls.

41. The examples of those who have made guardians other than Allah, like the spider. She has made a house of cobweb. And undoubtedly, the frailest of all houses is the house of the spider. What a good thing it would have been if they knew.

42. Allah knows whatever they worship besides Allah. And He it is the Mighty, the Wise.

43. And these examples We narrate to the people and none understand them but learned.

44. Allah has made the heaven and the land with truth. Undoubtedly, in it, there is sign for the Muslims.

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ  
مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا  
كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

فَكَرًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا  
عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ  
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ وَمِنْهُمْ  
مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَا وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ  
كَمَثَلِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۖ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ  
أَوْهَانَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ  
شَيْءٍ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَ تِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ لِنَاسٍ ۗ وَمَا  
يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا الْعُلَمَاءُ ﴿٤٣﴾

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ إِنَّ  
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾



## SECTION 5

45. O beloved! Recite the Book that has been revealed to you, and establish prayer. Undoubtedly, the prayer forbids one from indecency and evil thing. And no doubt, the remembrance of Allah is the greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

46. and O Muslims! Dispute not with the people of the Book but in a better manner, except those of them who did wrong and say, 'we have faith in that which has been sent down to us and our god and your god is one and we have submitted before Him'.

47. and O beloved! In the same manner We have sent down the Book to you. Then those whom we gave the Book, believe in it and there are some of these persons who believe in it. And no one denies Our signs but the infidels.

48. And you did not recite the Book before and nor you need to write down anything with your hands, in that case the followers of falsehood would have been doubted.

49. Rather it is bright signs in the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And no one denies Our signs but the unjust.

50. And they said, 'Why were the signs not sent down upon them from his Lord?' Say you, 'The signs are with Allah. And I am indeed a clear Warner'.

أَتْلُ مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ ۖ

إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۗ وَ

لَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿۳۵﴾

وَلَا تَجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ

أَحْسَنُ ۗ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا

آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ

الْهُنَا وَالْهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿۳۶﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ

آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ

يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِالَّذِينَ إِلَّا الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿۳۷﴾

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا

تَخْطُهُ يَدَايِكَ إِذْ أَلْرْتَابِ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿۳۸﴾

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا

الْعِلْمَ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِالَّذِينَ إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿۳۹﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۗ قُلْ

إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿۴۰﴾

51. Does it not suffice them that We have sent down upon you the Book that is recited to them? Undoubtedly, there is a mercy and an admonition to the believers.

## SECTION: 6

52. Say you, 'Allah is sufficient as a witness between me and you. He knows what is in the heavens and in the earth'. And those who believed in falsehood and denied in the existence of Allah, they are the people who are in loss.

53. And they demand you to hasten the torment. And if there had not been an appointed term, then most certainly the torment would have come upon them. And necessarily, it shall come upon them suddenly, when they shall be unaware.

54. They demand you to hasten the torment and undoubtedly, the Hell has already surrounded the infidels.

55. The day when the torment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and He will say, 'Taste what you have done'.

56. O My Bondman! Whoever has believed, no doubt, My land is spacious, therefore worship Me alone.

57. Every soul shall have a taste of death and then to Us you will return.

58. And undoubtedly, those who have believed and did good deeds, certainly We shall aloft them in the lofty parts of Heaven, beneath it streams flow, they

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرًا لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَوْلَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَهِيَ جِثَّةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

يَوْمَ يَعْشَاهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

لِعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

shall abide therein forever. What an excellent reward for the good doers.

59. Those that have preserved and rely only upon their Lord.

60. And how many there are who move on the earth that they have not their provisions with them Allah provides them and you also. He is the Hearing, the Knowing.

61. And if you ask them, who has made the heavens and the earth and made to serve the sun and the moon, then they will certainly say, 'Allah', then where are they going perverted?

62. Allah expands provision for which He will of His bondman and straitens for whom He will. Undoubtedly Allah knows everything.

63. And if you ask them, who has sent down water from the heavens and there-with revived the earth after its death. They shall certainly say, 'Allah'. Nay! Most of them have no wisdom.

### SECTION 7

64. And the life of the world is nothing but sport and play. And undoubtedly the home of the Hereafter - necessarily, that is the true life. What a good thing it was if they knew?

65. Then when they embark on boats they call upon Allah having exclusive faith upon Him. But when He brings them safe to the land, hence forth they begin to associate.

خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَبِيدِ ﴿٥٨﴾

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

وَكَايِنٍ مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَّا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ۗ اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَلِئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَ سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۗ فَأَنَّىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ يَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾

وَلِئِن سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۗ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۗ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ ۗ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ ۗ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

فَإِذَا سَأَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾



66. That they may be ungrateful to that which We have bestowed on them and they may enjoy themselves now that they know.

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ<sup>٢٦</sup> وَلِيَسْتَكْبَرُوا<sup>٢٧</sup> فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ<sup>٢٨</sup>

67. Have they (infidels of Makkah or polytheist of sacred Haraam) not seen that We have made the sanctified Land secure and the people around them are snatched away? What! Then they believe in falsehood and are ungrateful to the favour of Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا مِّنَّا وَيَتَخَفَتِ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ<sup>٢٩</sup> أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ<sup>٣٠</sup>

68. And who is more unjust than one who forged a lie against Allah or belied the truth when it came to him? Is there not an abode for the infidels in Hell?

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ<sup>٣١</sup> أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ<sup>٣٢</sup>

69. And those who struggle in Our path, surely We shall guide them in Our ways. And no doubt, Allah is with the righteous.

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْبُحْسِينِ<sup>٣٣</sup>

أياتها ٦ سورة الروم مكية ٨٢ ركوعاتها ٦

### SURAH AR-RUM (ROME)

Revealed Before Hijrah (MAKKAN)

60 Verses , 6 Sections 819 Words, 3534 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In The Name Of Allah, The Most Affection, The Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Alif Laam Meem.

الْم ١

2. The Romans have been subdued.

غَلَبَتِ الرُّومُ ٢

3. In the adjacent land but after their subjugation they will soon overcome.

فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ ٣

4. In a few years the Command is of Allah, only before and after (the

فِي بضع سنين<sup>٤</sup> لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ مِنْ

defeat). And on that day the believers shall rejoice.

5. With the Help of Allah. He helps whom He pleases. And He is the Mighty, the Merciful.

6.(This is) the promise of Allah. Allah never breaks His promise, but most of the people do not know.

7.They just have the knowledge of outer appearance of the worldly life and they are fully unaware of the Hereafter.

8. Have they not pondered within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, but with truth and for an appointed term. And undoubtedly most of the people are disbelievers in the meeting with their Lord.

9. And have they not travelled in the land to see what was the end of those before them? They were more powerful than these. They tilled the soil and built on it in greater abundance than these have built. And their Messengers brought to them bright signs. Then it was not befitting to the Dignity of Allah to oppress them, but it is they who used to oppress themselves.

10. Then the end of those who committed evil to their limit was thus that they began to belie the signs of Allah and to mock at them.

#### SECTION 2

11. Allah originates the creation, then

بَعْدُ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾

بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ ۗ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غٰفِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَائِي رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۗ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٦﴾

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ ٱسَءَاؤَ السُّوٓءِ ۗ أَن كَذَّبُوا بِآيٰتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٧﴾

اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ

He reproduces it, then you shall be returned to Him.

تَرْجَعُونَ ⑪

12. And on the day when the Hour (of doom) shall be established, the culprits shall be in despair.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ⑫

13. And these associates shall not be their intercessors and they will deny their associates.

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِنْ شَرِّكَائِهِمْ شَفَعَاءُ وَ

كَانُوا بِشُرِّكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ⑬

14. And the day when the Hour shall be established is the day that they shall be separated.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُؤْمِنُ بِتَفَرُّقُونَ ⑭

15. But those who did good deeds, they shall be entertained in the rosy garden.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي

رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ⑮

16. And those who disbelieved and belied Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, they shall be brought into the punishment.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ

الْآخِرَةِ فَأُولَئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ⑯

17. Therefore glorify Allah when you enter the evening and when you enter the morning.

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ⑰

18. And His praise is in the heavens and the earth and a little before the setting sun and when you enter the noon.

وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَ

حِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ⑱

19. He brings forth the living from the dead, and He brings forth the dead from the living. And He gives life to the earth after its death. And in the like manner you shall also be brought forth (to life).

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ

الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ

تُخْرَجُونَ ⑲

### SECTION 3

20. And one of His signs is that He created you from dust. Then you as

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا



human beings scattered in multiples in the world.

21. And one of His signs is that He created for you couples from among yourselves, that you might find enjoyment in them. And He placed love and mercy between you. Surely in it are signs for people who ponder.

22. And one of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth. And the diversity of your language and colours. No doubt, in it are signs for those who hear.

23. And one of His signs is your sleeping by night and by day, and your seeking of His bounty. Surely in it are signs for people who hear.

24. And one of His signs is that He shows you lightning for fear and hope and sends down water from the sky, and gives life therewith to the earth after its death. No doubt in it are signs for people who understand.

25. And one of His signs is that the heavens and the earth stand firm by His command. Then when He will call you from the earth you will come forthwith.

26. And to Him belongs whatsoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are under His Command.

27. And it is He who creates, then He reproduces it (after death). And it is most easy for Him. And for Him are

أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ تَنْشُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافُ أَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَأَلْوَانِكُمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُحْيِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ ثُمَّ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ ۗ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ تَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ كُلُّ لَّهُ قَانِتُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ۗ وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي

the most exalted attributes in the heavens and the earth. And He is the Honourable, the Wise.

#### SECTION 4

28. He narrates for you an example from your own condition. Have you, among those whom your right hand possesses made partners in what We have provided for you, So that you will become equal therein, and you fear for each other? Thus do We explain the detailed signs for people who understand.

29. Nay, the unjust follow their own desires without knowledge. Then, who will guide such a person, whom Allah has led astray? And they have no helpers.

30. Therefore, set right your face for the obedience of Allah, being one devoted to Him only. That is the established pattern of Allah, upon which He has created mankind. There is no change in the created things of Allah. This is the only right religion. But most of the people do not know.

31. Turn to him in repentance, and fear Him and establish prayer, and be not of the poly theists.

32. They are those who have split up their religion and have become many sects. Every sect is happy with what they have with them.

33. And when any hurt touches mankind, they call their Lord turning towards Him. Then when He lets them taste mercy, then a group of them start

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

صَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ ۖ هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ  
مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَا  
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَأَنتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ  
كَخِيفَتِكُمْ أَنفُسَكُمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ  
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ  
فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ  
نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَاقِمِ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۚ فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ  
الَّتِي فَطَرَ النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ۚ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ ۗ  
ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۗ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوا ۗ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا  
تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾  
مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا ۗ كُلُّ  
حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ  
إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا آذَقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ

to be poly theists, associating partners with their Lord.

34. Thus, they become ungrateful for what We have given them. So enjoy (awhile) then soon you are to know (its result).

35. Have We revealed to them any authority that speaks in favour of that they become Our associates?.

36. And when We cause mankind to taste mercy, they rejoice in it. And if any evil befalls them as a result of what their hands have sent forth, they become despaired.

37. Have they not seen that Allah expands the provision for whom He pleases, and shortens for whom He displeases? Surely in it are signs for the people who believe.

38. Therefore give the kinsman his right and to the needy and the wayfarer. This is better for those who seek the pleasure of Allah, and it is they who become prosperous.

39. And whatever you pay as usury (interest) that it may increase the wealth of the givers, and then it will not increase with Allah. And whatever you give as charity (Zakaat) desiring Allah's pleasure and then it will increase manifold.

40. Allah is He Who has created you, and then provides for you. Then He will cause you to die, and then He will give you life. Then is there any of your associates who may do any of these

مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ٣٣

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۖ فَتَسْتَعِزُّوا ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ٣٤

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطٰنًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ٣٥

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا ۗ وَإِن تُصِبَّهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْتَضُونَ ٣٦

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٣٧

فَاتِ ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْيَتٰسِ كِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ٣٨

وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن رَّبٍّ لَّيْرٍ بُوَافِي ۗ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَرِبُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن زَكٰوٰةٍ تُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُونَ ٣٩

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُعِيْبِكُمْ ۗ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ۗ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَآئِكُمْ مَّن يَفْعَلُ مِن ذٰلِكُمْ مِّن شَيْءٍ ۗ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا



things? Glorified and Exalted is He, free from what they associate.

يُشْكِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

### SECTION 5

41. The mischief has appeared on the land and in the sea because of the evils earned by the hands of man, so that He may make them taste some of their doings that they may turn back.

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ  
أَيْدِي النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

42. Please declare, travel through the land and see what was the end of those before you. Most of them died polytheists.

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ  
عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

43. Therefore set your face straight to the right religion, before there comes a day from Allah, which cannot be averted. On that day they shall be divided.

فَاقِمْ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَدِيمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ  
يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصَدَّعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

44. Whoso commits infidelity the burden of his infidelity is on him, and those who do good they are preparing it for themselves.

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۚ وَ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا  
فَلَا نَفْسِهِمْ يُهَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

45. In order that He may reward those who have believed, out of his grace. Undoubtedly He does not love the infidels.

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

46. And one of His signs is that He sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings, and in order that He may cause you to taste His mercy. And that the ship may sail with His command. And that you may seek His grace. So that you may be grateful.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَ  
لِيُنذِرَكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ  
وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

47. And certainly We sent so many Messengers before you, towards their people, and they brought them open signs. Then We took vengeance from

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَى قَوْمِهِمْ  
فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاتَّخَفْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ

the culprits. And it is Our right to help the believers.

48. Allah is He who sends the wind that lifts the clouds in the sky as He pleases, and breaks them into fragments. Then you see the rain is pouring from its midst. Then when He causes to reach on whomever He pleases of His devotees. Behold! They rejoice.

49. Before it (rain) is sent down upon them, they remain in despair.

50. Look on the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how He gives life to the earth after its death. No doubt He will give life to the dead. And He has power over everything.

51. And if We send any wind by which they see the harvest yellow, even after that they would certainly be ungrateful.

52. Surely neither can you make the dead hear, nor can you make the deaf to hear the call when they turn away showing their backs.

53. And nor can you guide the blind from their error. You make only those to hear who believed Our signs, and they have already surrendered (to faith).

#### SECTION 6

54. Allah is He who made you weak in the beginning. Then He gave you strength after such weakness. Then after strength causes weakness of old

أَجْرُمُوا<sup>ط</sup> وَكَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ<sup>٤٤</sup>

اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتَثِيرُ سَحَابًا  
فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَيَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا  
فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ<sup>ج</sup> فَإِذَا أَصَابَ  
بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ<sup>ج</sup>

وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مَنَّ  
قَبْلَهُ لَمُبْسِلِينَ<sup>٤٥</sup>

فَانظُرْ إِلَى اثْرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ  
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا<sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى<sup>ج</sup> وَهُوَ عَلَى  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ<sup>٥٠</sup>

وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا الظُّلُومَ  
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ يَكْفُرُونَ<sup>٥١</sup>

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تَسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ  
إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ<sup>٥٢</sup>

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْيَ عَنْ ضَلَّتِهِمْ<sup>ط</sup> إِنْ  
تَسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ<sup>٥٣</sup>

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ  
بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ  
ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً<sup>ط</sup> يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ<sup>ج</sup> وَهُوَ

age. He creates what He pleases. He is the All-Knowing, the All-Powerful.

55. And the day when the Hour shall be established, the culprits will swear, that they stayed only for an hour. Thus they were turned away (from the right path).

56. And those who were given knowledge and faith, said: "Surely We have stayed according to the Book of Allah till the Day of Resurrection". This then is the Day of Resurrection. But you did not care to know.

57. But on that day, their excuses shall not benefit the oppressors, nor will anyone demand them to please Allah.

58. And certainly We have set in this Qur'aan every kind of examples for mankind. If you bring them any sign then the infidels would surely say; "You are not but on falsehood".

59. Then does Allah seal the hearts of those who have no knowledge.

60. Therefore, have patience, undoubtedly the promise of Allah is true and let not those who have no certainty hold you in light estimation.

الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ ۗ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْنَا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ ۖ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعِدَاةُ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۗ وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطَلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْقِنُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾



ایاتھا ۳۲ سورۃ لقمن مکیۃ ۵۷ رکوعاھا ۲

### SURAH LUQMAAN

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

Verses 34 and 4 Sections 548 Words , 2110 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Alif Laam Meem

الْم ۱

2. These are the verses of the Book of Wisdom

تِلْكَ اٰیٰتُ الْكِتٰبِ الْحَكِیْمِ ۲

3. These are guidance and mercy for the righteous.

هُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِیْنَ ۳

4. They are those who establish prayer and pay poor-due (Zakaat) and have firm faith in the Hereafter.

الَّذِیْنَ یُقِیْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ یُوْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ هُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ یُوقِنُوْنَ ۴

5. They are on (the path of) guidance from the Lord and they shall be successful.

اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰی هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۵

6. And there are some among the people who buy words for mere playing that they may mislead others from the path of Allah, without knowledge and to make fun of it. For them is a humiliating punishment.

وَ مِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ یَّشْتَرِیْ لَهٗوَ الْحَدِیْثِ لِیُضِلَّ عَن سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ بِغَیْرِ عِلْمٍ وَ یَسْتَحْذٰهَا هُزُوًا ۙ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِیْنٌ ۶

7. And when Our Verses are recited to him, he turns proudly away, as though he did not hear them, and as if there was heaviness in his ears. Therefore give the news of a painful punishment.

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰی عَلَیْهِ اٰیٰتُنَا وَّلٰی مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَاَنَّ لَمْ یَسْمَعْهَا كَاَنَّ فِیْ اُذْنِیْهِ وَقْرًا ۙ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِیْمٍ ۷

8. Undoubtedly, those who believe and do good deeds, for them there are gardens of bliss.

اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّٰتُ النَّعِیْمِ ۸

9. Wherein they will abide forever. The promise of Allah is true. And He is the Honourable, the Wise.

10. He has created heavens without pillars that you can see and put in it anchors, lest it shakes with you, and He has scattered therein all kinds of animals. And We sent down water from the sky the We caused to grow in the earth every fine pairs of plants.

11. This is the creation of Allah; show me what others have created besides Him. Nay, the unjust are in clear error.

#### SECTION 2

12. And undoubtedly We bestowed upon Luqman's wise saying: "Be grateful to Allah". And whoever is grateful is grateful to the good of his own self, and whoever is ungrateful, then surely Allah is Self-Sufficient Praised.

13. And remember when Luqman said to his son, while he was advising him: "O my son, associate not anyone with Allah". Undoubtedly, the association with Allah is a tremendous wrong.

14. And We have stressed on man concerning his parents. The mother bears the child, undergoing weakness upon weakness. And his weaning takes two years. So be grateful to Me and to your parents. And lastly the return is to me.

15. And if they both strive to make you associate with Me a thing which you have no knowledge of, then do not obey them, but keep company with

خَلِيدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ  
الْحَكِيمُ ①

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَ أَلْقَى فِي  
الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَ بَثَّ فِيهَا  
مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۖ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً  
فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ كَرِيمٍ ②

هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ  
مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ③

وَ لَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ۗ وَ  
مَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَ مَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ  
اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ④

وَ إِذْ قَالَ لُقْمَانُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يَا بُنَيَّ لَا  
تُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيمٌ ⑤

وَ وَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ ۖ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ  
وَ هُنَّ عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِي  
وَ لِوَالِدَيْكَ ۗ إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ⑥

وَ إِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ  
بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَ صَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا

them in all the worldly affairs. And follow him who turns to Me. Then to Me is your return, and I shall tell you what you used to do.

16. "O my son! Even if it (the evil) were the weight of a grain of mustard seed, and even though it may be in a rock, or in the heaven, Allah will bring it forth. Certainly, Allah is the Knower of every subtlety, All Aware".

17. "O my dear son! Establish prayer and bid the doing of good and forbid evil and be patient over whatever befalls upon you. Surely, these are affairs which require determination".

18. And neither turn your cheek crooked while talking to anyone nor walk in the earth haughtily. Surely, Allah does not love any arrogant boaster.

19. And walk moderately and lower your voice. Surely in all voices the most hateful voice is the braying voice of the ass.

### SECTION 3

20. Have you not seen that Allah has made subservient for you whatever is in the heavens and the earth and had bestowed upon you, in full, His Bounty, open and hidden? And among people are some who dispute about Allah without knowledge and with no wisdom and without a Luminous Book.

21. And when it is said to them: "Follow what Allah has revealed". Then they say: "We shall follow that on which we found our fathers". What?

مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ  
إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

يُنَبِّئُ إِنَّهَا إِن تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ  
فَتَكُن فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

يُنَبِّئُ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَآمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ  
عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا أَصَابَكَ ۗ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ  
مِنَ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿١٧﴾

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
مَرْحًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾

وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَاعْضُضْ مِنَ صَوْتِكَ ۗ  
إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ﴿١٩﴾

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ  
مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً  
وَبَاطِنَةً ۗ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ  
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنبِئٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ  
نُتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ۗ أَوَلَوْ كَانَ



Even though the Shaitaan may be inviting them towards the punishment of the burning fire.

22. Therefore whosoever submits his face towards Allah and is kind to others, and then undoubtedly, he has caught hold of a strong handle. And towards Allah is the end of all affairs.

23. And whosoever disbelieves, let not his infidelity grieve you. To Us is their return. Then We shall tell them what they used to do. Surely, Allah knows what is inside the breasts.

24. We shall allow them to enjoy a little then making them helpless We shall drive them towards severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them who has created the heavens and the earth, they will surely say: "Allah". Please declare: "All praise belongs to Allah". But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Undoubtedly, He is the Self-Sufficient, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees in the earth were made pens, and the seas were ink, with seven more seas added after it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Undoubtedly, Allah is the Honourable, the Wise.

28. Neither your creation, nor your raising on the Day of Resurrection is only like a single soul. Undoubtedly, Allah is All-Seeing, All-Hearing.

الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْرُوكُ كُفْرُهُ إِلَّا إِنَّا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٣﴾

نَسْتَعْتَمُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْرِبُ لَهُمُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَلَيْنُ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ اللّٰهُ ۗ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ۗ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَوْ اَنَّ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَوْ قَلَمٍ وَّ الْبَحْرِ يَمْدًا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفَدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللّٰهِ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَا لَا بَعَثَكُمْ اِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةً ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَمِيْعٌ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. O listener! Did you not see that Allah turns night into the day and returns the day into the night and He makes the sun and the moon to serve you? Each one pursues the course till an appointed term and Allah is aware of your deeds.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ  
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلًّا  
يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ آجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ  
خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. This is because Allah is the only Truth and that which they worship besides Him are all falsehood. This is because only Allah is the Highest, incomparably the Greatest.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِهِ  
الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾

#### SECTION 4

31. Have you not seen the boats move in the river by the Grace of Allah, that He may show some of His Signs? Undoubtedly, in it are signs for everyone who is patient and grateful.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ  
لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِنْ آيَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ  
صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣١﴾

32. But when any wave befalls them like mountains, then they call upon Allah having pure faith in Him. But when He brings them safe towards land, then some of them keep to the middle course. And no one shall deny Our Signs except a deceiving and ungrateful person.

وَ إِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَاطُّلٌ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ  
مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ  
فِيهِمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۗ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ  
خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. O people! Fear Allah your Lord and have apprehension of the day when neither a father will be of any benefit to his son, nor any affectionate son will be able to provide any benefit to his father. Undoubtedly, the promise of Allah is true. Therefore, let not the life of this world deceive you concerning Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَأَخْشَوْا يَوْمَ مَا لَا  
يَجْزِي وَالِدٌ عَنُ وَلَدِهِ ۗ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَانِبًا  
عَنُ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا ۗ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا  
تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ  
الْعَرُورُ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Surely, with Allah is the knowledge of the Hour (of Doomsday) and He sends down rain and knows what is in

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَآءَ عِلْمِ السَّاعَةِ ۗ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ ۗ  
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْأَرْحَامِ ۗ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ

the wombs of mothers, and no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Undoubtedly, Allah is the All-Knowing, All-Aware.

مَاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ۖ وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ بِأَيِّ  
أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ۝

آياتها ٣٠ ﴿٣٢﴾ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٥ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

### SURAH AS-SAJDAH (THE PROSTRATION)

(MAKKAN) Revealed before Hijrah

3 Section 30 Verses 380 Words, 1518 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, Who is the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Alif Laam Meem

2. The revelation of the Book is undoubtedly from the Lord of the worlds.

3. What! Do they say it has been fabricated by him? Nay, it is the truth from your Lord that you may warn such people to whom no warner came before you that perhaps they may get the way.

4. It is Allah Who has created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days then He established Himself on the Throne. You have neither supporter nor intercessor besides Him. Will you not then reflect?

5. He regulates the affairs from the heavens and the earth. Then it will return to Him in a day, Whose measure is a thousand years in your counting.

الْم ۝

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ  
الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ  
لِتُنذِرَ رِقَوْمًا مِمَّا أَتَاهُمْ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ مِمَّنْ قَبْلِكَ  
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ۝

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۗ  
مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ ۗ أَفَلَا  
تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۝

يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ  
يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ  
سَنَةٍ مِمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ۝



6. He is the Knower of every unseen and seen the Honourable, the Merciful.

ذَلِكَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ①

7. Who made everything best that He has created, and (it is) He Who initiated the creation of man from clay.

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ②

8. Then He made his progeny from the extract of insignificant water.

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ③

9. Then He completed him and breathed into him of His spirit, and gave to you ears and eyes and hearts. What a little gratitude you acknowledge?

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِن رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ④

10. And they say; "What, when shall we be merged in the earth, shall we become new creation again?" Nay, they even deny the presence (meeting) before their Lord.

وَقَالُوا إِذَا ضَلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَإِنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۗ بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَائِي رَبِّهِمْ كَفِرُونَ ⑤

11. Please declare: "The angel of death who has been appointed over you causes you to die, then you shall be returned to your Lord.

قُلْ يَتَوَفَّكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ⑥

## SECTION 2

12. And if you could see when the culprits will be hanging by their heads before their Lord saying: "O our Lord! Now we have seen and have heard so send us back again that we may do good, now that we are convinced.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَسَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا مُوقِنُونَ ⑦

13. And had We desired, We would have given every soul its guidance. But My world has been already established that I shall necessarily fill the Hell with jinns and people, altogether.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًىٰ وَلَكِن حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ مِنِّي لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ⑧

14. Now you taste (Hell) for you forgot the meeting of this day. We too, have forgotten you. Now taste the everlasting punishment as a penalty of your deeds.

15. Only they believe in Our Signs when they are reminded of them they fall down prostrate, praising their Lord, expressing His Glory in full humility (Sajdah Tilawat becomes obligatory upon one reciting it or hearing its recitation).

16. They keep their sides away from the beds (they do not rest) and they call upon their Lord in fear and hope, and spend in charity out of what We have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what joy for the eyes has been kept hidden for them as a reward for their (good) deeds.

18. Will then he who is a believer be like him who is disobedient? They are not at all equal.

19. As to those who believe and do good deeds, for them are gardens (Paradise) to live, and best entertainment for their days.

20. And as for those who are disobedient their destination is the Fire. Whenever they will wish to come out of there, they will be thrown back into the same, and it will be said to them; "Taste the punishment of this Fire which you used to belie".

21. And certainly We shall make them to taste the nearer punishment, before

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا إِنَّا نَسِينَكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ النَّارِ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَبَأْوَتْهُمُ النَّارُ كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَلَنذِيقَنَّهُم مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَى دُونَ

the greater punishment, so that the one who sees it, may hope that just now may turn back repenting.

22. And who is more unjust than he who has been reminded by the signs of his Lord, and then such a one turns away his back from them? Undoubtedly We shall punish the culprits.

### SECTION 3

23. And certainly We bestowed the Book upon Musa. You therefore, do not doubt seeing Him. And We made it a guidance for the Children of Israel.

24. And We appointed from amongst them some leaders (Imams) that they guided by Our Command, while they themselves endured patiently and firmly believed in Our Signs.

25. Undoubtedly your Lord shall decide between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that in which they used to differ.

26. And they have not been guided right by this that We have already destroyed many generations before them in whose dwellings they are today walking about. Certainly, in it are signs. Will they not then hear?

27. And do they not see that We send water towards dry land, and produce thereby crops of which their cattle and they themselves eat? Do they not then see?

28. And they say; "When will this victory take place, if you are truth-

الْعَذَابِ إِلَّا كِبْرَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ۗ إِنَّا مِنَ الْجَاحِدِينَ مُتَّقِبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيَةً يَّهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَهَا صَبَرُوا ۗ وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَيسُّونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ ۗ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ ۗ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنْتُمْ



ful?”.

29. Please declare; “On the Day of Victory the faithfulness of the infidels shall not benefit them, and nor will they get time.

30. Therefore turn away from them and wait. Undoubtedly they are also waiting.

صِدِّقِينَ ﴿۱۸﴾

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا  
إِيَّانَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿۱۹﴾

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرِ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ ﴿۲۰﴾

آیاتها ۷۳ رکوعاتها ۹

### SURAH AL-AHZAB (THE CONFEDERATES)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

9 Sections 73 Verses and 1280 Words, 5790 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. O Prophet (Communicator of the hidden news)! Continue fearing Allah, and do not listen to the infidels and the hypocrites. Undoubtedly Allah is All-Knowing, the Wise.

2. And follow what is revealed to you from your Lord. Surely Allah is aware of your deeds.

3. And (O Beloved Prophet) rely on Allah. And Allah is Sufficient as Protector.

4. Allah has not placed two hearts inside a man, nor has He made those wives of yours whom you pronounce as equal to your mothers, your real mothers and nor has He made your adopted sons your real sons. This is only the saying of your mouth. And Allah speaks the truth. And only He

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَ  
الْمُنَافِقِينَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿۱﴾

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿۲﴾

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿۳﴾

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِيْ جَوْفِهِ ۗ وَ  
مَا جَعَلَ أَزْوَاجَكُمْ الَّتِي تَظْهَرُونَ مِنْهُنَّ  
أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۗ وَمَا جَعَلَ أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۗ  
ذَٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ وَ

guides you to the (right) way.

5. Call them after their fathers. This is more justified in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers, then they are brothers in faith, and your friends. And there is no sin on you regarding which you made a mistake unintentionally. But that is a sin which you may commit with the intention of your heart. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

6. The Prophet (Muhammad) is more worthy of the believers even more than their own selves and his wives are their mothers. And blood relations are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah, then the rest of the believers, as well as emigrants except those with whom you do any usual favour as your friends. This is inscribed in the Book.

7. And O Beloved! Remember when We took covenant from the Prophets, and from you, and from Nuh and Ebrahim and Musa and Isa son of Maryam. And We took from them a firm covenant.

8. That He may question the truthful regarding their truth, and He has already prepared a painful punishment for the infidels.

### SECTION 2

9. O Believers! Remember Allah's favours upon you when some armies pounced on you. Then We sent on them a strong wind and an army (of angels) which you did not see. And Allah observes your deeds.

هُوَ يَهْدِي السَّبِيلَ ①

أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ②  
فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فِإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ  
وَمَوَالِيكُمْ ③ وَ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا  
أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ ④ وَلَكِنْ مَّا تَعَبَّدْتُمْ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ ⑤ وَ  
كَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ⑥

النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ  
وَ أَزْوَاجُهُ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ ⑦ وَأُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ  
أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ  
الْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ  
مَعْرُوفًا ⑧ كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ⑨

وَ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَ مِنْكَ وَ  
مَنْ نُوحٍ وَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ مُوسَىٰ وَ عِيسَى ابْنِ  
مَرْيَمَ ⑩ وَ أَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمُ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ⑪

لِيَسْئَلَ الصَّادِقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ⑫ وَ أَعَدَّ  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ⑬

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذْ كُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ  
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ  
رِيحًا وَ جُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا ⑭ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا  
تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ⑮

10. When they (infidels) came upon you from above you, and from below you, and when your eyes dazzled in amazement, and hearts rose up to your throats and you began to think diverse thoughts about Allah (of hope and despair).

11. That was the place where the believers were tested, and they were with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said; "Allah and His Messenger promised us no victory, but a delusion".

13. And when a party of them said; "O people of Madina you cannot stand for much longer, therefore go back to your homes". And a party of them asked permission of the Prophet saying; "Our homes are unsafe", but they were not unsafe. They wished not but to flee away.

14. And if the armies were entered upon them from the sides of Madina, and they would have asked to wage a war on them, they would not have occupied it (battlefield) except for a little time.

15. And certainly they had already pledged with Allah before that, that they would not turn their backs. And the pledge with Allah shall be questioned.

16. Please declare: "Your flight will never profit you if you flee from death or slaying, and even then you shall not be allowed to enjoy (in the world) but a

اِذْ جَاءُوكُم مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنكُمْ  
وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَ بَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ  
الْحَنَاجِرَ وَ تَظُنُّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَا ⑩

هَذَاكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَ زُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا  
شَدِيدًا ⑪

وَ إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُبْتَغُونَ وَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
مَّرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَ رَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ⑫

وَ إِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا  
مَقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ⑬ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ  
النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ⑭ وَ مَا هِيَ  
بِعَوْرَةٍ ⑮ إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ⑯

وَ لَوْ دَخَلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سَبَّحُوا  
الْفِتْنَةَ لَا تَوْهَا وَ مَا تَلَبَّثُوا فِيهَا إِلَّا بَسِيرًا ⑰

وَ لَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهِدُوا لَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُولُونَ  
إِلَّا دُبَارًا ⑱ وَ كَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ⑲

قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
أَوِ الْقَتْلِ ⑳ وَإِذَا لَمْ تَسْتَعْنُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ㉑



little”.

17. Please declare: “Who is he that can save you against the Command of Allah, if it be His wish to do you harm, or show His Mercy”. And they shall neither find for themselves any supporter nor any helper besides Allah.

18. Undoubtedly, Allah knows those of you who hinder others (from Holy War) and say to their brothers, come to our side. And they come not to the battle but a little.

19. They are reluctant in helping you. But when the time of fear comes to them, you will see them looking at you. Their eyes are rolling as if death has approached them. Then when the time of fear has passed away, they began to taunt you with a sharp tongue, being greedy of the booty. These people have never believed, therefore Allah has nullified their works, and this is an easy thing for Allah.

20. They are thinking that the allies (of infidels) have not yet gone, and if the allies come again, they would wish to be in the desert with the Arabs (Bedouins) enquiring about your news. If they would have been among you, even then they would not have thought but a little.

### SECTION 3

21. Certainly you have an excellent model in the following of the Messenger of Allah, for him who hopes in Allah and the Last Day, and (who) remembers Allah in abundance.

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۗ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿۱۷﴾

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمَعْوِقِينَ مِّنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا ۚ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿۱۸﴾

أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ ۗ فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورًا أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۚ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ بِالسِّنَةِ جَدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿۱۹﴾

يَحْسَبُونَ الْآحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا ۗ وَإِن يَأْتِ الْآحْزَابُ بِيَوْمٍ ذُو الْأَنْهَامِ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَائِكُمْ ۗ وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قُتِلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿۲۰﴾

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ﴿۲۱﴾

22. And when the believers saw the allies (of the infidels) they said: "This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us." And Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth, and it only increased them in faith and submission (to the pleasure of Allah).

23. Among believers are men who have made true the pledge they had made with Allah. There are some of them, who have fulfilled their vows, and some are still waiting and they do not change in the least.

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth, and punish the hypocrites if He so wills, or may turn towards them with mercy. Undoubtedly Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back the infidels in their hearts burning. They did not obtain any advantage. And Allah sufficed the believers in the fight, and Allah is Powerful, Honourable.

26. And brought down those of the people of the Book who had helped them from their fortresses, and He cast terror in their hearts. You slew a group of them, and you made captive the others.

27. And He made you to inherit their land, and their houses and their wealth, and a land on which you have not set foot yet. And Allah has power over everything.

#### SECTION 4

28. O Prophet (Communicator of the hidden news) say to your wives: "If

وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْآخِزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا  
مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَ  
رَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا وَتَسْلِيمًا ۝

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا  
اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَبِهِمْ مَن قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ  
مَن يَنْتَظِرُ ۖ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا تَبْدِيلًا ۝

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ  
الْمُفْسِقِينَ إِن شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۝

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِغَيْظِهِمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا  
خَيْرًا ۗ وَكَفَىٰ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ ۗ وَ  
كَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزِيمًا ۝

وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ  
مِنْ صِيَابِهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ  
فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ۝

وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ  
وَأَرْضًا لَمْ تَطَّوُّهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرًا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ

they wish the life of this world and its adornments then come, I provide you wealth and leave you in a handsome manner”.

29. And if you desire company of Allah and His Messenger and the home of the Hereafter then undoubtedly Allah has kept prepared the doers of good among you a great reward.

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whosoever of you dares to do open indecency (against modesty) shall have double punishment in comparison to others. And this is easy for Allah.

تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ  
أُمْتِعُكُنَّ وَأُسرِّحُكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَبِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ  
الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنْكُنَّ  
أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَنِ يَاۤتِ مِنْكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ  
مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُضَعَّفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۗ وَكَانَ  
ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرًا ﴿٣٠﴾



31. And whosoever of you remain obedient to Allah and His Messenger, and do good deeds, We shall double your reward, in comparison to (wives of) others, and We have kept prepared for you an honourable provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like other women. If you fear Allah be not so polite in your speech lest some in whose heart is a disease should feel tempted. And yet, speak good words.

33. And stay in your houses and be not unveiled like that of the unveiling of the days of ignorance (Period of Jahiliyyah). And establish prayer and pay Zakaat and obey the commands of Allah and His Messenger. Allah only desires to keep you away from all uncleanness O people of the house (of the Prophet) and keep you well purified after cleaning you thoroughly.

34. And remember what is recited in your homes from the revelations of Allah and His wisdom. Surely Allah knows every subtlety and is All-Aware.

#### SECTION 5

35. Undoubtedly Muslim men and women, all the believing men and women, and the obedient men and women, and the truthful men and women and the steadfast men and women, and the humble men and women, and the alms-giving men and women, and the fasting men and women, who guard their chastity, and men and women who remember Allah much, for all of them Allah has kept

وَمَنْ يَلْمِمْ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَهُ رَأْسُ يَوْمٍ  
صَالِحًا تَوَاتَرًا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۗ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهَا  
رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿۳۱﴾

لِنِسَاءِ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنِ  
اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي  
فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿۳۲﴾

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ  
الْأُولَىٰ وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ  
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ  
الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا ﴿۳۳﴾

وَإِذْ كُنَّ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالِ  
الْحِكْمَةِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿۳۴﴾

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَنَاتِينَ وَالْقَنَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ  
وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَشِيعِينَ  
وَالْخَشِيعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ  
وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْحَفِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ  
وَالْحَفِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا

prepared forgiveness and a great reward.

وَالذِّكْرَاتِ ۗ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

36. And it is not befitting for a Muslim man and a Muslim woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decreed something that they should have any choice in their matters, and whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger he has strayed away manifestly.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا لِمُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا مُبِينًا ﴿٢٦﴾

37. And O Beloved! Remember when you did say to him upon whom Allah bestowed a favour and you had bestowed a favour, keep your wife with yourself and fear Allah. And you had in your heart what Allah willed to disclose, and you were afraid of the people's taunting remarks. And Allah has the greater right that you should fear Him. But when Zaid severed relations with her, and gave her in marriage to you, so that there should be no difficulty upon the believers in respect of the wives of their adopted sons when they have accomplished their purpose with them. And Allah's order is bound to be fulfilled.

وَإِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخْفِي فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ ۗ فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَاكَهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا ۗ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٢٧﴾

38. There is no hindrance for the Prophet regarding that which Allah has appointed for him. Such has been the practice of Allah among those who have lived before. And the command of Allah is the ordained destiny.

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فَبِمَا قَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ ۗ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَقْدُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾

39. Those who preach the message of Allah and fear Him, and fear no one except Allah. Then Allah is Sufficient as a Reckoner.

الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٢٩﴾

40. Muhammad is not the father of any of your men. But He is the Messenger of Allah, and the last of the Prophets. And Allah knows all things.

#### SECTION 6

41. O believers! Remember Allah with much frequency.

42. And glorify Him morning and evening.

43. It is He Who sends blessings on you, and so do His angels that He may take out of darkness into light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their salutation on the day they meet Him is "Peace" and He has kept prepared for them an honourable reward.

45. O Prophet of Allah (the communicator of the hidden news). Surely, We have sent you as witness and a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

46. And an inviter towards Allah by His command and blazing sun.

47. And give glad tidings to the believers, that for them is a great bounty of Allah.

48. And do not do anything for the pleasure of the infidels and the hypocrites, and overlook their annoyance. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah suffices as the Accomplisher.

49. O believers! When you marry Muslim women and then divorce them

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ذُكِّرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ۝  
وَسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ۝

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ۝

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ ۗ وَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا كَرِيمًا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا ۝

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ۝

وَلَا تَطِعِ الْمُكَفِّرِينَ وَالْمُسْفِقِينَ وَدَعْ أَذُنَهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ



before touching them. In that case you have no period of waiting, which you may count against them. So give some benefit for them and leave them in a noble manner.

50. O Prophet (Communicator of the hidden news)! We have made lawful for you those of your wives when you pay dower and those women whom your right hand possesses out of those whom Allah has given to you as prisoners of war; and the daughters of your paternal uncles, and daughters of your paternal aunts and the daughters of your maternal uncles, and the daughters of your maternal aunts who migrated with you; and the believing woman, if she presents herself to the Prophet and the Prophet desires to marry her. This provision is especially for you and not for the believing men. We know what We have appointed for them concerning their wives and the possession of their hands, the slave girls; this specially is yours so that there may not be any hardship on you. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

51. You may put behind any of your wives you select and may give place near you any of them you like. And if you desire to have any one of those whom you have put aside, there is no blame on you. This is nearer than that their eyes may be cooled and that they may not grieve, and they may be pleased with what you have given them. And Allah knows what is in the hearts of you all. And Allah is Knowing, Forbearing.

52. Thereafter other women are not

ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَيَسْعَوْهُنَّ وَسِرَّ حَوْهِنَّ سَرَاحًا جَبِيلًا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي أَتَيْتَ أُجُورَهُنَّ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عِبِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَلَّتِكَ الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَامْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝

تُرْجَى مِنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤَمَّرُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ تَشَاءُ ۗ وَمَنْ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ۗ ذَلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ تَقْرَأَ عَيْنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلَّهُنَّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ۝

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ

allowed for you, and nor take other's wives in exchange of them, though their beauty please you, but the slave girl, the possession of your hand. And Allah is Watchful over everything.

### SECTION 7

53. O believers do not enter the houses of the Prophet unless you get permission for a meal, not waiting for its preparation. Yes, when you are invited then enter, and when you have taken your meal then disperse, not this that you may sit down and amuse yourselves in talks. Surely this was causing inconvenience to the Prophet, and he had regard for you. But Allah is not shy of saying the truth. And when you ask them anything of use, ask it of them behind a curtain. This is for purity of your hearts and their hearts. And it does not behove you that you should annoy the Messenger of Allah, and nor should you ever marry his wives after him. Undoubtedly this is a grievous thing in the sight of Allah.

54. Whether you disclose anything or conceal it, surely Allah knows all the things.

55. There is neither any harm for them in respect of their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their brothers' sons, or their sisters' sons or the women of their own faith or their maids (slave women.) And remain fearing Allah. Undoubtedly, everything is in the sight of Allah.

بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَرْوَاحٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَاقِبًا ۝٥٣

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَىٰ طَعَامٍ غَيْرِ نَظْرَيْنِ إِلَيْهِ ۗ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا دُعِيتُمْ فَادْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ ۗ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَجِيبُ مِنْكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ۗ وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ ۗ ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلَا أَنْ تَنْكِحُوا أَرْوَاحَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا ۗ إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمًا ۝٥٤

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي آبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ ۚ وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ۝٥٥

56. Undoubtedly Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet of Allah (the Communicator of the hidden news). O you who believe send blessings upon him and salute him fully well in abundance.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ٥٦

57. Undoubtedly, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah's curse is upon them in the world and the hereafter. And Allah has kept prepared for them a degrading punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ  
فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ٥٧

58. And those who hurt the believing men and believing women without any reason, they are guilty of false association and an open sin.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ  
بِغَيْرِ مَا كَتَبُوا فَقَدْ احْتَبَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَآثَامًا  
مُّبِينًا ٥٨

#### SECTION 8

59. O Prophet! Tell your wives and daughters and Muslim women that they should keep a part of their headgear covered over their faces. This will be more proper, that they may be recognized and they should not be given any trouble. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ  
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ مِمَّنْ جَلَا بَيْنَهُنَّ  
ذَلِكَ أَذَىٰ أَنْ يُعْرَفْنَ فَلَا يُؤْذَيْنَ ۗ وَكَانَ  
اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ٥٩

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose hearts there is a disease and those who circulate lies in Madina do not desist, We shall surely give you authority over them, then they will not remain with you in Madina but a little.

لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
مَّرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِبَنَّكَ  
بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٦٠

61. Cursed they are wherever they are found they shall be seized and be slain one by one.

مَلْعُونِينَ أَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوا أُخِذُوا وَقُتِلُوا  
تَقْتِيلًا ٦١

62. This has been the practice of Allah regarding those who have gone before. And you shall never find a change in

سُنَّةِ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَنْ  
تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ٦٢



the practice of Allah.

63. The people ask you concerning the Hour. Please declare: "Its knowledge is with Allah alone, and what you comprehend about it". Perhaps the Hour may be near.

64. Surely Allah has cursed the infidels and has kept prepared for them a blazing fire.

65. Wherein they shall abide forever. They shall not find therein any supporter nor any helper.

66. The day that their faces shall be turned in the fire, they will say: "O would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger".

67. And they will say: "O our Lord we obeyed our chiefs and our elders and they led us astray from the way".

68. "O our Lord, give them double punishment of the fire and curse them with a great curse".

#### SECTION 9

69. O believers! Be not like those who had annoyed Musa, then Allah exonerated him of what they spoke of him. And Musa is honourable in the sight of Allah.

70. O believers! Fear Allah and speak the right word.

71. He will set right your deeds for you, and will forgive you your sins. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Mes-

يَسْئَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا  
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ مَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ  
تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٣٣﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

خٰلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا  
نَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ  
يٰلَيْتَنَا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَكُبَرَاءَنَا  
فَأَضَلُّونَا السَّبِيلَا ﴿٣٧﴾

رَبَّنَا آتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنَهُمْ  
لَعْنًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٨﴾

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا  
مُوسَىٰ فَبَرَّأَهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا ۗ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ  
اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ﴿٣٩﴾

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا  
سَدِيدًا ﴿٤٠﴾

يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ  
يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤١﴾

senger has achieved great success.

72. Undoubtedly We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it, and were afraid of it, and man bore it. Surely he is the bearer of cruel hardship, the ignorant.

73. So that Allah may torment the hypocrites, men and women and the polytheist men and women and that Allah may accept the repentance of Muslim men and women. Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ  
مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا  
جَهُولًا ﴿٤٢﴾

لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ  
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٤٣﴾

آياتها ٥٢ ﴿٤٢﴾ سُورَةُ سَبَأٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٨ ﴿٤٣﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦ ﴿٤٣﴾

### SURAH SABA

(MAKKAN) Revealed before Hijrah

Verses 54 and Sections 6 833 Words 1512 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful

#### SECTION 1

1. All praise is to Allah, to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and His is the praise in the hereafter. And He is the Wise, the Aware.

2. He knows what goes into the earth and what comes from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends into it. And He is the Merciful, the Forgiving.

3. And the infidels said: "The Hour will not come to us". Please declare: "Why not, by my Lord, it will no doubt come to you". He knows the unseen.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَ هُوَ  
الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١﴾

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَدْبُرُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ  
مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۗ وَ هُوَ  
الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٢﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ ۗ قُلْ  
بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ ۗ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يُعْرَبُ

Not an atom's weight in the heavens and in the earth can escape from Him, nor anything less than that or greater, but everything is in the Clear Book.

4. So that He may reward those who believe and do good deeds. These are for whom there is forgiveness and a honourable provision.

5. And those who try hard to defeat Our Signs, for them is the suffering of a painful punishment.

6. And those who have been given the knowledge know that what has been revealed to you from your Lord, is the truth and guides to the path of the Honourable, the Laudable.

7. The infidels said: "Shall we point you a person who will inform you that when being torn into pieces you become small particles, you are then to be recreated?"

8. Has he forged a lie against Allah or is he afflicted with madness? No, but those who do not believe in the hereafter are in the punishment and gone too far in error.

9. Have they not seen what is before them and what is after them of the heavens and the earth? If We will, We may cause them to sink in the earth and cause a piece of the sky to fall upon them. Surely, in it is a sign for every repentant devotee.

#### SECTION 2

10. And undoubtedly, We gave to

عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ لَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا  
فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ۝

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ أَلِيمٍ ۝

وَيَذُرُّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ  
مِن رَّبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطِ  
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَهَلْ نَدَّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ  
يُتَّبِعُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَّكُمْ كُلٌّ مِّمَّكُمْ لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ  
خَلْقٌ جَدِيدٌ ۝

أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ بَلِ الَّذِينَ  
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ  
الْبَعِيدِ ۝

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ  
مِّن السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِن نَّشَاءِ نَحْصِفْ بِهِمُ  
الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسْفًا مِّن السَّمَاءِ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ۝

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا يُجَالِ أَوْبَىٰ



Dawood an excellent grace from Us. O mountains! Turn towards Allah with him. O birds! Repeat Allah's Praise with him. And We made the iron soft for him.

11. To make wide coats of mail, and keep regard of the measurement in making, and you all do righteousness. Surely, I see all that you do.

12. And We made the wind subservient to Sulaiman. Its morning course was of a month's journey, and its evening stage was of a month's journey. And We made a stream to flow of molten brass for him. And the jinns worked before him by the Command of His Lord. And those of them who did not obey Our Command, We shall make them taste the punishment of the burning fire.

13. They made for him what he desired, lofty palaces and statues and troughs of the size of big tanks and anchored cauldrons. O members of the family of Dawood! Give thanks. And there are a few of My devotees who are thankful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (Sulaiman), We did not inform the jinns about his death, except the termites of the earth that used to eat his staff. So when he came down on earth, the reality was known by the jinns. If they had known the unseen they would not have been in this degrading punishment.

15. Undoubtedly, for Saba (Sheba) there was a sign in their own dwelling

مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرِ ۚ وَالنَّالَةَ الْحَدِيدَ ۝١٠

أَنْ أَعْمَلَ سُبُغَتٍ وَقَدَّرَ فِي السَّرْدِ وَأَعْمَلُوا  
صَالِحًا ۝١١ إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عُدُوها شَهْرٌ وَرَاوِاحُهَا  
شَهْرٌ ۚ وَأَسْلَمْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقَطْرِ ۝ وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ  
مَنْ يَعْجَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۝ وَمَنْ يَزِغُ  
مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرٍ نَأْتِيهِ مِنَ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝١٢

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَحَارِبٍ وَتَمَاثِيلَ  
وَجِفَانٍ كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَاسِيَتٍ ۝  
إِعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُدَ شُكْرًا ۝ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ  
الشَّاكِرِينَ ۝١٣

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى مَوْتِهِ  
إِلَّا دَابَّةُ الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِن سَأْتِهِ ۚ فَلَمَّا  
خَرَّتْ بَنَتُ الْجِنِّ أَنْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ  
الْغَيْبَ مَا لَبِثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ۝١٤

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ آيَةٌ ۚ جَنَّاتٍ عَنْ

place, two gardens on the right hand and on the left. You eat of the provisions of your Lord and are grateful to Him. Fair is your clean city and a Forgiving Lord.

16. But, they turned away. We sent against them a fierce flood and we exchanged their two gardens with two other gardens, yielding bitter fruit and tamarisk and a few lote trees.

17. We rewarded them in this way because of their ungratefulness and We punish only the ungrateful.

18. And We placed between them and the cities that We had blessed, many cities along the way and fixed measured stages (for journey), saying: "Travel in them night and day in safety".

19. But they said: "O our Lord! Put longer distances in our journeys". And they wronged themselves. Therefore We made tales of them, and We broke them into pieces with full confusion. Surely in it are signs for every steadfast and grateful person.

20. And undoubtedly Iblis (Shaitaan) proved his conjecture true to them. So they followed him, except a party that were believers.

21. And he (Shaitaan) had no authority over them, but it was so that We may show him who believes in the hereafter and who of them is in doubt. And your Lord is Watchful over all things.

يَسِينِ وَشِمَالٍ ۗ كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ  
وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۗ بَلَدًا طَيِّبَةً وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾

فَاعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ  
وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أُكْلِ خَبْطٍ  
وَآتِلٍ وَشِئٍ مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾

ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوا ۗ وَهَلْ نُجْزِي إِلَّا  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقَرَى الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا  
قَرَى ظَاهِرَةً ۗ وَقَدَّرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرًا  
فِيهَا لَيَالٍ وَأَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَعْدَ بَيْنِ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا  
أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ  
مُمِرِّقٍ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ  
شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ  
إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ  
يُؤْمِنُ بِالْآخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ ۗ  
وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٢١﴾

## SECTION 3

22. Please declare (O Prophet): "Call upon those whom you assert, besides Allah". Neither are they owners of even an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth, nor have they any share in either of them and nor is anyone of them a helper to Him.

23. And no intercession awaits with Him except for him whom He permits, until after giving permission the bewilderment of their hearts is removed, they will ask: "What is it that your Lord has said?" They will say: "Only the truth". And He is the Exalted, the Great.

24. Please declare: "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Please declare: "Allah! And surely either we or you are on the right guidance or in clear error".

25. Please declare: "You will not be asked about our crimes nor shall we be questioned about your deeds".

26. Please declare: "Our Lord shall bring us together. Then He will decide between us with truth". And He is the Greatest Judge, All-Knowing.

27. Please declare: "Show me those associates that you have joined with Him". By no means can you do it. Nay, He is Allah, the Most Honourable, the Most Wise.

28. And (O Beloved Prophet) We have not sent you but for the entire mankind, as a bearer of good news and a warner, but most of the people do not know.

قُلْ ادْعُوا الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ شَرِكٍ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ ظَهِيرٍ ۝۲۲

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا الْحَقُّ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ۝۲۳

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۗ وَإِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلَىٰ هُدًىٰ أَوْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝۲۴

قُلْ لَا تَسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝۲۵

قُلْ يَجْعَلُ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَهُوَ الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝۲۶

قُلْ أَرَأُونِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا ۗ بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝۲۷

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۲۸



29. Instead they say: "When will this promise be fulfilled, if you are truthful?"

30. Please declare: "For you is the promise of a day from which you can neither remain behind for a single moment, nor can you go ahead of it".

#### SECTION 4

31. And the infidels said: "We shall never believe in this Qur'aan, nor in those Books which were before it". And if you could see the unjust will be made to stand before their Lord, throwing back on one another the blame. Those who were deemed weak will say to those who were arrogant: "It is but for you otherwise we would surely have been of the believers".

32. Those who were swelled with pride will say to those who were deemed weak: "Did we turn you away from the guidance after it came to you? No, you were guilty yourselves".

33. And those who were deemed weak will say to the boastful: "No, it was your plotting of night and day, when you used to bid us that we should disbelieve in Allah, setting up equals for Him". And they will conceal remorse when they see the punishment. And We shall put shackles on the necks of those who had disbelieved. What they shall be awarded is but only to the extent of their deeds.

34. And whenever We sent a warner to any city, the wealthy people thereof

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

قُلْ لَكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ وَ لَوْ تَرَى إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْجَعُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ الْقَوْلَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْ لَا أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعِفُوا أَنَحْنُ صَدَدْنَاكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ ۗ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضِعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا أَنْ نَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا ۗ وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ ۗ وَ جَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَالَ فِي أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ

said: "Surely we disbelieve that with which you have been sent".

35. And they said: "We have greater wealth and children, and we are not going to be punished".

36. Please declare: "Undoubtedly, my Lord expands the provision for whom He pleases, and straitens it for whom He pleases. But most of the people do not know".

### SECTION 5

37. And neither your wealth, nor your children can bring you near Us in ranks, but those who believe and remain righteous will have double reward for their deeds and they shall be secure in lofty mansions.

38. And those who try to defeat Our Signs; they shall be brought to face the punishment.

39. Please declare: "Surely my Lord expands provision for those whom He pleases of His devotees and straitens from whom He wills". And whatever you spend in the way of Allah, He will replenish it with more. And He is the Best of Providers".

40. And (remember) the day when He will gather them together. He will then say to the angels: "Did those men worship you?"

41. They shall submit: "Glorified be You. You are our Protector, not they". In fact, they used to worship the (devil) jinn, as most of them were believers in

مُتْرَفُوهَا ۚ إِنَّا بَأْسًا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ كُفْرًا ۚ وَنَ ۚ

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِسُعَدَاءِ ۚ

قُلْ إِنَّ رَأْيِي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۚ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْعُرْفَةِ أَمْنُونَ ۚ

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ۚ

قُلْ إِنَّ رَأْيِي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۚ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ۚ

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ أَهَؤُلَاءِ إِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ۚ

قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ ۚ بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ

them.

42. So, today none of you shall have power to do good or bad for one another. And We shall say to the oppressors: "Taste the punishment of this fire that you had denied".

43. And when Our clear verses are recited to them they say: "This is not but a man who desires to turn you away from that which your fathers worshipped". And they say: "This is nothing but a lie, which is fabricated". And the infidels say about the truth when it comes to them: "This is nothing but open magic".

44. And We neither gave them books, which they studied nor did any warner come to them before you (O Muhammad).

45. And those before them rejected (the truth) and these had not yet attained one tenth of what We had given them. But they belied My Messengers. Then, how was My disapproval?

#### SECTION 6

46. Please declare: "I give you a warning about one thing that you rise up for Allah's work in twos and singly, then reflect. There is no insanity in your companion (Muhammad), who is only a warner to you before a severe punishment".

47. Please declare: "Let the reward I ask you for it be yours. My reward is only upon Allah, and He is witness

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفَعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ۗ وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿۳۲﴾

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُ آبَاءَكُمْ ۚ وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آفَكٌ مُّفْتَرٍ ۗ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْبَحُّ لَنَا جَاءَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿۳۳﴾

وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ كِتَابٍ يَتَدَّبَّرُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَذِيرٍ ﴿۳۴﴾

وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا بَلَغُوا مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ مِمَّا نَضَعُ كَقَدْحِ الْوَأْتَيْنِ ۗ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿۳۵﴾

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْطِيكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۚ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلَ شُحْرِ وَفَرَادَىٰ تُفَكَّرُونَ ۚ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ ۗ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿۳۶﴾

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۗ إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿۳۷﴾



over everything”.

48. Please declare: “Surely my Lord utters only the truth the Great Knower of the unseen things”.

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَٰمُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٢٨﴾

49. Please declare: “The truth has come and falsehood shall neither have precedence nor shall it be restored”.

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبَدِّلُ الْبَاطِلَ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٢٩﴾

50. Please declare: “If I err, I err only for myself to my own loss, and if I have been guided, it is on account of what my Lord has revealed to me. Undoubtedly, He is All-Hearing, Near.

قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي ۚ وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

51. And could you see when they shall be terrified in confusion. But there would be no escape and they would be seized from a nearby place.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ وَأُخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٣١﴾

52. And they will say: “We now believe therein”. But how can they get back to it from such a distant place? get back to it from such a distant place.

وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ ۚ وَآتَىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَٰوُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

53. That they had disbelieved in it before and they utter conjecture with regard to the unseen from a distant place.

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

54. And a barrier shall be placed between them and that which they desire as was done with the like of them before. Surely, they were in deceiving doubt.

وَجِئِلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ مِمَّنْ قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

آياتها ۲۵ ﴿۲۵﴾ سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۳ ﴿۲۳﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۵ ﴿۵﴾

**SURAH FAATIR (THE ORIGINATOR)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
5 Sections: 45 Verses 970 Words 3123 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. All praise be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, the Appointer of angels as message bearers, who have two, three or four wings. He increases in creation what He pleases. Undoubtedly, Allah is Potent over everything.

2. Whatever Allah grants from His Mercy for mankind, there is none to withhold it, and whatever He withholds none can release it. And He is the Most Dignified, the Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the favour of Allah upon you. Is there any creator besides Allah who provides for you from the heavens and the earth? There is no one worthy of worship than He. Why then are you turning back?

4. If they belie you, then no doubt Messengers have been belied before you. And all affairs return to Allah.

5. O mankind! Surely, the promise of Allah is true. Therefore, let not the life of this world deceive you and let not the arch deceiver deceive you, regarding the respect of Allah.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ  
الْمَلَائِكَةَ رُسُلًا أُولَىٰ أَجْنَحَةٍ مَّثْنَىٰ وَثُلُثَ وَ  
رُبَاعٍ ۚ يَزِيدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ  
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ  
لَهَا ۚ وَمَا يُمْسِكْ ۚ فَلَا يُرْسِلُ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۚ  
وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ  
هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَآلِي تَوَفُّوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْ  
قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ  
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٥﴾

6. Undoubtedly the devil (Shaitaan) is your enemy. So, take him only as your enemy. He only assembles his party that they are among the companions of the burning fire.

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا  
إِنَّمَا يَدْعُوا حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ  
السَّعِيرِ ٦

7. For the infidels there is a severe penalty and those who believed and have done good deeds, for them is forgiveness and great reward.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ  
كَبِيرٌ ٧

### SECTION 2

8. What! Will he whose evil deeds appear fair to him, so much so, that he considers them good, be like him who is guided? Allah leaves such one go astray as He pleases and guides whom He pleases. So do not waste yourself in grief for them. Allah knows well what they do.

أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ  
اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ  
فَلَا تَذْهَبْ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَتٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ٨

9. And Allah is He Who sends the winds that raise the clouds. Then We drive it to a dead land and give life to the earth therewith, after its death. This is how resurrection would be.

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا  
فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَى بَدْيٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَاهُ بِالْأَرْضِ  
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ ٩

10. Whoever desires honour, then (remember) all honour belongs to Allah. Towards Him ascends all pure words, and He exalts the righteous works. And those who plot evil for them is a severe punishment. And their evil plans will all perish.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا  
إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ  
يَرْفَعُهُ وَالَّذِينَ يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ يَبُورُ ١٠

11. And Allah created you from clay then from a drop of sperm, then made you pairs 35 of male and female. And no female bears, nor does she give birth but with His knowledge. And no one whose life is lengthened has life extended or the age of whosoever is curtailed (can extend it). All this is in a

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ  
جَعَلَكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمَا تَحْسِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَى وَلَا  
تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا  
يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ



Book. Verily, it is easy for Allah

12. And the two seas are not alike. One is palatable, sweet and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty so bitter. And from each you eat fresh meat and take out ornaments to wear. And you see the ships therein, cleaving the water so that you may seek His Bounty and that you be grateful.

13. He merges the night with day and He merges the day into the night. And He engages the services of the sun and the moon that each one runs up to an appointed time. This is Allah, your Lord. His is the Kingdom of the entire universe. And those who you worship besides Him, own not even the husk of a date palm.

14. If you invoke them they will not listen to you, and even if they hear, they cannot grant your wish. And on the Day of Judgement they will deny your associating in their worship. And none can inform you like the (one who is) All Aware.

### SECTION 3

15. O mankind! It is you who stand in need of Allah, and Allah only is He Who is All Independent, All Praised.

16. If He pleases, He may take you away and bring a new creation.

17. And this is not anything difficult for Allah.

عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ⑪

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ ۚ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ  
سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ ۖ وَمِنْ كُلِّ  
تَأْكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حِلْيَةً  
تَلْبَسُونَهَا ۚ وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَاجِرَ  
لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ⑫

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي  
الَّيْلِ ۗ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۚ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي  
لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۗ  
وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ  
شَيْءٍ ۗ قَطْبٌ يَرَى ⑬

إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ ۖ وَلَوْ  
سَمِعُوا مَا اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ ۗ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ  
يَكْفُرُونَ بِبَشَرِكُمْ ۗ وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ ⑭

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ  
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ⑮

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ⑯  
وَمَا ذَلِكُمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ⑰

18. And no soul bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. And if anyone heavily loaded any other to share its load, no one will bear anything from its burden even though he may be a near relation. O Beloved Prophet your warning is only useful for those who fear your Lord without seeing and establish Salaah. And whosoever purifies purifies for his own good. And to Allah is the return.

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ وَإِن تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جِلْهَا لَا يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۗ إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۗ وَمَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّىٰ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾

20. And nor the darkness and the light.

وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. And nor the shadow and the head of the full sun.

وَلَا الظُّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And the living and the dead can never be equal. Undoubtedly Allah causes him to hear whom He Pleases but you cannot make those who are lying in their graves to hear.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يُشَاءُ ۗ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِسَمِيعٍ مِّنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. You are but a warner.

إِنَّ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. O Beloved Prophet! Surely, We have sent you with truth as a bearer of good tidings and as a warner. And for every Ummah a warner has been appointed.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۗ وَإِن مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And if they belie you, then those before you have already been falsified. There came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, and with the scriptures and the shining Books.

وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Then We seized the infidels, then how was My abhorrence?

ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٢٦﴾

## SECTION 4

27. Have you not seen that Allah has sent down water from the sky and then We bring forth therewith fruits of different colours. And in the mountains are streaks white and red of different colours. And some raven black.

28. And men and beasts and cattle in like manner are of various colours. Only those of His devotees who possess knowledge fear Allah. Undoubtedly Allah is Honourable, Forgiving.

29. Verily those who recite the Book of Allah and establish Salaah and spend out of what We have given them, secretly and openly, should hope for a trade in which there is no loss.

30. That We may give them their reward in full, and give more out of His Bounty. Surely, He is Forgiving, Appreciating.

31. And the Book We revealed to you is the truth confirming the Books before it. Verily, Allah is Aware of His devotees and is seeing them.

32. Then We made Our selected devotees the inheritors of the Book. But, amongst them are those who wrong themselves, and of them are those who take a middle course; and of them is he who excels others in righteousness by Allah's permission. This is indeed the greatest grace.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ۖ  
فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا ۗ وَمِنَ  
الْجِبَالِ جُدَادٌ بَيْضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا  
وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ۚ

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ  
أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَلِكَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ  
الْعُلَمَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ۝۲۷

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا  
الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً  
يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورًا ۝۲۸

لِيُوفِيَهُمْ أَجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ  
إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ۝۲۹

وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ  
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ  
لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝۳۰

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنَ  
عِبَادِنَا فِيهِمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ  
مُقْتَصِدٌ ۗ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ يُاذِنُ  
اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ۝۳۱



33. They will enter the gardens of eternity. They will be made to wear bracelets of gold and pearls there. And their dress therein will be silken.

جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ  
أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا ۚ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا  
حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And they will say: "All praise be to Allah Who has removed our grief. Undoubtedly, our Lord is Forgiving, Appreciating.

وَ قَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَدَّاهَا  
عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Who out of His Bounty has made us settle in a place of comfort wherein no trouble reaches us and nor any weariness affects us.

الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمَقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ لَا  
يَسُنُّ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَسُنُّ فِيهَا عُوبٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And those who committed infidelity for them is the fire of Hell. Death will not be decreed for them so that they may die and nor will the punishment be lightened for them. Thus do we punish every ungrateful person.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ لَا يُقْضَىٰ  
عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا مَوْتٌ وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِنْ  
عَذَابِهَا ۗ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And they will be crying therein: "O our Lord! Take us out of this that we may do good contrary to what we used to do before. And did We not give you a life in which he who wishes to reflect, should reflect? And a warner had come to you. Now, therefore taste your penalty. There is no helper for the unjust.

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِحُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ  
صَالِحًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ ۗ أَوَلَمْ  
نُعِذْكُمْ مِمَّا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَ  
جَاءَكُمْ النَّذِيرُ ۗ فَذُوقُوا فَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ  
نَاصِرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

#### SECTION 5

38. Undoubtedly, Allah is the Knower of every secret thing of the heavens and the earth. Surely, He knows what is in the hearts.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ  
إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. He is Who made you successors of the earth. Therefore he who commits infidelity will suffer for his infidelity. And the infidelity of the infi-

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ فَمَنْ  
كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۗ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ

dels will not increase with their Lord, except disgust. And the infidelity of the infidels increases nothing except loss.

40. Please declare: "Well, ask your associate gods whom you worship besides Allah. Show me what position of the earth they have created, or have they any partnership in the heavens or have We given them any Book so that they are on clear proofs thereof? Not the least. What the unjust people promise to each other, is nothing except deceit.

41. Undoubtedly, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they deviate. If they deviate there will be none to hold them except Allah. Indeed, He is Allah, the Clement, All-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah, with the utmost strength of their oaths that if a warner came to them, they will certainly be better guided than any of the other Ummahs. But when a warner came to them, it increased them not, but in hate (for him).

43. Behaving boastfully on earth with evil plotting. But the evil plotting encircles its plotters. But what they are awaiting for, but for the same precedents of the ancients. But you will never find the laws of Allah changing, and will never find Divine laws altering.

44. Have they not travelled in the land and seen how has been the end of those before them who were stronger in

كُفْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا وَلَا يَزِيدُ  
الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرَهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٣٩﴾

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ  
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ  
الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ۗ أَمْ  
أَتَيْنَهُمُ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِنْهُ ۗ بَلْ إِنْ يَعِدُ  
الظَّالِمُونَ بِبَعْضِ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٤٠﴾

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَيِّدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ  
تَزُولَا ۗ وَلَئِن زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ  
مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٤١﴾

وَاقْسُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ  
نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ أَحَدٍ الْأُمَمِ ۗ  
فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٤٢﴾

اسْتَكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ۗ وَلَا  
يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ ۗ فَهَلْ  
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۗ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ  
لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ  
تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ  
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ

power than they? Allah is not such that anything in the heavens and the earth could go out of His Control. Undoubtedly, He is All Knowing, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they do, He would not have left any moving creature on the face of the earth. But He grants them respite until an appointed time. When their promise will come, then surely all devotees of Allah will know that they are in His Sight.

مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةٌ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا قَدِيْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

وَلَوْ يُوٓاْخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا مَا تَرَكَ عَلٰى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَّ لٰكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلَىٰ اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاِذَا جَآءَ اَجَلُهُمْ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِۦ بَصِيْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

اياتها ٨٣ ﴿٣٤﴾ سُورَةُ يٰسٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١ ﴿٣٣﴾ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٥ ﴿٣٢﴾

### SURAH YASEEN

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

5 Sections 83 Verses: 729 Words , 3000 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Yaseen

يٰسٍ ﴿١﴾

2. By the Wise QUR'AAN

وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. Undoubtedly, you are of the sent ones.

اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾

4. (Who) have been sent on the Straight Path.

عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. Sent by the Most Dignified the Merciful.

تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٥﴾

6. That you may warn people whose fathers were not warned, that they are unaware.

لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا اُنذِرَ اٰبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾



7. Certainly the word has been proved true against most of them, but still they do not believe.

8. We have put on their necks chains reaching their chins, so that they become unable to raise up the faces.

9. And we have set a barrier before them and a barrier behind them and covered them from above. Therefore, they see nothing.

10. And it is equal for them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they are not to believe.

11. You warn only him who follows a reminder and fears the Most Affectionate without seeing. So give him good news of forgiveness and a respectable reward.

12. Without doubt, we give life to the dead and we are noting down what they have sent forward and what signs they have left behind. And We have already kept counted everything in a Clear Book.

### SECTION 2

13. And narrate to them signs of the people of a city when there came to them Messengers.

14. When We sent to them two (Messengers) they belied them. So We strengthened them with a third. Now they all said: "Surely, we have been sent to you as Messengers".

15. They replied: "You are not but men like us, and the Most Affectionate has

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٧﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿٨﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَعْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ الْغَيْبَ ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَآثَارَهُمْ ۚ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُم مَّثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ إِذْ جَاءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُم مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ

sent down nothing. You are only lying”.

16. They said: “Our Lord knows that surely we have been sent as Messengers to you”.

17. “And on us is not but a clear deliverance of a message”.

18. They replied: “We surely augur evil fortune from you. If you do not desist, we shall surely stone you, and a painful punishment shall surely fall on you, at our hands”.

19. They (Messengers) said: “Your evil fortune is with you. Is it that you are made to understand? No, you are the people exceeding the limits”.

20. And from the farthest part of the town came a man running. He said: “O my people! Follow the Messenger”.

21. Follow those who do not ask any reward from you. And they are on the right course.

الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلَدُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۚ لَئِن لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَلَيَسْئَلَنَّكُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

قَالُوا طَآئِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ ۚ آيُنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ  
يَقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْئَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And what reason do I have that I should not worship Him Who has created me and to Whom you all are to return.

23. Shall I take apart from Allah others for worship? If the Most Affectionate intends any harm to me, their intercession shall not avail me any relief, nor can they rescue me.

24. Undoubtedly, then I am in clear error.

25. Surely, in that case, I believe in your Lord. So, listen to me.

26. It was said to him: "Enter Paradise". He said: "Would that my people knew".

27. How my Lord has forgiven me and has included me amongst the honoured ones.

28. And We did not send against his people, after him, any army from the heavens, nor do We ever need to send down any (army).

29. It was only a blast and they were extinct.

30. Alas! Woe on those servants that when any Messenger comes to them they merely mock at him.

31. Have they not seen that how many generations before them We have destroyed? Surely they are not to return to them.

32. And surely, all of them shall be

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ

تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ  
بُضْرًا لَا تَعْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا  
يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

إِنِّي إِذًا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

قَبِيلٍ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۗ قَالَ يَلِيَّت قَوْمِي  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِنَ  
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خِيدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

يَحْسِرَةٌ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ۗ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ  
إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ  
إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

وَإِنْ كُلُّ لُجَّةٍ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾



made to appear before Us

### SECTION 3

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. We gave life to it and We bring forth grains from it, then they eat there from.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ ۚ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا  
مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And We made gardens of dates and vines therein. And We cause to gush forth springs therein.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَ  
فَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. That they eat the fruits thereof, though their hands did not make it. Will they then not be grateful?

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ ۚ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ  
أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Sanctified is He Who has made all pairs of what the earth grows and of themselves and of those things, which they have, no knowledge.

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ  
الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And a sign for them is the night from which We draw out the day and lo! They are in darkness.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ ۚ نَسُدُّ مِنْهَا النُّهَارَ فَادَارُهُمْ  
مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And the sun moves on prescribed course. This is the Commandment of the Most Honourable, the Most Knowing.

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ  
الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And We have appointed stages for the moon till it becomes like an old branch of a palm tree again.

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ  
الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. The sun is not permitted to overtake the moon nor can the night overtake the day. And each one is floating in an orbit.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ  
سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. And a sign for them is that We carry their offspring in a laden ship.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْبُحُرُ الَّتِي نَحْمِلُ فِيهَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِّ  
الْمَحْمُولِ ﴿٤١﴾

42. And We have created for them similar (vessels) on which they ride.

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

43. And if We so please, We can drown them. Then there will be none (to come) to their help, nor shall they be rescued.

وَإِنْ نَشَاءُ نَجْرِقُهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيحَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

44. Except as a mercy from Us and a convenience for a time.

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

45. And when it is said to them: "Be pious for what is before you and what is to come behind you, that perhaps you may receive mercy.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُم اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

46. And when there comes to them no sign from the signs of their Lord, but they turn away their faces from it.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

47. And when it is said to them, spend some out of that which Allah has provided for you; the infidels say to the believers: "Shall we feed those whom Allah would have fed, if He had so willed? You are not but in manifest error".

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُم أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ نَطْعَمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٤١﴾

48. And they say: "When will the promise be fulfilled if you are truthful?"

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

49. They do not wait but only a blast will seize them when they will be busy in disputes.

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّسُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

50. Then neither will they be able to make a will nor will they return to their families.

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

#### SECTION 4

1. And the trumpet shall be blown, and lo, they will run from their graves towards their Lord.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

52. They will say: "Ah! Woe to us, who has awakened us from our slumber?" This is what the Most Affectionate had promised and the Messengers spoke the truth.

53. It will be but a horrible blast. Lo! They all shall be brought before Us.

54. And on that day no soul shall be wronged and you shall not be rewarded except what you used to do.

55. Undoubtedly, the dwellers of heaven on that day will be happy with their entertainments comfortably.

56. They and their wives will be in pleasant shades reclining on raised. They will have fruit therein and they will have what they ask for.

57. They will have fruit therein and they will have what they ask for.

58. "Peace be on you" will be a word of greeting from the Merciful Lord.

59. And today stand apart O you culprits.

60. O Children of Adam, had I not made a promise with you that you should not worship Shaitaan. Certainly, he is your open enemy.

61. And that you should only worship Me. This is the Straight Path.

62. And undoubtedly, he (Shaitaan) had led astray many people from amongst you. Why did you then not

قَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَبِيحٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظَلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

هُمُ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَسْرَابِكِ مُتَكِنُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَدْعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَاحِمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾

وَامْتَاذُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

وَأَنْ اعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾



understand?

63. This is the hell, which you were promised.

64. Enter it today, due to your infidelity.

65. This day We shall set a seal on their mouths and their hearts will talk to us and their feet will bear witness of their doings.

66. If We had so willed, We could have mutilated their eyes. Then they would have rushed towards the path. But how would they be able to see?

67. If We will, so We would have deformed them in their faces and they would not have been able to go on or return back.

#### SECTION 5

68. And to whosoever We gave long life, We revert him in a weak condition of creation. Do they then not understand?

69. And We have neither taught Him (Muhammad) poetry, nor is it befitting for His dignity. It is but a reminder and a clearly Luminous QUR'AAN.

70. That it may warn one who is alive and feels. And that the word may be proved against the infidels.

71. And do they not see that Our Hands have created for them cattle? So, are they their owners?

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

اصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ افْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا اَيْدِيهِمْ وَ

تَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَ لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ اَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا

الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا

اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ لَا نُكَفِّرْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ۗ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشُّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ۗ اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا

ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

لِيُنذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى

الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ اَيْدِيُنَا

اَنْعَامًا فَهُمْ لَهَا مٰلِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

72. And We have subjected the same for them that some of them ride, and some others slaughter to eat.

وَدَلَّلْنَاهُمْ فِيهَا رَاكِبِينَ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. And there are in them other benefits and also drinks for them. Will they not then be grateful?

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبٌ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

74. And they have taken besides Allah other gods for worship, that perhaps they might get help.

وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

75. They (the gods) cannot help them, but they shall be brought, being arrested as their allies

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

76. Therefore, let not their speech grieve you. Surely, We Know what they conceal and what they reveal by proclamation.

فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

77. And does not the human being see that We have made him from a drop of semen, but yet he openly disputes.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

78. And he coins for Us similitudes and forgets his creation. He says: "Who will give life to the bones, when they are totally decayed?"

وَ ضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَ نَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَ هِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

79. Please declare: "He will give life to them, Who created them for the first time. And He Knows every creation fully well".

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَ هُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

80. He Who produces fire for you out of the green tree, and behold! You kindle fire there from.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

81. And what! How He Who created the heavens and the earth has not the power to create others as the like of them? Why not? He is the Great

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَ هُوَ

Creator, the All Knowing.

82. Surely, His Command is that whenever He intends to create anything, He says to it: "Be" and it comes into being immediately.

83. Therefore, Glorified is He in Whose hand is the Governance of every thing and towards Him you will all be returned.

الْخَلْقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي فِي يَدَيْهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَرُجُوعُهُ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

﴿١٨٢ آياتها﴾ ٣٤ سُورَةُ الصَّفَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢ ﴿٥ رُكُوعَاتُهَا﴾

**SURAH AS-SWAFFAAT: (THE RANKS)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
182 Verses: 5 Sections 860 Words , 3826 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. By those who arrange 1 themselves in close ranks.

2. And those who drive (then By) vigorously.

3. And those who recite the Remembrance (the Holy Qur'aan).

4. Undoubtedly, your God worth worshipping is the One only.

5. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and is in between them, and the Lord of the Easts.

6. And surely We have decorated the lowest heaven with the adornment of the stars.

7. And have safeguarded it from every

وَالصَّفَاتِ صَفًّا ﴿١﴾

فَالرُّجُوتِ رَجْرًا ﴿٢﴾

فَالْتَلَّيْتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٣﴾

إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ﴿٤﴾

رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ﴿٥﴾

إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا زِينَةً لِّلْكَوَاكِبِ ﴿٦﴾

وَحِفْظًا مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ﴿٧﴾



rebellious devil.

8. They cannot listen from the upper atmosphere and are pelted from every side.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَأِ الْأَعْلَى وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ  
كُلِّ جَانِبٍ ۝۸

9. To be driven away. And for them is the everlasting punishment.

دُحُورًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ۝۹

10. Except those who eavesdrop and are pursued by shooting flames.

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ۝۱۰

11. Therefore, ask them, is their creation harder than other creations? Surely, We have created them of cohesive black clay.

فَأَسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مِنْ خَلْقِنَا ۚ إِنَّنَا  
خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ لَازِبٍ ۝۱۱

12. But you wonder and they ridicule it.

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ۝۱۲

13. And when they are admonished, they do not pay heed.

وَإِذَا دُكِرُوا بِالْآيَةِ كَرُّوا ۝۱۳

14. And when they see any sign they ridicule it.

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخَرُونَ ۝۱۴

15. And they say: "This is not but an open magic".

وَقَالُوا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝۱۵

16. "What! When we become dust and bone after death, shall we be certainly raised again?"

عَرَاذًا مِثْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ۚ إِنَّا  
لَبَعُوثُونَ ۝۱۶

17. "And along with our forefathers?"

أَوِ آبَاءُؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ۝۱۷

18. Please declare: "Yes, and then you shall be the disgraced ones".

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ۝۱۸

19. Then it will only be a single horrible shout. Henceforth they will begin to see.

فَأَتَمَّهَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ۝۱۹

20. And they will say: "Woe upon us!" It will be said to them: "This is the Day

وَقَالُوا يَا وَيْلَنَا هَذَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ۝۲۰

of Requitat”.

21. This is the day of final decision, **هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ** (١١) which you used to belie.

### SECTION 2

22. Drive (O angels) and bring together the wrong doers and their companions and (those) whom they used to worship.

**أَحْشِرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَأَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ** (١٢)

23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of hell.

**مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَاهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ الْجَحِيمِ** (١٣)

24. And stop them; they are to be questioned.

**وَقِفُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ** (١٤)

25. What has happened to you that you do not help each other?

**مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنصَرُونَ** (١٥)

26. But on that day they will surrender themselves.

**بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ** (١٦)

27. And some of them will address others, questioning each other.

**وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ** (١٧)

28. They will say: “Undoubtedly, you used to approach us for misleading us from the right side”.

**قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ** (١٨)

29. They will reply: “You, yourselves, were not believers”

**قَالُوا بَلْ لَمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ** (١٩)

30. “And we had no control over you, but rather you, yourselves, were wrongdoing people”.

**وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا طَٰغِينَ** (٢٠)

31. Now the word of our Lord has been justified against us that we are certainly to taste (punishment).

**وَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَا إِنَّ آلَ الدِّارِ لَآيِقُونَ** (٢١)

32. And we misled you for we, our-

**فَاغْوَيْنَاكُمْ إِنَّا كُنَّا غَاوِينَ** (٢٢)

selves, had gone on the wrong way.

33. So, on that day they are all sharers in the punishment.

فَانَّهُمْ يَوْمَ مِيذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Surely, thus do We deal with the culprits.

اِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْبُجْرِ وَمِثْنِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. Undoubtedly, when it was said to them: "None is to be worshipped besides Allah, they turned away with pride.

اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. Saying: "Shall we abandon our gods because of the saying of a mad poet?"

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اِنَّا لَتَارِكُوْا الْاِهْتِنَا لِشَاعِرٍ مَّجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Nay indeed rather he has brought the truth and he has confirmed all the previous Messengers.

بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْبُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Undoubtedly, you are going to taste a painful punishment.

اِنَّكُمْ لَذٰٓءِقُوْا الْعَذَابِ الْاَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. And you shall only be awarded according to your own doings.

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Except those who are the chosen devotees of Allah.

اِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. For whom is a provision, which is in Our knowledge.

اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Fruits and they will be of every kind shall be their honour.

فَوَاكِهٌ وَهُمْ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. In the Paradise of delight.

فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Where they will be on couches, face to face.

عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. A cup to the full brim, from the spring shall go around them.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَاسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿٤٥﴾



46. White coloured, delicious to those who are the drinkers.

بَيْضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Neither dulling the senses, nor intoxicating to exhaustiveness.

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And they shall have chaste maidens, who will not look except towards them, having beautiful large eyes.

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصْرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ عِينٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. As if these are preserved eggs.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. They will address each other, questioning one another.

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. A speaker from among them will say: "Surely, there was a mate of mine".

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٤١﴾

52. "Who used to say: 'Do you take it (Resurrection) to be true?'"

يَقُولُ أَبَيْتِكَ لِمَنِ الْبَصْدِ قَيْنٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. "What! When we will be rotten and become dust and bones, shall we then get the reward and punishment?"

عِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا أَإِنَّا لَمَدِينُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

54. He (Allah) will say: "Will you peep and see?"

قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُطَّلِعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

55. Then he will look down and see him in the midst of flaming fire.

فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَآهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٥﴾

56. He will say: "By Allah, you cause me to perish".

قَالَ تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كِدْتَ لِتُردِينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

57. "And had it not been the blessings of my Lord, I would surely have been seized and ruined".

وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُخْضَرِّينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

58. What, are we not going to die?

أَفَبِمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْتَلِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

59. But our first death and that are we not to be punished?

إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

60. Surely this will be the supreme triumph.

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠﴾

61. Therefore let the strivers strive like this.

لِيَسْتَلِ هَذَا فَيَلْبَسَ الْعِبْلُونَ ﴿١١﴾

62. Is this hospitality better or that of the tree of Zaqqum (cactus, of bitter taste)?

أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ تُزَلُّ أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿١٢﴾

63. Undoubtedly, We have made it a test for the unjust.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

64. Certainly, it is a tree grown in the bottom of hell.

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٤﴾

65. Fruit (spikes) of which are like the heads of devils.

طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ رُءُوسُ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿١٥﴾

66. And indeed they shall eat of it, and fill their bellies with it.

فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَبَائِسُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

67. Then, without doubt, for them there is addition to it, a mixture of boiling water.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِنْ حَيْمٍ ﴿١٧﴾

68. Then their return is certainly towards the Flaming Fire.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٨﴾

69. Surely they found their fathers on the wrong path.

إِنَّهُمْ أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ﴿١٩﴾

70. That they hurried in their footsteps.

فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَسْرِهِمْ لَيْسَ عَاقِبَةٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

71. And most certainly, the majority of the ancients before them, were on the wrong path.

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

72. And without doubt, We sent warners to them.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُنذِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

73. Behold! Then how (evil) was the end of those who were warned?

فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

74. Except the chosen devotees of Allah.

### SECTION 3

75. And certainly Nuh called Us, and what an excellent answer did We give.

76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And We made his children the only survivors.

78. And We left for him a good name among later generations.

79. Peace be upon Nuh, throughout the universe.

80. Without doubt, then do We reward the righteous.

81. Surely he was amongst My most dignified, fully believing devotees.

82. Then We drowned the others.

83. And undoubtedly Ebrahim belongs to his group.

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart.

85. When he said to his father and his people: "Whom do you worship?"

86. "Do you solicit false gods besides Allah?"

87. What do you think about the Lord of the universe?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَلَقَدْ نَادَيْنَا نُوْحًا فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوْحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥٣﴾

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

أَبْفِكَ آلِهَةً دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

فَنظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ ﴿٥٨﴾



89. And said: "I am going to be sick".

فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

90. But they turned (away) from him.

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

91. Then he (Ebrahim) walked towards their idols secretly and said: "Do you not eat?"

فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ آلِهِتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

92. "What happened to you that you do not speak?"

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

93. Thereupon he started to strike them with his right hand.

فَرَاغَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٣﴾

94. Then the infidels rushed towards him.

فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

95. He said: "Do you worship what your hand carved out?"

قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْجِتُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

96. Whereas Allah has created you and what you make.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

97. They said: "Build for him a high wooden structure, then cast him in the flaming fire".

قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُنْيَانًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٩٧﴾

98. Then they intended an evil design against him, but We humiliated it.

فَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

99. And he said: "I am approaching my Lord, Who shall guide me".

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٩٩﴾

100. "O my Lord, bestow upon me a righteous son".

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

101. So We gave him good news of a prudent son.

فَبَشِّرْنَاهُ بِعُلْمٍ حَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

102. Then when he became able to work with him, he said: "O my son, I have seen a dream that I am sacrificing you. Now look, what is your

فَلَمَّا بَدَعَ مَعَهُ السَّعَىٰ قَالَ يَا بَنِيَّ إِنِّي آرَىٰ فِي  
الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي أَذْبَحُكَ فَانظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ ۗ قَالَ

opinion?" He replied: "O my father, do as you are commanded, Allah willing, you will find me steadfastly firm".

103. Then they both submitted to Allah's command and he laid him (the son) down by his forehead.

104. We called to him: "O Ebrahim".

105. "Most certainly you have fulfilled your dream. Thus do We reward the righteous".

106. No doubt, it was a clear test.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice.

108. And We left a good name for him in all successive generations.

109. Peace be upon Ebrahim.

110. And thus do We reward the righteous.

111. Surely he was among our full believing devotees.

112. And We gave him the glad tidings about Is'haaq, a Prophet and one of the righteous men.

113. And We blessed him and Is'haaq. And among their next generations, some are righteous and some clearly wrong themselves.

#### SECTION 4

114. And undoubtedly We bestowed favours upon Musa and Harun.

يَا بَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ  
اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ①

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ ②

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ③

قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّعْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي  
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ④

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْبَيِّنُ ⑤

وَقَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ⑥

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ⑦

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ⑧

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ⑨

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ⑩

وَبَشِّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ⑪

وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ ⑫ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا

مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ ⑬

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ⑭

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١١٥﴾

116. And We helped them, so they became victorious.

وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

117. And We bestowed upon both a Clear Book.

وَآتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿١١٧﴾

118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٨﴾

119. And We left their good names in later generations.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْأَخْرَافِ ﴿١١٩﴾

120. Peace be upon Musa and Harun.

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

121. Surely, thus do We reward the righteous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

122. Surely they were among Our most dignified and fully believing devotees.

إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

123. And undoubtedly Ilyas is one of the Messengers.

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

124. When he said to his people: "Do you not become pious?"

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

125. Do you worship your god Baal and leave the Best of the Creators?

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

126. Allah Who is your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.

اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

127. But they treated him as a liar. So certainly they will be arrested.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

128. Except the chosen devotees of Allah.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

129. And We left his good name in later generations.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْأَخْرَافِ ﴿١٢٩﴾



130. Peace be upon Ilyas.

سَلَّمَ عَلَىٰ آلِ يَاسِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

131. Surely, thus do We reward the righteous.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

132. Without doubt, he was among Our most dignified, fully believing devotees.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

133. And certainly Lut is among the Messengers (of Allah)

وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لِّمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

134. When We saved him and his family members.

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

135. Except an old woman who was among those who remained behind.

إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

136. Then We utterly destroyed the others.

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

137. And verily you pass by (their ruined habitations) in the morning.

وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَبُورُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

138. And by the night. Why do then have no wisdom?

وَبِاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

#### SECTION 5

139. And certainly Yunus is among the Messengers (of Allah).

وَإِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

140. When he ran away towards the laden ship.

إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾

141. And when he drew lots (as to who should be thrown into the sea), he was among the rejected (to be thrown into the sea).

فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blaming himself.

فَالْتَقَبَهُ الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

143. And had he not been among those

فَلَوْلَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

who glorify Allah.

144. He would have surely remained in its belly until the day when the people shall be resurrected.

145. Then We cast him on a barren shore, as he was sick (having remained in the belly of the fish).

146. And We caused to grow over him a plant of gourd.

147. And when We sent him as a Messenger towards hundreds and thousands and rather more.

148. And they believed. Then We allowed them to enjoy life for a time.

149. Now ask them to pronounce, has your Lord daughters, while they have sons?

150. Or, did We create the angels females, while they were witnessing?

151. Behold! Surely, they say this out of falsehood.

152. Allah has begotten (children). But, surely they are liars.

153. Has He chosen daughters in preference to sons?

154. What is the matter with you? How do you judge?

155. Will you not pay heed?

156. Or, have you a clear authority?

لَكَثَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٤٤﴾

وَأَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٤٥﴾

وَأَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

فَأَمَنُوا فَمَسَعْنَاهُمُ إِلَى حِينٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾

فَأَسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَلِرَبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ أَفْكَهٍ لِّيقُولُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

وَلَدَا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾

157. So bring your book if you are truthful.

158. And they have set up a blood kinship between Him and the jinns. And undoubtedly the jinns know that they shall be presented (before Him).

159. Sanctified is Allah, above what they attribute.

160. Except the sincere devotees of Allah.

161. Surely you and those you worship.

162. Cannot mislead anyone against Him.

163. Except such one who is to be burnt in Hell.

164. They (angels) say: "Everyone of us has an appointed station there".

165. "And undoubtedly, we wait for the command, spreading our wings".

166. "And surely we are those who glorify Him".

167. And undoubtedly, they used to say:

168. "If we had a remembrance like that of the previous people".

169. "We would surely have been the chosen devotees of Allah".

170. But they would have disbelieved it. They shall soon know it.

فَأْتُوا بِكِتَابِكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

فَأِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الصَّافُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ السُّبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾

لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

فَكْفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾



171. And without doubt, Our Word has already gone to Our devotees, the Messengers.

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

172. Certainly, only they shall be helped.

إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

173. And surely our armies would be victorious.

وَإِنَّ جُنَدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

174. So turn away your face from them for a while.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٤﴾

175. And watch them. And soon they will see.

وَأَبْصُرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

176. Do they ask Our punishment to be hastened?

أَفِعْدَا إِنَّا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

177. But when it will descend into their courtyard, what an evil morning will that be for those who were warned.

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنذَرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

178. So turn away from them for a while.

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٨﴾

179. And see. They will soon see (their end).

وَأَبْصُرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

180. Sanctified is your Lord, the Lord of Dignity, from what they attribute.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

181. And peace be upon the Messengers (of Allah).

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

182. And all praise be to Allah, the Lord of the universe.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

آياتها ۸۸ ﴿۲۸﴾ سُورَةُ ص مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۸ ﴿۲۸﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۵ ﴿۲۸﴾

### SURAH SWAD (MAKKAN)

Revealed Before Hijrah

5 Sections : 88 Verses 732 Words, 3067 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Swad. And I call witness by this renowned Qur'aan.

ص وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ۱

2. But the infidels are in false pride and are in full hostility.

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ۲

3. How many a generation We had destroyed before them. They cried (for mercy), but it was too late to escape.

كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادُوا  
وَلَاتِ حَيْنٍ مَنَاصٍ ۳

4. And they were surprised that a warner has come to them from among themselves, and the infidels said: "This is a magician and a great liar".

وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالَ  
الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا سِحْرٌ كَذَابٌ ۴

5. Has he (Prophet Muhammad) made many gods to be one God? Surely, this is a strange thing.

أَجْعَلِ الْأِلَهَةَ الْهَآؤِاجِدًا ۵ إِنَّ هَذَا الشَّيْءُ  
عَجَابٌ ۵

6. And their (Makkan) chiefs departed saying: "Go and stick to your gods. Certainly, this is a thing designed".

وَأَنْطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ امْشُوا وَاصْبِرُوا عَلَى  
الْيَتِيمِ ۶ إِنَّ هَذَا الشَّيْءُ يُرَادُ ۶

7. "We have not heard about this even in the latest religion of Christianity. This is but a new fabrication".

مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْيَلَّةِ الْآخِرَةِ ۷ إِنَّ هَذَا  
إِلَّا اخْتِلَافٌ ۷

8. "Has this remembrance (Qur'aan) been sent upon him from amongst us all?" No, rather, they are in doubt concerning My remembrance (Qur'aan). No, but they have not yet

ءَأَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۸ بَلْ هُمْ فِي  
شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِي ۸ بَلْ لَّيْسَ آيِدُوقُوا عَذَابِ ۸

tasted My punishment.

9. Or, do they possess the treasures of the mercy of your Lord, the Honourable, the Great Bestower?

10. Or, is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and what is in between them, theirs? If so, let them ascend by any means.

11. This is (a disgraced gathering) from among the allies who shall be made to be routed to the same place.

12. Before them, the people of Nuh and Aad and the Pharaoh the lord of stakes, have already treated them (the Messengers) as liars.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut and dwellers of the forest. Those are the parties.

14. Every one of them treated the Prophets as liars. So, My retribution became inevitable.

### SECTION 2

15. And they wait for a single blast from which no one can turn away.

16. And they said: "O our Lord, hasten to us our shares before the Day of Reckoning".

17. Bear with patience what they say and remember Our devotee Dawood, a man strong handed. Certainly, he always turned (to Allah).

18. Certainly We subjected the moun-

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ  
الْوَهَّابِ ۙ

أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَ مَا  
بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَلْيُرْتَقُوا فِي الْأَسْبَابِ ۙ

جُنُودًا مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ۙ

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ  
ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ ۙ

وَتَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ لَيْكَةِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ  
الْأَحْزَابُ ۙ

إِن كُنتُمْ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابٌ ۙ

وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا  
مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ۙ

وَ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ  
الْحِسَابِ ۙ

إِصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَادْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ  
ذَا الْأَيْدِ ۙ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ۙ

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَمِيِّ وَ



tains to him that they, with him, glorified Allah at nightfall and sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled; all were obedient to him.

20. And We strengthened his kingdom and bestowed wisdom upon him and decisive judgement.

21. And had the news of the disputants reached you when they came into his Mosque, climbing over the walls.

22. When they entered upon Dawood, he became confused of them. They said: "Fear not, we are two disputants, one of us has aggressed against the other. Therefore, judge between us with justice and be not unjust and guide us to the right path".

23. "Surely, this is my brother, who has ninety nine ewes and I have one ewe. Yet, he says: "Give this one also to me" and wants to dominate me by arguments".

24. He (Dawood) said: "Surely he is doing injustice in demanding your ewe to add to his own ewe". And certainly, many of the partners show high-handedness against each other. But, those who believe and are righteous are very few. And Dawood perceived that We had tested him. Therefore, he begged forgiveness from his Lord and fell in prostration in homage and turned (to Him) in repentance.

25. Then We forgave him. And verily

الإشراق ۱۸

وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً ۖ كُلٌّ لَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ۱۹

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصَّلَ  
الْخِطَابِ ۲۰

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبُؤُا الْخَصْمِ إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا  
الْبُحْرَابَ ۲۱

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَى دَاوُدَ فَفَزِعَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا  
تَخَفْ خَصْمَانِ بَغِي بَعْضُنَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا  
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءِ  
الصِّرَاطِ ۲۲

إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْبَةً وَوَلِي  
نَعْبَةً وَاحِدَةً فَقَالَ أَكْفُلْنِيهَا وَعَرِّضْنِي فِي  
الْخِطَابِ ۲۳

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْبَتِكَ إِلَى نِعَاجِهِ ۖ  
وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لِيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى  
بَعْضٍ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ ۖ وَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ  
فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ ۲۴

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ

he had indeed nearness to Us and an excellent resort (to repent).

26. O Dawood! Certainly We made you a vicegerent on earth. Therefore, decide between mankind with justice, and do not follow your desire. Otherwise it would cause you to go on the wrong path from the path of Allah. Verily, those who go on the wrong path from the path of Allah, will have severe punishment, for they have forgotten the Day of Reckoning.

### SECTION 3

27. And We have not made the heavens and the earth, and what is in between them in vain. This is the view of the infidels. Therefore, woe be to the infidels, because of the Fire.

28. Shall We make those who believe and do righteous deeds similar to those who spread disorder in the earth, or shall We treat the pious ones like the wicked?

29. (This is) a Book that We have revealed to you, full of blessings, so that they may ponder on the verses, and that those gifted with wisdom may be warned.

30. And We bestowed to Dawood, Sulaiman who was an excellent devotee. Surely, he always turned (to Allah).

31. Then there were exhibited before him in the afternoon poised (standing) racehorses.

32. He said: "I have the love for these

وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿١٥﴾

يَدَاوُدُ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ  
فَا حُكْمٌ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ  
فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ  
عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا  
يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٦﴾

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
بَاطِلًا ۗ ذَلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ فَوَيْلٌ  
لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٧﴾

أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ  
الْمُتَّقِينَ كَالْفُجَّارِ ﴿١٨﴾

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ  
وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانَ ۗ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ۗ إِنَّهُ  
أَوَّابٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

إِذْ عَرَضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصُّفُوفُ الْجِيَادِ ﴿٢١﴾

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ

good horses endearing me (and distracting) in the remembrance of my Lord". Then he ordered to drive them until they were hidden from his sight behind the veil.

33. He ordered: "Bring them back to me". Then he began to pass his hand over their legs and necks.

34. And verily We tested Sulaiman and placed on his throne a lifeless body, but he returned (to Allah).

35. He said: "O my Lord forgive me and grant me a kingdom, which may not merit to anyone else after me. Surely, You are the Bestower".

36. Then We subjected to him the wind blowing to his order, wherever he desired.

37. And (subjected) the devil (jinns), every builder and diver.

38. And others bound in fetters.

39. This is Our gift. Now you do favour upon whom you like or withhold. There is no account of it.

40. And undoubtedly he has nearness to Us and a handsome resort.

#### SECTION 4

41. And remember My devotee Ayub. He called his Lord that Shaitaan had afflicted me with weariness and oppression.

42. We said: "Strike your foot on the ground. Here, is a cool stream for

رَبِّي حَتَّىٰ تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ۗ ۲۲

رُدُّوْهَا عَلَيَّ ۗ فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۗ ۲۳

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَىٰ كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۗ ۲۴

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۗ ۲۵

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً ۙ حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ۗ ۲۶

وَالشَّيْطَانَ كُلًّا بِنَاءٍ وَعَوَاصٍ ۗ ۲۷

وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقْرَبِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ۗ ۲۸

هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا وَمَنْ أَكْفَمُنَّ أَذْوَامِيسِكُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۗ ۲۹

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَرُفْقًا وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ۗ ۳۰

وَإِذْ كُرِهْنَا أَيُّوبَ ۖ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ۗ ۳۱

أَرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ ۗ هَذَا مُغْتَسَلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ۗ ۳۲



bathing and drinking”.

43. And We bestowed him his family and as many more with them, in addition, as a mercy from Us and as a reminder to the men of understanding.

44. And We said: “And take in your hand a dry bundle of bushes and strike therewith and do not break your oath”. Surely, We found him steadfast. What an excellent devotee he was? Certainly, he was always turning (to Allah).

45. And remember Our devotee Ebrahim and Is'haaq and Yaqub, the men of authority and vision.

46. Certainly, We purified them exclusively for reminding (people) of the abode of the hereafter.

47. And surely they are chosen and the best in Our Sight.

48. And remember Ismaeel and Al-Yas'a and Zulkifl. And they were all excellent ones.

49. This is a reminder. And surely the resort of the pious is good.

50. Paradise of eternal living, the gate thereof is open for them.

51. Reclining therein, they shall ask for plenty of fruits and drinks.

52. And they will have chaste women who look towards none save their

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُم مَّعَهُمْ رَاحَةً مِنَّا  
وَذِكْرًا لِّأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضَعْفًا فَاصْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنُطْ  
إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِذْ كَرَّمْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ  
أُولِي الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّا أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرًا لِّلدَّارِ الْآخِرَةِ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَإِنَّهُمْ عِندَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَإِذْ كَرَّمْنَا إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَإِسْحَاقَ  
مِنَ الْأَخْيَارِ ﴿٣٨﴾

هَذَا ذِكْرٌ وَإِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ لَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ مَّفْتَحَةٌ لَهُمْ الْأَبْوَابُ ﴿٤٠﴾

مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا يُدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ  
وَشَرَابٍ ﴿٤١﴾

وَعِندَهُمْ قُصُرَاتُ الظَّرْفِ الْأَشْرَابِ ﴿٤٢﴾

husbands and of equal age.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Reckoning.

54. Undoubtedly, this is Our Provision, which will never be exhausted.

55. This is for them (believers). But, certainly, for the transgressors is an evil resort.

56. The Hell in which they shall burn, what an evil cradle. This is for them (the infidels).

57. Therefore let them taste the boiling water and intensely cold, stinking drink (pus).

58. And other torment, coupled with punishments of similar nature.

59. (They shall be told): "This is the multitude rushing in along with you". There will be no welcome for them. They must roast in the fire.

60. They will say: "Nor you! No open place for you. You brought this distress to us. Therefore, what an evil destination it is".

61. They will say: "Our Lord, whoso brought this distress to us, increase for him double punishment in the Fire".

62. They will say: "What has happened to us that we do not see the men whom we used to count among evil ones?"

63. "Is it because we treated them in

هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ۝۵۳

إِنَّ هَذَا الرِّزْقَ مَالَهُ مِنْ تَفَادٍ ۝۵۴

هَذَا وَإِنَّ لِلطَّغِيّينَ لَشَرَّ مَا بٍ ۝۵۵

جَهَنَّمَ يَصَلُّونَهَا فَيُبْسُ الرِّهَادُ ۝۵۶

هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَبِيمٌ وَعَسَاقٌ ۝۵۷

وَآخَرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ۝۵۸

هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُقْتَحِمٌ مَعَكُمْ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ ۝۵۹  
إِنَّهُمْ صَالُوا النَّارِ

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَأَمْرَحِبَابِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ ۝۶۰  
قَدْ مَسَّوْهُ لَنَا فَيُبْسُ الْقَرَارُ

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَرِّدْهُ عَذَابًا ۝۶۱  
ضِعْفًا فِي النَّارِ

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِنَ ۝۶۲  
الْأَشْرَارِ

أَتَّخَذْتُمْ سِحْرِيًّا أَمْ رَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْأَبْصَارُ ۝۶۳

ridicule, or have our eyes missed them?"

64. Undoubtedly, such disputing together of the people of the fire is a truth.

### SECTION 5

65. Please declare (O Muhammad): "I am only a warner and there is none worth worshipping except Allah, the only One, the most Dominant".

66. "The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and whatever is in between the Honourable, the Great Forgiver".

67. Please declare: "That is a great news".

68. "Of which you are negligent".

69. "What knowledge I have about the heavenly world, which they had disputed"

70. "I am only revealed that with which I am a distinct warner".

71. When your Lord said to the angels: "I am creating a man from clay".

72. "So when I fashion him completely, and breathe into him My Spirit, you shall fall down in prostration to him".

73. Therefore, the angels fell down in prostration, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis, who became boastful that he was among the infidels.

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخَاصُمُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ۚ

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنذِرٌ ۚ وَمَا مِن إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ  
الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۝

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ۝

قُلْ هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ ۝

مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِاللَّيْلِ إِذْ أُنزِلَ  
يُخْتَصِمُونَ ۝

إِنْ يُؤْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ آلِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ أَن نَّذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ  
طِينٍ ۝

فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِي فَقَعُوا  
لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ۝

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ۝

إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ اسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ۝



75. He said: "O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating before that which I made by My Own Power? Are you boastful that you consider yourself the exalted one?"

76. He (Iblis) said: "I am better than him. You have made me from fire and created him from clay".

77. He (Allah) said: "Get you out (from Paradise), for you are rejected".

78. "And surely My curse is on you till the Day of Judgement".

79. He said: "O my Lord, if it is so then grant me respite till the day when they shall be raised".

80. Allah said: "Certainly, you are of those who is granted respite".

81. "Till the appointed day".

82. He said" By Your Dignity, I shall certainly lead all of them astray".

83. "Except those among them who are Your chosen devotees".

84. He (Allah) said: "Then the truth is this, and I only speak the truth".

85. "Surely, I shall fill the Hell with you and those who will follow you all together".

86. Please declare: "I ask you no reward for it (the Qur'aan) nor am I of those who pretend".

87. That (Holy Qur'aan) is not but a

قَالَ يَا إِبْلِيسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ  
بِيَدَيَّ أَتَسْتَكْبِرُ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَارٍ وَ  
خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

قَالَ فَأخْرِجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَاجِعٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٨﴾

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٥١﴾

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ ﴿٥٤﴾

لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّنْ تَتَّبِعُ مِنْهُمْ  
أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ  
الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْمُتَعَلِّينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

Rememberance to the entire universe.

88. And you shall certainly know its truth after a while.

وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَ مَا بَعْدَ حِينٍ ۝

آياتها ۷۵ ۲۹ سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۹ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۸

### SURAHAL-ZUMAR 1 (THE TROOPS)

(MAKKAN) Revealed before Hijrah

8 Sections: 75 Verses 1172 Words , 4908 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. The revelation of the book is from Allah, the Most Dignified the Most Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝

2. Surely it is We Who have revealed this Book to you with truth. Therefore, worship Allah, being sincere to Him in obedience.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ بِالْحَقِّ فَاَعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۝

3. Remember that sincere obedience is exclusively to Allah alone. And those who have taken protectors other than Him say: "We worship them only that they may bring us nearer to Allah. Certainly, Allah will decide among them concerning that wherein they differ. Surely, Allah does not guide him who is an ungrateful liar.

أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَى ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ۝

4. If Allah intended to take a son for himself, He would have chosen whom He had willed out of His creatures, and Sanctified is He. He is Allah, the only One, the Most Dominant.

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَأَصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ سُبْحٰنَهُ ۚ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۝

5. He created the heavens and the earth with truth. He makes the night cover the day and He makes the day cover the night; and He has employed the sun and

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ يَكُوِّرُ اللَّيْلُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيَكُوِّرُ النَّهَارُ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ ۗ

the moon into service. Each moves on its course to an appointed time. Do you hear? He is the Most Exalted in power, the Most Forgiving.

6. He has created you from a single soul, then He created its mates from that and sent down for you eight species of cattle in pairs. He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation in three fold darkness (of the womb). This is Allah your Lord. He is the authority. None is to be worshipped besides Him. Then where are you turning away?

7. If you ungrateful, then surely, Allah is Self-Sufficient and He does not like the infidels amongst His devotees. But if you are grateful to Him, then He likes it in you. And no soul shall bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return. And He will inform you of what you used to do. Undoubtedly, He Knows well the secrets of the hearts.

8. And when any trouble befalls a person, he calls upon his Lord, leaning towards Him. Then when He grants him any favour from Himself, such a person forgets what he had prayed for before. And (he) initiates to assign equals to Allah that he may lead (mankind) on the wrong path, away from His path. Please declare: "Enjoy life a little with your infidelity. Certainly you are the inhabitants of Hell".

9. Can someone who remains in the hours of the night in devotion prostrating and standing in fear of the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of

سَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ۝

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَ أَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ ۖ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ۖ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۖ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآلِي تُصْرَفُونَ ۝

إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ ۖ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ ۚ وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

وَ إِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَلَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوًا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ قُلْ تَبَتُّم بِكُفْرِكُمْ قَلِيلًا ۗ إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۝

أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ الْأَخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ ۗ قُلْ



his Lord, be like the one who is disobedient? Please declare: "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Surely, only those understand who are wise.

### SECTION 2

10. Please declare: "O My devotees who believe, fear your Lord. There is good for those who do good in this world. And Allah's earth is spacious. Most certainly, the steadfast shall be fully rewarded without measure".

11. Please declare: "I have surely been commanded to worship, being purely His devotee".

12. "And I am commanded to submit (as a Muslim), first of all".

13. Please declare: "Certainly I fear to disobey my Lord, for the fear of punishment of the Great Day".

14. Please declare: "I worship Allah exclusively, being sincere to Him in my religion".

15. "You may worship what you like besides Him". Please declare: "Surely they will be losers who ruin their own selves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Yes, remember that it will be a clear loss".

16. They will have coverings of fire over them, and beneath them will be similar coverings of fire. With this, Allah warns His servants: "O My devotees, you be pious with Me".

هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا  
يَعْلَمُونَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۙ

قُلْ لِعِبَادِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ ۗ  
لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۗ وَ  
أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ۗ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ  
أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۙ

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ  
الَّذِينَ ۙ

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۙ

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ  
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۙ

قُلْ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ۙ

فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ قُلْ إِنَّ  
الْخَاسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ  
أَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ  
الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ ۙ

لَهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النَّارِ وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ  
ظُلَلٌ ۗ ذَلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ ۗ لِعِبَادِ  
فَاتَّقُونِ ۙ

17. And those who saved themselves from worshipping idols and turned towards Allah in repentance, for them are glad tidings. So, give good news to My such devotees.

18. Who listen to the word attentively and follow the best thereof. It is they who Allah has guided and it is they who possess wisdom.

19. Then, is one who has deserved the decree of punishment (fit to be saved)? Can you rescue such a one who is in the fire?

20. But those who fear their their Lord, for them are lofty chambers, over which are built further chambers, beneath which flow streams. That is the promise of Allah. And Allah does not break His promise.

21. Have you not seen that Allah has sent down water from the sky, and then made springs in the earth from them? Then He causes to grow there-with crops of diverse colours. Thereafter it dries up and you see that it turns yellow. Then He breaks it into small grains. Surely, it is a lesson for men of understanding.

### SECTION 3

22. Cannot such one, whose heart Allah has opened for Islam (peace), possess a light from his Lord? But woe to those whose hearts are hardened from the remembrance of Allah. They are clearly on the wrong way.

23. Allah has revealed the best Book that is alike from beginning to the end (in beauty, truth and fairness), having repeated description (promise of reward and award of punishment) at

وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا  
وَأَنَابُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ۝۱۷

الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ أَحْسَنَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ  
الَّذِينَ هَدَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ۝۱۸

أَفَمَنْ حَسَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنْتَ  
تُنقِذُ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ ۝۱۹

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّنْ  
فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ مَّبْنِيَةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا  
الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْبِعَادَ ۝۲۰

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَ  
بِهِ نَبَاتٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زُرْعًا مُّخْتَلِفًا  
أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهَيِّجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ  
حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۝۲۱

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرًا لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى  
نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ ۝ فَوَيْلٌ لِلْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِّنْ  
ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۝ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝۲۲

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا  
مَّثَانِي تَنْفَعُ مِنْهُ جُلُودَ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ  
رَبَّهُمْ ۝ ثُمَّ تَدُلُّنَ جُلُودَهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ

which do shiver the skins of those who fear their Lord. Their skins and hearts soften towards the remembrance of Allah. This is the guidance of Allah. He guides therewith whom He Pleases. And he, whom Allah leaves to go on the wrong way, there is none to guide him.

24. He who will make his face to undergo the great punishment on the Day of Judgement is not equal to him who will be saved. And it will be said to the oppressors: "Taste what you earned".

25. Those who falsified before them, faced punishment whence they knew not.

26. Therefore, Allah made them to taste humiliation in the life of this world. But the punishment of the hereafter is the greatest. What a good thing it would have been if they knew?

27. And surely We have narrated in this Qur'aan all types of examples for mankind, in order that they may take heed.

28. It is an Arabic Qur'aan, wherein there is no deviation from reality, that they may become pious.

29. Allah sets an example: A servant belonging to disagreeing rude masters, and another belonging solely to one master. Are they both equal in condition? All praise be to Allah. But most of them do not know.

30. Surely, you shall die and surely they shall also die.

31. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will most certainly dispute with each other before your Lord.

ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَن يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن هَادٍ ۚ ﴿٣١﴾

أَفَمَن يَتَّبِعِ بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتَتْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِن حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَاذَاقَهُمُ اللَّهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَالْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَقَدْ صَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

صَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَكِّسُونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ۚ هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا ۚ الْحَصْدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عِندَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾



## SECTION 4

32. Who is then more unjust than he who utters a lie against Allah and falsifies the truth when it comes to him? Is not in the Hell an abode for the infidels?

33. But those who come with truth and confirm it as truth, these are among the pious.

34. For them is what they desire from their Lord. This is the reward of their goodness.

35. Allah will remove from them the worst that they did and confer on them their reward for the best of their deeds.

36. Is Allah not sufficient for His devotee? Yet, they frighten you with others besides Him. And whom Allah leaves to go on the wrong path, for him there is no guide.

37. And whom Allah guides, for him there is none to mislead. Is not Allah the Most Honourable, the Master of Retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth, they will certainly say: "Allah". Please declare: "Tell me then that those whom you worship besides Allah, if Allah desires any harm for me can they prevent His harm? Or, if He desires mercy for me, can they prevent His mercy?" Please declare: "Allah is enough for me. In Him the trusting ones put their trust".

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ

بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى

لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿۳۲﴾

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ

هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿۳۳﴾

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُ

الْبِحْسِنِينَ ﴿۳۴﴾

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا

وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿۳۵﴾

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدًا ۗ وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ

بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ

مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿۳۶﴾

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ ۗ أَلَيْسَ

اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي انْتِقَامٍ ﴿۳۷﴾

وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ

لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ ۗ قُلْ اَفَرءَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ

دُونِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ اَرَادَنِي اللّٰهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ

كٰشِفٰتُ ضُرِّهٖ ۗ اَوْ اَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ هُنَّ

مُمْسِكٰتُ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۗ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ ۗ عَلَيْهِ

يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿۳۸﴾

39. Please declare: "O my people, continue to act in the best way, and I act in my way. Soon you will come to know".

40. On whom is imposed a disgraceful penalty and on whom falls punishment which is everlasting.

41. Undoubtedly, We have revealed upon you the Book of guidance for mankind with Truth. Then, whosoever gets its guidance that is for his own good and whosoever errs, he errs for his own loss. And you are not but a custodian over them.

#### SECTION 5

42. Allah takes away the souls (of human beings) at the time of their death and also those who do not die while they are in their sleep. Then He withholds those against whom He decrees death, but sends back the others till an appointed time. Undoubtedly, in that are signs for those who reflect.

43. Have they taken some intercessor besides Allah? Please declare: "What! Even though they neither have control over anything, nor do they understand?"

44. Please declare: "All intercession belongs to Allah. For Him is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. Then you are to return to Him".

45. And when Allah alone is mentioned, the hearts of those who do not believe in the hereafter are filled with resentment. And when those besides Him are mentioned behold, they (infi-

قُلْ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۗ  
فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۳۹﴾

مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَ يَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ  
عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿۴۰﴾

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ  
فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَ مَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا  
يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۗ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿۴۱﴾

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ  
تَمُتْ فِي مَنَامِهَا ۗ فِيمِصْرِكَ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا  
الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْأَخْرَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ  
إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿۴۲﴾

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعَاءَ ۗ قُلْ أَوْلُوا  
كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿۴۳﴾

قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيعًا ۗ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ  
وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿۴۴﴾

وَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْتَأْتَّتْ قُلُوبُ  
الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ ۗ وَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ  
الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿۴۵﴾

dels) rejoice.

46. Please declare: "O Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and seen. You alone can decide between Your devotees, concerning that in which they differ".

47. And if those who are the wrongdoers had all that is in the earth and the likes thereof, in addition to it, they would certainly have offered all of it as ransom to get saved from the severe punishment on the Day of Resurrection. But there will appear to them from Allah that which they never imagine.

48. And their own earned evils will become apparent to them and they will be encircled by that which they used to mock at.

49. So, when any harm touches human beings, they call on Us. Then, when We grant someone any favour from Us, he says: "It came to me because of my own intelligence". In reality, it is only a trial, but most people do not know.

50. Those before them said so, but all that they had earned did not benefit anything to them.

51. So, the evil (consequences) of their earnings overtake them. And those who are unjust among them, too, should be overtaken by the evils of their earnings, and they cannot escape it.

52. Do they not know that Allah enlarges the provisions for whom He pleases and restricts it for whom He

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمَ  
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي  
مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا  
مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ  
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَبَدَأَ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا لَهُمْ يَكُونُوا  
يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَبَدَأَ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا  
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ  
نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيْتُهَا عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ ۗ بَلْ هِيَ  
فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّا أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ  
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا  
مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا  
وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ  
يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ



pleases. Surely in it are signs for the people who believe.

### SECTION 6

53. Please declare: "O My devotees who have committed excesses against their own souls do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Surely Allah forgives all the sins. Indeed He is the Most Forgiving the Most Merciful".

قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِن رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. And turn towards your Lord and submit yourselves to Him; before there comes to you the punishment, and then you shall not be helped.

وَإِنبِئُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلَبُوا لَهُ مِن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. And follow the best, which has been sent to you from your Lord, before the punishment overtakes you suddenly, while you perceive it not.

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. Lest any soul should say: "Ah, woe to me for falling short of my duty to Allah. And surely I used to laugh".

أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحَسِرُنِي عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِن كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السَّخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Or, lest someone should say: "Surely, had Allah guided me, I would have been among the pious ones".

أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Or, lest someone should say seeing the punishment: "If I could turn back, I would have been among the benevolent".

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. Yes, why not? Surely My signs came to you, but you falsified them and became boastful and you were among the infidels.

بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who fabricated lies against Allah, that their faces will be

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُم مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى

black. Is not the Hell an abode for those who are boastful?

61. And Allah will save them who fear in their place of deliverance. No evil shall touch them, nor shall they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of everything and He has authority over everything.

63. To Him belongs the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who rejected the signs of Allah, they are the people who are in loss.

#### SECTION 7

64. Please declare: "Do you bid me to worship other than Allah? O you ignorant ones".

65. And undoubtedly, it has been revealed to you, and to those before you that if you associate other gods with Allah, then surely all your deeds shall go in vain, and you shall certainly remain in loss.

66. Instead, you should worship Allah alone and be amongst those who are thankful.

67. And they do not honour Allah as is due to Him. And He will roll up the entire earth on the Day of Resurrection. And all the heavens shall be rolled up by the authority of His Right Hand. And Glorified be He as He is Exalted from what they associate (with Him).

68. And the trumpet shall be blown and all who are in the heavens and all

لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ٢٠

وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِفِئَاتِهِمْ لَا يَسُّهُمْ السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٢١

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ٢٢

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ٢٣

قُلْ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَأْمُرُونَنِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ ٢٤

وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِينَ ٢٥

بَلِ اللَّهِ فاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ٢٦

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمَاوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٍ بِيَمِينِهِ سُبْحٰنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٢٧

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَ

who are in the earth will be senseless except those whom Allah will exempt. And then it will be blown the second time and lo! They shall stand up from graves awaiting.

مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ نَفْحٌ فِيهِ آخِرَىٰ فَاذَاهُمْ قِيَامٌ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

69. And the earth shall shine with the light of its Lord and the Book shall be laid down and the Prophets shall be brought, and the witnesses too, and true judgement shall be given between them equitably and they shall not be treated unjustly.

وَ أَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَ وُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَ جِئَءَ بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ هُمْ لَا يظَلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

70. And every soul shall be paid in full what it did. And He knows best what you do.

وَ وُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

### SECTION 8

71. And the infidels shall be driven towards Hell in groups. Until when they shall reach it, its gates will be opened and the keeper shall say to them: "Did not Messengers come to you from amongst you, reciting verses of your Lord, and warning you of the meeting of this day of yours?" They will say: "Why not". But the words of punishment would be justified on the infidels.

وَ سَيُقَ الْذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فَتَحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَ يُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا ۖ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَ لَكِن حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

72. It shall be said to them: "Enter the gates of Hell to reside forever therein. Evil is the destination of those who are boastful.

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ فَبئسَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

73. And those who remained pious to their Lord; their conveyances shall be escorted to Paradise in groups. Till they reach there, the gates shall be opened and the keepers will say to them: "Peace be upon you. Excellent

وَ سَيُقَ الْذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَ فَتَحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَ قَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾



were you, so enter Paradise to abide therein forever”.

74. And they will say: “All praise be to Allah Who has made good His promise to us, and made us inherit the land so that we may dwell in Paradise, wherever we please. Excellent is the reward of the activities (in piety).

75. And you will see the angels surrounding His Authority, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be decided between them justly. And it will be said: “All praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the universe”.

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ  
وَأَوْرَثَنَا الْأَرْضَ نَتَّبِعُوهُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ  
نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ  
يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ  
وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

أياتها ٨٥ ﴿٤٣﴾ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٩ ﴿٤٢﴾

### SURAH AL-MOMIN (BELIEVER)

Reveled Before Hijrah

(MAKKAN) 9 Sections 85 Verses 1199 words 4960 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Haa Meem.

2. The revelation of this Book is from Allah, the Most Honourable, the Most Knowing.

3. The Forgiver of sins, Acceptor of repentance, severe in punishment, the Most Bountiful. There is none worthy of worship, except Him. Towards Him is the return.

4. None dispute the Verses of Allah, except the infidels. Let not then (O Beloved Prophet) their going about in the cities deceive you.

حَمْدٌ

تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١﴾

غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ  
ذِي الطَّوْلِ ۗ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢﴾

مَا يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا  
يَعْرُوكُ تَقْلُبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٣﴾

5. Before them the people of Nuh and other groups after them belied (the Prophets). And every Ummah aimed that they may seize their Messenger and dispute with false arguments that they may render the truth null thereby. So, I seized them. How then was My Penalty?

6. So the word of your Lord proved true against the infidels that they are the inmates of the fire.

7. Those who bear the Divine Authority and those around it, glorify their Lord with praise and believe in Him and beg His Forgiveness for the believers saying: "O our Lord! You comprehend everything in mercy and knowledge. So, forgive those who repent and follow your path and save them from the punishment of Hell".

8. "O our Lord, admit them into eternal Paradise, which You have promised them, as well as those who are righteous to their parents and wives and children. Undoubtedly, You are the Most Honourable, the Wise".

9. And guard them from evils. And whom You guard from the evil on that day, certainly You show Your Mercy upon such ones. And this is the greatest success.

### SECTION 2

10. Certainly the infidels shall be informed that of course the displeasure of Allah is greater than your own hatred to each other today, when you had been called towards the faith, but

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ ۖ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِنْهُمْ  
بَعْدِهِمْ ۖ وَهَبَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ  
وَجَدَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ  
فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝

وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَاتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ  
كَفَرُوا ۖ وَأَنْتَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۝

الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ  
يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ  
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ  
رَحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا  
سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ۝

رَبَّنَا وَأَدْخِلْهُمْ جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ  
وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ  
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ ۗ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ  
فَقَدْ رَاحَتْهُ ۗ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لَمَقَّتْ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ  
مِنْ مَقَّتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ  
فَتُكْفَرُونَ ۝

you disbelieved.

11.They shall say: "O our Lord, You have caused us to die twice and have given us life twice. Now, we confess our sins. Is there then any way of getting out (of the fire)?"

12.That is because when Allah alone was called upon as the One, you disbelieved. But, when partners were associated with Him, you believed. Therefore, now the command is only for Allah, Who is the Highest, the Greatest.

13.It is He Who shows you His signs and sends down for you provisions from the sky. But none pays heed except him who returns (to Allah).

14.Therefore, submit only to Allah, being sincere to Him, even though the infidels may be averse to it.

15.He is Most Exalted with His Highest Authority. He casts the spirit of faith (the revelation) by His command upon whom He pleases, out of His devotees, that He may warn of the day of meeting.

16.The day when they will fully come forth. Nothing concerning them shall remain hidden from Allah; Whose is the kingdom today. Of One Allah, All Dominant.

17.Today every soul shall be rewarded what it earned. There will be no injustice to anyone on this day. Surely Allah is swift in reckoning.

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا اِثْنَيْنِ وَاٰحْيَيْتَنَا اِثْنَيْنِ  
فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ اِلٰى خُرُوجٍ مِّنْ

سَبِيلٍ ۝۱۱

ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّهٗ اِذَا دُعِيَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ وَاِنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ تُؤْمِنُوۡا ۗ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ

الْكَبِيْرِ ۝۱۲

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُنَزِّلْ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ  
رِزْقًا وَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اِلَّا مَن يُنۡبِئُ ۝۱۳

فَادْعُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيۡنَ لَهُ الدِّيۡنَ ۗ وَلُوۡ كَرِهَ  
الْكَافِرُوۡنَ ۝۱۴

رَافِعِۡمُ الدَّرَجٰتِ ذُوۡالْعَرۡشِۙ يَتَّبِعِ الرُّوۡحَ مِمَّنْ  
اَمۡرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنۡ يَّشَآءُ ۗ مِّنۡ عِبَادِهٖ لِيُنۡذِرَ  
يَوْمَ التَّلٰاقِ ۝۱۵

يَوْمَ هُمۡ بِرِزۡوٰنٍ ۗ لَا يَخۡفٰى عَلٰى اللّٰهِ مِنْهُمۡ  
شٰىءٌ ۗ لِّمَنۡ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۗ لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ  
الْقَهَّارِ ۝۱۶

الْيَوْمَ تُجۡزٰى كُلُّ نَفۡسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۗ لَا  
ظُلۡمَ الْيَوْمَ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَرِيۡعُ الْحِسَابِ ۝۱۷



18. And warn them of the approaching Day of Calamity when the hearts will reach to the throats full of grief inwardly. The unjust shall have no friend nor any such helper whose request may be acceded to.

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَزْفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ كُظِيمِينَ ۗ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَیْمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ۝١٨

19. He knows the rebellious eyes and what is concealed in the breasts.

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ۝١٩

20. And Allah decides with truth. But those, whom they worship besides Him, decide nothing. Undoubtedly, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝٢٠

### SECTION 3

21. Have they not travelled in the earth, and seen how was the end of those before them? They were greater than them in might and in the impressions they left on the earth. Yet, Allah seized them for their sins. And there was none to save them from Allah.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ۝٢١

22. This is because their Messengers came to them with clear arguments, but they disbelieved. So, Allah seized them. Surely Allah is Mighty and Severe in punishment.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۖ فَكَفَرُوا ۖ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدٌ الْعِقَابِ ۝٢٢

23. And undoubtedly We sent Musa with Our signs and a clear authority.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُبِينٍ ۝٢٣

24. To the Pharaoh and Hamaan and Qarun. But they said: "He is a magician, a liar".

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَقَارُونَ فَقَالُوا سِحْرٌ كَذَّابٌ ۝٢٤

25. And when he brought to them the truth from Us, they said: "Slay the sons of those who believe with him and keep their women alive". And the

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا اقْتُلُوا أَبْنَاءَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ وَاسْتَحْيُوا نِسَاءَهُمْ ۗ

design of the infidels is nothing but a wasteful effort.

26. And Pharaoh said: "Leave me alone that I may kill Musa and let him call his Lord. I fear that he will change your religion or he will cause disorder in the land".

27. And Musa said: "I take refuge with my Lord and your lord from every arrogant person who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning".

#### SECTION 4

28. And a faithful Muslim from amongst the people of Pharaoh who used to conceal his faith said: "Do you slay a man because he says: 'My Lord is Allah'. And he has indeed brought for you clear signs from your Lord. And if he is a liar, then the curse of his lying is upon him, but if he is truthful, then some of that which he promises you with, shall befall you". Surely Allah does not guide the one who is an extravagant and a shameful liar.

29. "O my people, yours is the sovereignty today. You have dominance in the land. But who will save us from the punishment of Allah, if it comes upon us?" Pharaoh said: "I show you only that which I see, and I do not tell you except that which leads to the way" of goodness.

30. And he who believed said: "O my people, surely I fear for you a day like that of the former factions".

31. "Which fell on the people of Nuh, Thamud and those after them. And

وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ۝۱۵

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُوْنِيْٓ اَقْتُلْ مُوسٰى وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُٗٓ اِنِّىْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِيْنَكُمْ اَوْ اَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِى الْاَرْضِ الْفَسَادَ ۝۱۶

وَقَالَ مُوسٰى اِنِّىْٓ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّىْٓ وَرَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ۝۱۷

وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ اٰيٰتِنَاۙ اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ رَجُلًا اَنْ يَقُوْلَ رَآبِىَ اللّٰهُ وَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۗ وَاِنْ يَكْذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُٗٓ وَاِنْ يَكْصَادِقًا يُصِبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِىٓ يَعِدُكُمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِىْ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذٰبٌ ۝۱۸

لِقَوْمٍ لَّكُمْ اَلْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظٰهِرِيْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ ۗ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَاسِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ جَآءَنَا ۗ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا اُرِيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَا اُرٰى وَا مَا اَهْدِيْكُمْ اِلَّا سَبِيْلَ الرَّشٰدِ ۝۱۹

وَقَالَ الَّذِىٓ اٰمَنَ لِقَوْمِٓ اِنِّىْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّثْلَ يَوْمِ الْاَحْزَابِ ۝۲۰

مِثْلَ دَابِّ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ

Allah does not desire injustice to His devotees”.

32. “And O my people! I fear for you the day of calling and crying”.

33. “The day when you shall flee turning your backs. There shall be none to save you from Allah, and whom Allah leaves to err, there is none to guide him”.

34. And certainly Yusuf came to you before this with clear arguments, but you remained in doubt about that (message) which he brought to you, until he passed away, and you said: “Never shall Allah send any Messenger after him”. Thus Allah leaves such ones to go on the wrong way, who become transgressors and remain in doubt.

35. Those who dispute concerning the signs of Allah, without any authority received by them, it is greatly hateful to Allah and to the believers. Thus Allah seals the heart of all the boastful and the arrogant ones.

36. And Pharaoh said: “O Hamaan, build for me a lofty tower that I may reach the ways”.

37. “The ways to the heavens so that I may peep at the God of Musa. And surely, I think he is a liar”. And thus his evil deed was made to look attractive in the eyes of Pharaoh and he was barred from the (right) way. And the design of Pharaoh ended in ruin.

مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿۲۱﴾

وَلَيَقُومَنَّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿۲۲﴾

يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ ۚ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿۲۳﴾

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَن يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابٌ ﴿۲۴﴾

الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَنٍ أَتَاهُمْ ۖ كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُّتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿۲۵﴾

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ لِيَهَامُنُ ابْنِ بِنِي صِرْحَانَ لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ الْأَسْبَابَ ﴿۲۶﴾

أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَصُدَّ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ ۚ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ﴿۲۷﴾



## SECTION 5

38. And he who believed said: "O my people! Follow me, I will guide you to the way of goodness".

39. "O my people! This life of the world is only a temporary enjoyment, and the hereafter is certainly the home for permanent residence".

40. "Whosoever does an evil deed, shall be awarded only with the like of it; and whosoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, and be a believer, shall enter Paradise and they shall be provided therein without account.

41. "O my people! What happened to me that I call you towards salvation, while you call me towards the fire".

42. "You call me that I should disbelieve in Allah and associate with Him that which I have no knowledge of while I invite you towards the Honourable, the Great Forgiver"

43. "Surely, that to which you call me is of no use anywhere, neither in this world, nor in the hereafter, and that our return is towards Allah, and the transgressors are the inmates of the fire".

44. "You shall soon remember when the time comes as to what I say to you. And I entrust my affairs to Allah. Allah sees all His devotees".

45. So, Allah saved him from the evils of their plot and an evil punishment surrounded the people of Pharaoh.

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ لِقَوْمِهِ اتَّبِعُونِ أَهْدِيكُمْ  
سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ٢٨

لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّهَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ  
الْآخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ٢٩

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَمَنْ  
عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ  
فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا  
بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ٣٠

وَلِقَوْمِهِ مَا لِيَ ادْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجْوَىٰ وَ  
تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى النَّارِ ٣١

تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ  
لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَأَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفَّارِ ٣٢

لَا جَرَمَ لَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ  
دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنْ مَرَدْنَا  
إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ٣٣

فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ وَأَفَؤُصُّ أَمْرِي  
إِلَى اللَّهِ ٣٤ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِصِيرَتِ الْعِبَادِ ٣٥

فَوَقَّهٖ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكَرُوا وَحَاقَ بِآلِ  
فِرْعَوْنَ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ ٣٥

46. The fire to which they are exposed, in the morning and evening, and the day when the Hour shall come, it shall be ordered to cause the people of Pharaoh to enter the most grievous punishment.

النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ أَدْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. And when they will argue with one another in the fire, then the weak shall say to those who became boastful: "Surely, we were your followers. Will you relieve us of any portion of the Fire?"

وَإِذْ يَتَحَاكَمُونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعْفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا نَصِيبًا مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. Those who were boastful will say: "We are all in it". Surely, Allah has already judged between His servants.

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And those in the fire shall say to the keepers of Hell: "Pray to your Lord that He may lighten for us the punishment for a day".

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. They will say: "Did not your Messengers bring to you clear signs?" They will reply: "Yes". They will again say: "Then you yourselves pray". And such praying of the infidels will only be in vain.

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيكُمُ رُسُلِكُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَالُوا فادْعُوا مَا دَعَا الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

#### SECTION 6

51. Surely We shall help Our Messengers and the believers in the life of the world and on the day when the witnesses shall stand forth.

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَيَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ﴿٤١﴾

52. The day when the excuse of the unjust people will not profit, and for them is the curse and for them is the evil abode.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذِرَتُهُمْ وَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. And undoubtedly, We bestowed guidance upon Musa and made the

وَ لَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَىٰ وَ أَوْرَثْنَا بَنِي

children of Israel the inheritors of the Book.

54. As guidance and a reminder for the persons of understanding.

55. Therefore (dear Prophet), be steadfast. Surely, the promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your (followers') faults from your Lord, praising Him in the morning and in the evening.

56. Surely, those who dispute concerning the signs of Allah, without any authority they may have got, there is nothing in their hearts, but an ambition of greatness, to which they shall not reach. So, you ask refuge with Allah. Certainly, He is All Hearing, All Seeing.

57. Certainly, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most of mankind do not know.

58. And neither the blind and the seeing are equal, and nor those who believe and do righteous deeds are equal to the evildoers. How little do you remember?

59. Surely, the Hour is to come. There is no doubt in it, but most of mankind does not believe.

60. And your Lord says: "Pray to Me, I shall acknowledge your call. Certainly those who are too proud to worship Me, will soon enter Hell, disgraced.

اِسْرَاءِ يَلِ الْكِتٰبِ ٥٢

هُدًى وَّذِكْرًا لِّاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ٥٤

فَاَصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّاسْتَغْفِرْ لِنَفْسِكَ وَاَسْتَغْفِرْ لِمَنْ يَلِيكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاَبْحَارِ ٥٥

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِيْ آيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ اَتٰهُمْ اِنْ فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ اِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيْهِ فَاَسْتَعِذْ بِاللّٰهِ ۗ اِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ٥٦

لَخَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَاَلْاَرْضِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ٥٧

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْاَعْمٰى وَ الْبَصِيْرُ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَلَا السُّيْءَةَ ۗ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ٥٨

اِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ٥٩

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُوْنِيْ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۗ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِيْ سَيَدْخُلُوْنَ جَهَنَّمَ دٰخِرِيْنَ ٦٠



## SECTION 7

61. It is Allah Who has made for you night that you may get rest in it, and He made the day, enabling you to see. Surely, Allah is Bounteous to mankind, but most of mankind is ungrateful.

62. Such is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of everything. None is worthy of worship, except He. Where are you turning away?

63. Thus, turned away those who deny the signs of Allah.

64. Allah is He Who made the earth for you a resting place and the sky as the roof and shaped you. Then made your shapes perfect and provides you good things. Such is Allah, your lord. So, blessed is Allah, the Lord all the worlds.

65. He is Ever Living. None is to be worshipped except Him. So, worship Him, being sincere only to Him in the religion. All praise belongs to Allah, Lord of all the worlds.

66. Please declare: "I have been forbidden to worship those whom you worship besides Allah, since clear arguments have come to me from My Lord. And I have been commanded to submit only to the Lord of the all the worlds.

67. It is He Who made you from dust. Then from a drop of semen then from a blood clot, then brings you forth as an infant then causes you to live so that you may attain your full strength.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۗ لَآ إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَآتَىٰ تَوَفُّكُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

كَذَٰلِكَ يُؤْفِكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُبَايِعُوا اللَّهَ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً ۚ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ۚ وَرَزَقَكُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۗ ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۗ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِنْ رَبِّي ۗ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا ۚ وَمِنْكُمْ مَن

Then you become old, though some of you are lifted up even before it and that you may reach an appointed term and perhaps you may understand.

يَتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لِيَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى  
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

68. It is He Who gives life and causes death; and when He decrees a thing, He only says to it: "Be" and it comes into "Being".

هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَ يُيْتِّتُ ۚ فَإِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا  
فَأَنبَأَ يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٢٥﴾

### SECTION 8

69. Have you seen those who dispute in the signs of Allah? How they turn away?

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ  
أَنَّهُمْ يُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

70. Those who reject the Book with which We have sent Our Messengers. They shall soon know.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَ بِمَا أُرْسِلْنَا بِهِ  
رُسُلَنَا ۗ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

71. When in the iron fetters and chains around their neck, they shall be dragged.

إِذِ الْأَغْلُلُ فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَ السَّلْسِلُ  
يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

72. Into boiling water, then burnt in the fire.

فِي الْحَبِيمِ ۗ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

73. Then it will be said to them: "Where are those gone, who used to associate partners with Allah?"

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

74. "Besides Allah?" They will say: "They are lost away from us, but rather we never worshipped anything before". Thus, Allah leaves the infidels confused.

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُنْ  
نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا ۗ كَذَلِكَ يَضِلُّ اللَّهُ  
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

75. That is because they enjoyed on the earth without right and because they behaved boastfully.

ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ  
الْحَقِّ وَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَبْرَحُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

76. They will enter the gates of Hell to remain therein forever, and wretched is the abode of the boastful transgres-

أَدْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ فَبئْسَ  
مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

sors.

77. So you should be patient. Surely, the promise of Allah is true. Then whether We let you see something of what We have promised them or should We cause you to die before. In any case, they are to return to Us.

78. And certainly We sent many Messengers before you (O Muhammad). But there are some of them whom We have mentioned to you, and there are some whom We have not mentioned to you. And it is not for any Messenger that he should bring any argument without Allah's permission. But when the command of Allah comes, the matter is justly decided, and then the people of falsehood and vanity shall remain losers in grief.

## SECTION 9

79. It is Allah Who has made for you the cattle, that you may ride on some and eat the meat of others.

80. And you have other advantages in them, that you may attain the desires of your hearts. On their backs and on ships you are carried.

81. And He shows you His signs, and then which of the signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Have they not travelled in the land that they might see how was the end of those before them? They were more numerous and stronger in might than these. But, what they earned did not benefit them.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۚ فَأَمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ  
بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّا  
يُرْجِعُونَ ﴿۷۷﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَّن  
قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ  
عَلَيْكَ ۗ وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا  
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فُقِضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ  
خَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْبَاطِلُونَ ﴿۷۸﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ لِيَتَرَكِبُوا مِنْهَا  
وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿۷۹﴾

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي  
صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿۸۰﴾

وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ ۚ فَأَمَّا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تَتَكَبَّرُونَ ﴿۸۱﴾

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ  
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۗ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ  
مِنْهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا  
أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿۸۲﴾



83. When their Messengers came to them with clear signs, they kept rejoicing in what knowledge they had. But, what they mocked at overtook them.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا  
عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ  
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

84. But when they saw Our punishment, they said: "We believe in only One Allah and we deny all that we used to associate with Him".

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحُدَاهُ  
وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا كُنَّا يَمُشِرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

85. But their belief was of no use to them when they had seen Our punishment. This is Allah's Law, which is prescribed to His devotees. And the infidels there upon lost (all).

فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا  
سُنَّتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ  
هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

أياتها ٥٢ ﴿٢١﴾ سورة حم السجدة مكية ٢١ ﴿٢٢﴾ ركوعاتها ٢

### SURAH HAA- MEEM- US- SAJDAH 1 (THE PROSTRATION)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

6 Sections: 54 Verses 796 Words , 3250 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Haa Meem.

ح م ع

2. This is a revelation from the Most Affectionate, the Most Merciful.

تَنْزِيلٌ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

3. A Book whose Verses have been fully explained a QUR'AAN in Arabic, for the people who understand.

كِتَابٌ فَصَّلْتُ آيَاتِهِ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَوْمٍ  
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. A bearer of good news and a warner. But most of them turn away and do not listen.

بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا  
يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5. And they say: "Our hearts are in covers from that to which you invite us, and

وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي أَكِنَّةٍ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَفِي

in our ears is a heaviness, and between us and you there is a veil. So, you do your deed and we do our deeds”.

6. Please declare: “I am a human being, indeed like you. To me it is revealed that undoubtedly for you, only One Allah is worthy of worship”. Therefore, be firm before Him and beg His Forgiveness. And woe be on the polytheists.

7. Who do not pay Zakaat and they disbelieve in the hereafter.

8. Surely, those who believe and do righteous deeds shall have endless rewards.

## SECTION 2

9. Please declare: “Do you disbelieve in Him who created the earth in two days? And do you set up equals to Him? He is the Lord of all the worlds.

10. And He set therein firm anchors rising above it and placed blessings in it and He ordained therein provisions for its inhabitants, all this in four days. This is for those who enquire.

11. Then He turned towards the heavens and it was a smoke. Then He said to it and to the earth: “Come both of you willingly or unwillingly”. They both submitted: “We come willingly”.

12. So, He ordained them in seven heavens in two days and inspired each heaven its own mandate. And We adorned the lower heaven with glitter-

أَذَانِنَا وَقُرٌّ وَ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَ بَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ  
فَاعْمَلْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ٥

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنبِيَآءِ  
الهِكْمِ إِلَهُ وَاحِدًا فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا ٥  
وَ وَيْلٌ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ ٦

الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ  
كٰفِرُونَ ٧

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ  
أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَسْئُونٍ ٨

قُلْ أَيِّنَّكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ  
فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أَندَادًا ٩  
ذٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠

وَ جَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِي مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا وَ بَرَكَ فِيهَا  
وَ قَدَّرَ فِيهَا أَقْوَاتَهَا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ ١١  
سَوَاءً لِّلسَّاطِ ١٢

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَ هِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا  
وَ لِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ١٣  
قَالَتَا  
أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ١٤

فَقَضَيْنَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَ أَوْحَىٰ  
فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا ١٥ وَ زَيْنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا

ing stars and guards. This is the regulation of the Most Honourable, the All Knowing.

13. But if they turn away their faces, then please declare: "I warn you of a thunderbolt, like the thunderbolt faced by Aad and Thamud".

14. Then their Messengers came to them from before them and behind them saying: "Worship none except Allah". They said: "Had our Lord wished so, He would have sent down angels. So we disbelieve in what you have been sent with".

15. And as for the Aad, they became unjustly boastful in the land and said: "Who is stronger in might than us?" Did they not know that Allah Who created them is stronger than them in might? But, they continued to deny Our signs.

16. So, We sent upon them a furious cold wind in the days of their misfortune, so that We made them taste the penalty of being degraded in the life of this world. And undoubtedly, the penalty of the hereafter is more degrading and they shall not be helped.

17. And as for the Thamud, We guided them, but they preferred blindness to guidance. Therefore, the thunder of the degrading penalty overtook them as the earning of their doing.

18. And We save those who believe and remain pious.

بِصَابِيحٍ ۙ وَحِفْظًا ۗ ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ  
الْعَلِيْمِ ۝۱۳

فَاِنْ اَعْرَضُوْا فَقُلْ اَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صَاعِقَةً مِّثْلَ  
صَاعِقَةِ عَادٍ وَثَمُوْدٍ ۝۱۴

اِذْ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ  
مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ اَلَّا تَعْبُدُوْا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ۗ قَالُوْا لَوْ شَاءَ  
رَبُّنَا لَاَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَاِنَّا بِمَا اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ  
كٰفِرُوْنَ ۝۱۵

فَاَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ  
قَالُوْا مَنْ اَشَدُّ مِثْقٰلًا ۗ اَوْلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ  
الَّذِيْ خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۗ وَكَانُوْا  
بِآيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ۝۱۶

فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا صٰرٰرًا فِيْ اَيّٰمٍ  
نَّحِسٰتٍ لِّئِنذِيْقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ  
الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَلِعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَخْزٰى وَهُمْ لَا  
يُبْصِرُوْنَ ۝۱۷

وَ اَمَّا ثَمُوْدُ فَهَدٰىهُمْ فَاَسْتَحَبُّوا الْعٰبٰى عَلٰى  
الْهُدٰى فَاَخَذَتْهُمْ صَاعِقَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُونِ بِمَا  
كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ۝۱۸

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ۝۱۹



## SECTION 3

19. And on the day that the enemies of Allah shall be driven towards the fire; then those who will come first shall be stopped till those coming next should meet them.

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ  
يُوزَعُونَ ①۹

20. Till when they reach there (whence) their ears and their eyes and their skins will bear witness against their doings.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ  
وَآبْصَارُهُمْ وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ②۰

21. And they will say to their skins: "Why did you bear witness against us?" They will say: "Allah made us speak He Who bestowed speaking power to everything". And He created you the first time and towards Him are you to return.

وَقَالُوا الْجُودِ دِهِمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا قَالُوا  
أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ  
خَلَقَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ②۱

22. And how could you veil yourselves that your ears and your eyes and skins should bear witness against you? You thought that Allah did not know most of your doings.

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ  
ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ②۲

23. This was your conception, which you formed about your Lord, and it had ruined you. So, now you are amongst the losers.

وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرَادَكُمْ  
فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ②۳

24. Then, if they endure the fire is their destination. And if they beg for a favour, none will favour them.

فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ  
يَسْتَعْتِبُوا فَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ ②۴

25. And We have appointed for them some comrades, who made to appear fair in their eyes what is before them, and what is behind them, and the sentence was justified against them, along with those groups that had already gone before them from amongst the jinns and mankind. Certainly, they

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ  
أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي  
أَمْرِ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ  
وَإِلَاسِ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَاسِرِينَ ②۵

were the losers, to perish.

#### SECTION 4

26. And the infidels say: "Listen not to this QUR'AAN and make absurd noise therein. Perhaps you may get the upper hand".

27. Certainly We shall make the infidels taste a severe punishment. And We shall surely award them for their worst deeds that they used to commit.

28. That is the reward of the enemies of Allah, the fire, wherein they shall abide eternally as the punishment for denying Our Verses.

29. And the infidels shall say: "O our Lord, show us those among the jinns and men who mislead us that we may trample upon them under our feet, so that they may remain amongst the lowest".

30. Undoubtedly, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah, then remain firm on it, the angels descend upon them saying: "Fear not, nor grieve and be glad in Paradise, which you were promised".

31. We are your friends in the life of this world and in the hereafter. And for you therein is that which you yourselves desire, and you shall get therein that which you may ask for".

32. "Hospitality" from the Forgiving, the Merciful".

#### SECTION 5

33. And who is better in speech than him who invites towards Allah and does righteous deeds and says: "I am a Muslim?"

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ  
وَالْعَوَافِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَلَنذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا  
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ  
الْخُلْدِ جَزَاءُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا الَّذِينَ  
أَضَلَّنَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلَهُمَا تَحْتَ  
أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَ نَامٍ مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ  
عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَ  
أَبْشِرُوا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيَائُكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِي  
الْآخِرَةِ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهُى أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَ  
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّن دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ  
صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And the good and the evil are not equal. Repel (the evil) with that which is best. Then the one, whom between you and him is enmity, will become as such as if he was your bosom friend.

وَلَا تَسْتَوِي الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۗ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ ﴿۲۳﴾

35. And none are made to receive it, except the steadfast, and none are made to achieve it except those who have a great future.

وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۚ وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿۲۴﴾

36. If any provocation of the devil reaches you, then seek refuge in Allah. Undoubtedly, He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

وَإِذَا يَنْزَعُكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْعٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿۲۵﴾

37. And among His signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Prostrate neither before the sun nor the moon, but prostrate before Allah alone, Who created them, if you are His devotee.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۗ لَا تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿۲۶﴾

38. And if they become haughty (then remember) that those close to your Lord glorify His Praises, night and day and do not grow weary (of doing this). (After reciting this verse, Sajdah Tilawat becomes obligatory on one who recites it and the one who has heard its recitation).

فَإِنِ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْأَوْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾

39. And among His signs is that you see the earth lying worthless but when We send down water in it, it becomes fresh, fertile and productive. Surely, He Who gave life to it, shall certainly give life to the dead. Undoubtedly, He has Power over everything.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِي الْمَوْتِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿۲۸﴾

40. Undoubtedly, those who deviate from the right way concerning Our signs are not hidden from Us. Is he better than that (person) who shall be thrown in the fire or is he who shall

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا ۗ أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَىٰ فِي النَّارِ خَيْرًا مَّنْ مَنْ يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ اعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِمَا



come safely on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you desire. Certainly He is Seeing your deeds.

41. Certainly those who deny the Remembrance (QUR'AAN) when it comes to them (are losers) as, without doubt, it is an esteemed Book.

42. In which no falsehood can be inserted, either from its front or from its rear. It is a revelation from the Wise, the Praiseworthy.

43. Nothing will be said to you (O Prophet), out which was not said to the Prophets before you. Undoubtedly, your Lord confers the forgiveness and also awards the punishment.

44. Had We made it, the QUR'AAN, in a foreign language, they would definitely have said: "Why have its verses not been made clear?" "Why, this is a foreign language, but you (Prophet) are an Arab?" Please declare: "That is a guidance and a healer for the believers". But the infidels have deafness in their ears and blindness in them. They are like those who called from a far-off place.

#### SECTION 6

45. And certainly We bestowed upon Musa a Book, but differences were made therein. And if a word had not gone before from your Lord, then the matter would have been decided between them. And surely, they are in a confusing doubt about it.

46. Whosoever does righteous deeds, it is for his own good and who commits evil deeds, it is for his own discredit, to bear its guilt. And your Lord is not at all unjust to His servants.

تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ٢٥

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ  
وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ عَزِيزٌ ٢١

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ  
خَلْفِهِ ۖ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَبِيدٍ ٢٢

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ  
قَبْلِكَ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَدُوٌّ مَّغْفِرَةٌ ۖ وَذُو عِقَابٍ  
الْيَمِينِ ٢٣

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَبِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْ لَا  
فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ ۖ عَرَبِيٌّ وَعَرَبِيٌّ ۖ قُلْ هُوَ  
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ لَا  
يُؤْمِنُونَ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ۖ  
أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ٢٤

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ ۖ  
وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقَضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ  
وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ٢٥

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ۖ  
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ٢٦

47. The knowledge of the hour is referred to Him alone. And no fruit comes forth from its sheath, and neither any female bears nor brings forth (a child), but He has the knowledge about it. And on the day when He will call them: "Where are My associates?" They will say: "We have already professed to You that there is no witness among us for them".

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۖ وَ مَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ

شَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا وَ مَا تَحِبُّ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَ  
لَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۖ وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ آئِينَ  
شُرَكَائِي قَالُوا اذْنُكَ لَمَّا مَنَّا مِنْ شَهِيدٍ ۚ

48. And those whom they used to worship before will be lost from them and they will know for certain that they have no place of escape.

وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
وَ ظَنُّوا مَالَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّحِيصٍ ۚ

49. A human being does not tire in praying for good, but if any evil touches him, then he loses hope, becoming full of despair.

لَا يَسْتَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ ۗ وَإِنْ  
مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئُوسٌ قَنُوطٌ ۚ

50. And if We make him taste Our Mercy after hardship befalls him, he will certainly say: "This is my own due and in my opinion the Hour will not come. And even if I am returned to my Lord, certainly for me there is good with Him. Surely, We shall then tell the infidels all that they did and We shall undoubtedly, make them taste hard punishment.

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْتَهُ رَاحَةً مِّنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرِّ آءٍ  
مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ هَذَا لِي ۗ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ  
قَائِمَةً ۗ وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ  
لَلْحَسَنَىٰ ۚ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا  
عَمِلُوا ۗ وَ لَنَذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ۚ

51. And when We bless a human being, he turns away withdrawing aside, and when evil befalls him, then he offers long prayers.

وَ إِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَ نَأْبِجُنِيهِ ۚ  
وَ إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَدُودٌ دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ ۚ

52. Please declare: "Tell me if this QUR'AAN is from Allah, but yet you reject it?" Who is more on the wrong way then the one who is in extreme dissent?

قُلْ أَسَأَلِيكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ  
بِهِ مِمَّنْ أَضَلُّ مَسْنً هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ۚ

53. We shall soon show them Our signs in the horizon and in themselves, till it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient that your Lord is witness over everything?

سَرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّى  
يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ۗ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ  
أَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۝٥٣

54. Listen, they are certainly in doubt of meeting with their Lord. Behold! He encompasses everything.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّهُ  
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ۝٥٤

آياتها ٥٣ سُورَةُ الشُّورَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٥

### SURAH AL-SHURA (THE CONSULTATION)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

5 Sections: 53 Verses 1860 Words, 3588 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1.Haa Meem.

ح ١

2.Ain Seen Qaaf.

ع س ق ٢

3. Thus He reveals to you, and to those before you. Allah is the Honourable, the Wise.

كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ  
اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝١

4.To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. He is the Exalted, the Great.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ  
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝٢

5. (It is near) that the heavens may rend from above it, but the angels glorify their Lord with His praise and beg forgiveness for those on the earth. Behold, Allah is Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ  
لِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ  
الرَّحِيمُ ۝٣

6.And those who have taken for them others besides Allah as protectors,

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ



Allah watches them. But you are not duty bound to remain their caretaker attorney.

7. And similarly We revealed to you the Arabic QUR'AAN so that you may warn thereby the Metropolis of all the cities (Makkah) and those who live around it; and you may warn them of the Day of Gathering, wherein there is no doubt. A group will be in paradise and a group will be in hell.

8. And had Allah willed, he would have made them an ummah under one faith. But He admits into His Mercy whom so He pleases. And so far the unjust neither have a friend nor a helper.

9. Have they taken to them others as patrons besides Him? But it is Allah Who is the Patron. And He will give life to the dead and He is Powerful over everything.

## SECTION 2

10. In whatever you differ; the decision thereof is with Allah. This is Allah, the Lord. In Him I put my faith and I turn towards Him.

11. The Originator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you pairs of your own selves and the cattle pairs, whereby He spreads you therein. None is therein like Him, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. He expands the provisions for whom so He pleases and

حَفِظُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ①

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنذِرَ  
أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ  
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۗ فَرِيقٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي  
السَّعِيرِ ①

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۗ وَلَكِنْ  
يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا  
لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ①

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۗ قَالَ اللَّهُ هُوَ  
الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ ②

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۗ  
ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ①

فَاطِرُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ  
أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا  
يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيهِ ۗ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ شَيْءٌ ۗ وَهُوَ  
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ②

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ يَبْسُطُ  
الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

straitens it too. Certainly, He knows everything fully well.

13. He has prescribed for you the religion which He enjoyed upon Nuh, and that which We have revealed to you and that which We enjoined upon Ebrahim, Musa and Isa saying: "Remain steadfast in the religion and cause no division therein. Very difficult upon the pagans is that which you call them to. Allah chooses to Himself whom He pleases and guides those who turn towards Him.

14. And they did not divide, but after the knowledge had come to them, on account of their own jealousy. And had not the saying of your Lord gone forth for an appointed term, the matter would have been settled among them? And surely, those who come to inherit the book after them are also in doubt and are disturbed regarding it.

15. So for this, you call and remain steadfast as you have been commanded and do not follow their evil desires. But please declare: "I believe in whatever book Allah has revealed and I have been commanded that I should do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and the Lord of you all. For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. There is no dispute between you and us. Allah will gather us together and towards Him is the destination of all.

16. And those who dispute concerning Allah after the believers had already accepted His call. Their argument is futile in the sight of their Lord and upon them is the wrath and for them is

عَلَيْهِمْ ١٢

شَرَعْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وُصِيَ بِهِ نُوْحًا وَآلَ ذَرِيَّتِهِ  
أَوْ حَيْنًا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وُصَّيْنَا بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا  
فِيهِ ۗ كَبُرَ عَلَى الشُّرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ  
إِلَيْهِ ۗ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي  
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ١٣

وَمَا تَتَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ  
بِعَيَابِهِمْ ۗ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ  
إِلَى آجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَفُضِّبَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ  
أُوْرثُوا الْكُتُبَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِمَّنْهُ مُرِيبٌ ١٤

فَلِذَلِكَ فَادْعُ ۗ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ ۗ وَلَا  
تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۗ وَقُلْ آمَنْتُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ  
اللَّهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ ۗ وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۗ  
اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۗ لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَلكُمْ  
أَعْمَالِكُمْ ۗ لَا حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ اللَّهُ  
يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ١٥

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا  
اسْتَجِيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ١٦

the severe punishment.

17. Allah is He Who has revealed the book with the truth and the balance of justice. And what makes you know that the hour is not near?

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe therein are dreadful of it and know that surely, it is the truth. Beware; certainly those who are in doubt concerning the hour are indeed on a far-off wrong path.

19. Allah is Gracious to His devotees. He provides for whomsoever He pleases, and He is the Powerful, the Honourable.

### SECTION 3

20. Whosoever desires harvest of the hereafter, We shall give him an increase in his produce and whosoever desires the harvest of this world, We shall give him thereof. But, in the hereafter he shall have no share.

21. Have they some associate gods who made for them some other law code for which Allah has given no permission? And had there not been the promise of a final decision (by Allah) in the (hereafter), it would have been decided between them here. And surely for the unjust people is a painful punishment.

22. You shall see the wrongdoers fearful of what they had earned and it shall fall on them. But, those who believe and do good deeds will be in the meadows of paradise. They shall have with their Lord whatever they desire. This

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْبَيْزَانَ  
وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ⑭

يَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ⑮  
لَقَدْ ضَلِلَ بَعِيدٌ ⑯

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ⑰ وَهُوَ  
الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ ⑱

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي  
حَرْثِهِ ⑲ وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ  
مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ⑳

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا  
لَمْ يَأْذَنَ بِهِ اللَّهُ ㉑ وَ لَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ  
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ㉒ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ  
أَلِيمٌ ㉓

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ  
وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ ㉔ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
فِي رَوْضَاتِ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ



is the great bounty.

23. This is that of which Allah gives good news to His devotees who believe and do good deeds. Please declare: "I do not demand from you any reward for it, but only love to make you (faithful) as obligation of relations". And whosoever requires righteousness We increase goodness in excellence. Undoubtedly, Allah is Forgiving, the Appreciating.

24. Or, do they say, he has forged a lie against Allah? But if Allah had willed, He could have set a seal of His Mercy upon your heart. And Allah wipes out the falsehood and establishes the truth with His words. Surely, He knows fully well what is in the hearts.

25. And it is He Who accepts the repentance from His devotees and pardons the sins, and He knows whatever you do.

26. And He answers prayers of those who believe and do righteous deeds and gives them more reward out of His Bounty. And as for the infidels, there is a severe punishment for them.

27. And had Allah increased the provisions of all His devotees (even then), they would have certainly rebelled in the earth. But, He sends down according to a measure as He wills. Surely, He is Aware and sees His devotees.

28. And it is He Who sends down rain after they have despaired and spreads out His Mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

رَبِّهِمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾

ذَٰلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهَ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۗ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ ۗ وَمَن يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حَسَنًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۚ فَإِن يَشَاءِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ ۗ وَيَسُخِّرُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَن عِبَادِهِ وَ يَعْفُو عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَ يَزِيدُهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَ لَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ لَكِن يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَ هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِّن بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَ يَنشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ ۗ وَ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and of whatever moving creatures He has spread forth amongst them. And He has the power to gather them together when He pleases.

#### SECTION 4

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you is due to what your own hands earn; but He pardons much.

31. And you cannot frustrate His control on the earth. You have neither any friend nor any helper except Allah.

32. And of His signs are ships running in the sea like the mountains.

33. If He pleases, He may cause the wind to become still, so that they (ships) stand still on its back. Surely, therein are signs for everyone who is most steadfast and grateful.

34. Or, He can destroy them on account of their sins. But there is much that He pardons.

35. And those who dispute Our signs, should know that for them there is no place to escape.

36. And whatever you have been given is only a temporary provision of present life, but what is with Allah is better and more enduring for those who believe and place their trust in their Lord.

37. And avoid major sins and indecencies and when they are angry, they forgive.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا  
بَتْ فِيهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا  
يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ۝

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ  
وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۝

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا لَكُمْ  
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۝

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ۝

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُسَكِّنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَنَ رَاكِدًا عَلَىٰ  
ظَهْرِهَا ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ۝

أَوْ يُوقِعَهُنَّ فِي كَسْبِ أَوْ يَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۝

وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ  
مِنْ مَخِيبٍ ۝

فَمَا أَوْتِيْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ  
مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ  
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۝

وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ  
وَإِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ۝

38. And those who obey the command of their Lord and establish salaah and their affairs are decided by mutual consultation and they spend of what We have provided.

39. And who, when aggression is made against them, defend themselves.

40. And retaliation for an injury is in the similar injury. And whosoever forgives and puts the things right, his reward is with Allah. Undoubtedly, He does not love the unjust.

41. And certainly whosoever takes revenge after being victimized of oppression; there is no blame on him.

42. The blame lies only against those who do wrong against mankind and transgress in the earth without right. For them is the painful punishment.

43. And the one, who shows patience and forgives certainly complies with strong divine determination.

#### SECTION 5

44. And whom Allah leaves to go on a wrong way, he has no protector for him, thereafter. And you will see the wrongdoers when they see the punishment, saying: "Is there any way to return?"

45. And you will see them exposed to it (fire) dejected with disgrace, looking stealthily. And the believers will say: "Surely, the losers are those who have lost themselves and the families on the Day of Resurrection". Behold, cer-

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ  
وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَى بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ  
يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثْلُهَا فَمَنْ عَفَا  
وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ  
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَلَمَنْ أَنْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ  
مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَ  
يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ  
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ  
الْأُمُورِ ﴿٤٣﴾

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ  
وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ  
هَلْ إِلَى مَرَدٍّ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِيعِينَ مِنَ الدُّلِّ  
يَنْظُرُونَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ



tainly the unjust are in lasting punishment.

وَأَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِلَّا إِنَّا الظَّالِمِينَ فِي  
عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. And they have no protectors to help them except Allah. And whomsoever Allah leaves to go on the wrong way has no way.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِّنْ  
دُونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Obey the commands of your Lord before the coming of the day that is not to be averted against Allah. You would have no refuge that day, nor can you dare to deny it.

اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلرَّبِّكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا  
مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ مَّجَاجٍ يُومِدُونَ  
مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ تَكْبِيرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. But if they turn aside, then We have not sent you as a warden. Your duty is only to deliver the message. And certainly, when We let human beings taste the Mercy from Us, they rejoice over it. But, if any evil befalls them, because of what their hands have sent forth the human beings become most ungrateful.

فَإِن أَعْرَضُوا فَأَنَا أَرْسَلْتُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ۗ إِن  
عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا الْبَدْعُ ۗ وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا  
رَاحَةً فَرِحَ بِهَا ۗ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا  
قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. To Allah belongs the authority of the heavens and the earth. He creates whatever He likes. He bestows daughters on whomsoever He pleases and bestows sons on whomsoever He pleases.

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ يَخْلُقُ مَا  
يَشَاءُ ۗ يَهَبُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ إِنثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَن  
يَشَاءُ الذَّكَرَ ۗ كُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Or, He couples both, the sons and the daughters, and He makes whomsoever He wishes, issueless. Undoubtedly, He is All-Knowing, the Powerful.

أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَإِنثًا ۗ وَيَجْعَلُ مَن  
يَشَاءُ عَقِيمًا ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And it is not fit for a human being that Allah should speak to him, except through revelations or from behind the veil. Or, He may send any Messenger that He may reveal what He wills. Surely, He is the High, the Wise.

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ  
مِن وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ  
بِإِذْنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤١﴾

52. And thus We have revealed to you a spirit by Our command. You did not know the book before it, nor the details of the laws of religion. But We made it a light whereby We guide Our devotees whom We please. And certainly, you (O Muhammad) guide to the Straight Path.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا  
كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِن  
جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا  
وَإِنَّكَ لَنَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

53. The path of Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Behold! All the affairs return to Allah, only.

صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ أَلَا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٥٣﴾

أياتها ٨٩ ﴿٥٣﴾ سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤

SURAH AL ZUKHRUF (GOLDEN ADORNMENTS)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

7Sections: 89 Verses 1 3400 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Haa Meem.

حَمْدٌ ١

2. By the Luminous Book.

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ٢

3. We have sent it (QUR'AAN) in Arabic that you may understand.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٣

4. And undoubtedly, it is (safe) in the mother book with Us, which is indeed exalted and full of wisdom.

وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلِيَّ حَكِيمٌ ٤

5. Should We then take away this remembrance from you, because you are the people exceeding the limits?

أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ كُنْتُمْ  
قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ٥

6. And how many a Prophet did We send among the earlier people?

وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ٦

7. And whenever a Prophet came to

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٧

them, they mocked (at him).

8. And We destroyed those who were stronger in power than these, and the example of the earlier people has gone before.

9. And if you ask them: "Who has created the heavens and the earth?" they will certainly say: "The Honourable, the All-Knowing created them.

10. He Who has made the earth for you a cradle, and He made pathways for you therein, that you may follow the right ways.

11. He Who sends down water from the heaven in measures and We thereby give life to dead land, similarly you shall be brought forth (on the Day of Judgement).

12. And who created all the pairs and made for you ships and cattle that you ride.

13. That you firmly mount on their backs, and then you remember the favours of your Lord when you firmly sit upon them and say: "Glory be to Him Who has subjected this, though this was not controllable by your power.

14. And surely we are to return to our Lord.

15. Yet, they have made some of His devotees a part of Him (as His children). Undoubtedly, man is clearly ungrateful.

فَاهْلِكْنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَ مَضَى مَثَلُ  
الْأَوَّلِينَ ①

وَلَيْنُ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ  
لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ②

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ  
فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ③

وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنْشَرْنَا  
بِهِ بِلْدَةً مَيْتًا كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ④

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ  
الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ⑤

لَتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِمْ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُونَ نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ  
إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ تَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي  
سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَ مَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ⑥

وَ إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ⑦

وَ جَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ  
لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ ⑧



## SECTION 2

16. Has He taken for Himself daughters from His creation and bestowed sons upon you?

17. And yet, when any of them is given the news that whosoever ascribes the comparison of the Most Affectionate, his face remains darkened and he is inwardly choked with grief.

18. And what! Is the one who is brought up in ornament, and does not speak clearly in disputes (be associated with Allah)?

19. And they describe the angels who are devotees of the Most Affectionate as females. Were they present at the time of their creation? Now, their evidence shall be recorded and they shall be questioned.

20. And they say: "Had the Most Affectionate Allah so willed, we would not have worshipped them (idols). They knew nothing about its reality, as they are only telling lies.

21. Or, did We give them a book before this to which they are holding fast?

22. No, but, in fact, they say: "We found our fathers on this system (religion) and we are guided by their footsteps".

23. Similarly, when We had sent any warner in any city before you, the wealthy from there said to him: "Indeed we found our forefathers on a system (religion) and we are guided by their footsteps".

أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَاكُمْ بِالْبَنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا  
ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسَوِّدًا وَهُوَ كَغَيْظٍ ﴿١٧﴾

أَوْ مَنْ يُنشِئُوا فِي الْحَلِيَِّةِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ  
مُبِينٍ ﴿١٨﴾

وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ  
إِنَاثًا أَشْهَدُوا خَلَقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ  
وَيُسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ مَّا لَهُمْ  
بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَسْبِحُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا  
عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

وَكَذَلِكَ مَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ  
نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا  
آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. He (that Prophet) said: "And what! Even though I may bring to you a better guidance than what you found your fathers upon?" They said: "Surely, we disbelieve in that with which you are sent".

25. Therefore, We took retribution from them. Behold! How was the end of the liars!

### SECTION 3

26. And when Ebrahim said to his father and his people: "I disown what you worship".

27. "Except Him Who created me, and He will surely guide me".

28. And he made it a word of his legacy for his descendants that perhaps they may turn to him.

29. In fact, I allowed them and their fathers worldly enjoyments until there came to them the truth (QUR'AAN) and the Messenger preaching clearly.

30. And when the truth (QUR'AAN) came to them, they said: "This is magic, and we reject it".

31. And they said: "Why has not this QUR'AAN been revealed to any great man of the two cities?"

32. What! Is it they who distribute the Mercy of your Lord? It is We Who apportion their livelihood among them in the present life and We raise some of them above others in rank, so that some of them may take the others

قُلْ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِأَهْدَىٰ مِمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ  
آبَاءَكُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ  
الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ إِنَّنِي بَرَاءٌ  
مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٣٦﴾

وَجَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ  
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ  
الْحَقُّ وَرَأْسُوهٗ مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ  
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَىٰ رَجُلٍ مِّنَ  
الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ ۗ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا  
بَيْنَهُمْ مَّعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا  
بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ

in their service. And the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they amass.

بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا ۗ وَرَاحَتُ رَبِّكَ  
خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

33. And if it was not so that all mankind was one community, We would have surely made for those who disbelieve in the Most Affectionate, roofs of silver for their homes and stairs whereon they go up.

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً لَجَعَلْنَا  
لِلنَّاسِ نِجْرًا بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِيَبْئُوتَهُمْ سُقْفًا مِنْ فضةٍ وَ  
مَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

34. And for their houses silver doors and silver couches upon which they could recline.

وَلِيَبْئُوتَهُمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُررًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَكئونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

35. And various adornments of gold. But all this is the provision of the present life. And the hereafter with your Lord is for the God fearing.

وَزُخْرَفًا ۗ وَإِنْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ  
الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَالْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

#### SECTION 4

36. And he who turns away from the remembrance of the Most Affectionate, We assign to him a devil, and he becomes his companion.

وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ  
شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And undoubtedly, he (the devil) hinders them from the right path, but they imagine that they are perfectly guided.

وَأَنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّونَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ  
أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. Until such one will come to Us, he will say: "Ah! Would that there had been between me and you a distance of east and west!" What an evil companion is he!

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ نَا قَالِ يَلَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ  
بَعْدَ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِينُ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. But it shall not profit you on that day as you committed cruelties that you will be partners in the punishment.

وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْيَوْمَ إِذ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنكُم فِي  
الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. What! Can you make the deaf hear, and guide the blind on the way and

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْى وَمَنْ



those who are on the clear, wrong way?

41. And whether We take you away We shall certainly take retribution from them.

42. Or, We show you that We promised them, for We have full power over them.

43. So, you hold fast to that which has been revealed to you. Undoubtedly, you are on the straight path.

44. And surely, it (the QUR'AAN) is a remembrance for you and for your people and you will soon be questioned about it.

45. And ask those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you: "Did We appoint some other gods besides the Most Affectionate to be worshipped?"

#### SECTION 5

46. And undoubtedly We sent Musa with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, and he (Musa) said: "Surely, I am the Messenger of Him who is the Lord of the entire universe.

47. But when he brought Our verses to them, they began to laugh at these (verses).

48. And We did not show them any signs but it had greater (miracle) than the previous one and We seized them in misery, in order that they may turn (to Allah).

49. But they said: "O magician pray to

كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

فَأَمَّا نَذْرُهُمْ إِنَّهُم مِّنكُمْ مَّتَّقِبُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

أَوْ نُزَيْتِكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِم مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

فَاسْتَسْبِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَ إِنَّهُ لَدِكُّرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ وَ سَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

وَسْأَلُ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِلَهًا يُعْبَدُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

وَ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَ أَخَذْنَا مِنْهُم بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهُ السَّحْرُ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ

your Lord for us, because of His promise made with you. Surely, we shall then accept guidance”.

50. Then when We removed from them the punishment they broke their word.

51. And Pharaoh proclaimed among his people: “O my people! Does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me along with these streams that flow beneath me? Then, do you not see?”

52. “Nay, am I not better than him (Musa) who has committed contempt and can hardly express himself in clear speech?”

53. “Why, have the bracelets of gold been bestowed to him, or do angels accompany him in ranks?”

54. So, he fooled his people so that they obeyed him. Undoubtedly, they were the wicked people.

55. And when they made Us angry, We took retribution on them and We drowned them all.

56. And We made them a precedent of the past and an example for the coming generations.

#### SECTION 6

57. And when the example of the son of Mariam is narrated, behold! Your people laughed at it.

58. And they say: “Are our deities better than he?” They say this only for dispute. Thus they are a quarrelsome

عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَنَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

وَنَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يَا قَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ مِصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُبِينُ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَايِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَاطَاعُوهُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَلَمَّا آسَفُونَا انْتَقَبْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَلَمَّا ضُرِبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

وَقَالُوا ءِالِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ ۗ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا ۗ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَبِيلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

people.

59. He was only Our devotee whom We favoured and We made him as example for the children of Israeel.

60. And if We wished, We would have made some of you angels to succeed in the earth, in place of you.

61. And certainly, he (Isa) is a sign of the hour. So do not have doubts about it and follow me. This is the straight path.

62. And let not Shaitaan misdirect you. Undoubtedly, he is your open enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear miraculous signs he said: "I have come to you with wisdom and in order to make clear to you some of that wherein you differ. Therefore, fear Allah and obey me".

64. Surely, Allah is my Lord and your Lord. Therefore, worship Him only. This is the straight path.

65. But some factions differed among themselves. Therefore, woe be to the unjust, because of the punishment of a painful day.

66. Are they waiting for the hour that would come upon them suddenly and catch them unaware?

67. Friends on that day shall be foes to one another, except the pious ones.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا  
لِّبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ٥٩

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي  
الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُقُونَ ٦٠

وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ  
هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ٦١

وَلَا يَصُدَّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ  
مُّبِينٌ ٦٢

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ  
بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا بَيْنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ  
فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ٦٣

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا  
صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ٦٤

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ  
لِّلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْيَوْمِ ٦٥

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ  
بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٦٦

إِلَّا خِلَافًا يَوْمَ يَمُنُّ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوًّا إِلَّا  
الْمُتَّقِينَ ٦٧



## SECTION 7

68.O My devotees! There is neither any fear for you for this day, nor shall you grieve.

69.Who believe in Our signs and who are Muslims.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your wives joyfully and honourably.

71. There shall be dishes passed around them and cups of gold and goblets therein shall be everything the hearts desire and eyes delight in, and therein you shall remain forever.

72.And this is Paradise that you will inherit, because of your pious deeds.

73.You shall have therein plenty of fruits that you will eat.

74. Undoubtedly, the culprits will abide forever in the punishment of Hell.

75.It shall never be withdrawn from them and they shall remain there, seized and despaired.

76.And we never wronged them, but they themselves were unjust.

77. They shall call: "O keeper (of Hell) let your Lord make an end of us". He shall say: "You shall stay in it".

78.Undoubtedly, We brought you the truth (QUR'AAN), but most of you were averse to this Truth.

لِعِبَادٍ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ ﴿٣١﴾  
وَفِيهَا مَا نَشْتَهِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

لَا يَفْتَرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

وَنَادُوا لِيَلِكْ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۗ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ مُكْثُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

لَقَدْ جِئْنَاكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

79. Have they devised any affair in their opinion? Then We are devising (a plan).

80. Or, do they think that We do not hear their secrets and what they conspire? Yes, indeed and Our angel messengers are present with them, writing everything.

81. Please declare: "If there had been a son of the Most Affectionate, then I would have worshipped him first".

82. Exalted is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of Supreme authority, free from all those things which they attribute (to Him).

83. So, leave them alone to indulge in vain discourses and let them amuse themselves until they meet that day which they have been promised.

84. And it is He Who is worthy of worship for those in the heavens and worthy of worship for those on the earth. And He is the Most Wise, the All-Knowing.

85. And blessed is He to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in between them. And He has the knowledge of the hour and you are to return to Him.

86. And those, whom they call besides Him, have no power of intercession. But, those who testify to the truth, only they know it (power of intercession).

87. If you ask them who created them,

أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا أَمْ فَإِنَّا مَبْرُمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ ۗ بَلَىٰ وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

قُلْ إِن كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعِبَادِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَذَرُهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهٌُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهٌُ ۗ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾

وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۗ وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۗ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

وَلَا يَسْئَلُكَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

وَلَمَّا سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَلِ

يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

they will surely say: "Allah". Then, how are they deluded?

88. And by they saying of the Messenger: "O my Lord, these are the people who do not believe".

وَقِيلَ لَهُ رَبِّ إِنَّا هُوَ آءِ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

89. Overlook them and say: "Peace". And soon they shall know.

فَاصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَقُلْ سَلَامٌ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

أياتها ٥٩ ﴿٥٩﴾ سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ ﴿٢٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣ ﴿٣﴾

**SURAH AL-DUKKHAAN (THE SMOKE)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
3 Sections : 59 Verses 346 Words , 1431 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Haa Meem.

حَمْدٌ ﴿١﴾

2. By this clear book.

وَالكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢﴾

3. Certainly, We revealed it (the QUR'AAN) in a blessed night that We should warn with surety.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ مُبَرَّكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا

مُذْذِرِينَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Therein all matters of wisdom are sorted out for Decree.

فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. By a command from Us. Surely, We have always been sending Messengers.

أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. A Mercy from your Lord. Surely, He is the All Hearing, the All Knowing.

رَاحَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

7. The Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatsoever is between them, if you are sure.

رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾



8. None is to be worshipped but He. He gives life and causes death. He is your Lord and Lord of your forefathers.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ  
آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ①

9. But they are in doubt, playing.

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ②

10. So wait for the day when heavens will bring a clear smoke.

فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ③

11. That will envelope mankind. This will be a painful punishment.

يَغْشى النَّاسُ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ④

12. (They will say that day) "O our Lord, remove from us the punishment, surely, we believe".

رَبَّنَا كَشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ⑤

13. At that time how can they accept admonition where already a Messenger had come to them, explaining things so clearly.

أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ  
مُّبِينٌ ⑥

14. Yet, they turned away from him and said: "He is a tutored madman".

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجْنُونٌ ⑦

15. Undoubtedly, if We remove the punishment for some time you will indeed again revert to infidelity.

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ⑧

16. And on the day when We shall seize with full might, indeed We are to take retribution.

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ⑨

17. And undoubtedly, We tried the people of Pharaoh before them, and a noble Messenger came to them.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ  
رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ ⑩

18. Saying: "Hand over to me the devotees of Allah. Indeed, I am a Messenger, faithful to my trust".

أَنْ أَدِّوْا إِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ  
أَمِينٌ ⑪

19. "And do not rise against Allah. Surely, I bring to you a clear authority".

وَ أَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ  
مُّبِينٍ ⑫

20. "I take refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me".

21. "And if you do not believe in me, then keep apart from me".

22. Then he called to his Lord: "These are guilty people".

23. Take My devotees away by the night, for surely, you shall be followed".

24. And leave the river when it is motionless. Surely, they are the group who shall be drowned.

25 How many gardens and fountains they had left behind.

26. And sown fields and nice houses.

27. And comforts wherein they were free from care.

28. So was it, and We made another people to inherit them (their things).

29. And the heavens and the earth did not shed tears for them, nor were they (Pharaoh and his people) given respite.

### SECTION 2

30. And undoubtedly, We freed the children of Israel from disgraceful punishment.

31. From Pharaoh who was undoubtedly a tyrant, haughty and guilty of excesses.

32. And surely We exalted them know-

وَإِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَنْ تَرْجُمُونِ ۝٢٠

وَإِن لَّمْ تُوْمِنُوا لِي فَاَعْتَرِزُوا ۝٢١

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنْ هُوَ لَأَقْوَمُ مُّجْرِمُونَ ۝٢٢

فَأَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبِعُونَ ۝٢٣

وَاشْرِكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهَوًا ۝٢٤ إِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُونَ ۝٢٥

كَمْ تَرَ كُوفًا مِنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۝٢٦

وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝٢٧

وَنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوا فِيهَا فَاكِهِينَ ۝٢٨

كَذَلِكَ ۝٢٩ وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ۝٣٠

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنظَرِينَ ۝٣١

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ۝٣٢

مَنْ فَرَعُونَ ۝٣٣ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِّنَ السُّرِفِينَ ۝٣٤

وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٣٥

ingly above the people of that time.

33. And We gave them the token, which was a clear trial.

وَآتَيْنَهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Even then these people say:

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا لَيْقُولُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. "It is our first and the only death and we shall not be raised again".

إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَ مَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. "Raise up our (dead) fathers if you are truthful".

فَأْتُوا آبَاءًا بِنَاءٍ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Are they better or the people of Tubba and those before them whom We destroyed? Indeed, they were culprits.

أَهْمُ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَعِّعَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and whatsoever is between them, in sport.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. We did not create them but with truthful purpose. But most of them do not understand.

مَا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Surely the day of decision is the appointed time for all of them.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْقَضَاءِ لَمِيقَاتُهُمْ أَجْعِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. The day when a friend shall not help a friend at all and nor shall they be helped.

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلَىٰ عَنْ مَوْلَىٰ شَيْئًا وَ لَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. Except those on whom Allah bestows Mercy. Certainly, He is the Most Honourable, the Most Merciful.

إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٢﴾

### SECTION 3

43. Lo! The tree of Zaqqum (cactus).

إِنَّ شَجَرَةَ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. Will be the food of the sinners.

طَعَامُ الْآثِمِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾



45. Like molten copper, it shall boil in the bellies.

كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. As the boiling water bubbles.

كغلي الحميم ﴿٣٦﴾

47. "Seize him and push him into the midst of Hell".

خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. "Then pour over his hand the punishment of boiling water".

ثُمَّ صَبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. "Taste it". Yes, certainly you were the mighty and the noble.

ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Surely, it is that in which you were doubting.

إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. Surely, the pious shall be in a place of security.

إِنَّ السَّائِقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ آمِنٍ ﴿٤١﴾

52. Amidst the gardens and fountains.

فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. Wearing fine silk and brocade facing one another.

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

54. So it will be, and We shall give them black and bright-eyed, beautiful maidens.

كَذَلِكَ نَقْدُ وَرُوحَهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

55. They will call therein every kind of fruit in peace and satisfaction.

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

56. They will not taste death therein, other than the first death and they shall be guarded from the punishment of Hell.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾

57. As a Bounty of your Lord. This is the greatest triumph.

وَوَقَّعَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

58. And We have made this (QUR'AAN) easy in your language, so that they may remember it.

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٤٨﴾

59. So you wait, they, too, are waiting.

فَأْتَايَسِّرُهُ بِلسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

فَأَرْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

أياتها ٣٤ ﴿٢٥﴾ سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٥ ﴿٢٥﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿٢٥﴾

## SURAH AL JATHIYAH (THE KNEELING)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

4 Sections: 37 Verses 488 Words , 2191 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Haa Meem.

حَمْدٌ ①

2. The revelation of this book is from Allah, the Honourable, the Wise.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ②

3. Undoubtedly there are signs in the heavens and the earth for the believers.

إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ③

4. And in your creation, and in the moving creatures He scatters, there are signs for a people who have faith.

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٌ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ④

5. And in the difference of night and day, and the rain Allah sends down, are the means of the provisions from the heavens, where He gives life to the dead earth, and in the change of the winds, there are signs for the people of understanding.

وَإِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَحْيَاهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ آيَاتٌ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ⑤

6. These are the signs of Allah that We recite to you with truth. In what thing then, leaving the signs of Allah will they believe?

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ قِيَامِي حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ⑥

7. Woe to every impostor sinner.

وَيْلٌ لِكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ⑦

8. Who hears the signs of Allah being recited to them, yet persist boastfully, denying them as if he had not heard them. So give them the news of a pain-

يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا فَبَشْرًا بَعْدَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ ⑧

ful punishment.

9. And when he comes to know anything from Our message, he takes it in mockery. For such one is a disgraceful punishment.

10. Before them is Hell and nothing will benefit them neither what they have earned, nor those whom they have taken as supporters besides Allah. And for them is the great punishment.

11. This is the guidance. And those who disbelieve the revelations of their Lord will suffer a dreadful doom.

#### SECTION 2

12. It is Allah Who has subjected to you the sea that the ships may run on it by His command, and that you may seek His Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

13. And He has subjected to you what is in the heavens and what is in the earth by His command. Surely, in it are signs for the people who ponder.

14. Tell the believers to forgive those who do not fear the days fixed by Allah so that He may award the people for their deeds.

15. Whosoever does righteous deeds does it for his own and whosoever does evil, does it for his own self. Then to your Lord will you all be returned.

16. And certainly We Bestowed on the children of Israel the book, the sovereignty, the Prophet hood and We pro-

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا  
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٩﴾

مِنْ وَرَاءِهِمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا  
كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَلَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

هَذَا هُدًى ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ  
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزِ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ  
فِيهِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۖ وَتَلْتَبَتُّوهُا مِنْ فَوْقِهَا  
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ ۗ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ  
أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَ مَنْ أَسَاءَ  
فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ  
وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ وَرَازَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ



vided them with good things and exalted them over the people of their time.

17. And We gave them bright arguments regarding Our laws, but they did not differ after true knowledge had come to them through mutual jealousy. Certainly, your Lord will decide between them on the day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differ.

18. Then when We set you upon a straight path of religion, so you may follow it, but do not associate with the wishes of those who are ignorant.

19. Certainly, they will avail you nothing against Allah. And surely the unjust are the friends of one another. And the friend of the pious one is only Allah.

20. This (Book) opens the eyes of mankind and is guidance and a mercy for a people who are firm in faith.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that We shall make them equal to those who believe and act righteously? Is their life and their death equal? What an evil judgement they make.

### SECTION 3

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth with truth that every one may be awarded his earnings, and they shall not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who has made his desire to be his god, but Allah

عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ١٢

وَآتَيْنَهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا  
مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ١٣ إِنَّ  
رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا  
فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ١٤

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَى شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَ  
لَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ١٥

إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُّغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ  
الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ  
الْمُتَّقِينَ ١٦

هَذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ  
يُوقِنُونَ ١٧

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن  
نَجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ  
سَوَاءً مَّحْيَاهُمْ وَمَمَاتُهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ١٨

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِيُجْزِيَ  
كُلَّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ١٩

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَصْلَهُ

leaves him to go on the wrong way despite his knowledge, and sets a seal upon his ears and his heart, and lays a covering on the eyes. Who would guide them except Allah? Do you not then heed?

24. And they say: "It is only our worldly life in which we die and we live, and none destroys us but time". And they have no knowledge of it. They merely assume.

25. And when Our clear verses are revealed to them, they have no argument except that they say: "Bring back our fathers if you are truthful".

26. Please declare (O Beloved Prophet): "Only Allah gives life to you, then He causes you to die, then He will gather you all on the day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt". But most of mankind does not know.

#### SECTION 4

27. And for Allah is the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And on the Day when the hour shall be established, on that day the liars will be the losers.

28. And you shall see every ummah on their knees summoned to see their record. Today you shall be awarded according to your deeds.

29. This is Our book, which speaks truth against you. We were recording whatever you did.

اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ  
عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاةً ۖ فَمَنْ يُهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا  
وَمَا يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ ۗ وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ  
عِلْمٍ ۗ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ  
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اسْتَوِ ابْنَا بِنَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ إِلَىٰ  
يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ  
النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَيَوْمَ  
تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومِئُ بِمِيزَانٍ يُخَسِّرُ الْبَاطِلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَتَرَىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً ۚ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَىٰ  
إِلَىٰ كِتَابِهَا ۗ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يُنطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ إِنَّا كُنَّا  
نَسْتَنسِخُ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. But those who believed and did righteous deeds their Lord will admit them to His Mercy. This is the clear success.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ  
رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. And those who disbelieved, it will be said to them: "Were not My verses recited to you? But you were arrogant and you were a guilty people".

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَاتِي تُتْلَىٰ  
عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And when it was said: "Surely, the promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt on the hour," you used to say: "We do not know what the hour is. We think it only as a conjecture and we do not have faith in it".

وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ لَا  
رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَّا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ ۗ إِنَّ  
نُظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And the evil (consequences) of their deeds will become apparent to them, and they will be encircled by the punishment that you mocked at.

وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا  
كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And it will be said to them: "Today We forgot you as you had forgotten the meeting of this day and your destination is the fire, and you have no helper."

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسِيكُمْ كَمَا نَسَيْتُمْ لِقَاءَ  
يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّنْ  
نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. This is a fact that you took the verses of Allah in mockery and the present life of this world deceived you. Therefore, that day neither will they be taken out (from the fire) nor any favour of Allah will be allowed to them.

ذَٰلِكُمْ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَ  
غَرَّكُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۗ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ  
مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. All praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of the heavens, the Lord of the earth and the Lord of the universe.

فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ  
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. And for Him is the Greatness in the heavens and in the earth, and He is the Honourable, the Wise.

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ  
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾



﴿ آياتها ۳۵ ﴾ ﴿ سورة الاحقاف مكية ۲۶ ﴾ ﴿ ركوعاتها ۴ ﴾

### SURAH AL AHQAAF (MAKKAN)

Revealed Before Hijrah

4 Sections : 35 Verses 644 Words , 2595 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

##### 1. Haa Meem

2. Revelation of This book is from Allah, the Honourable, the Wise.

3. We have not created the heavens and the earth and what is in between them except with truth and for an appointed term. But the infidels turn away from that they were warned of.

4. Please declare: "Do you see whom you worship besides Allah? Show me what particle of the earth they have created, or have they any share in the creation of the heavens? Bring me a book before this or anything of knowledge if you are truthful".

5. And who is more on the wrong way than the one who worships besides Allah, such ones who may not hear his prayer till the day of resurrection, and even they are unaware of such worship to them?

6. And when mankind shall be gathered, they shall be enemies to them (idols) and will deny their worship.

7. And when Our clear verses are recited to them the infidels say about

ح م ع  
①

تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ①

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ② وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا وَمَعْرُضُونَ ③

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ④ إِيْتُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَثَرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ⑤

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَن دُعَائِهِمْ غَفْلُونَ ⑥

وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ⑦

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ

the truth, when it reaches them: "This is clever magic".

8.Or do they say: "He has fabricated it". Please declare: "If I have fabricated it, you have no power to help me against Allah. He knows well what you are stressing upon. And He suffices to be a witness between you, and me and He is the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful".

9.Please declare: "I am not new among the Messengers, and I do not know what shall be done with me and with you. I only follow what is revealed to me. And I am not but a clear Warner".

10. Please declare: "Do you not see that it (QUR'AAN) is from Allah and you disbelieve it, while the witness from the children of Israel testifies its similarity (to previous scriptures) and believes, while you became arrogant?" Undoubtedly, Allah does not guide the wrongdoer.

### SECTION 2

11. And the infidels said about the believers: "If it had been good they would not have reached to it ahead of us". And since they have not been guided thereby, therefore they will say: "This is an old calamny".

12.And before it there was the book of Musa as a guide and mercy, and this QUR'AAN is a confirming book in the Arabic language that it may warn the wrong doers, and be good news to the righteous.

كَفَرُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٥

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۗ قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتَهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُونَ لِي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۗ كَفَىٰ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ٥

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدَعَا مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرَايَ مَا يَفْعَلُ بِي وَلَا بِكُمْ ۗ إِنْ أَتَّبِعْ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٦

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ قَامَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ٧

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ ۗ وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَسَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا أَفْكٌ قَدِيمٌ ٨

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابٌ مُّوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۗ وَ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ٩

13. Surely, those who say: "Our Lord is Allah", and then are steadfast by it, no fear shall be upon them nor shall they grieve.

14. They are the inhabitants of Paradise, dwelling eternally therein, as a reward for their deeds.

15. And We have enjoined man to be good to his parents. His mother bears him painfully (in the womb) and gives birth to him painfully. And his bearing and weaning are for thirty months, till when he reaches manhood and attains the age of forty years. He says: "O my Lord grant me (power) that I may do righteous deeds which may please You. And make my children righteous for me. I turn towards You and I submit (as Muslim)".

16. We shall accept their good deeds and overlook their evil deeds. They are among the dwellers of Paradise under the true promise made to them.

17. But there is the one who says to his parents: "Fie, I am fed up with you both. Do you threaten me that I shall be brought forth again, whilst generations have already passed before me?" And they both cry to Allah for help. Woe to you. It is better that you believe, that certainly the promise of Allah is true. Then he (son) says: "This is nothing but the tales of the ancients".

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿۱۳﴾

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿۱۴﴾

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَغَ أَسَدًا وَبَدَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۗ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿۱۵﴾

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَقَبَلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَّ الصَّادِقُ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿۱۶﴾

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ أُفٍّ لَّكُمَا اتَّعَدْتُمَنِي أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَقَدْ خَلَّتِ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِي ۗ وَهِيَ يُسْتَغِيثُ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَيَلِكُ مِنْهُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿۱۷﴾



18. These are they against whom the sentence (of Allah) has already become due along with jinns and mankind who had gone before them. Certainly they were the losers to perish.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ  
قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ  
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ۱۸

19. And for every one there is a degree according to their own actions, and that Allah may pay them in full for their deeds, and they shall not be dealt with unjustly.

وَ لِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٌ مِمَّا عَمِلُوا ۚ وَ لِيُوفِّيَهُمْ  
أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ۱۹

20. And on the day when the infidels will be exposed to the fire, (it shall be said to them): "You had exhausted your good things in your worldly life and fully enjoyed them. Therefore, today you shall be awarded the degrading punishment, a punishment for that you were arrogant in the earth, without justification, and because you acted rebelliously".

وَ يَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ  
أَذُوبْتُمْ طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا  
وَ اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ  
الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ  
الْحَقِّ وَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ۲۰

### SECTION 3

21. And make mention of Hud, the brother of Aad, when he warned his people along the Ahqaaf. Surely, many warners had already come before him and after him (saying): "Worship none except Allah, Surely I fear for you the punishment of a mighty day".

وَ اذْكُرْ أَخَاعَادِ ۚ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِآلِ أَحْقَافٍ  
وَ قَدْ خَلَتْ النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ مِنْ  
خَلْفِهِ ۚ إِلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ  
عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۲۱

22. They said: "Have you come for this that you may turn us away from our gods? Bring us then that with which you threaten, if you are truthful".

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ الْهِتَانِ ۚ فَاتِنَا بِمَا  
تَعِدُنَا ۚ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۲۲

23. He said: "The knowledge there of is only with Allah, and I only convey to you what I have been sent with. But I see that you are totally ignorant people".

قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَ أُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا  
أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ ۚ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ قَوْمًا  
تَجْهَلُونَ ۲۳

24. Then when they saw it (punishment) like clouds coming to their valleys, they said: "This is a cloud which will rain over us". No, rather it is that which you sought to hasten a wind-storm wherein is a painful punishment.

25. Which will destroy everything by the command of its Lord. So, in the morning there remained nothing to be seen except their deserted dwellings. Thus, We punish the culprits.

26. And undoubtedly, We had given them the control that We did not give to you; and We bestowed upon them ears and eyes and hearts. But neither their ears nor their eyes or their hearts availed them anything, as they denied the verses of Allah. So, they were encircled (by the punishment) that they used to mock at.

#### SECTION 4

27. And certainly We destroyed the cities around you, and We brought varying signs so that they may return to Us.

28. Why, did those gods then not help them whom they had taken for worship instead of Allah? In fact, they strayed away from them. That was the result of their lies and fabrications.

29. Behold! (O dear Prophet) When We turned towards you a number of jinns, to listen to the QUR'AAN and when they came in the presence (of its recitation) they said: "Be silent". And when it (recitation) ended, they went back to their people warning them.

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ  
قَالُوا هَذَا عَارِضٌ مُّطَرٌ نَّآءٌ بَلْ هُوَ مَا  
اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ ۗ رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝۲۳

تَدْمِرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِمْ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَأَصْبَحُوا لَا  
يُرَى إِلَّا مَسْكِنُهُمْ ۗ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ  
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۝۲۵

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِيبَا إِن مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا  
لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَ أَبْصَارًا وَ أَفِدَةً ۗ فَمَا أَغْنَى  
عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفِدَتُهُمْ  
مِّنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ ۗ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ  
حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۝۲۶

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَفْنَا  
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ۝۲۷

فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ  
قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً ۗ بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ ۗ وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ  
وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ۝۲۸

وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفْرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ  
الْقُرْآنَ ۗ فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوهُ قَالُوا أَنْصِتُوا ۗ فَلَمَّا  
قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنذِرِينَ ۝۲۹

30. They said: "O our people, we have heard a book that has been revealed after Musa, confirming the former (Books) and guiding towards the truth and to the straight path".

31. "O our people respond to Allah's Summoner and believe in Him that He may forgive some of your sins and save you from the painful punishment".

32. "And whosoever does not respond to Allah's Summoner, he cannot frustrate Him in the earth and such one has no helper against Him. Such are in clear error".

33. Have they not known that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth, and was not tired while creating them, has the power to give life to the dead? Yes, surely, He has the power over everything.

34. And on the day when the infidels shall be exposed before the fire, it will be said to them: "Is this not the truth? They will say: "Why not, it is so by our Lord". It will be said to them: "Taste then the punishment as the award of your infidelity".

35. So be patient, as had the resolute Messengers. And do not be in haste about them. On that day they will see the penalty, which they were promised. It shall be as if they had not stayed in the world but for an hour of a single day. This (warning) is conveyed. Then, who shall be destroyed, except the disobedient people?

قَالُوا لَقَوْمًا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى  
الْحَقِّ وَإِلَىٰ طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ۝۳۰

لَقَوْمًا آجِبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَإِمْنًا بِهِ يُغْفِرْ لَكُمْ  
مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۝۳۱

وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَ لَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ ۝۳۲  
أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝۳۳

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
وَلَمْ يَعْجِ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُّحْيِيَ  
الْمَوْتَىٰ ۝۳۴ بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝۳۵

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ ۝۳۶  
أَلَيْسَ هٰذَا بِالْحَقِّ ۝۳۷ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۝۳۸  
قَدْ وَقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝۳۹

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُو الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَ  
لَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ ۝۴۰ كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يُرَوْنَ مَا  
يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ ۝۴۱  
بَلَدٌ ۝۴۲ فَهَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقُونَ ۝۴۳



آياتها ۳۸ ۲۷ سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَدَانِيَّةٌ ۹۵ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ۴

### SURAH MUHAMMAD

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

4 Sections: 38 Verses 558 Words, 2475 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Those who disbelieve and hinder from the path of Allah, render their deeds in vain.

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, and believe in what has been revealed upon Muhammad which is the Truth from their Lord, then He will remove their sins and make their condition good.

3. This is because the infidels follow the falsehood and believers follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah narrates to mankind their descriptions.

4. So, when you encounter the infidels (in battle) strike at their necks, till you have overcome them efficiently, then tie them fast, and afterwards release them, either by grace or for ransom till the war lays down its burden (ends). This is so (low). And had Allah willed, He would have punished them Himself, but He tries you one against the other. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, He will never render their deeds in vain.

5. He will guide them and improve their condition.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ  
أَصْلًا أَعْبَالَهُمْ ①

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا  
بِمَا نَزَّلَ عَلَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ  
كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ②

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا اتَّبَعُوْا الْبٰطِلَ  
وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اتَّبَعُوْا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ  
كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمْ ③

فَاِذَا لَقِيْتُمْ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَضْرِبُوْا رِقَابَ  
حَتّٰى اِذَا اَخْتَضْتُمُوْهُمْ فُسِّدُوْا الْوَتٰقَ فَاَمَّا  
مَنْ بَعْدَ وَاِمَّا فِدَاً حَتّٰى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ  
اَوْزَارَهَا ذٰلِكَ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللّٰهُ لَانْتَصَرَ  
مِنْهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوْا بَعْضَكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَالَّذِيْنَ  
قَاتَلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَنْ يُضِلَّ اَعْمَالَهُمْ ④

سَيُجِدُ اللّٰهُ سَبِيْلًا لِّهَدْيِهِمْ وَيُضِلِّحُ بَالَهُمْ ⑤

6. And will admit them to Paradise that He has made known to them.

7. O believers! If you help the Religion of Allah, Allah will help you, and make your feet firm.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is the destruction, and Allah will make their deeds useless.

9. This is because they hate what Allah has revealed. So He has rendered their deeds futile.

10. Have they not travelled in the land so that they may see what was the end of those who were before them? Allah destroys them utterly, and the infidels shall get the like thereof.

11. This is because Allah is the Protector of the believers, but for the infidels there is no protector.

### SECTION 2

12. Undoubtedly, Allah will make those who believe and do righteous deeds enter Paradise under which streams flow, while the infidels subsist and eat as cattle eat, and the fire is their resort.

13. And how many a city that was stronger in might than your city, We have destroyed then, and they had no helper.

14. Is he who stands upon a clear proof from his Lord, like those whose evil deeds have been shown fair to them,

وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ ①

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ  
يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ②

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعَسَا لَهُمْ ③ وَأَصْلٌ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ④

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَحْبَطَ  
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑤

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ  
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ⑥ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ  
عَلَيْهِمْ ⑦ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَالُهَا ⑧

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ  
الْكَافِرِينَ لَا مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ⑨

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ⑩  
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا  
تَأْكُلُ الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ⑪

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ  
الَّتِي أَخْرَجْتِكَ ⑫ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ⑬

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّهِ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ  
سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ⑭

and they followed their evil intentions?

15. The description of Paradise promised to the pious is that therein are rivers of such waters which never stagnate, and the rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of delightful drinks, and the rivers of honey purified. And therein for them are every kind of fruit and forgiveness from their Lord. Can those enjoying such comforts be equal to those who remain forever in the fire, and are given to drink boiling water so that it may cut their bellies into pieces?

16. And among them are some who listen, so you tell them when they go forth from before you saying to the men of learning: "What has he said just now?" These are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their own evil inclinations.

17. But those who have been guided, Allah adds to their guidance and bestows upon them piety.

18. What are they then waiting that the Hour should come upon them suddenly? The signs thereof have already come. But of what avail will the admonition be to them when it actually comes upon them?

19. Know that there is none worthy of worship except Allah and (O dear Prophet) ask for forgiveness for the sins of your near ones, and for the general believers, men and women. And Allah knows your moving about and your rest.

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ  
مِنْ مَاءٍ غَيْرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ  
طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ لِلشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ  
مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ  
الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ  
فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمْعَاءَهُمْ ⑩

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّى إِذَا خَرَجُوا  
مِن عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا  
قَالَ أَنْفَا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى  
قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ⑪  
وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَآتَاهُمْ  
تَقْوَاهُمْ ⑫

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ  
بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ أَشْرَاطُهَا فَأَنَّى لَهُمْ إِذَا  
جَاءَهُمْ ذِكْرُهُمْ ⑬

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنبِكَ  
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ  
مُقَلِّبِكُمْ وَمَثْوَاكُمْ ⑭



## SECTION 3

20. And the believers say: "Why has a Surah not been revealed?" But when a well-defined Surah is revealed and therein fighting is ordained, you will see those in whose hearts is sickness staring at you with the look of a person fainting to see the shadow of death. So Alas! Woe be upon them!

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ  
فَإِذَا أَنْزَلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا  
الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ  
يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْبَغِيِّ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ  
السَّوْتِ فَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ ۞

21. They shall obey and speak good words. And when the matter is resolved if they remain true to Allah, it would be better for them.

طَاعَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ  
فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا لِلَّهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۞

22. Do you then have the desire, that if you get the authority you would spread disorder in the land and sever your ties of relationship.

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ وَتُقَطِّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ۞

23. They are those whom Allah has cursed and made them deaf to the truth and made their eyes blind.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى  
أَبْصَارَهُمْ ۞

24. Do they yet not ponder over the QUR'AN, or are there locks on their hearts?

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ  
أَقْفَالٌهَا ۞

25. Surely those that have turned their backs, after the guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan has tempted them and given them false hopes.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِن بَعْدِ  
مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ  
وَأَمَلَىٰ لَهُمْ ۞

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed: "We shall obey you in some matter". And Allah knows their secrets.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ  
اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ  
إِسْرَارَهُمْ ۞

27. How then shall it be when the angels will cause them to die, beating

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ

their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they follow what displeases Allah and are averse to His Pleasure. So He renders their deeds futile.

#### SECTION 4

29. Do those in whose hearts there is a disease think that Allah will not bring to light their hatred?

30. And if We will, We could show them to you, so that you should recognise them by their faces and you shall certainly recognise them by the tone of their speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And We shall certainly test you until We see those among you who struggle and are steadfast. And We will make known the facts about you.

32. Surely those who disbelieve and hinder others from the Way of Allah and oppose the Messenger of Allah after the guidance becomes clear to them, they shall never harm Allah and He will make their works fruitless.

33. O believers! Obey Allah and His Messenger and let not your deeds go in vain.

34. Undoubtedly, those who disbelieve and hinder from the way of Allah, and then die as infidels, Allah shall never forgive them.

35. So, be not slack and call not for peace for you will have the upper hand as Allah is with you. He will never give

وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٤﴾

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَسْخَطَ اللَّهُ وَكَرِهُوا  
رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنْ لَنْ  
يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيئِهِمْ وَ  
لَتَعَرَفْتَهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ  
أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْتَهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ  
وَالصَّابِرِينَ ۗ وَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ ۗ ﴿٢٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
وَشَاقُّوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَى  
لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۗ وَسَيُحِطُّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا  
الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ  
ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ ۗ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَتَرَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

you loss in your deeds.

36. The present life is but sport and diversion. And if you believe and are pious He will give you your rewards and will not ask you your wealth.

إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا  
وَ تَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجْرَكُمْ وَ لَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ  
أَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿۳۶﴾

37. If He asks you for it and presses you, you will be a misery and the miserliness will bring to light the malice of your hearts.

إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمْ لَهَا فَيَحْفَمْ بِبَخْلُوا وَيُخْرِجْ  
أَصْغَانَكُمْ ﴿۳۷﴾

38. Ha! You are those who are called upon to spend in the way of Allah. Then, of you some are misers. And whosoever is a miser, is only a miser to his soul. And Allah is Self-Sufficient, and all of you are needy. And if you turn your face, He will substitute for you another nation, and they will not be like you.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ تَدْعُونَ لِتُقْفُوا فِي سَبِيلِ  
اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا  
يَبْخُلُ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ وَ أَنْتُمْ  
الْفُقَرَاءُ وَ إِنْ تَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا  
غَيْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿۳۸﴾

﴿ آياتها ۲۹ ﴾ ﴿ سورة الفتح مدنية ۱۱۱ ﴾ ﴿ ركوعاتها ۲ ﴾

### SURAH AL-FATAH (THE VICTORY)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

4 Sections: 29 Verses 568 Words, 2559 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Undoubtedly, We have granted you a clear victory.

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ﴿۱﴾

2. That Allah may forgive sins of your formers, and of your latters on account of you, and may complete His favours upon you, and may guide you to the straight path.

لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَ مَا  
تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَ يَهْدِيكَ  
صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿۲﴾



3. And give honourable help.

4. It is He Who sends down satisfaction in the hearts of the believers so that they may add to their belief. And to Allah belongs all the multitudes of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the All-Knowing, the Wise.

5. That He may cause the believing men and the believing women to enter the gardens underneath which streams flow, to reside therein, acquitting them of their evils. And this is the great success in the Sight of Allah.

6. That He may punish the hypocrites, men and women, and the polytheist men and women who have evil thoughts concerning Allah. On them is the evil turn of fortune and the wrath of Allah. And He has cursed them and has prepared hell for them. And that is an evil destination.

7. And to Allah belongs everything that is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is the Dignified, the Wise.

8. Certainly We have sent you as a witness and the bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

9. So that people should believe in Allah and His Messenger, and honour Him and that you may glorify Him in the morning and the evening.

10. Surely, those who swear allegiance to you indeed swear allegiance to Allah. The Hand of Allah is above their hands. But whosoever breaks his

وَيُنصركَ اللهُ نَصْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزِدُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ۗ وَ لِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَ كَانَ اللهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝

لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ يَكْفِرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۗ وَ كَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللهِ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ۝

وَيُعَذِّبُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۗ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۗ وَ غَضِبَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ لَعَنَهُمْ وَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَ سَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ۝

وَ لِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَ كَانَ اللهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝

لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَ تَعَزَّوْهُ وَ تَوْقَرُوهُ ۗ وَ تَسْبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ۝

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللهَ ۗ يَدُ اللهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا

oath, he breaks it to his own loss, and whoso fulfils the promise which he had made with Allah, then Allah shall soon give him a great reward.

### SECTION 2

11. The desert Arabs (Bedouins) who were left behind will say to you: "Our properties and our families kept us busy. Therefore you ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues that which is not in their hearts. Please declare! "Who has any prevailing power for you against Allah, if He desires to harm you or if He intends good for you." In fact, Allah is aware of your doings.

12. Indeed you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their homes, and the same appeared to you fair in your hearts. But you conceive an evil thought, and you were a people to be ruined.

13. And whosoever does not believe in Allah and His Messenger, We have surely prepared for each infidel a blazing fire.

14. And only Allah has the authority of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He pleases and punishes whom He pleases. And Allah is Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Then those who lagged behind said: "When you go to take the spoils (of war) we will also follow you." They desire to change the words of Allah. Please declare! "You shall by no means follow us." Thus, has Allah said

يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ  
اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ⑩

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ  
شَغَلْنَا أَمْوَالَنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْنَا  
يَقُولُونَ بِالسِّنْتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ  
قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ  
أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ  
اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ⑪

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَلِكَ فِي  
قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنًّا سَوْئًا وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا  
بُورًا ⑫

وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمَرْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا  
لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا ⑬

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُغْفِرُ  
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ  
اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ⑭

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَغَائِمٍ  
لِنَأْخُذُهَا ذُرُوعًا وَنَحْبَعُكُمْ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ  
يُبَدِّلُوا كَلِمَ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ

before. Then they said: "No, but you envy us." Not so. Rather, they do not understand except a little.

16. Please declare to the desert Arabs who lagged behind: "Soon you shall be summoned to fight against a people of mighty valour or they should surrender (become Muslims). Then if you will obey, Allah will give you a good reward but if you turn away as you turned away before, He will punish you with a painful punishment."

17. There is no binding on the blind and no binding on the lame, and nor is there binding on the sick. And whosoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, Allah will admit them into Paradise, underneath which streams flow. But whosoever will turn away, he will suffer a painful doom.

### SECTION 3

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they were swearing allegiance to you under the tree and He knew what was in their hearts. So, He sent down on them tranquillity and rewarded them with an expeditious victory. (At Hudaibiya)

19. And abundant booties they took. And Allah is the Dignified, the Wise.

20. And Allah promised you abundant booties that you captured. He gave you the same immediately and restrained the hands of men from you, that it may be a definite proof to the believers, and that He may guide you

قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ  
تَحْسُدُونَنَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ⑩  
قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سُدُّ عَوْنٍ إِلَى  
قَوْمِ أُولَىٰ بِأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ  
يُسَلِّمُونَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا  
حَسَنًا ۚ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا كَمَا تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ  
يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ⑪

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَىٰ حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ  
حَرْجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرْجٌ ۚ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ  
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا  
أَلِيمًا ⑫

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يَبَايَعُونَكَ  
تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ  
السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ⑬

وَمَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ  
عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ⑭

وَعَدَّكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا  
فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ  
وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا



on a straight path.

21. And the other (benefits of victory), which you had not obtained is with Allah. And Allah has full power over everything.

22. Had the infidels fought; they would have certainly turned back. They would neither have any supporter nor helper.

23. This is the law of Allah being practised from before and you shall never find the law of Allah changing.

24. And it is He Who restrained their hands from you and restrained your hands from them in the valley of Makkah after He had given you victory over them. (The conquest of Makkah) And Allah sees your deeds.

25. They are the ones who disbelieved and hindered you from the Sacred Mosque, and the offerings (sacrificed animals) were detained from reaching their place of sacrifice. And if it had not been for certain believing men and women whom you knew not, you might have trampled them, and there would have fallen a harm on you for that. Unknowingly, Allah admits into His Mercy whom He wills. And had they been separated, We would have punished the infidels among them with a grievous punishment.

26. When the infidels harboured obduracy in their hearts, the obduracy of the days of pagan ignorance, Allah sent down His tranquillity of self restraint on His Messenger and the believers, and

مُسْتَقِيمًا ٢٠

وَأُخْرَى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ أَحَاطَ اللَّهُ بِهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ٢١

وَلَوْ قَاتَلْتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَالْوَالُونَ الْأَدْبَارَ لَمَا يَجِدُونَ وِلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ٢٢

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۗ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ٢٣

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ بِبَطْنِ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ٢٤

هُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْمَهْدَىٰ مَعَكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحَلَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْلَا رِجَالٌ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَمْ تَعْلَبُوهُمْ أَنْ تَطُؤُوهُمْ فَيَقْبِضِكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعْرَكَةً بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ لِيَدْخُلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ٢٥

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَبِيَّةَ الْحَبِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ

made incumbent on them the righteousness to which they had a better right and were worthy of it. And definitely, Allah knows everything.

#### SECTION 4

27. Undoubtedly, Allah fulfilled the true vision of His Messenger. You certainly entered the Sacred Mosque as Allah willed, in security, having your heads shaved or hair cut short, without any fear. But He knew what you did not know, so He appointed apart from that a near victory at hand. (Conquest of Makkah without shedding a drop of blood).

28. It is He Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth that He may make it to prevail over all other religions. And Allah suffices as a witness.

29. Muhammad Messenger of Allah, and those with him are severe against the infidels, but compassionately tender among themselves. You will see them bowing and prostrating themselves (in prayer) seeking Grace of Allah and His pleasure. They have the marks on their foreheads from the effect of prostrations. This description of theirs is in the Taurat and their this description is also in the Injeel as a cultivated seed that puts forth its shoots, then strengthens, than it becomes stout, then rises straight upon the stem, pleasing the cultivators that through them He makes the hearts of the infidels to burn in dismay. Allah has promised to those who believe and do righteous deeds, forgiveness and a great reward.

التَّقْوَىٰ وَ كَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا ۗ وَ كَانَ  
اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ۝

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۗ  
لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
أَمِينِينَ ۗ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ ۗ  
لَا تَخَافُونَ ۗ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ  
دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيبًا ۝

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ  
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۗ وَ كَفَىٰ  
بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ  
عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا  
سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا ۗ  
سِيَاهُكُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ۗ ذَلِكَ  
مِثْلَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ ۗ وَمِثْلَهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ ۗ  
كَزَّرَعٍ أُخْرِجَ شَطْطُهُ فَازْرَأَهُ فَاسْتَعْلَظَ  
فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى سَوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيغِيظَ  
بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ۗ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا  
الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

﴿ آياتها ۱۸ ﴾ ﴿ سورة الحجرات مدنية ۱۰۶ ﴾ ﴿ ركوعاتها ۲ ﴾

## SURAH AL-HUJURAT (THE APARTMENTS)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

2 Sections: 18 Verses 345 Words , 1476 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. O believers! Do not commit any excess before Allah and His Messenger, and fear Allah. Surely, Allah Hears, Knows.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ  
يَدَيِ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيمٌ ①

2. O believers! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Nabi (Prophet Muhammad), and do not speak aloud in his presence as you speak aloud to one another, lest your deeds become in vain, while you are unaware.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ  
فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ  
كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ  
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ②

3. Undoubtedly, those who lower their voices in the presence of the Messenger of Allah, are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for piety. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُخْضِرُونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ  
اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ  
لِيَتَّقُوا ۗ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ③

4. Certainly, many of those who call you from behind your private apartment, have no understanding.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ينادُونَكَ مِنْ وَّرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ  
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ④

5. And if they had patience, until you (O. Muhammad) yourself had come out to them that would have been better for them. And Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ  
خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ⑤

6. O believers! If anyone disobedient comes to you with any news, make a

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ



strict enquiry lest you may punish any people in ignorance. And then later on remain regretful on what you may have done.

7. And know that the Messenger of Allah is among you. If he were to do according to your liking in much of the affairs, you would surely have been in trouble. But Allah has made the faith dear to you, and has made it look beautiful to your hearts. And He has made infidelity and wickedness and disobedience hateful to you. Such are the right minded people.

8. By such grace and favour of Allah. Allah is the Knowing, the Wise.

9. And if two groups of the believers fight each other, then make peace between them. But if one of them commits excessiveness against the other, then fight the one who has committed excessiveness till they revert to the command of Allah. Then if they revert, decide between them in equity and do justice impartially. Surely, Allah loves the just ones.

10. Certainly, all the believers are brothers (unto one another). Therefore, make peace between your two brothers and fear Allah, that mercy may be bestowed upon you.

### SECTION 2

11. O believers! Let not some men among you laugh at other men. Perhaps they may be better than them (who laugh). And the women must not laugh at other women. Perhaps they may be better than them (women who

فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ  
فُصِّحُوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ ①

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي  
كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ  
إِلَيْكُمْ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ  
إِلَيْكُمْ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ ② أُولَٰئِكَ  
هُمُ الرَّشِدُونَ ③

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَةً ④ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ⑤

وَ إِنْ طَافَتَا مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا  
فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى  
الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِئَءَ إِلَىٰ  
أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ  
وَاقْسِطُوا ⑥ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ⑦

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ  
وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ⑧

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ  
عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن  
نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِنْهُنَّ ⑨ وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا

are laughing). And neither should find faults in one another, nor call one another by nicknames. What a bad thing it is, to be called disobedient after believing. And those who do not repent, they are the unjust.

12. O believers! Avoid most suspicions. Certainly some suspicions are sins. And do not search for faults and do not backbite one another. Would any one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Surely you would hate it. And fear Allah. Certainly, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

13. O Mankind! We created you from one male and one female. Then distributed you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the noblest among you in the Sight of Allah is he who is most God-fearing. Undoubtedly, Allah is the All Knowing, the Fully Aware.

14. The desert Arabs said: "We believed." Please declare (to them): "You do not believe." You better say: "We submitted" for belief has not yet entered your hearts. However, if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not diminish anything of your (pious) deeds. Certainly, Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and then have no doubt and strive with their possessions and their lives in the way of Allah. They are the truthful ones.

أَنْفُسِكُمْ وَ لَا تَتَابَرُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ ط بئس  
الاسمُ الفسوقُ بعدَ الإيَّانِ ءِ وَمَنْ لَمْ  
يَتُبْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑩

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ  
الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَ  
لَا يَغْتَبِ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا ط أَيُّحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ  
أَنْ يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ط  
وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑪

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَى وَ  
جَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا ط إِنَّ  
أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اتَّقَى اللَّهَ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ  
خَبِيرٌ ⑫

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ  
قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيَّانُ فِي  
قُلُوبِكُمْ ط وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِفْكُمْ  
مِّنْ أَعْيَابِكُمْ شَيْئًا ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑬

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ  
لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا وَ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ  
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ط أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ⑭

16. Please declare! "Do you teach Allah what is your religion?" And Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah knows everything.

قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

17. (O beloved Prophet) they count it as a favour to you that they have embraced Islam. Please declare: "Do not count your embracing Islam as a favour to me. Rather, Allah has conferred a favour upon you to believe (in Islam) if you are truthful.

يَتَّبِعُونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَتَّبِعُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Undoubtedly, Allah knows the secrets of the heavens and the earth, and Allah sees all your deeds.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

﴿٢٥ آياتها﴾ ٥٠ سُورَةُ ق مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

### SURAH QAAF

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

3 Sections: 45 Verses 357 Words, 1494 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. QAAF. By the Glorious QUR'AAN.

ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿١﴾

2. But they wondered that a warner has come to them from themselves. And the infidels say: "This is a strange thing."

بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكُفْرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. What! When we are dead and become dust. That return (to life) is far (not possible).

عَ إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. We know that the earth diminishes for them, and with Us is a preserving book.

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٤﴾



5. But they have falsified the truth when it came to them, so they are in a state of confusion.

6. Have they not looked at the sky above them? How We have built it and adorned it and there is no rift therein.

7. And the earth, We have spread it out, and placed therein firm anchors and made therein to grow every kind of beautiful species.

8. For an insight and understanding for every penitent devotee.

9. And We send down from the sky water as a blessing and make to grow thereby gardens and the grain that is harvested.

10. And tall date palm trees having compact shoots and fruit stalk, piled over one another.

11. As a provision for the devotees. And We thereby revive the dead land. In a similar way you will come out from the grave.

12. The people of Nuh, the people of Raas and Thamud rejected the truth before you.

13. And the Aad, the Pharaoh and the brothers of Lut.

14. And the dwellers of the woods and the people of Tubba. Every one of them took the Messengers as liars, so the promise of My punishment fell upon them.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ  
مَّرِيحٍ ⑤

أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا  
وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ⑥

وَالْأَرْضِ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ  
أَثْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ⑦

تَبْصِرَةً وَذِكْرًا لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُنِيبٍ ⑧

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُبْرَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ  
جَنَّتٍ وَحَبَّ الْحَبِيدِ ⑨

وَالنَّخْلَ بَسَقَتِ لَهَا طَعْمٌ نَضِيدٌ ⑩

رِزْقًا لِلْعِبَادِ ⑪ وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيْتًا  
كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ ⑫

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ وَ  
ثَمُودُ ⑬

وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ⑭

وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ⑮ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ  
الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ⑯

15. What! Were We exhausted by the first creation? But, they are in doubt even regarding the new creation.

### SECTION 2

16. And undoubtedly, We created the human being and We Know what he whispers within him and We are nearest to him than even his jugular vein.

17. The two recorders (angels), one sitting on the right and the other on the left (of human beings) record the deeds.

18. Not a word is uttered, but there is an observer ready with everyone to record it.

19. And there comes the choking moment of death with truth. This is from which you were trying to escape.

20. And the Trumpet shall be blown. This is the day of the promised punishment.

21. And every soul shall come out being driven along with a witness (angel).

22. Certainly, you were heedless of this. Therefore, we remove from you the covering. So, today your sight is sharp.

23. And his companion (angel) will say: 'This account is ready with me.'

24. It will be commanded: "Cast into Hell every ungrateful (soul)."

25. "Forbidder of the good, transgres-

أَفَعْيَبْنَا بِأَخْلَقِ الْأَوَّلِ ۗ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ  
مِّنْ خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۝۱۵

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهِ  
نَفْسَهُ ۗ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ۝۱۶

إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّينَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ  
الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ۝۱۷

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ۝۱۸

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ ذَلِكَ مَا  
كُنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تَحِيدٌ ۝۱۹

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۗ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ ۝۲۰

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَائِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ۝۲۱

لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكُمْ  
غِطَاءَكُمُ فَبَصُرْتُمُ الْيَوْمَ حَرِيدٌ ۝۲۲

وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَىٰ عَتِيدٍ ۝۲۳

الْقِيَامِ فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلٌّ كِفَارٍ عَنِيدٍ ۝۲۴

مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ لَّا خَيْرٍ لِّهَا إِلَّا فِي مَرْيَبٍ ۝۲۵

sor of limits and the skeptic doubter.”

26. “Who had set up other gods with Allah. So cast him into severe punishment.”

27. His associate devil will say: “Our Lord! I did not cause him to rebel, but he himself was in a great error.”

28. He (Allah) will say: “Do not quarrel before Me for I had already warned you of the punishment.”

29. The sentence passed cannot be changed with Me, nor am I unjust to My servant.

### SECTION 3

30. On that day We shall say to Hell: “Are you filled up?” It will say: “Are there any more?”

31. Paradise shall be brought near to the pious, not far off from them.

32. This is what you were promised. It is for everyone who repents and guards (against sins).

33. Who fears the Most Affectionate without seeing and comes to Him with a repenting heart.

34. (It will be said to them): “Enter into Paradise in peace”. This is the day of eternity.

35. For them there is whatever they wish and with Us there is still more than that.

36. How many generations We

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيَهُ فِي  
الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ ①

قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْعَيْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانَ فِي  
ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ ②

قَالَ لَا تَحْصُوا الدَّيْءَ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ  
بِالْوَعِيدِ ③

مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ  
لِّلْعَبِيدِ ④

يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأَتْ وَتَقُولُ  
هَلْ مِنْ مَّزِيدٍ ⑤

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ⑥

هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ⑦

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ  
مُنِيْبٍ ⑧

ادْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلَامٍ ۗ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُوْدِ ⑨

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُوْنَ فِيْهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيْدٌ ⑩

وَ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ اَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ



destroyed before them who were stronger in power than them. So, they ran about in the land (when penalty was imposed). Was there a place of refuge (for them)?

37. Surely, there is admonition in it for such a person who has a heart or who gives an ear and is attentive.

38. And undoubtedly, We created the heavens and the earth, and all that is in between, in six days and no fatigue touched Us.

39. So, be patient over what they say and praise your Lord, glorifying Him, before the rising of the sun and before its setting.

40. And glorify Him in the night and after prostrations.

41. And listen attentively, on the day when the caller will call from a nearby place.

42. The day when they will hear the uproar in truth. This is the day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Certainly, We give life and cause death and to Us is the return.

44. On the day when the earth will be rent asunder from over them and they will come out hastening. That will be the gathering together, quite easy for Us.

45. We know best what they say and you are not (assigned) to compel them. So remind those by the QUR'AAN who fear My warning.

بَطْشًا فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۗ هَلْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ  
أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ وَمَا سَنَّا مِنَ الْعُقُوبِ ﴿٣٨﴾

فَأَصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ  
قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ﴿٤٠﴾

وَاسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٤١﴾

يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ  
الْخُرُوجِ ﴿٤٢﴾

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَإِنَّا لَالبَصِيرُ ﴿٤٣﴾

يَوْمَ تَشَقُّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۗ ذَلِكَ  
حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ  
بِجَبَّارٍ ۚ قَدْ كُرِّبَ الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٤٥﴾

آياتها ٢٠ ﴿٥١﴾ سُورَةُ الذَّرِيَّتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٤ ﴿٣﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

## SURAH AL-ZARIYAAT (THE SCATTERING WINDS)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

3 Sections: 60 Verses 360 Words, 1239 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. By the wind that scatters far and wide.

وَالذَّرِيَّتِ ذُرُورًا ۝١

2. Then by the burden bearers.

فَالْحَامِلِ وَقُرَّارًا ۝٢

3. Then by the smooth runners (the ships).

فَالْجَرِيَّتِ يُسْرًا ۝٣

4. And then the distributors by command.

فَالْمُقْسِمِتِ أَمْرًا ۝٤

5. Surely, what is promised to you is true.

إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقًا ۝٥

6. And surely, justice is to be done.

وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝٦

7. By the heavens full of ways.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ۝٧

8. Surely, you are contradictory to what you say.

إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ۝٨

9. As he alone turns away from the Qur'aan who himself is turned away.

يُؤْفِكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ ۝٩

10. Cursed be the fabricators.

قُتِلَ الْخَرِصُونَ ۝١٠

11. Who are lost in intoxication.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ۝١١

12. They ask: "When will be the Day of Judgement?"

يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝١٢

13. It will be a day when they will be

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُقْتَلُونَ ۝١٣

roasted in the fire.

14. And it will be said to them: "Taste your roastine." This is what you were hastening to.

15. Certainly, the pious are in Paradise and springs.

16. To receive bountys of their Lord. It is because before that they lived a pious life.

17. They used to sleep little at night.

18. And in the last part of the night (in Tahajjud) they used to seek forgiveness.

19. And in their wealth there was the right of the beggar and the deprived.

20. And in the earth there are signs for those having conuiltion.

21. And also in yourselves (are similar signs). Do you not see?

22. And in the heavens is your provision, and that which you are promised.

23. So, by the Lord of the heavens and the earth, certainly, this (Qur'aan) is the truth in the same language which you speak.

### SECTION 2

24. (O Beloved Prophet) Has the information of the honoured guests of Ebrahim come to you?

25. When they came to him they said: "Salutations". He replied: "Saluta-

ذُوقُوا فَتَنَّتْكُمْ ۗ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ  
تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٥﴾

أَخَذِينَ مَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ  
ذَلِكَ مُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾  
وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿١٩﴾

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

وَفِي أَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِّثْلَ مَا  
أَنْتُمْ تُطْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْبَكْرِيِّ مِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا ۗ قَالَ سَلَامٌ



tions". They were the unknown people

قَوْمٌ مُّكْرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

26. Then he went to his household and brought a fat calf (roasted).

فَرَاغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And laid it before them. He said: "Will you not eat?"

فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. He conceived a fear on his mind on account of them. They said: "Do not be afraid" and gave him good news of the birth of a knowledgeable son.

فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۗ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ ۗ وَبَشِّرُوا بِالْغَلِيمِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Then his wife came forward lamenting and struck her forehead and said: "What? I am just a barren old woman."

فَأَقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَخَةٍ فَصَكَتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. But they said: "Thus has said your Lord. And surely, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knowing."

قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ ۗ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. He (Ebrahim) said: "What is your affair, O messengers?" (Angels)

32. They said: "We have certainly been sent to a sinful people."

33. That We may let loose upon them stones of baked clay.

34. Sent forth from your Lord marked for those guilty of excesses."

35. Then We brought forth there from those who were faithful.

36. But We found there nothing, except one house (of Muslims).

37. And We left therein a sign for those who fear a painful punishment.

38. And in Musa also, when We sent him to the Pharaoh with clear authority.

39. But, he (Pharaoh) turned away with his forces and said: "A magician or a madman (is Musa)."

40. So, seizing him and his forces We threw them into the sea in a condition that he was blaming himself.

41. And for the Aad too, We sent to them a dry windstorm.

42. Which made everything it came upon, like a rotten thing.

43. And Thamud too, when it was said to them: "Enjoy yourselves for a

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

مُسَوَّمَةٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُؤْسِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَن كَانَ فِيهَا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ

الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٧﴾

وَفِي مُوسَىٰ إِذْ أُرْسِلْتُهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطٰنٍ

مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرُكْنِهِ وَقَالَ سِحْرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ

مُلِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أُرْسِلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿٣١﴾

مَا تَدْرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ

كَالرَّمِيمِ ﴿٣٢﴾

وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

while.”

44. But they revolted against the command of their Lord. Then a thunderbolt overtook them while they were seeing it.

فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصُّعِقَةُ  
وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

45. So they were neither able to rise up nor could they take revenge.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. And We destroyed the people of Nuh before them. Undoubtedly, they were the disobedient people.

وَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا  
فَاسِقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

### SECTION 3

47. And We have made the heaven with hands and without doubt, We are the makers of the extent vast.

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا يَدَيْنَا وَإِنَّا لَبُوسِعُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. And We have made the earth as a spread out carpet, and how excellently We are at spreadine .

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْبَهْدُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. And we made pairs of everything that you may understand.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Therefore, hasten towards Allah. Surely, I (Muhammad) am a clear warner to you from Him.

فَقْرًا وَإِلَى اللَّهِ أَتَى لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And do not set any god for worship along with. Surely, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِنَّ لَكُمْ مِنْهُ  
نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤١﴾

52. In the same way, whenever any Messenger came to those before them, they only said: “A magician or a madman.”

كَذَلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ  
إِلَّا قَالُوا سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مُجُنُونٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

53. Have they charged each other with this? No! Rather they are a rebellious people.

أَتَوَصَّوهُمْ بِبُلْهُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاعُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾



54. Therefore (O dear Prophet) keep away from them, and there is no blame on you (for that).

فَقَوْلٌ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِبَلُومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

55. And continue to warn, because the admonition benefits the believers.

وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَ يَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. And I have not created the jinns and the human beings except to worship Me.

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

57. Neither do I ask any provision from them, nor do I desire that they should feed Me.

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونِ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. Certainly, it is only Allah, who is the Great Provider the Powerful, the Authoritative.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. So undoubtedly, those who were cruel shall have a portion of (comforts) like their companions of times. Therefore, let them not ask Me to hasten (the penalty).

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Woe unto those who disbelieve because of that day of theirs, which they are promised.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

أياتها ٢٩ ﴿٥٢﴾ سُورَةُ الطُّورِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٢ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿٥٢﴾

### SURAH AT-TUR

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

2 Sections: 49 Verses 312 Words , 1500 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. By the Tur (Sinai).

2. And by the written book.

وَ الطُّورِ ﴿١﴾

وَ كِتَابٍ مَسْطُورٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. Which written in an open scroll.

فِي رَاقٍ مَّشْهُورٍ ۝٢

4. And by the frequently visited house.

وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْبُورِ ۝٣

5. And by the elevated canopy (of Heaven).

وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ۝٤

6. And by the burning sea.

وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ۝٥

7. Undoubtedly, the punishment of your Lord is certainly to occur.

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝٦

8. But there is none to avert (it).

مَّالَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ۝٧

9. The day when the heavens will shake with awful shaking.

يَوْمَ تَهُورُ السَّمَاوَاتُ مَوْرًا ۝٨

10. And the mountains will move with an awful movement.

وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ۝٩

11. Woe, then, on that day to the believers.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَوْمَئِذٍ ۝١٠

12. And those who are playing in idle discourses.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي حَوْضٍ يَلْعَبُونَ ۝١١

13. The day they shall be driven towards the fire of Hell with forceful pushing.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ۝١٢

14. This is the fire, which you used to belie.

هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ۝١٣

15. Is this magic or you do not receive?

أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝١٤

16. Go into it roasted; now whether you be patient or not be patient, all is equal to you. You are merely rewarded for what you used to do.

إِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ ۝١٥

عَلَيْكُمْ ۝١٦ إِنَّمَا تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٦

17. Undoubtedly, the pious ones are in Paradise and in delight.

إِنَّ السَّابِقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ۝١٧

18. And they are happy with what their Lord has bestowed upon them. And their Lord will save them from the punishment of Hell.

فَكَهَيِّنًا بِمَا أَنْتَهُمْ رَأَوْهُمُ وَعَدَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ①٨

19. Eat and drink with pleasure a reward for your pious deeds.

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ①٩

20. Reclining on couches set in rows. And We shall unite them with fair maidens having large beautiful eyes.

مُتَكِّئِينَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ②٠

21. And those who believe, and whose children follow them with faith, We shall join them with their children, and shall not diminish anything from their deeds. All men are pledged in their deeds.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ②١ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِينٌ ②١

22. And We helped them with fruits and meat, as they desire.

وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مَّيَّاسٍ ②٢ هَلْ يَنْتَازِعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَّا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيمٌ ②٣

23. They shall pass from one another a cup wherein there is neither anything absurd or sin.

يَتَنَازَعُونَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَّا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيمٌ ②٣

24. And the youths in their service will go round them as if they are well-preserved pearls.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ②٤

25. And they will turn to one another asking mutual questions.

وَاقْبَلْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ②٥

26. Saying: "Surely, before this we were full of fear in our families."

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ②٦

27. "But Allah has been gracious to us, and saved us from the punishment of scorching hot wind."

فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَدَّعَذَابَ السَّوْمِ ②٧

28. "Surely, we worshipped Him before. He is the Beneficent, the Merciful."

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ ②٨ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ②٨



## SECTION 2

29. Then (O Beloved Prophet) admonish (them) that by the Grace of your Lord you are neither a soothsayer nor mentally sick.

فَذَكِّرْ نَبَأًا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ  
وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ٢٩

30. Or, do they say: "He is a poet for whom we are waiting for an adverse turn of his fortune."

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَّصُّ بِهِ رَيْبَ  
الْمُنُونِ ٣٠

31. Please declare! (O beloved Prophet): "Keep on waiting, I, too, am among those who are waiting with you."

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَرِبِينَ ٣١

32. Does their reasoning prompt them to this, or are they a rebellious people?

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَافُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ  
طَاغُونَ ٣٢

33. Or do they say: "He (the Holy Prophet) has fabricated it (Qur'aan)." In fact, they will never believe it.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٣٣

34. Let them bring a single declaration (chapter) like this, if they are truthful.

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ٣٤

35. Have they not been created, or are they created?

أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَالِقُونَ ٣٥

36. Or, did they create the heavens and the earth? In fact they have no faith.

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بَلْ لَا  
يُوقِنُونَ ٣٦

37. Or, have they treasures of your Lord with them? Or, have they been promised the authority of some treasures?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمْ  
الْمُضَيِّطُونَ ٣٧

38. Or, have they the ladder by means of which they climb to listen? Then let there listner bring a clear proof.

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ  
مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ ٣٨

39. Or, has He daughters, and you have sons?

أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ ٣٩

40. Or, do you ask them some wage that they are overburdened under such expense?

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّعْرُومٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ٤٠

41. Or, have they unseen (power) with them by which they give written command?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ٤١

42. Or, do they intend to stage any deception? But it is the infidels who are to get deceived.

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۗ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ  
الْبَكِيدُونَ ٤٢

43. Or, do they have any other god besides Allah? Glorified be Allah from that which they associate with Him.

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا  
يُشْرِكُونَ ٤٣

44. And if they see a portion of the sky falling down, they would say: "These are clouds, piled up."

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا  
سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ٤٤

45. Leave them, till they meet that day of theirs wherein they shall become fortified.

فَذَرَّهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ  
يُصْعَقُونَ ٤٥

46. The day on which their deception shall not avail them anything, nor shall they be helped.

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ  
يُنصَرُونَ ٤٦

47. And surely the unjust people shall have a punishment besides that. But most of them don't know.

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ  
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٤٧

48. And (O Beloved Prophet) wait patiently for the Judgement of your Lord, as you are always before Our eyes. And glorify your Lord, praising Him when you stand.

وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ  
بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ٤٨

49. And glorify Him in a part of the night, and after the setting of the stars.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ ٤٩

آياتها ٢٢ ٥٣ سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

**SURAH AN-NAJM (THE STAR)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
3 Sections: 62 Verses 1360 Words 1405 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. By the brightly shining star (Muhammad) when he descended from the Ascension (Me'raaj).
2. Your companion (Muhammad) has not strayed, nor was he misled.
3. And he does not speak of his own desire.
4. It is only through the revelations that are sent to him.
5. Taught him the one possessing Supreme Power.
6. The Lord of mighty strength, who manifested this ascendance (of Muhammad).
7. And he was on the highest horizon (to see Splendid Divine Sight).
8. Then the spleen did vision drew nearer and then he came closer.
9. So this was the distance of two hands, or rather less than that.
10. And He revealed to His servant whatever He wanted to reveal.

وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ۝١

مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ۝٢

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ۝٣

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ۝٤

عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ ۝٥

ذُو مِرَّةٍ ۝٦ فَاسْتَوَىٰ ۝٧

وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۝٨

ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ ۝٩

فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ ۝١٠

فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ۝١١



11. The heart lied not to what he saw.
12. Will you then dispute with him concerning what he saw?
13. And indeed he saw that Splendid Sight twice.
14. Near the farthest Lote tree.
15. Close to which is Paradise of Eternity.
16. When the Lote tree was covered over with the best covering.
17. The eye (of Muhammad) did not deviate, nor exceeded the limit.
18. Undoubtedly, he saw very big signs of his Lord.
19. Have you considered Laat and Uzza (idols) as seen by you?
20. And Manaat as the third one.
21. Are these sons for you and daughters for Him?
22. This, indeed, is an unjust division (of your idols).
23. There are but some names you and your fathers have replaced for Allah, Who has not sent down any authority for them. They follow mere conjecture and desires of themselves, whereas there has already come to them guidance from their Lord.
24. Can the man have whatever he wishes?

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَى ۝۱۱

أَفْتَرَوْنَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَى ۝۱۲

وَلَقَدْ رَأَىٰ نَزْلَةَ الْخُرَىٰ ۝۱۳

عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ۝۱۴

عِنْدَ هَاجِئَةِ الْبَاوِي ۝۱۵

إِذِ غَشَى السِّدْرَ الْأَيْخُنَى ۝۱۶

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَىٰ ۝۱۷

لَقَدْ رَأَىٰ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَىٰ ۝۱۸

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ۝۱۹

وَمَنْوَةَ الْعَالِيَةِ الْأَخْرَىٰ ۝۲۰

الَّتِي كُنَّ أُولَىٰ ۝۲۱

تِلْكَ إِذْ قَسَبَ صَیْرُی ۝۲۲

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْبَاءٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ أَنْتُمْ وَإِبَادُكُمْ

مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ ۝۲۳

إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ ۝۲۴

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ رَبِّهِمْ الْهُدَىٰ ۝۲۵

أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَنبَىٰ ۝۲۶

25. But, Allah is the Owner of the hereafter and the entire existence.

### SECTION 2

26. And how many angels are there in the heavens, but their intercession avails nothing, but when Allah permits to whomsoever He pleases and chooses.

27. Surely, then who do not believe in the hereafter, name the angels with female names.

28. But they have no knowledge of it. They follow mere conjecture, and verily the conjecture avails nothing against the truth.

29. Therefore turn aside from them who turn away from Our Remembrance and who seek only the life of this world.

30. That is the utmost limit of their knowledge. Surely, your Lord knows well who went astray from His way, and He knows the one who follows the right guidance.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that He awards the evildoers for their deeds and rewards with the best for those who are righteous.

32. Those who keep away from major sins and indecencies except that they approached sins and kept themselves aloof. Surely your Lord is liberal in forgiving. He knows you well. He created you from the dust and when you were foetuses in the wombs of your moth-

فَلِلَّهِ الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى ۗ ٢٥

وَكَمْ مِنْ مَلَكٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَوَيَرْضَى ٢٦

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْبِيَةً الْأُنثَى ٢٧

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۖ إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۗ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ٢٨

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ ۖ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ٢٩

ذَلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۗ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اهْتَدَى ٣٠

وَاللَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَيَجْزِي الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَيَجْزِي الَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا بِالْحُسْنَى ٣١

الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۗ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ أَجِنَّةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۗ فَلَا تُزَكُّوْا

ers. Therefore, do not justify your purity. He knows well who are the pious.

### SECTION 3

33. Have you seen him who turns away?

34. And gave a little and then grudged.

35. Has he the knowledge of the unseen so that he can see?

36. Or, has he not been informed of what is in the Scriptures of Musa?

37. And of Ebrahim, who fulfilled his trust.

38. That not one bearing a burden, bears the burden of others.

39. That man, surely, will not get except what he endeavours.

40. And that his endeavours shall soon be judged.

41. And only then shall he be fully rewarded for it

42. And surely, to your Lord is your return.

43. And it is surely He Who makes you to laugh and makes you to weep.

44. And that it is surely He Who gives death and causes life.

45. And it is surely He who creates pairs, male and female.

أَنْفُسِكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَى ۝٣٢

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّى ۝٣٣

وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَى ۝٣٤

أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهَوْ يَرَى ۝٣٥

أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبِّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَى ۝٣٦

وَأِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّى ۝٣٧

أَلَا تَرَى رُءُوسًا وَّ رِءُوسًا وَّ رِءُوسًا ۝٣٨

وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى ۝٣٩

وَأَنْ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى ۝٤٠

ثُمَّ يُجْزَى بِهِ الْبُحْرَ آءِ الْآوْفَى ۝٤١

وَأَنْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَى ۝٤٢

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَى ۝٤٣

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتٌ وَأَحْيَا ۝٤٤

وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الذُّرُوجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ۝٤٥



46. From a drop of sperm when it is emitted.

مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ إِذَا تَمْنَى ٣٦

47. And it is certainly for Him to bring creation the second time.

وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النِّشَاطَةَ الْآخِرَى ٣٧

48. And that it is undoubtedly He Who enriches and grants wealth satisfactorily.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَى وَأَقْنَى ٣٨

49. And that surely it is He Who is the Lord of the star, Sirius.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشُّعْرَى ٣٩

50. And that surely it is He Who destroyed the first Aad.

وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادَ الْأُولَى ٤٠

51. And also the Thamud and then spared none.

وَتَمُودَ إِفْجَاءَ بَقِي ٤١

52. And before this the people of Nuh. Surely, they were oppressors, unjust and most rebellious.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ٥ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ٤٢

53. And He overturned the demolished cities.

وَأَطْعَى ٤٣

54. Then covered them with what they were to be covered (with).

وَالهُوَ تَفَكَّهُ أَهْوَى ٤٤

55. (O listener) which of your Lord's favours would you belie?

فَعَشِمَ بَأْسًا غَشَى ٤٥

56. He is a warner like the previous warners.

فِي آيِ الْآءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَى ٤٦

57. It (the Hour) has come near that was imminent to come.

هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذِيرِ الْأُولَى ٤٧

58. There is none besides Allah to disclose it.

أَزِفَتِ الْأَرْفَقَةُ ٤٨

59. Do you then wonder at this news?

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ٤٩

أَفَمِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ٥٠

60. And do you laugh, but do not weep?

وَتَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. You are in amusement.

وَأَنْتُمْ سِيدُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. Therefore prostrate yourselves to Allah and worship (Him only). (On reciting this verse, or hearing its recitation, perform Sajdah e Tilawat)

فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ﴿٦٢﴾

أياتها ۵۵ سورة القمر مكية ۳۷ ركوعاتها ۳

**SURAH AL-QAMAR (THE MOON)  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah**

3 Sections: 55 Verses 342 Words , 1423 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. The hour came near and the moon was split.

اقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۝١

2. And if they see a miracle, they turn away their faces and say: "This is perpetual magic."

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ۝٢

3. And they falsify it and follow their low desires and all the affairs have an appointed term.

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۝٣

4. And certainly some new has come to them wherein there are enough preventive orders.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْآتِبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُرْدَجَةٌ ۝٤

5. Wisdom reached it's perfection then what will the warners profit them.

حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ التُّذُرُ ۝٥

6. So, you turn away from them till the day when the caller will call towards a painful taste.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۝٦

عَلِيٍّ ۝٦

7. Their eyes cast down, they will come out of the graves as they are scattered swarms of locusts.

خُشِعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ  
كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ ④

8. Hastening towards the caller. These disbelievers will say: "This day is a hard day."

مُهَيِّطِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ ٥ يَقُولُ الْكٰفِرُونَ هٰذَا  
يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ⑧

9. The people of Nuh falsified before them. They declared Our devotee to be a liar and said: "He is a madman and he was driven away."

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَ  
قَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ وَازْدُجِرَ ⑨

10. He therefore prayed to his Lord: "I have been overcome. You take revenge for me."

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانتَصِرْ ⑩

11. Then We opened the gates of the sky with water pouring down forcefully.

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُنْهَرٍ ⑪

12. And We made the water of the springs to flow on the earth, so two waters gathered to such a quantity which was already ordered.

وَ فَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْبَآءُ عَلَى  
أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ⑫

13. And We carried him (Nuh) on a thing of planks and nails (fixed in boat).

وَ حَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْأَوَاحِ وَدُسْرٍ ⑬

14. Sailing before Our Eyes a reward for him who was rejected.

تَجْرِي بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِمَنْ كَانَ كٰفِرٍ ⑭

15. And certainly We left it as a symbol (for the future). Is there anyone who would pay attention?

وَ لَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ⑮

16. Therefore, how great was My punishment, for which they had My warning.

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ⑯

17. And, undoubtedly, We have made the Qur'aan easy for remembering. Is

وَ لَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ⑰



there then anyone to remember?

18. Aad falsified it, then how was My punishment for which they had My warning?

19. Undoubtedly, We sent against them a strong windstorm in a day whose ill fortune remained lasting over them.

20. It used to beat down the men as if they were the trunks of uprooted palm trees.

21. Then how (terrible) was My punishment for which they had My warning?

22. And certainly We made the Qur'aan easy to understand. Is there anyone to remember it?

## SECTION 2

23. Thamud rejected the messengers.

24. And they said: "Shall we follow a man from amongst us? Surely we will be in error and insane."

25. Has the reminder been revealed upon him from all among us? No, rather he (Nuh) is a boasting liar."

26. Very soon, the next day they had known who was a big boasting liar.

27. We are to send the she-camel for there trial. Therefore (Saleh) watch them and remain patient.

28. And inform them that the water has been divided between them (and

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِي ۝۱۸

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ  
نَحْسٍ مُّسْتَبِرٍّ ۝۱۹

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ لَأَعْيَارِهِمْ لَخِلَافِهِمْ كَالْحُذُنِّ ۝۲۰

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِي ۝۲۱

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُّذَكِّرٍ ۝۲۲

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِي ۝۲۳

فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرًا مِّمَّنَّا وَاحِدًا نَتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذًا لَفِي  
ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ۝۲۴

ءَأَلْقَى الذِّكْرَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ  
كَذَّابٌ أَشْرٌ ۝۲۵

سَيَعْلَمُونَ عَذَابَ الْكَذَّابِ الْآشِرِ ۝۲۶

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَّهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ  
وَاصْطَبِرْ ۝۲۷

وَنَبِّئِهِمْ أَنَّ الْبَاءَ قَسَمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شَرِبٍ

مَحْضًا ٢٨

the she-camel) in shares. He who has his turn should be presented the share.

29. Then they called their companions and he took the sword and hamstrung (her).

30. Then how was My punishment for which they had My warning?

31. Certainly, We sent against them a single cry. They became like dry trampled grass.

32. And surely, We made the Qur'aan easy for remembering. Is there anyone to remember it?

33. The people of Lut falsified the warners (Messenger).

34. Surely, We sent upon them a storm of stones, except the followers of Lut. We saved them a little before day-break.

35. As a favour from Us. Thus do We reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly, he warned them of Our violent seizer, but they doubted the warnings.

37. And undoubtedly, they endeavoured to turn him away from his guests (angels). But, We blinded their eyes to make futile their sayings. Taste My punishment and My warning.

38. And certainly, early in the morning a lasting punishment overtook them.

فَنَادُوا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ ٢٩

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ٣٠

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا

كَهَشِيمٍ الْمُحْتَظِرِ ٣١

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ٣٢

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالَّذِي ٣٣

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ ٣٤

نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ بِسَحَابٍ ٣٥

نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ۚ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ ٣٥

وَلَقَدْ أَنْذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ٣٦

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَن ضَيْفِهِمْ فَطَمَسْنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ٣٧

وَلَقَدْ صَبَحَهمُ بِكُرَّةٍ عَذَابٌ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ٣٨

39. Taste My punishment and My warning.

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِي ۝۳۹

40. And certainly, We made the Qur'aan easy to remember. Is there anyone to remember?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ۝۴۰

### SECTION 3

41. And certainly the warning messengers came to the people of Pharaoh.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ۝۴۱

42. They belied all Our signs. So, We seized them with the grip of the Honourable and the Authoritative.

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ أَخْذَ عَزِيزٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ۝۴۲

43. Are those (Makkans) infidels among you any better than they? Or, have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أُولَئِكَ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ۝۴۳

44. Or, do they say: "We shall take revenge altogether."

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُنْتَصِرُونَ ۝۴۴

45. These multitudes will be routed out and they will turn there backs.

سَيُهْرَمُونَ الْجَمْعُ وَيَوَلُونَ الدُّبُرَ ۝۴۵

46. No, rather the hour is their promised time and the hour is the hardest and bitterest.

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَدْهَىٰ وَأَمْرٌ ۝۴۶

47. Surely, the culprits are on the wrong way and gone mad.

إِنَّ الْمَجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ۝۴۷

48. The day when they shall be dragged into the fire by their faces and it will be said to them: "Taste the flames of Hell."

يَوْمَ يَسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ۝۴۸

49. Surely, We have created everything properly in the measure.

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ۝۴۹

50. And Our command is unique, carried swiftly within the twinkling of an

وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ۝۵۰



eye.

51. And certainly We have destroyed people like you. But, is there anyone who will mind to receive warning?

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّاكِرٍ ۝۵۱

52. And whatever they have done is in the records.

وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ۝۵۲

53. And everything small and big is written down.

وَ كُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَ كَبِيرٍ مُسْتَطْر ۝۵۳

54. Certainly the pious will be amidst Paradise and streams.

إِنَّ السُّبْقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَ نَهْرٍ ۝۵۴

55. On a seat of truth before the Most Authoritative Sovereign.

فِي مَقْعَدٍ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ مُقْتَدِرٍ ۝۵۵

آياتها ۷۸ ۵۵ سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۷ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۳

**SURAH AR-RAHMAN (THE MOST AFFECTIONATE)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
3 Sections: 78Verses 351 Words, 1636 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. The Most Affectionate.

الرَّحْمَنِ ۝۱

2. Has taught the Qur'aan (to the Beloved Prophet).

عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ۝۲

3. He created (the soul of) mankind (Muhammad).

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ۝۳

4. He taught expression regarding whatever had already happened and whatever will happen.

عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ۝۴

5. The sun and the moon have been set proportionately.

الشَّيْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ۝۵

6. And the green plants and the trees prostrate.

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ ۝۶

7. And He raised the heavens high and set the balance.

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَافِعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ۝۷

8. That you may not transgress in the balance.

أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي الْمِيزَانِ ۝۸

9. And keep up the weight with justice and do not shorten the balance of measures.

وَأَقِمْ وَزْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ۝۹

10. And He had set the earth for the creatures.

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنَامِ ۝۱۰

11. Wherein are fruits and date palms with clusters sheathed.

فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ۝۱۱

12. And husked grain and fragrant flowers.

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ۝۱۲

13. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you both belie?

فِي أَيِّ آيَاتِنَا تُكْفِرُونَ ۝۱۳

14. He created man from ringing clay like (that of) a potsherd.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ۝۱۴

15. And created the jinns from the flame of the fire.

وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِنْ نَارٍ ۝۱۵

16. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ آيَاتِنَا تُكْفِرُونَ ۝۱۶

17. Lord of the two Easts and the two Wests.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ۝۱۷

18. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ آيَاتِنَا تُكْفِرُونَ ۝۱۸

19. He had made the two seas to flow, looking joined.

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ۝۱۹

20. Between them is a barrier that one cannot cross the other.

بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيَانِ رَأَيْتُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٢١﴾

22. From both of them emerge the pearl and the coral.

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْبُرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيَانِ رَأَيْتُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And His are the lofty ships raised up in the sea like mountains.

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشِئُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالِأَعْلَامِ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيَانِ رَأَيْتُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٢٥﴾

### SECTION 2

26. Everyone upon it (earth) shall perish.

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And there will abide forever the Eternity of your Lord, the Majestic and the Splendid.

وَيَبْقَى وَجْهَ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيَانِ رَأَيْتُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. All that are in the heavens and the earth beg from Him. Every day He has a work.

يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيَانِ رَأَيْتُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Soon We shall take you to account, two big groups of jinns and human beings.

سَنَقْرَأُكُمْ أَيُّهُ الْعُقَلَانِ ﴿٣١﴾

32. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيَانِ رَأَيْتُمَا تُكْذِبَانِ ﴿٣٢﴾



33. O company of jinns and human beings, if you can cross the bounds of the heavens and the earth, then do go if you have the ability. Wherever you will go His is the kingdom.

34. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

35. The flames of smokeless fire and flameless black smoke shall be sent on both of you, but you will not be able to defend yourselves.

36. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

37. And when the heaven will be split, it will become rose-coloured like red hide.

38. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

39. On that day none shall be questioned about their sins, neither human beings, nor jinns.

40. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

41. The culprits shall be recognized by their marks (on faces) and will be seized by the forelocks and feet and cast into Hell.

42. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

43. This is the Hell which the culprits belie.

44. They will go round between it and the fierce boiling water.

لَيَعْشَرَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ  
تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ  
فَأَنْفُذُوا لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَنِ ۝۳۳

فِي آيِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ۝۳۴

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ لَّوْ نَحَاثٌ فَلَا  
تَنْتَصِرَانِ ۝۳۵

فِي آيِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ۝۳۶

فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ۝۳۷

فِي آيِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ۝۳۸

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذَنْبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ۝۳۹

فِي آيِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ۝۴۰

يُعْرَفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيمَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي  
وَالْأُقْدَامِ ۝۴۱

فِي آيِ الْآءِ رَبِّكُمْ تَكْذِبِينَ ۝۴۲

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝۴۳

يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ إِنْ ۝۴۴

45. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيُنِ كُذِّبْتُمْ ۚ

### SECTION 3

46. And for him who stands before his Lord out of fear for him are two Paradises.

وَلِسَنٌ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتَيْنِ ۚ

47. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيُنِ كُذِّبْتُمْ ۚ

48. Having overhanging branches (of varied fruits).

ذَوَاتَا أَفْئَانٍ ۚ

49. So which the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيُنِ كُذِّبْتُمْ ۚ

50. In both of them are flowing two fountains.

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيانِ ۚ

51. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيُنِ كُذِّبْتُمْ ۚ

52. In both of them are two kinds of every fruit.

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَكْهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ۚ

53. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيُنِ كُذِّبْتُمْ ۚ

54. (They will be) reclining on couches whose linings will be of brocade and the fruit of both Paradises will be so low that they will be within reach (to pick).

مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَائِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ ۗ

جَنَّاتٍ جَنَّتَيْنِ دَانٍ ۚ

55. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيُنِ كُذِّبْتُمْ ۚ

56. There will be those maidens that glance towards none save their husbands, untouched before by any human being or jinn.

فِيهِنَّ قُصُورٌ الْطَّرْفُ لَمْ يَطْمِئِنَّهُنَّ أَنْسٌ

قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ۚ

57. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَابِ كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

58. As if they are rubies and pearls.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَاللُّجَانُ ﴿٥٨﴾

59. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَابِ كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

60. Is the reward of goodness, but other than goodness?

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ﴿٦٠﴾

61. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَابِ كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

62. And besides these, there are two other Paradises.

وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَابِ كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

64. Dark green with lush foliage.

مُدَاهَا مَاتِنٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

65. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَابِ كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

66. There will be two springs gushing forth.

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَصَّاحَتَانِ ﴿٦٦﴾

67. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَابِ كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

68. In both of them there will be fruits and dates and pomegranates.

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَنَخْلٌ وَرُمَّانٌ ﴿٦٨﴾

69. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَابِ كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

70. In both there are maidens, good natured and beautiful.

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٧٠﴾

71. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْرَابِ كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧١﴾



72. There are hooris confined in tents.

حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٤٧﴾

73. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you both belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيَادِ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

74. Neither a man nor a jinn have ever touched them before.

لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٤٩﴾

75. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيَادِ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful attractive carpets.

مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضْرٍ وَعَبْقَرِيٍّ حِسَانٍ ﴿٥١﴾

77. So which of the bounties of your Lord will you (both) belie?

فِي أَيِّ الْأَعْيَادِ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

78. Greatly Blessed is the Name of your Lord, the Majestic and the Splendid.

تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٥٣﴾

أياتها ٩٦ سورة الواقعة مكية ٢٢ ركوعاتها ٢

**SURAH AL-WAQIAH (THE INEVITABLE EVENT)**

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

3 Sections: 96 Verses 378 Words, 1703 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. When the (inevitable) event will come to pass.

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾

2. And there shall be no room for anyone to belie its happening.

لَيْسَ لِيُوقَعْتَهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. Degrading (some) low and exalting (some others).

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. When the earth shall tremble with severe shaking.

إِذَا رَجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ﴿٤﴾

5. And the mountains shall crumble in pieces.

وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۝

6. And will become scattered dust particles.

فَكَانَتْ هَبًا مُّنبَثًّا ۝

7. And you will be distributed in three kinds.

وَ كُنْتُمْ أَرْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۝

8. (Firstly) the companions of the right hand. (How happy) are the companions of the right hand?

فَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ۝ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ۝

9. And the companions of the left hand how are the companions of the left hand?

وَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ ۝ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ ۝

10. And (thirdly) are those who took the lead they, have already taken the lead.

وَ السَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ۝

11. They will be the favourite, trusted persons (of Allah).

أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝

12. In the Paradise of blissfulness.

فِي جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ۝

13. A big group from the earlier (believers).

ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

14. And few from the later folks.

وَ قَلِيلٌ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۝

15. (Seated) on the thrones studded with diamonds and pearls.

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ۝

16. Reclining on them facing each other.

مُتَّكِنِينَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۝

17. Obedient, eternal youths shall wait on them.

يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ۝

18. Carrying goblets and showers and cups filled with flowing drinks.

بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ ۝ وَ كَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ۝

19. Giving them neither headache nor any intoxicative unconsciousness.

لَا يَصْدَعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ١٩

20. And (carrying) fruit as they choose.

وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ٢٠

21. And the meat of birds as they may desire.

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ٢١

22. And lovely large-eyed pure maidens.

وَحُورًا عِينًا ٢٢

23. Like preserved, hidden pearls.

كَامثالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ٢٣

24. As the reward for their deeds.

جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٢٤

25. Therein they will not have any nonsense or any sinful talk.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا تَأْتِيهَا ٢٥

26. Only saying: "Peace" "Peace" (on you).

إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا ٢٦

27. The companions of the right side how are the companions of the right side?

وَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ٢٧ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ٢٧

28. (They) will be under the shade of thorn less lote trees.

فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ٢٨

29. And acacia covered with heaps of bloom. And in the clusters of bananas

وَأَطْرَافِ مَنَظُودٍ ٢٩

30. And lengthening shade.

وَأُظْلٍ مَّدُودٍ ٣٠

31. And the ever flowing water.

وَمَا أَمْسُكُوبٍ ٣١

32. And plentiful fruits.

وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ٣٢

33. Neither ending nor forbidden.

لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ٣٣

34. And raised couches.

وَقُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ٣٤

35. Surely, We have raised perfect

إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنشَاءً ٣٥



maidens.

36. And made them virgins.

37. Loving, attractive, of equal age.

38. For the companions of the right hand.

## SECTION 2

39. A group from amongst the early (believers.)

40. And a group from among the later ones.

41. And the companions of the left hand how are the companions of the left hand?

42. As (they will be) in the midst of scorching winds and boiling waters.

43. And under the shadow of burning smoke.

44. Which is neither fresh nor pleasant.

45. Undoubtedly, before that they lived with bounties.

46. But persisted in disobedience of great sins.

47. And used to say: "Is it that when we are dead and become dead and become dust and bones, are we going to be raised up?"

48. And so will be our forefathers too?

49. Please declare: "Surely, all early

فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ۝٣٦

عُرُبًا أَتْرَابًا ۝٣٧

لِلْأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ۝٣٨

ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ ۝٣٩

وَأُخْرَىٰ مِنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۝٤٠

وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ۝٤١ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ۝٤٢

فِي سُورٍ وَحَيْمٍ ۝٤٣

وَوَيْلٌ مِّنْ يَّحْوَمٍ ۝٤٤

لَا بَارِدٌ وَلَا كَرِيمٌ ۝٤٥

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ۝٤٦

وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝٤٧

وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ ۝٤٨ أَيُّدَامِنَّا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا

وَعِظَامًا إِنْ نَابَعُوثُونَ ۝٤٩

أَوْ آبَاءُ نُنَا الْأُولَىٰ ۝٥٠

قُلْ إِنَّ الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرِينَ ۝٥١

ones and the later ones.”

50. “Shall be altogether gathered on the appointed time of a known day.”

51. Then certainly, O you the misguided and the beliers.

52. Will eat of the tree of Zaqqum (bitter thorny cactus).

53. And therewith fill your bellies.

54. And you will drink thereafter, boiling water.

55. Drink it like sick, thirsty she camels.

56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgement.

57. We created you, then why do you not accept the truth?

58. Then you see the semen that you drop?

59. Is it you who create human beings from it, or are We the creators?

60. We have fixed death in your constitution and We cannot be outstripped.

61. Bringing in your place others like you and make you to grow in form, which you do not know.

62. And certainly you have known the first creation. Why then don't you remember?

لَجُوعُونَ إِلَىٰ مِيقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيْهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْكٰذِبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

لَا يَكُونُ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زُقُّومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

فَمَا لَطُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَشْرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٥٤﴾

فَشْرِبُونَ شُرْبَ الْهَيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

هٰذَا نَزَّلْنَاهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٥٦﴾

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْبُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْخٰلِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ

بِمُسْبِقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا

لَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

63. Have you considered what you sow?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

64. Do you make crops to grow, or are We its growers?

ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الزَّارِعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

65. If We Willed, We could have made it broken pieces then you would have remained lamenting.

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

66. That verily, we are ruined and fallen in debt.

إِنَّا لَمُعْرِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

67. Rather we are deprived altogether.

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

68. Have you considered the water you drink?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

69. Do you send it down from the clouds or do We send it?

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ

الْمُنزِلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

70. If We Willed, We would have made it bitter. Then why are you not grateful?

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ أَمْحًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

71. Have you then seen the fire which you kindle?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

72. Have you produce it's tree, or are We the producers?

ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنشِئُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

73. We have made it a reminder and advantageous for the desert dwellers.

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكَرًا وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

74. Therefore, glorify the Name of your Lord, the Greatest.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

### SECTION 3

75. Indeed, By the places where the stars set.

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ ﴿٢٥﴾

76. And if you know, that is great evi-

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لِّمَنْ يَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾



dence.

77. Surely it is the Magnificent Qur'aan.

إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

78. In a well preserved book.

فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٤٥﴾

79. None touch it except those who are in ablution.

لَا يَسُودُ إِلَّا الْمَطهُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

80. It is a revelation from the Lord of the Universe.

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

81. Why do you then show laziness in this statement?

أَفِيْهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

82. And do you get your sustenance only in falsifying?

وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكْذِبُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

83. Then why is it when the breath of the dying one reaches the throat?

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ﴿٥٠﴾

84. And you are watching at that time;

وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

85. And We are near to it than you, but you do not see?

وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

86. Why are you not indebted (to Allah)?

فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

87. Can you not bring it back, if you are truthful?

تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

88. Then if he is one of those who are honoured (by Allah).

فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

89. For such one is the comfort and fragrance and Paradise a bliss.

فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتْ نَعِيمٌ ﴿٥٦﴾

90. And if he be the companion of the right hand.

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٥٧﴾

91. Salutations be upon you, being among those on the right hand.

فَسَلِّمْ لَكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٥٨﴾

92. And if someone being of the beliers and the misguided.

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ٩٢

93. Then such a person's entertainment is the boiling water.

فَنزُلُ مِنْ حَيْثُ ٩٣

94. And the thrusting into the blazing fire (of Hell).

وَتَصْلِيَةُ جَحِيمٍ ٩٤

95. Surely, this is the truth of certainty.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ٩٥

96. Therefore (O dear Prophet) glorify the Name of your Lord, the Greatest.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ٩٦

أياتها ٢٩ سورة الحديد مدنية ٩٢ ركوعاتها ٢

### SURAH AL-HADEED (THE IRON)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

4 Sections : 29 Verses 544 Words , 2476 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. All that is in the heavens and the earth glorify Allah. And He is the Honourable, the Wise.

سَبِّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ١

2. His is the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and causes death and He has power over everything.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٢

3. He is the First, He is the Last He is the Manifest, He is the Hidden. And He knows everything.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۗ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٣

4. It is He Who created the heavens and the earth in six days, then established Himself on the Throne befitting to His Dignity. He Knows what penetrates the earth and what comes forth from it, and what comes down from the

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۗ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْبِغُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ

heavens and what goes up into it. And He is with you wherever you may be. And Allah Sees all that you do.

5. His is the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the return of all the affairs.

6. He brings the night into the day and brings the day into the night. And He Knows the thoughts (in the deepest recesses) of the hearts.

7. Believe in Allah and the Messenger and spend out of that to which He had made you heirs and those of you who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And what reason have you that you do not believe in Allah, whereas the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord? Indeed, he has made a promise with you, if you are indeed faithful.

9. It is He Who reveals upon His devotees clear verses so that He may bring you forth from the utter darkness to the light. And surely, Allah is Compassionate and Merciful to you.

10. And what reason have you, that you do not spend in the way of Allah, whereas Allah's is the heritage of the heavens and the earth altogether? Those of you who spent and fought for the victory (of Makkah) are not equal to those who did not (strive). They are exalted in rank than those who spent and fought afterwards. And Allah has promised to all the reward of Paradise. And Allah is Aware of your deeds.

السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۖ وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝

يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝

آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ مُسْتَخْلِفِينَ فِيهِ ۗ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَكُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ لِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتْلَ أَوْلِيكَ أَعْظَمَ دَرَجَةً مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ وَقَتْلُوا ۗ وَ كَلَّا وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ۝



## SECTION 2

11. Who is there who will lend to Allah a good gift and He will double it for such a person and there is a generous reward for him.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا  
فِيضِعْفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ①

12. And on the day you shall see the believing men and believing women, their light advancing ahead of them and to their right hand. (They will be told) good news is for you today. The gardens beneath which flow the streams wherein you will reside forever. This is the greatest triumph.

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى  
نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرًا  
الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ  
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ②

13. The day when the hypocrites men and women, will say to the believers: "Look towards us, so that we may take something from your light." It will be said to them: "Go back to your rear and seek a light there." Then a wall of separation shall be set up between them, in which will be a door. The inside of it will all be mercy and in the front (outside) will be punishment.

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا انظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ  
ارْجِعُوا إِلَى آءِكُمْ فَالتَّبَسُّوا نُورًا فَضَرَبَ  
بَيْنَهُمْ سُورًا لَهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ  
وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ③

14. They (hypocrites) will call them (believers): "Were we not with you?" They will say: "Yes, but you caused yourselves in temptation and waited and doubted for evils (for the believers). And your vain desires deceived you till Allah's command came and the great deceiver (Shaitaan) deceived you regarding Allah."

يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَى  
وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ  
وَغَرَّكُمْ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّى جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ  
بِاللَّهِ الْعَرُّورُ ④

15. So this day no ransom shall be accepted from you, nor from the infidels. Your refuge is the fire. It is your friend. And what an evil destination it is.

قَالِيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ  
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَا أُولَئِكَ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ  
وَبِئْسَ الْبَصِيرُ ⑤

16. Has not the time come for the believers that their hearts should feel humbled at the remembrance of Allah and for what has been revealed. But they should not become like those who were given the book before. Then the term was prolonged for them, but their hearts were hardened and most of them are disobedient.

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ  
لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا  
كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ  
عَلَيْهِمْ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۗ وَكَثِيرٌ  
مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed We have made the verses clear to you, that you may understand.

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۗ  
قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Undoubtedly, the charitable men and the charitable women and those who lend interest-free goods as a loan to Allah, it shall be manifold for them, and for them is a honourable reward.

إِنَّ الْبَصِيقِينَ وَالْبَصِيقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ  
قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يَضْعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers, they are the truthful ones and witnesses against others before their Lord. For them is their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and belied Our verses, they are the inmates of Hell.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ  
الصَّادِقُونَ ۗ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ  
أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا  
بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾

### SECTION 3

20. Know that this worldly life is only a sport and diversive amusement and an adornment, and a source of boasting among yourselves and a rivalry in multiplication of riches and children against one another. It (this life) is like the rain whose vegetation pleases the tillers. Then it dries up that you see it yellow. Then it becomes broken pieces. And in the hereafter there is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and His pleasure. And the life of this world is nothing but a cheerful

اعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَ  
زِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ  
وَالْأَوْلَادِ ۗ كَشَلِّ غَيْثٍ آعَجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ  
نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ  
حُطَامًا ۗ وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۗ  
وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ ۗ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ  
الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَمْتَاعٌ الْعُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾

temporary enjoyment.

21. Compete with each other in seeking forgiveness of your Lord and to obtain Paradise, the value of which is equal to the width of the heavens and the earth prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messenger. This is the Grace of Allah. He bestows it upon whom He pleases. And Allah is highly Bountiful.

22. No calamity reaches either in the earth or in your own persons but it is recorded in the Book before We bring it into being. Certainly, that is easy for Allah.

23. You should neither grieve over what you miss, nor rejoice over what is given to you. Allah does not love any self-centered boaster.

24. Those who are misers and bid others to be misers and those who turn away, (should know) that surely Allah is All-Sufficient, the Praiseworthy.

25. Certainly, We have sent Our Messengers with clear arguments and have sent down with them the book and the balance of equity so that men might uphold justice. And We have sent down iron wherein is great strength and benefits for mankind, and in order that Allah may see him who helps Him and His Messengers without seeing. Surely, Allah is the All-Powerful, the Honourable.

#### SECTION 4

26. And undoubtedly, We sent Nuh and Ebrahim and We placed Prophet-

سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا  
كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ  
مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي  
أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَبْرَأَهَا ۗ  
إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا  
آتَاكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

الَّذِينَ يَبِخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِخْلِ  
وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ  
الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ  
وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ  
لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ  
بِالْغَيْبِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي



hood and the book amongst their children. Some of them were guided, but most of them were disobedient.

27. And then We sent after them Our other Messengers to follow their footsteps. And We sent afterwards Isa bin Mariam and bestowed upon him the Injeel. And We placed kindness and mercy in the hearts of his followers. And as for adopting of monkhood by innovations into the religion, it was on their own accord. We never prescribed it for them. Thus they created this for seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it as it was to be observed. Therefore We gave those of them who believed, the due award. But most of them are disobedient.

28. O believers! Fear Allah and believe His Messenger. He will give you a two-fold portion of His Mercy and will provide a light wherein you will walk and (Allah) will grant you forgiveness. And Allah is the Most-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

29. The followers of the book may know that they have no control over the Grace of Allah, and that the grace is entirely in the Hands of Allah to give it to whom He pleases. And Allah is Possessor of all bounty.

ذُرِّيَّتِهَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فِيهِمْ مُهُتَدٍ وَ  
كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ فٰسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى  
ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي  
قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۗ  
وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا  
ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۗ  
فَأَتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ  
مِّنْهُمْ فٰسِقُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاٰمِنُوْا  
بِرِسُوْلِهِۦ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفٰلَيْنِ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ  
وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ نُوْرًا تَمْشُوْنَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ  
وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

لَيْلًا يَعْلَمَ اَهْلُ الْكِتٰبِ اِلَّا يَقْدِرُوْنَ عَلٰى  
شَيْءٍ مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيْدِ اللّٰهِ  
يُوْتِيْهِ مَن يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَ اللّٰهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ  
الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٣٠﴾

﴿ آياتها ٢٢ ﴾ ﴿ سورة المجادلة مدنية ١٠٥ ﴾ ﴿ ركوعاتها ٣ ﴾

**SURAH AL-MUJADALAH (The Pleadine Women)**

**(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah**

**3 Sections 22 Verses : 473 Words, 1792 Letters**

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**

**In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.**

**SECTION 1**

1. Allah has indeed heard the plea of the woman who argues with you about her husband and complains to Allah. Allah has heard the dialogue of both of you. Undoubtedly, Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

2. Those among you who leave (divorce) their wives in place of their mothers they are not their mothers. Their mothers are only those who gave birth to them. And surely, they utter a hateful word and falsehood. Undoubtedly, Allah is the Pardoning, the Forgiving.

3. And those who call their wives as mothers then wish to revoke what they said it is incumbent upon them that they should free a captive before they touch each other. This is to warn you (to conform) and Allah is Aware of what you do.

4. But whoever does not have such means (freeing a captive) let him fast for two months consecutively, before they touch each other. Then as for him who is not able to fast let him feed sixty needy people. That is in order that you may have faith in Allah and His Messenger. And these are Allah's limits,

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَ كَمَا  
إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ①

الَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِمَّن نَسَأَ بِهِمْ مَا هُنَّ  
أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ إِلَّا الَّتِي وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۗ وَ  
إِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا ۗ  
وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ ②

وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ  
لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ۗ  
ذَلِكَ تُوعَظُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ③

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ  
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَاسَا ۗ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاطْعَامُ  
سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ۗ ذَلِكَ لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ  
رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٥

and the infidels shall have a painful punishment.

5. Surely, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger shall be laid face down as those before them were laid face down. Indeed We have revealed clear verses, and the infidels shall have a humiliating punishment.

6. On that day Allah will raise them altogether, then He will in form of what they did. Allah has recorded it while they have forgotten it. And Allah is Witness to all the things.

## SECTION 2

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and the earth? Nowhere is there a secret deal between three persons, but He is the fourth of them, nor (between) five and He is the sixth of them, nor less than that nor more, but He is with them wherever they are. He will inform them of what they did, on the day of resurrection. Undoubtedly, Allah is Aware well of all the things.

8. Have you not seen those who are forbidden from secret deals? Then they return to what they are forbidden, and they hold secret deals for sin and revolt and commit disobedience to the Messenger. And when they come to you they greet you with a greeting, which Allah has not greeted you. And they say in themselves: "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Hell is enough for them. They shall sink in it. And what an evil end it is.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُبِتُوا  
كَمَا كُتِبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا  
آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۖ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ٥

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا  
أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
شَهِيدٌ ٥

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي  
الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ  
رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا  
أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ  
مَا كَانُوا ۗ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٥

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَىٰ ثُمَّ  
يَعُودُونَ لَهَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّجْوَىٰ  
الْعُدْوَانَ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ ۗ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ  
حَيَّوْكَ بِهَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي  
أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ ۗ حَسْبُ لَهُمْ  
جَهَنَّمُ يَصَلُّونَهَا فَيَنْسَوْنَ الصَّبْرَ ٥



9. O believers! When you confer together secretly, do not give deals to each other of sin and revolt and disobedience against the Messenger. But give to each other counsel of virtue and piety. And fear Allah, to Whom you shall be gathered.

10. Secret deals are only the work of Shaitaan, that he may cause to grieve those who believe, and he cannot harm them at all, except with the permission of Allah. And in Allah alone should the believers put their trust.

11. O believers! When it is said to you: "Make room in (your) assemblies", then make ample room, Allah will make ample room for you. And when it is said: "Rise up" then arise. Allah will exalt those of you who believe from among you, and those who are given knowledge, in high degrees. And Allah is Aware of what you do.

12. O believers! When you consult the Messenger, then offer something in charity before your consultation. That is better for you and purer. But if you do not find anything then surely, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

13. Do you fear that you will not (be able to) give in charity before you go for consultation? But when you do not do it and Allah has turned to you (mercifully) then establish Salaah and pay the Zakaat and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is Aware of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَّجِرُوا  
بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَةِ الرَّسُولِ وَ  
تَتَّجِرُوا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَى ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي  
إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ①

إِنَّمَا التَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزَنَ الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا وَ لَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ  
اللَّهِ ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ②

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي  
الْمَجْلِسِ فَانْفَسِحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۗ وَإِذَا  
قِيلَ انشُرُوا فَانْشُرُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ  
آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ ۗ  
وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ③

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ  
فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ۗ ذَلِكَ  
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ وَأَطْهَرٌ ۗ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ  
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ④

ءَأَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ  
صَدَقَاتٍ ۗ فَإِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ  
فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ  
وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑤

## SECTION 3

14. Have you not seen those who befriend a people who deserve the penalty of Allah? They are neither yours nor of themselves. And they swear falsely, while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Certainly, what they do is evil.

16. They make their oaths to serve as a cover, so they turn away from the path of Allah. Therefore, they shall have a humiliating punishment.

17. Neither their wealth nor their children shall help them in anyway against Allah. They are the inmates of the fire, wherein they shall remain forever.

18. On the day that Allah will raise all of them, they will swear to Him as they swear to you, and they think that they have some stand. Surely, they are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has gained the mastery over them. So, he has made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. Surely, Shaitaan's party is the loser.

20. Undoubtedly, those who act in opposition to Allah and His Messenger will be among the lowest.

21. Allah has decreed: "I and My Messengers shall surely prevail." Indeed, Allah is the Most Powerful, the Honourable.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ مَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ ۗ وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۗ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

لَنْ تَنْفَعِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۗ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿١٩﴾

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغْلِبَنَّ أَنَا وَرُسُلِي ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

22. You shall not find a people who believe in Allah and the last day, loving those who act in opposition to Allah and His Messengers. Even though they may be their fathers, or sons, or their brothers, or their kinsmen. These are they in whose hearts He has inscribed faith, and whom He has strengthened with an inspiration from Him. And He will cause them to enter Paradise beneath which streams flow, to remain there for eternity. Allah is well pleased with them and they are well-pleased with Him. Those are of Allah's party. Undoubtedly, the party of Allah is successful.

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ  
يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا  
آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ  
أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَأَيَّدَهُمْ  
بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ ۖ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ  
وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۗ أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ  
حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝

آياتها ٢٢ ﴿٥٩﴾ سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

### SURAH AL-HASHR (THE CONFRONTATION)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

3 Sections: 24 Verses 445 Words , 1913 letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, and He is the Most Honourable, the Most Wise.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَ  
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ①

2. It is He Who expelled (Jews) the infidels of the people of the book from their homes at the first assembly. You did not think that they would go forth; while they were certain that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But Allah came upon them from where they did not expect and filled their hearts with terror. They demolished their houses with their own hands and the hands of the believ-

هُوَ الَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ  
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا  
ظَنَّتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ  
حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَتْهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ  
يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ  
بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ



ers. Therefore, take a lesson, O you men of vision.

3. And certainly, had it not been that Allah had decreed for them the exile, He would certainly have punished them in this world. But in the hereafter they would have punishment of the fire.

4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever acts in opposition to Allah, and then surely, Allah is severe in retribution.

5. The palm tree you (Muhammad) cut down or left standing upon its roots it was by the command of Allah. And He will disgrace the infidels.

6. And whatever Allah gave to his Messenger as the booties, you neither urged to get a horse nor a camel for that, but Allah grants authority to His Messenger against whom He pleases. And Allah has Power over everything.

7. Whatever Allah has given to His Messenger as booty, from the people of the town, it is for Allah and for the Messenger and for the next of kin and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarers so that it may not become wealth of your rich. And whatever the Messenger of Allah gives you, take it. And fear Allah. Surely Allah is severe in retribution.

8. Booties are for the poor refugees who were driven from their homes and their possessions, seeking grace of Allah and His pleasure, and assisting

فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ①

وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ②

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ③

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ لِيْنَةٍ أَوْ نَرْتُمْهَا قَابِئَةً عَلَىٰ أَصُولِهَا فَأَبْذَنَ اللَّهُ وَيُخْزِي الْفَاسِقِينَ ④

وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِجَالٍ وَلَا كَنَ اللَّهُ يُسَلِّطْ رُسُلَهُ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑤

مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ كَيْ لَا يَكُونَ دُولَةً بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ⑥ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑦

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ

Allah and His Messenger. These are the truthful persons.

9. And those who had their homes in this city (Madina) and accepted faith before (the arrival of the Holy Prophet there), love those who come to them for refuge, and do not mind a need of what they (refugees) are given, and prefer refugees to themselves, and even though poverty may afflict them. And whoever is away from the miserliness of his own self, (they) are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them submitted: "O our Lord! Forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith." Do not leave a grudge to remain in our hearts towards those who believe. Our Lord, surely, you are Kind and the Merciful.

#### SECTION 2

11. Have you not seen those who are hypocrites? They say to their brothers who disbelieve, from among the followers of the book: "If you are driven out, we shall certainly go out with you, and we will never obey anyone against you. And if you are fought against, we will certainly help you." But Allah bears witness that they are indeed liars.

12. Certainly, if they are turned out, they will not go out with them, and if they are fought against, they will not help them and turn their backs on them. But then they shall not be helpers.

وَرِاضُونَ وَيَصْرُونَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولَهُ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ۝٨

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْتُونَ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شَخْمَ نَفْسِهِ فَاُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝٩

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝١٠

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا ۚ وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنصُرَنَّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ۝١١

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوَلِّنَنَّ الْأَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُصَرُّونَ ۝١٢

13. Certainly, they have greater fear of you in their hearts than of Allah. That is because they are a people devoid of reason.

لَا أَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ ط  
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۝۱۳

14. They will not even fight against you together, save in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their fighting between themselves is severe. You may think them as one body, but their hearts are disunited. That is because they are a people who have no sense.

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكَ جَبِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قَرْىٍ مُّحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ  
مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ ط بِأَسْفَهٍ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ ط  
تَحْسِبُهُمْ جَبِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ط ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ  
قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ۝۱۴

15. They are like those who were just before them. They tasted the evil result of their doings. And they shall have a painful punishment.

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ  
أَمْرِهِمْ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝۱۵

16. Like Shaitaan, when he says to a person to disbelieve. But when he disbelieves, he says: "I have certainly, nothing to do with you. Surely, I fear Allah, the Lord of the entire universe."

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ اكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا  
كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ  
رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝۱۶

17. Therefore, the end of both of them will be that both will be in the fire. This is the punishment of the transgression.

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ  
فِيهَا ط وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝۱۷

### SECTION 3

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah, and let every soul look forward as to what it has sent on for the tomorrow. And fear Allah. Surely, Allah is Aware of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَانظُرُوا  
مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لِغَيْرِهِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝۱۸

19. And be not like those who forget Allah, so He puts them in distress of forgetting their own selves. They are the transgressors.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنسَهُمْ  
أَنفُسَهُمْ ط أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ۝۱۹

20. The inmates of the fire and the dwellers of Paradise are not equal.

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ط



The dwellers of Paradise are those who have attained their goal.

21. Had We revealed this Qur'aan on a mountain you would have certainly seen it humbled and split asunder out of the fear of Allah. And set out these examples to human beings that they may reflect.

22. He is Allah, besides Whom there is none worthy of worship, the Knower of the unseen and the seen. He is the Affectionate, the Merciful.

23. He is Allah besides Whom there is none worthy of worship, the Sovereign, the Most Holy, the Best Source of Peace the Bestower of Security, the Most Honourable, the best Subduer, the Possessor of every Greatness. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with Him.

24. He is Allah, the Creator the Maker, the Fashioner. His are the Most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him. And He is the Most Honourable, the Most Wise.

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّبُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۗ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۗ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

آياتها ١٣ ﴿٢٠﴾ سُورَةُ الْهُمْتَحِنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

SURAH AL-MUMTAHINA (THE TESTED WOMAN)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

2 Sections: 13 Verses 348 Words , 1510 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. O believers! Do not take My enemy and your enemy as friends.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَ

Would you offer them love while they deny what truth has come to you; driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah as your Lord? If you go out struggling hard in My Path and seeking My Pleasure, take them not as friends. You send them a secret message of love while I know well what you conceal and what you reveal. And whoever of you do this, he has indeed gone astray from the straight path.

2.If they get the upper hand on you, they will become your enemies and will stretch out their hands to you and their tongues with evil. They ardently desire that you become infidels.

3. Neither your relationship would profit you, nor your children, on the day of resurrection. He will separate you from them. And Allah Sees what you do.

4.Indeed, there is a good model for you in Ebrahim and those with him. When they said to their people: "Undoubtedly, we have nothing to do with you and with that which you worship except Allah. We reject all that you believe. Enmity and hatred have arisen between us and you forever until you believe in Allah alone." But what Ebrahim said to his father was: "I would certainly ask forgiveness for you, so I have no authority for any of your favours against Allah. O our Lord, we put our trust in You and to You do we turn and to You is our final return."

عَدُوَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْحُبَّةِ وَ  
قَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ يُخْرِجُونَ  
الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تَتُومِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَابْتِغَاءَ  
مَرْضَاتِي تُسِرُّونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْحُبَّةِ وَأَنَا  
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ  
مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ①

إِنْ يَتَّقُواكُمْ يَكُونُوا أَعْدَاءً وَيُبْطِلُوا  
إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا  
تُكْفِرُونَ ②

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُم أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ  
الْقِيَامَةِ يَفْصَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ  
بَصِيرٌ ③

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ  
الَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالَوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُوا  
مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا  
بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ  
وَالْبُغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَحَدَاهُ  
إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَا تُغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَ  
مَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ  
تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنبَأْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ④

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who do not believe, and forgive us. Our Lord, surely, You are the Most Honourable, the Most Wise.

6. Certainly, there is for you in them a good model for him who has hope in Allah and the last day. But, whosoever turns away, then undoubtedly, Allah is the Self-Sufficient, the All Praised.

### SECTION 2

7. It may be that Allah may bring about friendship between you and those whom you hold to be your enemies among you. But Allah is the All-Powerful and Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

8. Allah does not forbid you to respect those who have not fought against you on account of (your) religion, and who have not expelled you out of your homes, that you show them kindness and deal with them justly. Undoubtedly, Allah loves those who are just.

9. Allah only forbids you in respect of those who have fought against you on account of (your) religion and expelled you from your home and backed (others) in your expulsion, that you befriend them. And whoever makes friendship with them, those are the unjust.

10. O believers! When believing women come to you as refugees, examine them. Allah Knows best their faith. Then if you find them to be true believers, do not send them back to the infidels. Neither are these (women) lawful for them, nor

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا  
رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ⑤

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ  
يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ ۖ وَ مَن يَتَوَلَّ  
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ⑥

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ  
عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً ۗ وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ⑦

لَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي  
الدِّينِ وَ لَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَن  
تَبْرُوهُمْ وَ تَقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ  
الْمُقْسِطِينَ ⑧

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَى اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي  
الدِّينِ وَ أَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَ ظَهَرُوا  
عَلَى إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن تَوَلَّوهُمْ ۗ وَ مَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ  
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ⑨

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمْ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ  
مُهَاجِرَاتٍ فَاِمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ  
فَإِن عَلِمْتَهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى  
الْكُفَّارِ ۗ لَأَهُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَ لَأَهُنَّ يَحِلُّونَ



are they (men) lawful to these (women). And give their infidel husbands what they have spent. And there is no blame on you if you marry them when you pay them their dowries. And hold not to them ties of marriage with infidel women and ask back what you have spent, and the infidels should ask for what they have spent. This is the order of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is the All-Knowing, the Wise.

11. And if any one from your wives go away from the custody of believers to the infidels then you punish the infidels. And give from the spoils of war to those whose women have gone away, the like of that which they have spent (on such wives) and fear Allah in Whom you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you for taking an oath of allegiance at your hands, that they shall not associate anything with Allah, and that they will neither steal, nor commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor bring a scandal which they have forged between their hands and feet i.e carrying it in there womb, and will not disobey in what is right, then accept their allegiance, and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Undoubtedly Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make friends with people with whom Allah is wrathful. Indeed, they are in despair of the hereafter, just as the infidels are in despair of those who are in the graves.

لَهُنَّ ۖ وَآتُوهُم مَّا أَنْفَقُوا ۗ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ  
أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ ۗ  
وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعَصَمِ الْكُوفِرِ ۚ وَسَأَلُوا مَّا  
أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلَيْسَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ حُكْمٌ  
اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمُ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ  
فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ  
مِّثْلَ مَّا أَنْفَقُوا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ  
مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يَبَايِعُكَ  
عَلَىٰ أَنْ لَا يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا  
يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ  
بِهَتَّانٍ يَفْتَرِيْنَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ  
وَلَا يَعْصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعِهِنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ  
لَهُنَّ ۗ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ  
اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَدْ يَسُؤُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا  
يَسُؤُا الْكُفَّارُ مِنَ أَصْحَابِ الْقُبُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

آياتها ١٢ ﴿١﴾ سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿٣﴾

SURAH AS-SAFF (THE RANKS) Revealed After Hijrah  
(MADANI) 2 Sections : 14 Verses 221 Words , 900 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah; and He is the Most Honourable, the Wise.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١﴾

2. O believers! Why do you profess which you do not practise?

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. It is most hateful to Allah that you say upon which you do not act.

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Undoubtedly, Allah loves those who fight in His way in full formation ranks as if they were a firm wall cemented with lead.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَانَهُمْ بُنْيَانٌ مَرْصُورٌ ﴿٤﴾

5. And (remember) when Musa said to his people: "O my people! Why do you give me trouble? And you know indeed that I am Allah's Messenger (sent) to you." But when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the transgressing people.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمٍ لِمَ تُؤْذُونَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٥﴾

6. And when Isa bin Mariam said: "O children of Israel! Surely, I am the Messenger of Allah (sent) to you confirming, that which is before me in the Taurat, and giving the good news of a Messenger (Prophet Muhammad) who will come after me. His name shall be Ahmad." But, when he came to them with clear proofs they said:

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِبَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدٌ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

“This is clear magic.”

7. But who is more cruel than he who forges a lie against Allah when he is invited to Islam? Allah does not guide the unjust people.

8. They desire to extinguish the light of Allah blowing it with their mouths, but Allah will perfect His Light, even though the infidels may hate it.

9. It is He Who sent His Messenger with the guidance and the true religion that He may cause it to dominate over all the religions even though the polytheists may hate it.

#### SECTION 2

10. O believers! Should I point out to you a bargain, which may save you from a painful punishment?

11. That is, you believe in Allah and His Messenger and strive hard for the cause of Allah with your wealth and your person. That is the best for you, if you know.

12. He will forgive you your sins and cause you to enter into Paradise, beneath which streams flow, and they are pure and best dwellings in the Paradise of eternity. That is the greatest triumph.

13. And yet another blessing that you love is the help from Allah and a victory near at hand. So give good news to the believers.

14. O believers! Be helpers (in the

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكُذِبَ  
وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي  
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤﴾

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ  
وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ  
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ  
الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ  
تُنَجِّكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ آلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي  
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ  
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي  
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكِنٍ طَيِّبَةٍ فِي جَنَّاتٍ  
عَدْنٍ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢﴾

وَ أُخْرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا ۗ نَصْرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَ فَتْحٌ  
قَرِيبٌ ۗ وَبَشِيرٍ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا



cause) of Allah as Isa bin Mariam said to his disciples: "Who will help me in the Way of Allah?" The disciples said: "We are helpers in the Way of Allah." So a party of the children of Israeel believed and another party disbelieved. Then We gave power to those who believed, and they became victorious.

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَنَّا طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ وَكَفَرَت طَائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَى عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ١٣

آياتها ١١ ٢٢ سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٠ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

### SURAH AL-JUM'AH (THE FRIDAY) CONGREGATION

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah 2 Sections : 11 Verses 180 Words , 720 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Most Holy, the Most Honourable the Wise.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ١

2. It is He Who raised among the unlettered people a Messenger from among themselves, who recites to them His verses and purifies them, and teaches them the book and the wisdom, although they were before that in clear error.

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ٢

3. And also purifies and teaches the others from among them who had not yet joined them. And He is the Most Honourable, the Wise.

وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهُمْ لِمَا يُدْعُونَ بِهِمْ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٣

4. That is Allah's Grace. He grants it to whom He pleases. And Allah is Lord of immense Bounty.

ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ٤

5. They are like those who were given the Tauraat, but they did not observe it. It is like an ass, which carries a load of books. Evil is the likeness of the people who reject the verses of Allah; And Allah does not guide the unjust people.

6. Please declare: "O Jews, if you assert that you are the favourites of Allah to the exclusion of the rest of mankind, then wish for death if you are truthful."

7. And they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent before, and Allah Knows well the unjust people.

8. Please declare: "The death from which you flee, will surely overtake you. Then you shall be sent back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, and He will inform you of what you did."

### SECTION 2

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for Salaatul Jumu'ah then hasten to the remembrance of Allah, and leave aside business. That is better for you, if you know.

10. But when the prayer (Salaah) is completed, then disperse in the land and seek Allah's Grace and remember Allah much, that you may prosper.

11. And when they see some merchandise or amusement, they leave towards it, and leave you standing while addressing. Please declare: "That

مَثَلِ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا  
كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا بِئْسَ مَثَلُ  
الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا  
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ①

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنْكُمْ  
أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَسَبَّوْا الْمَوْتَ  
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ②

وَلَا يَتَسَوَّنَهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ  
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ③

قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ  
مُلْقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ  
الشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ④

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ  
يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا  
الْبَيْعَ ⑤ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ⑥  
فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ  
وَابْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا  
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ⑦

وَإِذَا سَأَلَوا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انْفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَ  
تَرَكَوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ

which is with Allah is better than sport and merchandise. And Allah is the Best of Providers.”

اللَّهُ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ١١

أياتها ١١ سُورَةُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

### SURAH AL-MUNAFIQOON

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

2 Sections : 11 Verses 180 Words , 973 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say: “We bear witness that you are certainly Allah's Messenger, Allah indeed Knows that you are certainly His Messenger.” But Allah bears witness that the hypocrites are certainly liars.

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنْفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ ١

2. They make the oaths a shield and thus turn away others away from Allah's way. Certainly, evil is that which they do.

اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٢

3. That is because they believe, then disbelieve. So a seal is set upon their hearts that they do not understand.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ٣

4. And when you see them, their presence pleases you. And if they speak, you listen to their speech. Yet (they are) as if they were wooden paneling on the wall. They think every rebuke is against them. They are the enemy. Therefore, beware of them. Allah's curse is upon them. How perverted are they?

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَاتَهُمْ تَعَجِبُوا أَجْسَادُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمِعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشَبٌ مُّسْتَدَاعٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرْهُمْ قَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَلَىٰ يُوفُكُونَ ٤

5. And when it is said to them: “Come, the Prophet of Allah will ask forgive-

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ



ness for you," they turn aside their heads and you see them evading, while they are full of arrogance.

6. It is alike to them whether you beg forgiveness for them or you do not beg forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the rebellious people.

7. It is they who say: "Do not spend upon those who are with the Messenger of Allah till they break up." (Leave him) To Allah belong the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. They say: "If we return to Madina, the stronger will surely turn out the poor there from." And to Allah belongs the dignity and to His Messenger, and to the believers but the hypocrites do not know.

### SECTION 2

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth, or your children, divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, they are the losers.

10. And spend out of what We have given you before death comes upon one of you, and he says: "My Lord, if you grant me respite for a little time, I shall give alms and become righteous.

11. And Allah does not defer any one when his appointed term comes. And Allah is Well Aware of what you do.

اللَّهُ لَوْ وَارِعُوا سَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ⑤

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ۗ لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ⑥

هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَيَّ مِنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفُضُوا وَ لِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ⑦

يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ⑧

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ⑨

وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ لَفَاصِدًا ۖ وَأَكُنْ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ⑩

وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ⑪

آياتها ١٨ ﴿٢٢﴾ سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

## SURAH AT-TAGHABUN (THE FRAUDULENT)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

2 Sections: 18 Verses 241 Words , 1070 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful .

### SECTION 1

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah. To Him belongs the entire kingdom, and His is all the praise. And He has power over all the things.

يَسْبِيحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ  
الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
قَدِيرٌ ①

2. It is He Who created you, but some of you are infidels and others are believers. And Allah Sees what you do.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فِيكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ  
مُؤْمِنٌ ② وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ③

3. He created the heavens and the earth with faith and He shaped you. Then perfected your forms in beauty. To Him is the ultimate return.

خَلَقَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ  
فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ ④ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ⑤

4. He Knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and He Knows what you conceal and what you reveal and Allah Knows the thoughts in your hearts.

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا  
تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ⑥ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ  
الصُّدُورِ ⑦

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? Then they tasted the evil result of their conduct, and they had a painful punishment.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ  
فَذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ⑧

6. That is because there came to them their Messengers with clear arguments but they said: "Shall mortals guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away, and Allah did not need

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ  
فَقَالُوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهْدُونَنَا فَكَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا  
وَاسْتَعْنَى اللَّهُ ⑨ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ⑩

them. And Allah is the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised.

7. Those who disbelieve stress that they shall never be resurrected again. Please declare: "Yes, indeed, I swear by my Lord, you shall certainly be resurrected, then you shall certainly be informed of what your deeds were. "And that is easy for Allah.

8. Therefore believe in Allah and His Messenger, and the Light which We have sent down. And Allah is aware of what you do.

9. On the day when He will bring you together on the day of gathering that shall be the day of loss and gain. But those who believe in Allah and are righteous, He will remove from them their evil and cause them to enter Paradise, beneath which streams flow, to reside therein for ever. That is the great achievement.

10. And (as for) those who disbelieve and reject Our verses, they are the inmates of the fire, to abide therein forever. What an evil resort it is?

## SECTION 2

11. No calamity befalls except by the permission of Allah, He guides rightly his heart. And Allah has full knowledge of everything.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away, then upon Our Messenger is only the responsibility to deliver a clear message.

زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا ۗ قُلْ بَلَىٰ  
وَرَأَيْتُ لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ ۗ وَ  
ذَلِكَ عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ①

فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي  
أَنْزَلْنَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ②

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ  
التَّغَابُنِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا  
يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي  
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ ذَٰلِكَ  
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ③

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ  
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۗ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ④

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ  
يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ قَلْبَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ  
عَلِيمٌ ⑤

وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ  
فَأِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ⑥



13. Allah! There is none worthy of worship except Him. Therefore, only upon Allah should the believers rely.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ  
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

14. O believers! Undoubtedly, from among your wives and your children there are some who are your enemies. Therefore, beware of them. But if you pardon (them) and overlook (their faults). Then surely, Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن مِّنْ أَرْوَاحِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ  
عَدُوِّكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ ۗ وَإِن تَعْفُوا وَتَصْفَحُوا  
وَتَعْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Undoubtedly, your possessions and your children are only a trial but with Allah is an immense reward.

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَ  
أَجْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

16. Therefore, fear Allah as much as you can, and hear and obey and spend. It is better for you. And whosoever guards himself from the greed of his own soul, they are the successful people.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَأَسْمِعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا  
وَانْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يُوقِ شُحَّ  
نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. If you lend Allah a good loan, He will double it for you, and forgive you, and Allah is the Appreciating, the Forbearing.

إِن تَقْرُضُوا اللَّهَ فَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَعِّفْهُ لَكُمْ  
وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾

18. The Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Most Honourable.

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٨﴾

أياتها ١٢ ﴿١٢﴾ سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩ ﴿٩٩﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿٢﴾

### SURAH AL-TALAQ (MADANI)

Revealed After Hijrah

2 Sections: 12 Verses 249 Words, 1060 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. O Prophet (Communicator of the hidden news), when your people

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ

divorce your women, divorce them for their prescribed time, and calculate the prescribed period and fear Allah your Lord. Do not expel them out of their houses, nor should they themselves leave unless they commit an open indecency. These are the limits of Allah. And whoever goes beyond the limits of Allah, he indeed does injustice to his own soul. You do not know that Allah may after this send a new command.

2. Then when they reach their prescribed term (IDDAT) keep them with kindness or separate from them with kindness, and call the witness, two just persons from among you, and set up witness for Allah. With this one is warned who believes in Allah and the last day. And whoever fears Allah, He will make a way for his deliverance.

3. And give him sustenance from where he cannot imagine. Whosoever places his trust in Allah, He is sufficient for him. Undoubtedly, Allah attains His purpose. Allah indeed has appointed a measure for everything.

4. Those of your women who have no hope of (monthly) menstruation course, and in case you have a doubt their prescribed period (for divorce) is three months, and for those too who have not had their courses. And for the pregnant women their prescribed time is that they lay down their burden (give birth.) And whosoever fears Allah, He will make easy for him his affairs.

لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ لَا تَخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۗ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ۝

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ۗ ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوعِظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۗ وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۗ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝

وَالَّذِي يَسْنَنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ أَرْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ ۗ وَالَّذِي لَمْ يَحْمِضْ ۗ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۗ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ۝

5. That is the command of Allah, which He has revealed to you, and whosoever fears Allah, He will remove from them evil and give increased reward.

6. Make the women to dwell where you yourselves dwell, according to your means and do not harm them in order to pose hardship to them. And if they are pregnant, give them maintenance, until they give birth. Then if they suckle (the child) for you give them their due compensation, and enjoin on one another among you to be kind. And if you find it difficult, let another (woman) suckle the child.

7. Let him who has abundance of means provide according to his means and whoever has limited means of subsistence, let him provide out of that which Allah has bestowed upon him. Allah does not lay on anyone a burden except to which He has given that one. Allah brings about ease after difficulty.

### SECTION 2

8. And how many a town rebelled against the commandments of the Lord and His Messengers? So We called it to account severely and punished it with a severe punishment.

9. So they tasted the evil result of their conduct and the end of its affair was total loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, who believe! Allah has indeed sent to you a reminder.

ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ  
اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا ⑤

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ  
وَلَا تَضَارُّوهُنَّ لِيُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ وَإِنْ  
كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمِلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى  
يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ  
أُجُورَهُنَّ وَأَتَبِرُوا بِإَيْدِكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ  
تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَسُدُّوا لَهُنَّ أَعْرَافًا ⑥

لِيُنْفِقَ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِنْ سَعَتِهِ وَمَنْ قَدِرًا  
عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّفُ  
اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا آتَاهَا سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ  
عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ⑦

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا  
وَأُرْسِلَتْ فَحَاسَبُنَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا ⑧  
عَذَابُنَا عَذَابًا أَكْرَمًا ⑨

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا  
خُسْرًا ⑩

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ  
يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَدْ أَنْزَلَ  
اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ⑪



11. Through a Messenger who recites to you clear verses of Allah so that He may bring forth those who believe and act righteously, out of darkness into light. And whosoever believes in Allah and acts righteously, He will cause him to enter Paradise beneath which streams flow, to reside therein forever. Allah has surely made for him a best provision.

12. It is Allah who created seven heavens, and the same number of earths like them. They continue to get the command that you may know that Allah has power over all the things, and that Allah encircles all the things in His knowledge.

رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ لِيُخْرِجَ  
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ  
إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا  
يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ  
فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۗ قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزْقًا ۝

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَ مِنَ  
الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ ۗ يَنْزِلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ  
لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۗ وَأَنَّ  
اللَّهَ قَدِيرٌ حَاطٌّ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۝

آياتها ١٢ ۝ سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ مَدَانِيَّةٌ ١٠٢ ۝ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ۝

### SURAH AL-TAHREEM (THE PROHIBITION)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

2 Sections: 12 Verses 247 Words, 1060 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourself) from that which Allah has made lawful for you, only to please your wives? And Allah is the Forgiving, the Merciful.

2. Allah has sanctioned for you to keep firm your oaths. And Allah is your Protector and He is the All-Knowing, the Most Wise.

3. When the Prophet conveyed a piece of information in confidence to one of

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ ۚ  
تَتَّبِعِي مَرْضَاتِ أَزْوَاجِكَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ  
رَحِيمٌ ۝

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ  
مَوْلَاكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

وَإِذَا سَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَىٰ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا

his wives, she disclosed it to others, and Allah disclosed it to the Prophet. The Prophet made known to her some part, and overlooked some part thereof. And when he informed her of it, she said: "Who has informed you of it?" He said: "The All-Knowing, the All-Aware has informed me."

4. If both of you (two wives) repent to Allah, your hearts are already deviated from the path, but if you two force him, then undoubtedly Allah is his helper, and Jibraeel and the righteous believers and further more, the angels are his helpers.

5. It is possible that if he divorces you, his Lord will give him in your place, wives better than you, submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, devoted to Salaah and fasting, whether widows or virgins.

6. O believers! Save yourselves and your families from the fire whose fuel are men and stones. Over it are angels, stern and strong. They do not disobey Allah in what He commands them, and act as they are commanded.

7. O infidels! Do not urge any excuses today. You shall only be recompensed for what you used to do.

### SECTION 2

8. O you who believe! Repent to Allah in sincere repentance. It may be that your Lord may remove from you your evil and cause you to enter Paradise beneath which streams flow, on the day on which Allah will not humiliate

فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَ أَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَفَ  
بَعْضَهُ وَ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ  
قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا ۗ قَالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ الْعَلِيمُ  
الْخَبِيرُ ۝

إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا  
وَ إِنْ تَظْهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَ  
جِبْرِيْلُ وَ صَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ  
ذَلِكَ ظَاهِرُونَ ۝

عَسَى رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا  
خَيْرًا مِمَّنْ مَسَلْتَ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ مَن تَبِتَ تَبِتَ  
عِبَادٍ سَبَّحْتَ تَبِتَ وَ أَنْبَاءًا ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ أَهْلِيكُمْ  
نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَ الْجِبَارُ ۗ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ  
خِلَافٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ  
وَ يَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ ۗ  
إِنَّمَا تُجْرُونَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً  
نَّصُوحًا ۗ عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ  
وَ يُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۗ

the Prophet and the believers with him. Their light will be moving before them, and on their right hands. They will say: "O our Lord! Make perfect for us our light, and grant us protection. Certainly, you have power over all things."

9.O Prophet! Strive hard against the infidels and the hypocrites, and be hard against them. And their abode is Hell. What an evil destination it is!

10.Allah sets out an example to the infidels of the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were both under two of Our righteous devotees, but they (the wives) betrayed them. But nothing helped them against Allah, and it was said: "Enter both in the fire with those who enter it."

11. And Allah sets out for the believers an example of the wife of the Pharaoh when she said: "My Lord, build for me a house with You in Paradise and deliver me from the Pharaoh and his misdeeds, and deliver me from the unjust people."

12. And Mariam the daughter of Imran, who guarded her virginity. We breathed into her Our Spirit and she confirmed the truth of the words of he Lord and His books, and was among the obedient ones.

يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا  
مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ  
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا  
إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑧

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ  
عَلَيْهِمْ ⑨ وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ⑩ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ⑪

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَاتِ  
نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَاتِ لُوطٍ ⑫ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ  
مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتُهُمَا فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا  
عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ  
الذَّالِمِينَ ⑬

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَاتِ  
فِرْعَوْنَ ⑭ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا  
فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي  
مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑮

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتِ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا  
فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ  
رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ لَهَا مِنَّا زَكَاةً وَأَنَّا كَاتِبُونَ  
مَنْ تَحْسَبُ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑯



آياتها ٣٠ ﴿١﴾ سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿٣﴾

**SURAH MULK (THE SOVEREIGNTY)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
2 Sections: 30 Verses 1330 Words , 1313 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Blessed is He in Whose control is the total sovereignty and He has power over all the things.

2. Who created death and life that He may try you as to which of you is best in deeds. And He is the Honourable, the Forgiving.

3. Who created the seven heavens, and above another. You see no disparity in the creation of the Affectionate. Then observe again. Can you see any disorder?

4. Then turn back the eye again and again; your look shall come back to you confused, while it is fatigued.

5. And certainly, We have adorned this lower heaven with lamps (stars) and We have made these missiles for the devils and We have prepared for them the punishment of burning.

6. And for those who disbelieve in their Lord, for them is the punishment of Hell. And what an evil destination it is!

7. When they shall be thrown therein, they will hear a loud moaning of it, as it boils.

تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ  
أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۗ مَا تَرَى فِي  
خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ مِنْ تَفْوُتٍ ۗ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۙ  
هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ﴿٣﴾

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ  
خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِصَوَابٍ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا  
رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ  
السَّعِيرِ ﴿٥﴾

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسِئَسَ  
الْبَصِيرِ ﴿٦﴾

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيْقًا وَهِيَ  
تَفْفُؤُا ﴿٧﴾

8. Almost bursting of fury. Whenever a group will be thrown in it, its keeper shall ask them: "Did there not come to you a warner?"

9. They shall say: "Yes, indeed there came to us a warner, but we rejected" (him) and said: "Allah has not revealed any thing. You are only in a great misguidance.

10. And they shall say: "Had we but listened or used (our) intelligence we would not have been among the inmates of the great fire."

11. They will then confess their sins, but cursed be the inmates of the burning fire.

12. (As for) those who fear their Lord without seeing (Him) they shall surely have forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And whether you hide your word or publish loudly, surely, He knows what is in the hearts.

14. Does He not know, Who created? And He is the Knower of the minutest, being Well Aware.

## SECTION 2

15. It is He Who made the earth subservient to you. Therefore go about in the spacious sides thereof and eat of His sustenance. And to Him is the return (after death).

16. Do you feel secure of Him Whose is the heaven that He shall not make the earth to swallow up as it shakes (as in earthquake)?

تَكَادُ تَبَيِّرُ مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۖ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ  
سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ۝٨

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ ۗ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا  
نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۗ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ  
كَبِيرٍ ۝٩

وَ قَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي  
أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝١٠

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ ۖ فَسُحِقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ۝١١

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ  
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ۝١٢

وَ أَسْرُؤًا قَوْلِكُمْ أَوْاجْهَرُوا بِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ  
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝١٣

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۖ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝١٤

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي  
مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ۝١٥

ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ  
الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ۝١٦

17.Or, do you feel secure of Him Whose is the heavens that He shall not send down upon you rain of stones as a punishment? So, you will know how was My warning?

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَنِ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۗ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ ﴿١٤﴾

18.And certainly those before them rejected (the truth). Then how was My disapproval?

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿١٥﴾

19.Have they not seen the birds above them spreading and closing their wings? None withholds them, save the Most Affectionate. Undoubtedly, He Sees everything.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفْتٍ وَيَقْفِضُنَّ مَا يُنْسِكُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ ۗ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

20.Or, who is it that who will be a host for you to assist besides the Most Affectionate Allah? The infidels are only in deception.

أَمَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدُكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ ۗ إِنَّ الْكٰفِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿١٧﴾

21.Or, who is it that who will give you sustenance if He withholds His provisions? Nay, but they have become shameless in contumacy and disdain.

أَمَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۗ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ﴿١٨﴾

22. What! Is he who goes along on his face, better guided than he who walks upright upon a straight path?

أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

23. Please declare: "It is He Who brought you into being and made for you the ears and the eyes and the hearts. How, little is it that you give in thanks."

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۗ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

24.Please declare: "It is He Who multiplies you in the earth and to Him you shall be gathered."

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

25. But they say: "When shall this promise be (executed) if you are truthful?"

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾



26. Please declare: "The knowledge thereof is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. But, when they will realize that it is nearby, the faces of those who disbelieve shall be sorry, and it shall be said to them: "This is that which you used to call for."

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Please declare: "Have you considered that Allah will destroy me and those with me? Rather, He will have mercy on us; yet who will protect the infidels from a painful punishment?"

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكْنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Please declare: "Only He is the Most Affectionate. We believe in Him and on Him do we rely. So, you shall come to know who is in clear misguidance."

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Please declare: "Have you considered if your water vanishes into the earth who will bring you the flowing water?"

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

٥٢ آياتها ٢٨ سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

SURAH AL-QALAM (THE PEN)  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
2 Sections: 52 Verses 300 Words , 1256 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Nun. By the pen and what they write.

ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. By the Grace of your Lord, you are not at all insane.

مَا أَنْتَ بِجُنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾

3. And surely, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are upon the excellent manners.

5. So, you shall soon see it, and they too shall see.

6. As to which of you suffers such (insanity).

7. Indeed, your Lord best knows him who goes astray from His way, and He best knows the followers of the right guidance.

8. So do not yield to the beliers (of the true faith).

9. They wish that you should compromise. So they too would compromise.

10. But do not yield to any mean swearer.

11. Back-biter going about standing.

12. Forbidder of good, transgressor, sinful;

13. Ignoble, mean, besides all that, of doubtful birth.

14. Simply because he possesses wealth and children.

15. When Our verses are recited to him, he says: "These are stories of the ancients."

16. We shall soon brand upon his swine like snout.

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَبْنُونٍ ﴿٣﴾

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤﴾

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

بِأَبْصَارِكُمُ الْمُبْصُوتُونَ ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ﴿٧﴾

وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٨﴾

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٩﴾

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿١١﴾

هَمَّازٍ مَّشَّاءٍ مِّنْ بَيْنِيْمٍ ﴿١٢﴾

مَّمَّاءٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾

أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

إِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالِ اسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

سَنَنْسِفُهُ عَلَىٰ الْحُرُطُومِ ﴿١٧﴾

17. Surely, We shall try them as We tried the owners of the garden, when they swore that they would certainly pluck all the produce in the morning; but they did not say: "If Allah wills."

إِنَّا بَلَوْنَهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ۝١٤

18. But they were not willing to set aside a portion (for the poor).

وَلَا يَسْتَتُونَ ۝١٥

19. Then a calamity from your Lord encircled it, while they were sleeping.

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَائِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ۝١٦

20. And till the morning it became as cut down, barren lands.

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ۝١٧

21. And they called out to each other in the morning.

فَتَنَادَوْا مُصْبِحِينَ ۝١٨

22. Saying: "Go out early to your field, if you want to pluck (the fruit).

أَنْ ائْتُوا عَلَيَّ حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝١٩

23. So they went, while whispering together.

فَانطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ ۝٢٠

24. Saying: "Let no needy person enter it today against you."

أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَهَا الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ ۝٢١

25. And in the morning they proceeded determined to achieve the purpose.

وَعَدُوا عَلَيَّ حَرْدٍ قَدِيرِينَ ۝٢٢

26. But when they saw it, they said: "Certainly, we adopted the wrong way."

فَلَبَّاسًا أَوْ هَاقِلًا إِنْ نَأْتَيْنَاهُ ۝٢٣

27. "No, in fact, we have been unfortunate."

بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ۝٢٤

28. The moderate among them said: "Did I not say to you, why do you not glorify (Allah)?"

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ۝٢٥



29. They said: "Glory be to our Lord. Surely, we have been unjust."

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Then some of them advanced against others, blaming each other.

فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَلَاوَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. They said: "Woe to us! Surely, we were disobedient."

قَالُوا وَيَا وَيْلَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا طَٰغِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. "It may be that our Lord will give us, instead, one better (garden) than it. Undoubtedly, we make our humble submission."

عَسَىٰ رَبَّنَا أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. Such is the punishment here and certainly the punishment of the hereafter is greater. Did they but know.

كَذَٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ۗ وَالْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةُ أَكْبَرُ ۗ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

#### SECTION 2

34. Certainly, those who are pious shall have with their Lord Paradises of Bliss.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. What! Shall we then treat those who are Muslims, as the culprits?

أَفَجَعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. What has happened to you? How do you judge?

مَا لَكُمْ ۖ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Or, have you a book wherein you read?

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. That you have surely, therein what you choose?

إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لِمَا تَخْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

39. Or, have you received from Us an agreement confirmed by an oath extending to the Day of Resurrection that you shall surely have what you order?

أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بِالْعَهْدِ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۗ إِنَّ لَكُمْ لِمَا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

40. Ask them which of them will guarantee that?

سَأَلُهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. Or, do they have associate gods? If they have associate gods let them bring them, if they are truthful.

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فُلْيَا تُوَاشِرُ كَأَيْهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا  
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

42. On the day when the leg shall be exposed (Allah alone knows the meaning) and they will be called upon to prostrate themselves, but they will not be able to do it.

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ  
فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

43. Their eyes shall be cast down and humiliation shall overtake them. But verily, they were called upon to prostrate themselves, indeed, while they were all safe and sound.

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ وَقَدْ  
كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَالِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

44. So leave Me with those who reject this announcement. We shall overtake to ruin them step-by-step, which they do not perceive.

فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكَلِّبُ بِهِذَا الْحَدِيثَ  
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

45. And I shall give them respite; surely, My secret plan is firm.

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

46. And do you ask from them a reward but they are burdened with debt.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

47. Or, have they knowledge of the unseen, so that they write it down?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

48. So wait patiently, for the command of your Lord, and be not like the companion of the fish when he called to the Lord while he was in distress.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ  
إِذْ نَادَى وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

49. Were it not so that the favour from his Lord had overtaken him; he would certainly have been thrown upon the bare tract of the land, while he was condemned (by his people).

لَوْ لَا أَنْ تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ  
بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. Then his Lord choose him, and

فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ وَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

placed him among the righteous.

51. And the infidels would strike you with their angry glances when they heard the QUR'AAN and said: "Surely, he is insane."

وَأَنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيُرْقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ  
لَبَّاسِيعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ٥١

52. And it is not but a remembrance to the universe.

وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٥٢

آياتها ٥٢ سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٨ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

**SURAH AL-HAQQAH (THE SURE REALITY)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijerah  
2 Sections: 52 Verses 256 Words and 1423 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. The concrete reality (is to happen).
2. What is the concrete reality?
3. What would make you realize what the concrete reality is?
4. The people of Thamud and Aad called the striking calamity a lie.
5. Then as for the Thamud, they were destroyed by a violent blast.
6. And as for the Aad, they were destroyed by a fierce roaring wind.
7. Which He imposed against them for seven nights and eight days continuously so that you might have seen their people therein prostrate as if they were the trunks of fallen date palm trees.

الْحَاقَّةُ ١

مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ٢

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ٣

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودٌ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ٤

فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَلَكَوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ٥

وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَهَلَكَوا بِرِيحٍ صَارٍ صَارٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ٦

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَنِيَّةٍ أَيَّامٍ  
حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى كَأَنَّهُمْ

أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ٧



8. Do you then see any one of them remaining?

9. And the Pharaoh, and those before him, and the overthrown cities continuously committed sins.

10. And they disobeyed the Messenger of their Lord, so He seized them with a severe penalty.

11. Verily, we carried you in a ship when the water of the flood went high.

12. That We make it a reminder to you, and that the retaining ears may preserve it.

13. And the trumpet is blown with a single blast.

14. And the earth and the mountain are crushed after lifting up all at once.

15. On that day the great event shall come to pass.

16. And the heaven shall be split and on that day it shall fall to pieces.

17. And the angels shall be standing on the sides thereof and above them shall be eight angels carrying the Throne of your Lord, above them.

18. On that day you shall be presented and no hiding soul shall remain hidden.

19. Then as for such one who is given his record in his right hand, he will say: "Here, take a read of my record."

فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ۝٨

وَ جَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ مَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَ الْهُتَفِكُتُ  
بِالْحَاطِئَةِ ۝٩

فَعَصَوْا رَأْسُورَ رَبِّهِمْ فَآخَذَهُمْ آخَذَةَ سَآرِبِيَةٍ ۝١٠

إِنَّا لَبَآطِغَالِبَآءُ حَصَلْنٰكُمْ فِي الْبَآرِيَةِ ۝١١

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَ تَعِيهَا أذُنٌ وَ آعِيَةٌ ۝١٢

فَإِذْ أَنفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةً وَآحِدَةً ۝١٣

وَ حُصِلَتِ الْآرْضُ وَ الْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتْ دَكَّةً وَآحِدَةً ۝١٤

فِيَوْمَ مِيذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝١٥

وَ انشَقَّتِ السَّمَآءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَ مِيذٍ وَآهِيَةٌ ۝١٦

وَ الْمَلَكُ عَلَى أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ  
فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ مِيذٍ ثَمَنِيَةٌ ۝١٧

يَوْمَ مِيذٍ تَعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ۝١٨

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَيَقُولُ هَآؤُمْ  
اقْرَأُوا كِتَابِيَةَ ۝١٩

20. "Indeed, I knew that I shall meet my account."

21. So, he shall be in a life of pleasure.

22. In a lofty Paradise.

23. The cluster of fruits, which are near at hand.

24. Eat and drink pleasantly for what you did before hand in the days gone by.

25. And as for him who is given his account in his left hand, he shall say: "O would that my record had never been given to me."

26. "And had I not known what my account was."

27. "Would that had been my end."

28. "My wealth has availed me nothing."

29. "My authority has been stripped from me."

30. Get hold of him, then put iron collar on him.

31. Then cast him into the burning fire.

32. Then thrust him into a chain, the length of which is seventy cubits, thread him.

33. Certainly he did not believe in Allah the Great.

إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلِقٌ حِسَابِيهِ ۝

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ۝

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۝

قُطُوفُهَا دَانِيَةٌ ۝

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ  
الْعَالِيَةِ ۝

وَ أَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ ۝ فَيَقُولُ  
يَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيهِ ۝

وَلَمْ أَدْرِمَا حِسَابِيهِ ۝

يَلَيْتَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ۝

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيهِ ۝

هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيهِ ۝

خُذْ وَاذْعُوهَا ۝

ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمِ صَلُّوهَا ۝

ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ ۝

إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

34. Nor did he urge the feeding of the poor.

35. Therefore, he neither has a true friend today.

36. Nor any food, except pus inmate of hell.

37. Which none but the sinners eat.

### SECTION 2

38. But, no! I swear by that which you see.

39. And that which you do not see.

40. Certainly, this Qur'aan is the speech with the Noble Prophet.

41. And it is not at all the word of a poet. Little that is that you believe.

42. Nor is it the word of a soothsayer. Little is that you mind.

43. It is the revelation from the Lord of the universe.

44. And if he had fabricated against Us some of the sayings.

45. We would certainly have taken revenge from him with force.

46. Then We would certainly have cut off his life artery.

47. And no one of you could have withheld Us from him.

48. And certainly it is a reminder for those who are pious.

وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ۝٢٣

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هُنَا حَمِيمٌ ۝٢٤

وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ غِسْلِينٍ ۝٢٥

لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ۝٢٦

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصَرُونَ ۝٢٧

وَمَا لَا تُبْصَرُونَ ۝٢٨

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۝٢٩

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ ۝٣٠ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمَنُونَ ۝٣١

وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ ۝٣٢ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَدَّكَّرُونَ ۝٣٣

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٣٤

وَلَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ۝٣٥

لَا خَدْنَاهُ بِالْيَمِينِ ۝٣٦

ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ۝٣٧

فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ۝٣٨

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذَكَّرٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝٣٩



49. And surely, we know that some of you deny it.

وَإِنَّا نَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

50. And verily, it is a great grief to the infidels.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

51. And undoubtedly, it is the true certainty.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٤١﴾

52. Therefore Glorify the Name of your Lord, the Great.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾

أياتها ٢٢ ٤٠ سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٩ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

### SURAH AL-MA'ARIJ (THE WAYS OF ASCENT)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

2 Sections: 44 Verses 224 Words , 929 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. A questioner asks for the punishment about to fall.

سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ﴿١﴾

2. Upon the infidels, which none may avert.

لِلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. (As it is) from Allah, the Lord of the ways of ascent.

مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ﴿٣﴾

4. To Him ascend the angels and Jibrael that chastisement will fall on a day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.

تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ  
مِقْدَارُهُ أَرْبَعًا خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٤﴾

5. Therefore, be steadfast with an admirable patience.

فَاصْبِرْ صَبِيرًا جَبِيلًا ﴿٥﴾

6. Surely, they see it to be far off.

إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ﴿٦﴾

7. But, We see it nearby.

وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٧﴾

8. On the day when the heavens shall be as molten silver.

9. And the mountains will be as flakes of wool.

10. And bosom friend will not ask about bosom friend.

11. They shall be made to see each other. A culprit would wish to be redeemed from the punishment of that day by offering sons.

12. And his wife and his brother.

13. And the nearest of his kinsmen, who gave him shelter.

14. And all those that are on the earth that they altogether might save him.

15. But, never it is a flaming fire.

16. Dragging skin from the head.

17. It shall invite him who turned and fled (from truth).

18. And amassed (wealth) and then hoarded it.

19. Certainly, man is created of impatient greedy.

20. Being greatly perturbed when evil touches him.

21. And becomes a miser when he gets benefitted.

22. Except those who offer prayer.

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاوَاتُ كَالسُّهْلِ ۝٨

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۝٩

وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيماً ۝١٠

يُبْصِرُونَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْبُحْرُمِ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ

عَذَابِ يَوْمِ مِذْيَبِنِيهِ ۝١١

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ۝١٢

وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ ۝١٣

وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعاً ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ۝١٤

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأَنْهَالِي ۝١٥

نَزَاعَةً لِلشَّوَى ۝١٦

تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝١٧

وَجَمَعَهَا وَحَى ۝١٨

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعاً ۝١٩

إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعاً ۝٢٠

وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعاً ۝٢١

إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ۝٢٢

23. The people who are regular with their Salaah.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right.

وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. For the one who asks help and for the one who cannot even ask so deprived.

لِلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. And those who accept the Day of Judgement to be a reality.

وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُسْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Certainly, the punishment of their Lord gives no security.

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. And those who guard their private parts.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَعْتَابِهِمْ حَفِظُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Save from their wives, or from those whom their right hands possess, but they surely, are not to be blamed.

إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. But he who seeks to go beyond this, such are transgressors.

فَمَنْ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

32. And those who are watchful of their trusts and their promises.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. And those who are upright in their testimonies.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. And those who keep profound devotion in their Salaah.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. They shall be honoured in gardens.

أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

## SECTION 2

36. But what ails those who disbelieve, that they look towards you with sharp eyes?

فَمَا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِكَ مِنْ مَّهْطِعِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾



37. From the right hand and left, in different parties.

38. Is every one of them eager that he should be made to enter Paradise of Bliss?

39. By no means. Verily, we have created them of that which they know.

40. But no! I swear by the Lord of the Easts and the Wests that We are certainly powerful.

41. To bring in their place others better than them. And we cannot be frustrated.

42. Therefore, leave them alone to indulge in idle talk and to play until they come face to face with that day of theirs, which they are promised.

43. The day on which they shall come forth from their graves in haste, as if they were hastening to a target.

44. Their eyes cast down, disgrace shall overcome them. That is the day, which they were promised.

عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِّينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

أَيُّطِعُ كُلُّ مَنْ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةً نَّعِيمًا ﴿٢٨﴾

كَلَّا إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِسَبُّوْقَيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

فَذَرَهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَانَهُمْ إِلَىٰ نُصُبٍ يُوفِضُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

﴿٢٨﴾ آياتها ٢٨ ﴿٢٩﴾ سُورَةُ نُوحٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤١ ﴿٣٠﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

### SURAH NUH (PROPHET NUH)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

2 Sections: 28 Verses 224 Words , 999 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Surely, We sent Nuh to the people, saying: "Warn your people, before

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ

there comes upon them a painful punishment”.

2. He said: “O my people, I am a clear warner to you.”

3. “That you should worship Allah and fear Him, and obey me.”

4. “He will forgive some of your sins and grant you a delay to an appointed term. Certainly the promise of Allah cannot be deferred when it comes. If you but know.

5. He (Nuh) said: “O my Lord, certainly I have called my people night and day.”

6. “But the more I call them the more they run away.”

7. “And whenever I called them that You may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears covered themselves with their garments and persisted and became arrogant.”

8. “Then I called them openly.”

9. “And then I preached to them in public and spoke to them in secret.”

10. I said: “Ask forgiveness of your Lord. Verily He is the Most Forgiving.”

11. “He will send down upon you rain in torrents.”

12. “And He will strengthen you with wealth and children, and will allocate for you Paradise and springs of water.”

قَوْمِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ①

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ②

إِنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا ③

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۚ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ④

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ⑤

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ⑥

وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَ

اسْتَكْبَرُوا اسْتِكْبَارًا ⑦

ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهْرًا ⑧

ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ⑨

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ⑩

يُرْسِلُ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ⑪

وَيُضِدُّكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ⑫

13. What happened to you? That you hope not to achieve honour from Allah.

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ۝۱۳

14. "And certainly He has created you in different forms and conditions."

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ۝۱۴

15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in harmony one upon the other?

أَلَمْ تَرَ وَكَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ۝۱۵

16. And placed the moon therein as a light, and made the sun a lamp?

وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ سِرَاجًا ۝۱۶

17. And Allah has caused you to grow out of the earth like vegetation.

وَاللَّهُ أَنْثَبَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ۝۱۷

18. Then He will cause you to return thereto, and bring you forth again.

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ۝۱۸

19. And Allah has made for you the earth, a wide carpet.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ۝۱۹

20. That you walk through its wide ways.

لِتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا فِجَاجًا ۝۲۰

## SECTION 2

21. Nuh said: "O my Lord! They have disobeyed me and followed him whose wealth and children added nothing but his loss."

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَنْ لَمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالَهُ وَوَلَدًا إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝۲۱

22. And they have devised a plot of great magnitude.

وَمَكْرُوا مَكْرًا كَبِيرًا ۝۲۲

23. And said: "By no means leave your gods, nor leave Wadd, nor Suwa nor Yaghuth and Yauq and Nasr (idols of the pagans).

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ۝۲۳

24. Indeed they have led many astray. So the unjust are left to increase in

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ۝۲۴



their error.

25. And because of their wrong doings they were drowned, then made to enter the fire. So they did not find any helpers except Allah.

26. And Nuh said: "O my Lord! Do not leave upon the earth a single dweller from the infidels."

27. "Undoubtedly, if You would have allowed them to live, they would lead astray your devotees, and will not give birth to none but the immoral and ungrateful (children)."

28. "O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and him who enters my house believing, and the believing men and the believing women and do not increase the unjust except in destruction."

مِمَّا خَطَبْتَهُمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأَدْخَلُوا نَارًا فَلَمْ  
يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ﴿١٥﴾

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ  
الْكَافِرِينَ دَيَّارًا ﴿٢١﴾

إِنَّكَ إِنْ تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا  
إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٤﴾

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي  
مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَلَا تزدِ  
الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾

﴿٢٨﴾ آياتها ٢٨ ﴿٢٤﴾ سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ ﴿٢١﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿١٥﴾

**SURAH JINN (THE JINNS) Revealed Before Hijrah**  
2 Sections: 28 Verses 250 Words , 870 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Please declare (O dear Prophet): "It has been revealed to me that the party of the jinns listened and they said: 'Undoubtedly, we have heard the wonderful Qur'aan.'"

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِنَ الْجِنِّ  
فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ﴿١﴾

2. "Guiding to the right way. So, we believe in it and we do not commit polytheism with our Lord."

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ ۗ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ  
بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا ﴿٢﴾

3. "And that exalted be the Highest Glory of our Lord, who has neither taken anyone as a wife, nor a son."

وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ۚ

4. "And the foolish amongst us used to forge senseless lies against Allah."

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۚ

5. "And that we thought that human beings and jinns will never utter a lie against Allah."

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّنْ نَقُولَ الْإِنسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۚ

6. "And the commoners from among the human beings used to seek refuge with persons from among the jinns, so they increased them in their pride."

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا ۚ

7. "And indeed they thought as you think, that Allah will never raise any Messenger."

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ۚ

8. "And that we sought to reach the sky, but we found it filled with strong guards and flame shooting stars."

وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَا مُلَأَتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَشُهَبًا ۚ

9. "And that we used to sit on the listening observatory ports thereof, to steal any heavenly hearing, but who would (try to) listen would find a flame shooting star lying in wait for him."

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۖ فَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۚ

10. "Therefore we do not know whether it is evil meant for those who are on earth or whether their Lord wants to bring them guidance."

وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِمَنٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ۚ

11. "And that some of us are righteous and some of us are otherwise. We are thus sects following different views."

وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الصَّالِحُونَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۖ كُنَّا طَرَآئِقَ قِدَادًا ۚ

12. "And we know that we cannot frustrate Allah in the earth, nor can we escape him by flight."

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّنْ نُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ۚ

13. "And that when we heard the call for guidance, we believed in it. So, whosoever believes in his Lord, has neither fear of loss nor of disgrace."

وَأَنَّا لَبَّاسِعْنَا بِهَدْيِ إِمْنًا بِهِ ۖ فَمِنْ يُؤْمِنُ  
بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ۝١٣

14. "And that some of us are Muslims and some of us are the deviators. So, those who submit, find the right way."

وَأَنَا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ ۖ فَمَنْ  
أَسْلَمَ فَأُولَئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ۝١٤

15. And as to the deviators, they are the fuel of Hell.

وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ۝١٥

16. And that is they should keep to the right way, we would certainly give them to drink abundant water.

وَأَن لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقِينَهُمْ  
مَاءً غَدَقًا ۝١٦

17. That We might try them thereby. And whosoever turns aside from the remembrance of the Lord, He will make such one enter into an increasing punishment by Him.

لِنَقْتَبَهُمْ فِيهِ ۖ وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ  
يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ۝١٧

18. All the mosques as places of worship belong to Allah. Therefore do not call upon anyone besides Allah.

وَأَنَّ الْمَسَاجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ۝١٨

19. And when the devotee of Allah (Muhammad) stood up to pray to Him, they crowded him to suffocate him (in the Ka'bah).

وَأَنَّهُ لَبَّاسًا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا  
يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ لِبَدًا ۝١٩

### SECTION 2

20. Please declare (O Prophet): "I submit to my Lord alone, and I do not associate anyone with Him."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ۝٢٠

21. Please declare: "I do not control for you any harm nor benefit."

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ۝٢١

22. Please declare: "Certainly no one can protect one against Allah, nor can I find besides Him any place of refuge."

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ  
أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۝٢٢



23. "I only convey the revelation from Allah as His message. And whoever disobeys command of Allah and His Messenger, he shall surely have the fire of Hell, to abide therein for a long, long time."

إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ ۗ وَمَن يَعْصِ اللَّهَ  
وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا  
أَبَدًا ۝٢٣

24. Until they see what they are promised. Soon shall they know who is weaker in aid and poorer in number.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَلُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَيَعْلَمُونَ مَن  
أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَوْقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۝٢٤

25. Please declare: "I do not know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord has appointed for it a term?"

قُلْ إِن أَدْرِيٓ أَقْرِبُ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ أَمْ  
يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّيٓ أَمَدًا ۝٢٥

26. He is the Knower of the unseen. He does not reveal His secrets to any one.

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ۝٢٦

27. Except to his chosen Messenger. Certainly, He makes a guard to march before him and behind him.

إِلَّا مَن أَرَادَ مِن رَّسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِن  
بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ۝٢٧

28. So that He may see that they have truly delivered the message of their Lord, and He encompasses whatever is with them, and He has kept count of all the things.

لِيَعْلَمَ أَن قَدِ ابْلَغُوا رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ  
بِمَالِدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَىٰ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ۝٢٨

أَيَاتُهَا ٢٠ سُورَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

SURAH AL-MUZAMMIL (THE ENWRAPPED ONE)  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
2 Sections : 20 Verses 285 Words , 838 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

SECTION 1

1. O you enwrapped one.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُرْمَلُ ۝١

2. Remain arisen (to pray) in the night except some portion thereof.

قُمِ اللَّيْلَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝٢

3. A half of it, or a little less.

نُصْفَةً أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ٤

4. Or a little more, and recite the Qur'aan in slow rhythmic tones.

أَوْزِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ٥

5. Certainly We are charging you with a heavy word.

إِنَّا سَلَقْنَا عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ٥

6. Indeed, the rising up by night is the firmest way to subdue the soul and the best corrective (measure) for the words (of prayer).

إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ٦

7. Verily, you have in the daytime a long (schedule of) engagements.

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ٧

8. And remember the Name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with (exclusive) devotion.

وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ٨

9. He is the Lord of the East and the West. There is none worthy of worship except He. Therefore, take Him as the Protector.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيلًا ٩

10. And bear patiently all that they say and go apart from them gracefully.

وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَبِيلًا ١٠

11. And leave to Me alone those who belie faith as the lovers of ease and comforts. But let them wait a little.

وَذُرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولِي النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ١١

12. Certainly, with Us are the heavy fetters and a flaming furnace.

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ١٢

13. And the food that chokes throats and a painful punishment.

وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ١٣

14. And the day when the earth and the mountains shall quake, and the mountains shall become as heaps of sand let loose.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيْبًا مَّهِيلًا ١٤

15. Surely, We have sent to you a Messenger who is a witness against you, as We sent a Messenger towards the Pharaoh.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ  
كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ۝١٥

16. But Pharaoh disobeyed that Messenger. So We seized him with a terrible penalty.

فَخَطَى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا  
وَبِئْسَ ۝١٦

17. How then, if you disbelieved will you become pious, on the day, which shall make children grey headed?

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ  
الْوِلْدَانَ شِيبًا ۝١٧

18. When the sky shall be rent asunder, thereby His promise is bound to be fulfilled.

السَّمَاءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ بِهِ ۝١٨

19. Indeed, this is a reminder. Then let him, who wills so, take the way to his Lord.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۝١٩ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ  
سَبِيلًا ۝١٩

## SECTION 2

20. Verily, your Lord knows that you remain standing in devotion nearly two-thirds of the night, and sometimes half of it, and sometimes a third of it, along with a party of your companions with you. And Allah measures the night and the day. He knows that you are not able to calculate it. So He has turned to you (mercifully.) Therefore, recite how much is easy out of the Qur'aan. He knows that some of you will fall ill and others will travel in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah, and others will fight in the Path of Allah. Therefore, recite as much of it as is easy (for you) and keep up Salaah and pay the Zakaah and offer to Allah a good loan. And whatever of good you send beforehand for yourselves, you will find it with Allah, better and greater in reward. Certainly, Allah is the Most Forgiving, the Ever Merciful.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِنْ ثُلُثِي  
الَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَآئِفَةٌ مِنَ الَّذِينَ  
مَعَكَ ۝٢٠ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۝٢٠ عَلِمَ  
أَنَّ لَنْ تُحْصُوهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا  
تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۝٢٠ عَلِمَ أَنَّ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ  
مَّرْضَىٰ ۝٢٠ وَآخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ  
يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ۝٢٠ وَآخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ  
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۝٢٠ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۝٢٠  
وَاقْرَأُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاقْرُوا اللَّهَ  
قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ۝٢٠ وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ  
خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا ۝٢٠  
وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِلذَّنْبِ وَاللَّهُ ۝٢٠ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝٢٠



آياتها ٥٢ ﴿٤٢﴾ سُورَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

**SURAH AL-MUDATTHIR (THE MANTLED ONE)**

(MAKKAN ) Revealed Before Hijra

2 Sections: 56 Verses 255 Words, 1010 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1.O you who have enfolded yourself within your mantle (of reforms).

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ﴿١﴾

2.Arise and warn.

قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ﴿٢﴾

3. And Glorify the Dignity of your Lord.

وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ﴿٣﴾

4. And purify your garments.

وَتِيَابِكَ فَطَهِّرْ ﴿٤﴾

5.And keep away from idols.

وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ﴿٥﴾

6. And do not bestow favours in expectation of returns.

وَلَا تَمُنْ بِتَسْتَكْبِرْ ﴿٦﴾

7. And be steadfast in the path of your Lord.

وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ﴿٧﴾

8. But when the trumpet is sounded.

فَإِذَا نُفِثَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ﴿٨﴾

9. That day shall be a difficult day.

فَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّيِّدٌ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾

10.Not easy for the infidels.

عَلَى الْكٰفِرِينَ غَيْرِ يَسِيرٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Leave him to Me, alone whom I have created.

ذُرِّيَّتِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ﴿١١﴾

12. And gave him abundant riches.

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَّهِدُودًا ﴿١٢﴾

13. And sons always present by his side.

وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ﴿١٣﴾

14. And I made for him numerous preparations.

وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَهَيِّدًا ۙ (١٣)

15. And yet he (infidel) desires that I should add more.

ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ۙ (١٤)

16. No, not at all, as indeed he is hostile to Our revelations.

كَلَّا ۙ إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِأَيْتِنَا عَنِيدًا ۙ (١٥)

17. Soon I shall cause him to ascend to the mountain of fire sand.

سَأُرْهِقُهُ صَعُودًا ۙ (١٦)

18. Indeed he has thought out and has calculated.

إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ۙ (١٧)

19. But he may be ruined as to how he calculated.

فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۙ (١٨)

20. Then again he accursed how he calculated.

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۙ (١٩)

21. Then he looked around.

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ۙ (٢٠)

22. Then he frowned and became gloomy.

ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَ ۙ (٢١)

23. Then he turned back and became boastful.

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۙ (٢٢)

24. And he said: "This (Qur'aan) is only a magic narrated (from the ancient).

فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ قَدِيمٌ ۙ (٢٣)

25. This is only the speech of a person (Muhammad).

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ۙ (٢٤)

26. Soon I shall cast such one into Hell.

سَأُصَلِّيهِ سَقَرَ ۙ (٢٥)

27. And what will make you realize what Hell is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرٌ ۙ (٢٦)

28. It neither leaves nor spares any.

لَا يُبْقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ ۙ (٢٧)

29. It scorches the skin of persons.

لَوَاحَةٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ٢٩

30. Over it are nineteen (gaurds).

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ٣٠

31. And We have appointed angels the wardens of the fire, and We have not fixed their numbers except as a trial for those who disbelieve that those who have been given the book may become certain, and that the believers may increase in faith. And those who have been given the book as well, as all the believers may not be deceived. Those in whose hearts is a disease and the infidels, may say: "What does Allah mean by this example?" Thus does Allah let him err whom He pleases, and He may guide whom He pleases. And none knows the forces of your Lord, but He Himself. And this is only a reminder to man.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيزدادَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِيْمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ٣١

### SECTION 2

32. Indeed by the moon.

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ٣٢

33. And the night when it departs.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا دُبِرَ ٣٣

34. And the daybreak when it shines.

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَصْفَرَ ٣٤

35. Surely, it (hell) is one of the greatest misfortunes.

إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْكُبَرِ ٣٥

36. A warning to man.

نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ ٣٦

37. Among you who wish to go forward or remain behind.

لَسَنُ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ يَتَأَخَّرَ ٣٧

38. Every soul is held in pledge for what it earns.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ٣٨

39. Except the people of the right hand.

إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ٣٩



40. In Paradise, they shall ask.

فِي جَنَّتٍ يُتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

41. From the culprits.

عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

42. "What has brought you into lower hell?"

مَا سَلَكَكُمْ فِي سَقَرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾

43. They will say: "We were not of those who established Salaah."

قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمَصَلِّينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

44. "And we did not feed the poor."

وَلَمْ نَكُ نَطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

45. "And we used to enter into vain discourses with those who indulged therein."

وَ كُنَّا نَحُوضُ مَعَ الْخَائِضِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

46. "And we used to belie the Day of Judgement."

وَ كُنَّا نَكْذِبُ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾

47. "Till death overtook us."

حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا الْيَقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

48. So the intercession of the intercessors shall not avail them.

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

49. What is then the matter with them that they turn away from the admonition?

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

50. As if they were frightened asses.

كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

51. Which flee from a lion.

فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾

52. Indeed, every one of them desires that he may be given scrolls of revelations spread out (like Prophets).

بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا

مُنشَرَّةً ﴿٥٢﴾

53. But by no means (can it be done so). Indeed, they do not fear the hereafter.

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾

54. No! It is surely an admonition.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

55. So let him who will be warned.

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَّرْهُ ﴿٥٥﴾

56. But they will not pay heed unless Allah Wills. He alone is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

وَمَا يَدْرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ هُوَ أَهْلُ  
التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۝٥٦

آياتها ٢٠ ٤٥ سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

### SURAH AL QIYAMAH (THE RESURRECTION)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

2 Sections: 40 Verses 199 Words , 692 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. I swear By the Day of Resurrection.

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۝١

2. And indeed swear by the reprehensive soul.

وَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۝٢

3. Does the human being think that We shall not gather his bones?

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ لَنْ نَجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ ۝٣

4. Yes, indeed! We are able to make complete his very fingertips.

بَلَىٰ قَدِيرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ ۝٤

5. But man desires to do wrong before him.

بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۝٥

6. He asks: "When is the Day of Resurrection?"

يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۝٦

7. When the eyes are dazzled.

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۝٧

8. And the moon is eclipsed.

وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۝٨

9. And the sun and the moon will be joined together.

وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۝٩

10. Man will say on that day where is the place to escape?

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْرُجُ ۝١٠

11. But there will be no refuge.

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ۝١١

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ١٧

12. With your Lord on that day will be the destination.

يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ١٨

13. Man on that day shall be informed what he sent before and left behind.

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ١٩

14. But man is witness against himself.

وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ ٢٠

15. Though he puts forth his excuses.

لَا تَحْرِكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ٢١

16. Do not move (O Muhammad) your tongue with it (Qur'aan) to make it (to be remembered).

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ٢٢

17. The collecting of it and reciting of it is certainly on Us.

فَإِذَا قَرَأَهُ فَأَتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ٢٣

18. Therefore, when We have recited it, follow the recitation.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ٢٤

19. Then on Us is the explaining of its minute detail.

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ٢٥

20. No indeed! But you (people) love the present life.

وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ٢٦

21. And you neglect the hereafter.

وَجُودًا يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ٢٧

22. That day some of the faces shall be bright.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ٢٨

23. Looking towards their Lord.

وَوُجُودًا يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ٢٩

24. And (other) faces on that day shall be gloomy.

تَتَّظِنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ٣٠

25. Thinking that a backbreaking great calamity is to fall on them.

كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ٣١

26. But when the soul comes up to the throat.

وَقِيلَ مَنْ سَئِمَةُ الرَّاقِي ٣٢

27. And will say: "Who is there magi-



cian?" to blow.

28. He then will realise that it is the hour of parting (death).

29. And one leg will cling to the other leg.

30. To your Lord on that day shall be the drive.

### SECTION 2

31. But he did not accept the truth, nor did he offer Salaah.

32. Instead he called the truth a lie and turned back.

33. Then he went to his kinsmen, walking away in arrogance.

34. Woe to you, and woe again.

35. Again woe to you, and woe again.

36. Does man think he is to be left to wander without being controlled?

37. Was he not a drop of semen spilled forth?

38. Then he became a clot of blood. So He created, then made him perfect.

39. Then He made of that two pairs, the male and the female.

40. Has not such One the power to raise the dead?

وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ۝۲۸

والتفت الساق بالساق ۝۲۹

إلى ربك يومئذ المساق ۝۳۰

فلا صدق ولا صلى ۝۳۱

ولكن كذب وتولى ۝۳۲

ثم ذهب إلى أهله يتطلى ۝۳۳

أولى لك فأولى ۝۳۴

ثم أولى لك فأولى ۝۳۵

أيحسب الإنسان أن يترك سدى ۝۳۶

ألم يك نطفة من مني يسلى ۝۳۷

ثم كان علقة وخلق فسوى ۝۳۸

فجعل منه الزوجين الذكر والأنثى ۝۳۹

أليس ذلك بقدر على أن يحيى الموتى ۝۴۰

أَيَاتُهَا ٣١ سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٨ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

### SURAH AL DAHR (THE TIME)

(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah

2 Section: 31 Verses 240 Words , 1054 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Was there certainly not a time over the life of a human being when he was nothing worth mentioning?

هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ  
يَكُنْ شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ①

2. Surely We have created man from a mingled drop of semen so that We might try him so We made him hearing, seeing.

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ  
فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَبِيحًا بَصِيرًا ②

3. Verily, We have shown them the way; they may be grateful or ungrateful.

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا  
كَفُورًا ③

4. Surely, We have prepared for the infidels chains and shackles and a burning fire.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا  
وَسَعِيرًا ④

5. Certainly, the righteous shall drink from a cup, the mixture of which is camphor.

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ  
مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ⑤

6. A fountain from which the special devotees of Allah shall drink, and make of it to flow a forceful gushing out in abundance wherever they would like in their places.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا  
تَفْجِيرًا ⑥

7. They fulfil their vows and fear a day the evil of which shall be spreading far and wide.

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ  
مُسْتَظِيرًا ⑦

8. And they feed out of love for Him to the needy and the orphan and the prisoners.

9. (Saying) we only feed you for Allah's pleasure, we desire from you neither any reward nor thanks.

10. Certainly, we fear from our Lord a stern distressful day.

11. Therefore, Allah will guard them from the evil of that day, and cause them to meet with joy and happiness.

12. And He will reward them with gardens and silk robes and Paradises because they were steadfast.

13. To recline therein upon raised couches. They shall find there neither (the severe heat of) the sun nor intense cold.

14. And close down upon them (shall be) its shadows. And its fruits shall be easy to reach.

15. And they shall be made to go round about them the vessels of silver and goblets of glass.

16. And crystal clear bottles of silver they measure them accurately.

17. And they shall be made to drink therein a cup, the mixture which shall be flavoured with ginger.

18. (It will be from) a fountain therein which is named Salsabeel.

وَيُطْعَمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِمْ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا  
وَأَسِيرًا ⑧

إِنَّمَا نَطْعِمُكُمْ لَوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً  
وَلَا شُكُورًا ⑨

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمَ سَاقِطٍ يُرِي ⑩

فَوْقَهُمْ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّهْمُ نَصْرَةً  
وَسُرُورًا ⑪

وَجَزَاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ⑫

مُتَّكِنِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَسْرَابِكِ ⑬ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا  
شَمْسًا وَلَا زَمَهْرِيرًا ⑭

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوفُهَا  
تَذَلِيلًا ⑮

وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِانِيَّةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ  
كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ⑯

قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ⑰

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَاَسًا كَانَتْ مِنْ أَجْهَازٍ مُجَبَّلًا ⑱

عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ⑲



19. And round about them shall go youths never altering in age. When you see them you will think them to be scattered pearls.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ ۚ إِذَا  
رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَنثُورًا ۝١٩

20. And when you see there, you will see a blessing and a great dominion.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ۝٢٠

21. Upon them shall be garments of fine green silk and thick brocade. And they shall be adorned with bracelets of silver. And their Lord shall make them drink a pure beverage.

عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُدُسٌ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ ۚ  
وَحُلُوعًا أَسَاوِرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَمَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ  
شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ۝٢١

22. Verily, this is a reward for you and your labour shall be appreciated.

إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيَكُمْ  
مَشْكُورًا ۝٢٢

### SECTION 2

23. Undoubtedly, We ourselves have revealed the Qur'aan to you little by little.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ۝٢٣

24. So be steadfast for the command of your Lord. But never obey from among them a sinner or an ungrateful one.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمْ آثِمًا أَوْ  
كَفُورًا ۝٢٤

25. And remember the Name of your Lord morning and evening.

وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ۝٢٥

26. And prostrate to Him during part of the night and glorify Him for long through the night.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ۝٢٦

27. Certainly, they love this transitory life and neglect a heavy day.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذُرُونَ  
وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ۝٢٧

28. We created them and made firm their joints and when We please We shall bring in their place the likes of them by a change.

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ ۚ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا  
بَدَّلْنَا مَتَالَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ۝٢٨

29. Surely, this is a reminder. So, whoever wishes may take a way to his Lord.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ  
سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٩﴾

30. But you (O Muhammad) do not desire except what Allah Wills. Verily, Allah is the Knowing, the Wise.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ  
كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾

31. He causes whom He Wills to enter into His Mercy, and as for the unjust, He has prepared for them a painful punishment.

يُدْخِلْ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ وَالظَّالِمِينَ  
أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

﴿٥٠ آياتها﴾ ﴿٤٤ سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣﴾ ﴿٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا﴾

**SURAH AL-MURSALAAT (THE EMISSARIES)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
2 Sections: 50 Verses 1180 Words, 816 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. By those who are sent consecutively.
2. And who push on with a force.
3. And then after stirring up, lifting.
4. Then separating fully the truth and untruth.
5. Then by those bringing down the remembrance.
6. To end arguments or to warn.
7. Certainly, what you are promised must come to pass.
8. So (it will be) when stars are made to lose their light.

وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ﴿١﴾

فَالْعَصْفِ عَصْفًا ﴿٢﴾

وَالنُّشْرِتِ نَشْرًا ﴿٣﴾

فَالْفُرْقَتِ فَرْقًا ﴿٤﴾

فَالْمُنْقِيتِ ذِكْرًا ﴿٥﴾

عُدْرًا أَوْ نَذْرًا ﴿٦﴾

إِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾

فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُبِسَتْ ﴿٨﴾

9. And when the sky is split.

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرْجَتْ ٩

10. And when the mountains are blown away as dust.

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ١٠

11. And when the Messengers are gathered at their appointed time.

وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِتَتْ ١١

12. For what day they have been appointed.

لَا يَوْمَ أُجِّلَتْ ١٢

13. For the Day of Decision making.

لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ١٣

14. And what will make you understand what is the Day of Decision making?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ١٤

15. Woe on that day to those who belied it (Qur'aan/Islam).

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ١٥

16. Did We not destroy the former generations?

أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْآوَالِينَ ١٦

17. So We shall cause the later ones to follow them.

ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ ١٧

18. Thus shall We deal with the culprits.

كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ١٨

19. Woe on that day to those who belied it (the truth).

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ١٩

20. Did We not create you from mean water sprout?

أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِنْ مَّاءٍ مَمِينٍ ٢٠

21. Then We placed it in a secure place (womb).

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ٢١

22. Till an appointed term.

إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ٢٢

23. Then We proportioned it. How well are We at proportioning (things)?

فَقَدَرْنَا فَنِعْمَ الْقَادِرُونَ ٢٣



24. Woe on that day to those who belied it (truth).

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. Have We not made the earth a gathering place?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Of the living and the dead?

أَحْيَاءَ وَأَمْوَاتًا ﴿٢٦﴾

27. And We placed therein lofty anchors and gave you sweet water to drink.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَاوِاسِي شِهْتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنَكُم مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾

28. Woe on that day to those who belied it (truth).

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. Move on to that which you were belying.

انطَلِقُوا إِلَى مَا كُنتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

30. Move on to the shadow of smoke having three branches.

انطَلِقُوا إِلَى ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

31. Neither having (coolness of) the shade, nor protecting against the flame.

لَا ظِلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾

32. Verily, the hell sends up sparks like lofty palaces.

إِنهَاترْمِي بِشَرٍّ كَالْقَصْرِ ﴿٣٢﴾

33. As if they were camels of golden colour.

كَأَنَّهُ جِلْتٌ صَفْرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

34. Woe on that day to those who belied it (truth).

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

35. This is the day on which they shall not be able to speak.

هَذَا يَوْمٌ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

36. And permission shall not be given to them that they may get themselves excused.

وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

37. Woe on that day to those who belied it (truth).

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

38. This is the day of decision on which We have to gather you and the ancients together.

39. So, if you have a plan, devise to use it against Me.

40. Woe on that day to those who belie it (truth).

### SECTION 2

41. Verily, the righteous shall be amidst shade and fountains.

42. And amidst fruits such as they desire.

43. Eat and drink pleasantly because of what you did.

44. Certainly, thus do We reward the righteous.

45. Woe on that day to those who belied it (truth).

46. Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little. Surely, you are culprits.

47. Woe on that day to those who belied it (truth).

48. And when it is said to them: "perform Salaah," they do not perform.

49. Woe on that day to those who belied it (truth).

50. In what discourse (revelation) after it, will they believe?

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْقُضَاءِ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ وَالْأَوْلِيَّانِ ۲۸

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُوا ۲۹

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۳۰

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلِّ وَعُيُونٍ ۳۱

وَفَوَاحِهِ مَائِيشْتَهُونَ ۳۲

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۳۳

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۳۴

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۳۵

كُلُوا وَتَسَعُّوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُجْرِمُونَ ۳۶

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۳۷

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا إِلَّا يَرْكَعُونَ ۳۸

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۳۹

فِي أَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ يَأْتِي ۴۰

أياتها ٢٠ ﴿٤٨﴾ سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

**SURAH NABA (THE NEWS )**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
2 Sections: 40 Verses 173 Words , 970 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1.About what do they question one another?

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾

2.This is about the great news.

عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

3.In which they have differences.

الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ مُخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4.Yes, soon they will know it.

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

5.Yes, indeed they will soon know it.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6.Have We not made the earth a bed?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ مِهْدًا ﴿٦﴾

7.And the mountains as the pegs.

وَالْجِبَالِ أَوْتَادًا ﴿٧﴾

8.And We have created you in pairs.

وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ﴿٨﴾

9.And We have made sleep for your rest.

وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ﴿٩﴾

10.And We have made the night as a covering.

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ﴿١٠﴾

11.And have made the day for seeking livelihood.

وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا ﴿١١﴾

12.And We have built above you seven strong layers (firmaments).

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ﴿١٢﴾

13.And have set therein a glittering light (sun).

وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ﴿١٣﴾



14. And sent down from the clouds rain water pouring forcefully.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ۝١٣

15. To bring forth therewith grain and vegetation.

لِنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ۝١٤

16. And lush gardens.

وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ۝١٥

17. Verily, the day of decision has an appointed time.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْقَضَىٰ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ۝١٦

18. The day when the trumpet shall be blown, and you will assemble in companies.

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ۝١٧

19. And the heaven shall be opened up converted as doors.

وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ۝١٨

20. And the mountains shall be removed as sandy mirage.

وَسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ۝١٩

21. Verily, the hell is waiting.

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ۝٢٠

22. As the destination for the rebellious.

لِلطَّاغِيَتِينَ مَابًا ۝٢١

23. To stay therein for ages.

لِيَبِثْنَ فِيهَا آحْقَابًا ۝٢٢

24. They will neither taste therein nor drink.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ۝٢٣

25. Except boiling water and a stinking yellow liquid of Hell.

إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَغَسَّاقًا ۝٢٤

26. As a befitting retribution.

جَزَاءً وَفَاتًا ۝٢٥

27. Verily, they had no fear of being accounted for.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ۝٢٦

28. And they totally denied Our verses.

وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا ۝٢٧

29. But We have everything recorded in a register.

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ۝٢٨

30. So, now taste (the penalty). We shall not increase, except your punishment.

فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَزِيدَ كُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ۝٣٠

### SECTION 2

31. Verily, for those who fear Allah is a place of success.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ۝٣١

32. Of gardens and grapes.

حَدَائِقٍ وَأَعْنَابًا ۝٣٢

33. And the companions of equal young age.

وَكَواعِبِ أَثْرَابًا ۝٣٣

34. And overflowing cups.

وَكَأْسٍ مَّهِقًا ۝٣٤

35. They will not hear there any idle talk, nor a lie.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِدًّا ۝٣٥

36. As a reward from your Lord, as a sufficient gift.

جَزَاءً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ۝٣٦

37. From Him Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He is the Most Affectionate. None shall have the power to address Him.

رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا  
الرَّحْمٰنِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ۝٣٧

38. On that day when the Spirit (Jibrael) and all angels will stand in rows who will not be able to speak, except one whom the Most Affectionate permits, and who will speak only what is right.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوْحُ وَ الْمَلٰئِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ  
اِلَّا مَن اٰذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَ قَالَ صَوَابًا ۝٣٨

39. That is the day sure to come. Who wants to should adopt a way to his Lord.

ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَن شَاءَ اتَّخَذْ اِلٰى رَبِّهِ  
مٰبًا ۝٣٩

40. Certainly, We warn you of a punishment which is nearby; the day when man will see whatever his hands have sent forward and every infidel will say: "Would that I were mere dust."

اِنَّا اَنْذَرْنٰكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيْبًا ۙ يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ  
مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَ يَقُوْلُ الْكٰفِرُ يَلِيْتَنِيْ  
كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ۝٤٠

آياتها ٢٦ ٤٩ سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨١ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢

**SURAH NAZIAAT (THE EXTRACTORS)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
2 Sections: 46Verses 197 Words , 753 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. By those who extract (life) forcefully.
2. And by those who open knots (take life of the pious) smoothly.
3. By those who glide speedily.
4. Then they (advance to others) reach so quickly.
5. Then they administer the command (of Allah).
6. On the day the blast (of the Trumpet) will convulse (creation).
7. Followed by similar ones (blasts).
8. How hearts will tremble on that day.
9. Their eyes will remain cast down.
10. They (infidels) say: "Shall we really be restored to our former state?"
11. "What! Even when we shall be rotten bones?"
12. They say: "That return back will be a total loss."
13. But surely, that will be a single cry.

وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا ١

وَالنَّشِيطَاتِ نَشْطًا ٢

وَالسَّابِحَاتِ سَبْحًا ٣

فَالسَّيِّئَاتِ سَبْقًا ٤

فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا ٥

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ٦

تَتَّبِعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ٧

قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَ يَوْمٍ يَمِيذُ وَاجِفَةٌ ٨

أَبْصَارٌ هَا خَاشِعَةٌ ٩

يَقُولُونَ عَرَأِنَّا لِمِردُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ١٠

عَرَأِنَّا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَخِرَةً ١١

قَالُوا اتِّلْكَ إِذَا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ١٢

فَأَنبَاهِي زَجْرَةً وَاحِدَةً ١٣



14. And behold they shall all come out in the open.

15. Has the tradition about Musa reached you?

16. When his Lord called him to the valley of Tuwa saying:

17. You go to the Pharaoh, who has rebelled.

18. And say to him: "Would you get ourselves purified?"

19. "And I guide you to your Lord so that you may fear Him."

20. He (Musa) showed him a great sign.

21. But he (Pharaoh) denied it and disobeyed.

22. Then he turned away to strive against him.

23. He gathered (his people) and proclaimed.

24. "I am your lord, the highest one."

25. But Allah seized him as an example for the present (world) and for the hereafter.

26. Verily, there is a lesson in it for those who fear.

#### SECTION 2

27. What! Is your creation more difficult than the sky He created?

28. He has raised its canopy high and

فَادَاهُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ١٣

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ١٥

إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ١٦

إِذْ هَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى ١٧

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَى أَنْ تَزَكَّى ١٨

وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَى ١٩

فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَى ٢٠

فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى ٢١

ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَى ٢٢

فَوَشَّرَ فَنَادَى ٢٣

فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى ٢٤

فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى ٢٥

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِمَنْ يَخْشَى ٢٦

وَإِنَّكُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمِ السَّمَاءِ ٢٧

رَافِعَ سَبْعًا فَمَا قَسْوَهَا ٢٨

perfected it.

29. And He made its night dark and its morning bright.

30. And after that He spread out the earth.

31. He produces water and pasture therewith.

32. And He has fixed the mountains firmly.

33. For your benefit and for that of your cattle.

34. Then when the greatest disaster will come.

35. On that day man will remember all that he struggled for.

36. And the hell will be in full view to those who see.

37. Then as for those who rebelled.

38. And preferred the life of this world.

39. Surely, Hell will be their destination.

40. But as for those who fear Allah, to stand before their Lord and restrain themselves from lust.

41. Verily Paradise is their destination.

42. They ask you about the hour, when it is to come?

43. But what concern do you have to

وَ أَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ۝١٩

وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا ۝٢٠

أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءً وَأَمْراً وَعُثْبَاهَا ۝٢١

وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا ۝٢٢

مَتَاعاً لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ۝٢٣

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى ۝٢٤

يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَى ۝٢٥

وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ يَرَى ۝٢٦

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ظَنَى ۝٢٧

وَأَشْرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۝٢٨

فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْبَاوِي ۝٢٩

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَ نَهَى النَّفْسَ

عَنِ الْهَوَى ۝٣٠

فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْبَاوِي ۝٣١

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ۝٣٢

فِيمَ أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ۝٣٣

declare it?

44. With your Lord is its fixed time limit.

45. You are only a warner to such ones who fear it.

46. On the day when they will see it will be as if they had stayed just for an evening or up to the morning.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهَاهَا ۗ

إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ مِّنْ يَّخْشَاهَا ۗ

كَأَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً

أَوْ ضُحًى ۗ

﴿ آياتها ۲۲ ﴾ ۸۰ سُورَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۳ ﴿ رُكُوعُهَا ۱ ﴾

**SURAH ABASA THE FROWNING  
MAKKAN Revealed Before Hijrah  
1Section : 42 Verses 130 Words , 533 letters**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful

### SECTION 1

1. He frowned and turned aside.

2. Because the blind man came to him.

3. But what could convince you that he may be seeking to purify himself.

4. Or, be reminded of the remembrance of Allah, may benefit him.

5. As to he who is careless.

6. You pay to him attention.

7. You are not liable if such a person is not purified.

8. But as for he who came to you running.

9. And fearing.

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى ۙ

أَن جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى ۙ

وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَكَّى ۙ

أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى ۙ

أَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَعْجَلِ ۙ

فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى ۙ

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَكَّى ۙ

وَأَمَّا مَن جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى ۙ

وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ۙ



10. You become neglectful about him.

فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهَّى ⑩

11. No, indeed it (QUR'AAN) is just guidance.

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ⑪

12. Whosoever desires, let such one remember.

فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ⑫

13. These honoured scriptures.

فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ⑬

14. Exalted, purified.

مَرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ⑭

15. Scribed by hands.

بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ⑮

16. Of the noble and the virtuous.

كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ⑯

17. Human beings may perish as to what makes him disbelieve.

قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ⑰

18. From what staff He creates him.

مِنْ أَمِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ⑱

19. (He creates) from a drop of semen, creates and proportions (to service).

مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَاهُ ⑲

20. Then He makes a way easy.

ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ⑳

21. Then He causes him to die and assigns him a grave.

ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ㉑

22. Then when He Wills raises him again.

ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنشَرَهُ ㉒

23. By no means he accomplishes what He commanded.

كَلَّا لَيَقْبُضَنَّ مَا أَمَرَهُ ㉓

24. Then let the human being look at his food.

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ㉔

25. Surely We pour down water abundantly.

أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ㉕

26. Then We split the earth into fragments. (Soil)

ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ㉖

27. And We cause to grow grain.

فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ۝٢٧

28. And grapes and vegetables.

وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ۝٢٨

29. And olives and dates.

وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ۝٢٩

30. And the lofty and the thick gardens.

وَأَحَادِقَ غَلْبًا ۝٣٠

31. And fruit and fodder.

وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ۝٣١

32. As provision for you and your cattle.

مَتَاعًا لَكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ۝٣٢

33. But when the deafening shout sounds.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّاحَةُ ۝٣٣

34. That day man will flee from his own brother.

يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْبُرُّ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ۝٣٤

35. And from his mother and father.

وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ۝٣٥

36. And from his wife (husband) and his children.

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ۝٣٦

37. For every man, that day, shall be occupied for himself.

لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ۝٣٧

38. Some faces on that day shall be bright.

وَجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ۝٣٨

39. Laughing, rejoicing.

ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْسِرَةٌ ۝٣٩

40. And faces of many on that day shall be dust stained.

وَوُجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ ۝٤٠

41. Darkness will cover them.

تَرْتَفِقَاقَتْرَةٌ ۝٤١

42. Such will be the fate of the infidels, the wicked.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكُفْرَةُ الْقَجْرَةُ ۝٤٢

آياتها ٢٩ ٨١ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤ رُكُوعًا ١

**SURAH TAKWEER THE FOLDING UP**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1 Section: 29 Verses 104 Words , 530 letter

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. When the sunshine is folded up.

وَإِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ①

2. And when the stars fall off.

وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ ②

3. And when the mountains are made to move.

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ③

4. And when the pregnant she-camels are abandoned.

وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ④

5. And when the savage beasts are gathered together.

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ⑤

6. And when the seas are kindled.

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ⑥

7. And when the human souls are paired.

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ⑦

8. And when the female child buried alive is questioned about.

وَإِذَا الْبُوعُودَةُ سُئِلَتْ ⑧

9. For what crime was she killed?

بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ⑨

10. And when the sheets of (accounts) are opened.

وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ⑩

11. And when the sky is laid bare.

وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ⑪

12. And when the Hell is caused to blaze up.

وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِرَتْ ⑫

13. And when Paradise is brought near.

وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ ⑬



14. Then each soul shall know what it has brought forward.

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ﴿١٤﴾

15. I swear by receding planets.

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالْخُسِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. That move straight and then disappear.

الْجَوَارِ الْكُنُوسِ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And by the night when it is over.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسَسَ ﴿١٧﴾

18. And by the morning when it starts breathing.

وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿١٨﴾

19. That certainly this is the recitation by the noble messenger.

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

20. Who is powerfully established in the presence of the Owner of Highest Authority.

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

21. He is Obeyed and is the trustworthy.

مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

22. And your companion is not at all mad.

وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِجُنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

23. And verily he (Muhammad) saw His sign on the clear horizon.

وَلَقَدْ رَأَاهُ بِالْأُقْحُوبِ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. And he (Muhammad) is not a miser as to the disclosing of the unseen.

وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. And it is the QUR'AAN and not the word of any cursed Satan.

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

26. Where, then, are you going?

فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

27. This is but a guidance for the entire universe.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

28. For such amongst you, who desire to go straight.

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٢٨﴾

29. But you cannot desire so, except only that Allah the Lord of the Universe Wills so.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

أياتها ١٩ ٨٢ سُورَةُ الْإِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٢ رُكُوعًا ١

**SURAH INFITAAR THE CLEAVING**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1Section: 19 Verses 80 Words , 127 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. When the sky is split open.
2. And when the stars fall scattering.
3. And when the seas are flowed away.
4. And when the graves are dug out.
5. Each human soul then knows what it forwarded and what it left behind.
6. O man! What has deceived you with regard to your Noble Lord?
7. Who created you, then perfected your shape, then proportioned you right.
8. Into whatever form He willed, He moulded you.
9. No, but indeed you belie the administering of judgement.
10. And surely, guardians have been appointed over you.
11. The honoured recorders.
12. Who know what you do.
13. Surely, the virtuous will be in delight.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۝  
وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ ۝  
وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ۝  
وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ۝  
عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ ۝  
يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ ۝  
الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۝  
فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۝  
كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَدِّبُونَ بِالذِّينِ ۝  
وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ ۝  
كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ۝  
يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝  
إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ۝

14. And indeed, the wicked shall be in Hell.

وَإِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لَأَغْيِبُ جَحِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

15. Therein they shall be burnt on the day of judgement.

يَصَلُّونَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٥﴾

16. And they will never be allowed absence there from.

وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

17. And what do you know about the Day of Judgement?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٧﴾

18. Again, what do you know what the Day of Award is?

ثُمَّ مَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٨﴾

19. (It is) a day when nobody shall have power to help anybody. And the entire command on that day shall belong to Allah.

يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَالْأَمْرُ  
يَوْمَ لِلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾

﴿ آياتها ٣٢ ﴾ ﴿ ٨٣ ﴾ سُورَةُ الطَّافِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٢ ﴿ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴾

**SURAH AL MUTAFFIFEEN - MEASURING SHORT**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1Section: 36 Verses 169 Words, 730 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Curse be on those who measure short.

وَيْلٌ لِّلطَّافِيَةِ ﴿١﴾

2. They are those who when they take from others take it full.

الَّذِينَ إِذَا كَانُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَتَّوَفُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. But when they give by measure or by weight to others they reduce it.

وَإِذَا كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَوْزَارُهُمْ يَخْسِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

4. Don't they imagine that they are to be raised up?

أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٤﴾



لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝

5. On a mighty day.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

6. The day when mankind shall stand before the Lord of the universe.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَّارِ لَفِي سِجِّينَ ۝

7. Then the recorded accounts of the lawbreakers are in the Sijjeen (lowest place.)

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سِجِّينَ ۝

8. And what do you know what Sijjeen is?

كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ۝

9. It is a booked record under seal.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۝

10. Cursed are those on that day who belie.

الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝

11. They are those who belie the day of Judgement.

وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ۝

12. And none will belie it but a transgressor, a sinner.

إِذَا تُلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ

13. Who when Our verses are recited to them he says: "(these are) stories of the ancients".

الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝

14. Indeed no! Rather what they have earned has rusted their hearts.

كَلَّا بَلْ سَرَّانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۝

15. Indeed they will certainly be deprived from seeing their Lord that day.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمَحْجُوبُونَ ۝

16. Then surely they will be roasted in Hell.

ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ۝

17. Then it shall be said to them: "This is what you used to belie."

ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ۝

18. Then certainly the record accounts of the virtuous are in the highest palace, the Illiyeen.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عَلِيَيْنَ ۝

19. And what do you know what Illiyeen is?

20. It is a booked record under seal.

21. Which the chosen ones will witness.

22. Verily, the virtuous persons will be in delight.

23. Who will see on reclining couches.

24. You will recognize the freshness of delight on their faces.

25. They will be given pure sealed beverage to drink.

26. Its seal emits best flavour and for this let the aspirants aspire

27. And its mixture is with the water of Tasneem.

28. A spring of which the chosen ones will drink.

29. Undoubtedly the culprits used to laugh at the believers.

30. That when they pass by them, they wink at each other.

31. And when they return to their families they pass by joking.

32. And when they see them (believers) they say: "Surely they are the ones gone astray".

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا عَلِيُّونَ ۝١٩

كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ۝٢٠

يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝٢١

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ۝٢٢

عَلَى الْأَرَآءِ يَنْظُرُونَ ۝٢٣

تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ۝٢٤

يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْضُومٍ ۝٢٥

خَبِيئَةٌ مِسْكَ ۝٢٦ وَ فِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ

الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ۝٢٧

وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنَ تَسْنِيمٍ ۝٢٨

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۝٢٩

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

يَضْحَكُونَ ۝٣٠

وَ إِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَرُونَ ۝٣١

وَ إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ۝٣٢

وَ إِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ۝٣٣

33. Yet they are not sent as guards over them.

وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿۳۳﴾

34. Thus, today the believers will laugh at the infidels

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿۳۴﴾

35. While they look on, seated on couches.

عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ لَا يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿۳۵﴾

36. How the infidels have been retributed for their doings.

هَلْ تُؤْتَوْنَ الْكُفَّارَ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿۳۶﴾

آياتها ۲۵ ۸۲ سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۸۳ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

**SURAH INSHIQAAQ (THE RENDING)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1 Section : 25 Verses 107 Words 430 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. When the sky is burst into pieces.

اِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ ﴿۱﴾

2. And it listens to the Lord, being dutiful.

وَاذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿۲﴾

3. And when the earth is stretched out.

وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ﴿۳﴾

4. And casts out what is in it, and becomes hollow.

وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ﴿۴﴾

5. And it listens to its Lord, being dutiful.

وَاذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ﴿۵﴾

6. O man, surely, you are toiling towards your Lord, with hard labour. Then you are going to meet Him.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدْحًا  
فَمُلَاقِيهِ ﴿۶﴾

7. Then as to him who will be given his record in his right hand.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ ﴿۷﴾

8. He will soon receive an easy reckon-

فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا يَسِيرًا ﴿۸﴾



ing.

9. And he will return to his family joyfully.

10. And as to him who will be given his record from behind his back.

11. He will soon call for his death.

12. And he shall burn in the blazing fire.

13. Verily, he remained happy in his family.

14. He certainly imagined not to return (to Allah).

15. But undoubtedly his Lord is seeing him well.

16. Indeed, I swear by the twilight of the evening.

17. And by the night and what it envelops everything in it.

18. And by the moon when it becomes full.

19. You will certainly march by one stage to another.

20. What is it to them that they do not believe?

21. And when the Qur'aan is recited to them they do not prostrate. (He who recites or listens to this verb must perform Sajdah-e-Tilawat)

22. But on the other hand the infidels

وَيُنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ۝٩

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَأَىٰ ظَهْرَهُ ۝١٠

فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوا ثُبُورًا ۝١١

وَيَصِلُ سَعِيرًا ۝١٢

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ۝١٣

إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحُورَ ۝١٤

بَلَىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا ۝١٥

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالشَّقِيقِ ۝١٦

وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ۝١٧

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ۝١٨

لَتَتْرَكُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبِقِ ۝١٩

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٢٠

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ۝٢١

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَكْذِبُونَ ۝٢٢

deny (it).

23. And Allah knows best what is hidden (in their hearts).

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

24. So give them the news of a painful punishment.

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

25. But those who believe and do good deeds for them is a continuous reward.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

أياتها ٢٢ ﴿٢٥﴾ ٨٥ سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٤ رُكُوعًا ١

**SURAH BURUJ (CONSTELLATIONS)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1 Section : 22 Verses 190 Words , 465 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the most Compassionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. By the sky in which are constellations. (Cluster of stars)

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ﴿١﴾

2. And by the promised day.

وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ﴿٢﴾

3. And by the witnessing and the witnessed.

وَشَاهِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ﴿٣﴾

4. Perish the flowers of the ditch.

قَتِيلِ أَصْحَابِ الْأُخْدُودِ ﴿٤﴾

5. In the blazing fire.

النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوَقُودِ ﴿٥﴾

6. When they will be seated over it.

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ ﴿٦﴾

7. And will themselves witness what they did with the believers.

وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ ﴿٧﴾

8. And they hated them (the believers) for no reason except that they believe in Allah, the Honourable, the All-

وَمَا تَقْتُلُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٨﴾

Praiseworthy.

9. Who, is the Supreme Ruler of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a witness on everything.

10. Verily, those who persecute believing men and believing women and then do not repent, for them is a punishment of hell, and for them is punishment of burning.

11. Surely, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is Paradise, beneath which flow streams. This is the greatest triumph.

12. Verily, the seizing by your Lord is very severe.

13. Certainly it is He who originates (the creation) and then repeats.

14. And He is the Most Forgiving, the Most Loving.

15. The Owner of the Glorious Authority.

16. The Doer of whatever He wills.

17. Have you received the words of the hosts?

18. Of the Pharaoh and Thamud.

19. But the infidels are busy in falsifications.

20. And Allah has encircled them from behind.

21. Indeed it is a Glorious Qur'aan.

22. Inscribed in the Preserved Tablet.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ  
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ۙ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ  
لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ  
الْحَرِيقِ ۙ

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ  
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ۙ

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ۙ

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ۙ

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّؤُوفُ ۙ

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ۙ

فَعَالٌ لِّبَاطِرٍ ۙ

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ۙ

فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ ۙ

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْدِيبٍ ۙ

وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ۙ

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ ۙ

فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ ۙ



آياتها ١٤ ٨٢ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦ رُكُوعًا ١

**SURAH AT-TARIQ (THE COMET)**  
**(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah**  
**1 Section : 17 Verses 61 Words , 239 Letters**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. By the sky and the comet. (Early morning star)
2. And what makes you understand what is the comet?
- 3.(It is) the bright shining star.
4. There is no soul without a guardian over it.
5. So let man consider from what they are created?
6. They are created from gushing water.
7. Which comes out from between the back and the breastbones.
8. Certainly, He has the power to restore man. (To life)
9. On the day when secrets shall be disclosed.
10. Then they (human beings) will neither have strength nor helper.
11. By the sky (clouds), which pour (Rain)

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ١

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ٢

النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ٣

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّسَّاعِيهَا حَافِظٌ ٤

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ٥

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ٦

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ٧

إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَاجِعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ٨

يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ٩

فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ١٠

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجَمِ ١١

12. And by the earth that brings out herbs.

وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Verily, it (Qur'aan) is a decisive discourse.

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And it is not (at all) useless.

وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ﴿١٤﴾

15. Surely, they (infidels) are devising their own plan.

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ﴿١٥﴾

16. And We have Our own secret plan.

وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٦﴾

17. So give time to the infidels, only for a little while.

فَبِهَلِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اَمِهْلُهُمْ رُوَيْدًا ﴿١٧﴾

أياتها ١٩ ﴿١٧﴾ سُورَةُ الْاَعْلَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨ ﴿١٧﴾ رُكُوْعُهَا ١ ﴿١٧﴾

### SURAH A'LAA

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1 Section : 19 Verses 72 Words , 291 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Most Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Glory be to the Name of your Lord, the Most High.

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْاَعْلَى ﴿١﴾

2. Who creates the creature and perfects (It)

الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ﴿٢﴾

3. And Who determines and guides. (Human beings)

وَالَّذِیْ قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ﴿٣﴾

4. And Who brings to growth the fodder.

وَالَّذِیْ اَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ﴿٤﴾

5. Then turns it dry black.

فَجَعَلَهُ خُثَاً اَحْوَى ﴿٥﴾

6. We teach you (the Qur'aan), which you never forget.

سَنُقَرِّئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ﴿٦﴾

7. Except what Allah Wills. Surely He knows what is open and what is secret.

إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ط إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَ مَا  
يَخْفَى ط

8. And We make things easy for you.

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى ط

9. Therefore adopt guidance as guidance is profitable.

فَذَكِّرْ إِنْ نَفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى ط

10. Soon he who fears (Allah) will accept it.

سَيَذَكِّرْ مَنْ يَخْشَى ط

11. But the wretched one will shun it.

وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا إِلَّا شَقَى ط

12. Who will be roasted in the great fire.

الَّذِي يُصَلَّى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى ط

13. Who will neither die therein nor live.

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ط

14. Certainly, he attains success who gets purified.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ط

15. And who remembers the names of his Lord and offers Salaah.

وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ط

16. But you prefer the life of this world.

بَلْ تُوْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ط

17. Whereas the hereafter is better and everlasting.

وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ط

18. Verily, this is taught in the earlier scriptures.

إِنَّ هَذَا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ط

19. The scriptures of Ibraheem and Musa.

صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى ط



أياتها ٢٦ ﴿١﴾ سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿٣﴾

**SURAH AL-GHASHIYAH: (THE OVERWHELMING)**

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1 Section: 26Verses 92 Words, 381 letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. Has there come to you the news of the calamity that shall overwhelm?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾

2. Faces (of sinners) on that day shall be down cast.

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

3. Toiling, tired.

عَامِلَةٌ نَاصِبَةٌ ﴿٣﴾

4. To be thrown in a scorching fire.

تَصَلَّى نَارًا حَامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾

5. And made to drink from a fiercely boiling spring.

تُسْقَى مِنْ عَيْنٍ آنِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾

6. They will have no food, except a bitter thorny plant.

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيْعٍ ﴿٦﴾

7. That neither nourishes nor satisfies hunger.

لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنِي مِنْ جُوعٍ ﴿٧﴾

8. Faces (of the pious) on that day shall be delighted.

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَاعِمَةٌ ﴿٨﴾

9. Pleased with their efforts.

لَسَعِيهَا رَاضِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾

10. In a lofty Paradise.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾

11. Where they will hear no vain talk.

لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَا خِيبَةَ ﴿١١﴾

12. Therein is a running fountain.

فِيهَا عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾

13. Wherein are elevated couches.

فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ ﴿١٣﴾

14. And best selected goblets.

وَأَكْوَابٍ مَّوْضُوعَةٍ ۝١٤

15. And cushions set symmetrically.

وَنَبَارِقٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ ۝١٥

16. With (beautifully) spread carpets.

وَزَرَائِبٍ مُّبْثُوثَةٍ ۝١٦

17. Do they not look at the camel how it is created?

أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ۝١٧

18. And the sky how it has been raised high?

وَالسَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ۝١٨

19. And the mountains how these are set up?

وَالْأَجْبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ۝١٩

20. And the earth, how it has been spread out?

وَالْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ۝٢٠

21. Yes (O Prophet) convey to them (My) guidance as you are surely a guide.

فَذَكِّرْ ۚ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ۝٢١

22. But you are not a superintendent to compel them.

لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيِّرٍ ۝٢٢

23. But whosoever turns away and disbelieves.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ ۝٢٣

24. Allah will punish such a person with the greatest punishment.

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ۝٢٤

25. Surely to us is your return.

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا أِيَابَهُمْ ۝٢٥

26. Then undoubtedly, We are to take their account.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ۝٢٦

آياتها ٣٠ ٨٩ سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ رُكُوعُهَا ١

SURAH AL-FAJR (THE DAWN)  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1 Section: 30 Verses 139 Words , 597 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

SECTION 1

1. By the dawn.

وَالْفَجْرِ ١

2. And by the ten nights.

وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ٢

3. And by the even and the odd.

وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ٣

4. And by the night when it departs.

وَالْبَيْلِ إِذَا يُسْرِعُ ٤

5. Indeed in them is an evidence for the persons of understanding.

هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِذِي حِجْرٍ ٥

6. Did you not see how your Lord dealt with the Aad?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ٦

7. And with the people of the exclusively tall buildings of Iram?

إِرامَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ٧

8. Those like of whom have never been created in the cities.

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ٨

9. And dealt with Thamud who cut out rocks in the valley?

وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ٩

10. And dealt with the Pharaoh, the owner of large camps?

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ١٠

11. Who transgressed in the cities.

الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ١١

12. And then spread disorder therein.

فَاكْتَرُوا فِيهَا الْفُسَادَ ١٢

13. Therefore, your Lord inflicted upon them the whip of punishment

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمُ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ١٣



with force.

14. Undoubtedly, nothing is absent from the sight of your Lord.

15. But for man when his Lord tries him and honours him, and bestows favours on him, he says: "My Lord has honoured me."

16. But when He tries him and straitens for him provisions, he says: "My Lord has humiliated me."

17. Indeed, you do not honour the orphan.

18. Nor do you urge each other to feed the needy.

19. And you devour the inheritance of others greedily.

20. And you love the riches exceedingly.

21. Indeed, then the earth shall be completely rent into pieces.

22. And the command of your Lord shall come, as well as the angels shall come in row after row.

23. And Hell shall be brought near on that day. On that day man will remember, but how can such remembrance avail anything?

24. He will say: "Alas! Had I sent forward some virtues in my life."

25. So none can penalize like His punishment on that day.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالْمُرْصَادِ ۝۱۳

فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَ  
نَعَّمَهُ ۖ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ ۝۱۴

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ ۖ  
فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَهَانَنِ ۝۱۵  
كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تَهْتَدُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ۝۱۶

وَلَا تَحْضُونَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِ ۝۱۷

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَّبًّا ۝۱۸

وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ۝۱۹

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ۝۲۰

وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ۝۲۱

وَجِئْنَا بِيَوْمِنَا بِيَوْمِنَا ۖ يَوْمِنَا يَتَذَكَّرُ  
الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُ الذِّكْرَىٰ ۝۲۲

يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ۝۲۳

فَيَوْمِنَا لَا يَعْدُبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ۝۲۴

26. Nor can anyone bind like His binding.

وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَشَاقَّةَ أَحَدٍ ۝

27. O you contented human soul.

يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ۝

28. Return to your Lord, so pleased with Him, as He is pleased with you.

ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَّةً ۝

29. So you enter among My chosen devotees.

فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ۝

30. And you enter My Paradise.

وَادْخُلِي جَنَّتِي ۝

أياتها ٢٠ ٩٠ سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥ رُكُوعًا ١

**SURAH AL-BALAD (THE CITY)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1 Section: 20 Verses 82 Words , 320 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. Indeed, I swear by this city (Makkah).

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۝

2. As (O Beloved Prophet) you dwell in this city.

وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۝

3. And by your father and his progeny.

وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ ۝

4. Surely, We have created man to work hard.

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ۝

5. Does he think that nobody can overpower him?

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يُقَدِّرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ۝

6. He says: "I have spent an enormous wealth".

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَالًا لُبَدًا ۝

7. Does he think that none sees him?

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ۝

8. Have We not given him two eyes?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۝

9. And a tongue and two lips?

وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۙ

10. And We have guided him to the two paths (good and evil).

وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ۚ

11. But he did not attempt to steep high.

فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ۗ

12. And what do you know what is steeping high?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ۗ

13. It is freeing of a person in bondage.

فَكَرَقِبَةً ۗ

14. Or, feeding on a day of hunger.

أَوْ اطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ۗ

15. The orphans and the kinsmen.

يَتِيمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ۗ

16. Or, the poor person, lying in the dust.

أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ۗ

17. Then he should be such who believes and counsels (each other) to be steadfast and counsel to remain merciful.

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَ  
تَوَاصَوْا بِالرَّحْمَةِ ۗ

18. They are the people of the right hand.

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ۗ

19. But those who disbelieve Our verses; they are the people of the left hand.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ۗ

20. Over them is fire, closed from above.

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤَصَّدَةٌ ۗ



أياتها ۱۵ ﴿ ۹۱ سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۲ ﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

**SURAH AS-SHAMS (THE SUN)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1 Section: 15 Verses 54 Words, 247 letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. (I swear) by the sun and its brightness.                          | وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا ﴿١﴾               |
| 2. And by the moon when it follows (the sun).                        | وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَّهَا ﴿٢﴾           |
| 3. And by the day when it displays its (sun's) brightness.           | وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّهَا ﴿٣﴾          |
| 4. And by the night when it is covered (in darkness).                | وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا ﴿٤﴾         |
| 5. And by the sky and Him Who made it.                               | وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا ﴿٥﴾          |
| 6. And by the earth and Him Who spread it.                           | وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَرَاهَا ﴿٦﴾           |
| 7. And by the soul and Him Who perfected it.                         | وَالنَّفْسِ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا ﴿٧﴾          |
| 8. Then inspired (the human soul) with all the wickedness and piety. | فَاللَّهِمَّ أَجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ﴿٨﴾ |
| 9. Certainly he prospers who purifies it (the soul).                 | قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا ﴿٩﴾         |
| 10. And he is miserable who corrupts it (soul).                      | وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا ﴿١٠﴾         |
| 11. The Thamud denied (truth) for their rebellion.                   | كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا ﴿١١﴾      |

12. When the most wretched of them rose.

إِذَا تَبَعَتْ أَشْقَاهَا ١٣

13. The Messenger of Allah said: "Leave alone the she-camel of Allah, and keep her drinking day."

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا ١٣

14. But they denied it, and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sin, which completely swept the town.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ  
بِذُنُوبِهِمْ فَسَوَّاهَا ١٣

15. And He feared not for the consequence thereof.

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا ١٥

آياتها ٢١ ٩٢ سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩ رُكُوعًا ١

SURAH AL-LAIL (THE NIGHT)  
(MAKKAN ) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1 Section: 21 Verses 71 Words, 310 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

SECTION 1

1. By the night when it overcomes.
2. And by the day when it brightens.
3. And by Him Who created the male and the female.
4. Certainly your strivings are diverse.
5. Then as for him who gave (in charity) and feared Allah.
6. And testified to the virtues.
7. We shall provide him with ease.
8. And those who became misers and independent.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى ١  
وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّى ٢  
وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ٣  
إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى ٤  
فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى ٥  
وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ٦  
فَسُيِّرَهُ إِلَىٰ أَيْسَى ٧  
وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَبُنَ وَاسْتَعْتَى ٨

9. And belied the virtues.

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَىٰ ۝٩

10. We shall soon provide them with distress.

فَسَنِيْسِرُهُ لِّلْعَسْرَىٰ ۝١٠

11. And their riches will not assist them when they perish.

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّىٰ ۝١١

12. Undoubtedly, upon Us rests the guidance.

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ ۝١٢

13. And verily, to Us belongs the hereafter and the present life.

وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْآخِرَةَ وَالْأُولَىٰ ۝١٣

14. So We warn them of the flaming fire.

فَأَنْذَرْتَكُمْ نَارًا تَلْقَىٰ ۝١٤

15. None shall enter it except the most wicked.

لَا يَصِلُهَا إِلَّا الْآسُفَىٰ ۝١٥

16. Who deny the truth and turn their back.

الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ۝١٦

17. He shall be kept far away from it who is most pious.

وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَىٰ ۝١٧

18. Who gives wealth to become purified.

الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّىٰ ۝١٨

19. And he owes no favours to anyone for recompense.

وَمَا لِحَدِّ عِنْدَآ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ يُجْزَىٰ ۝١٩

20. But only the righteous seeks the pleasure of his Lord, the Most High.

إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۝٢٠

21. And soon He will be well-pleased (with him).

وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَىٰ ۝٢١



أياتها ١١ ٩٣ سُورَةُ الضُّحَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١ رُكُوعًا ١

**SURAH ADH-DHUHA: (The Forenoon)**  
**(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah**  
**1 Section : 11 Verses 40 Words , 172 Lettes**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. (I swear ) by the brightness of the forenoon.

وَالضُّحَى ١

2. And by the night when it is dark

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَى ٢

3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is He displeased with you

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَى ٣

4. And the hereafter is better for you than the preceding one.

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَى ٤

5. And soon your Lord shall give so much that you (O beloved Prophet) shall be well pleased

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَى ٥

6. Did he not find you O Muhammad an orphan, so he gave you shelter

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَى ٦

7. He found you deeply immersed in His love, so He guided you

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَى ٧

8. And He found you needy so he enriched you

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَى ٨

9. So do not place any pressure on an orphan.

فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ٩

10. And do not scold the needy.

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ١٠

11. And publicize well the Bounty of your Lord.

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ١١

آياتها ٨ ٩٢ سُورَةُ الْمُنَشَّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢ رُكُوعُهَا ١

**SURAH ALAM-NASHRAH: (The Expanding)**

**(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah**

**1 Section : 8 Verses 27 Words , 103 Letters**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

**In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.**

**SECTION 1**

1. Have We expanded your bosom for you ?

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۝١

2. And removed your burden from you

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ۝٢

3. Which had broken your back

الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ۝٣

4. And We have exalted high your remembrance

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ۝٤

5. Surely with hardship there is ease.

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝٥

6. Undoubtedly there is ease after hardship.

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝٦

7. So when you are free after prayer, then strive hard in invocation

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ ۝٧

8. And attend to your Lord alone.

وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَأَنْعَبْ ۝٨

آياتها ٨ ٩٥ سُورَةُ التِّينِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ رُكُوعًا ١

**SURAH AT-TEEN (THE FIG)**  
**(MAKKAN) Revealed before Hijrah**  
**1 Section: 8 Verses 34 Words 105 letters**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Affectionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1.(I swear) by the fig and the olive.

والتِّينِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ ١

2.And by mount Sinai.

وَطُوِّرِ سِيْنٍ ٢

3.And by the secure city (Makkah).

وَهَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْاَمِيْنِ ٣

4. Undoubtedly We have created man in the best nature.

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْ اَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ ٤

5. Then We left him to go to the lowest of the low.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنٰهُ اَسْفَلَ سَافِلِيْنَ ٥

6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds for them there is endless reward.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فَلَهُمْ اَجْرٌ غَيْرٌ مَّسْهُوْنٍ ٦

7. What then now causes you to deny the judgement?

فَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِكَ بَعْدُ بِالذِّكْرِ ٧

8. Is not Allah the Greatest of all rulers?

اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَكْبَرِ الْحٰكِمِيْنَ ٨



آياتها ١٩ سورة العلق مكية ١ ركوعها ١

**SURAH AL-ALAQ (THE CLOT OF BLOOD)**

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1 Section: 19 Verses 92 Words, 280 letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. Read in the name of your Lord Who has created.
2. Who has created man from the blood clot.
3. Read for your Lord is the most Generous.
4. Who teaches writing by pen.
5. He taught man what he knew not.
6. Indeed man is rebellious.
7. As he considers himself independent.
8. Indeed to your Lord is your return.
9. Have you seen him who prohibits?
10. (Allah's) devotee when he offers salaah.
11. Have you seen he is on guidance?
12. Or instructs others to piety
13. Will you see, if he belied and turned back then what would be his condition?

اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ١

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ٢

اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ٣

الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ٤

عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ٥

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِكَفٍ ٦

أَنْ شَاءَ اسْتَعْفَى ٧

إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَى ٨

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى ٩

عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّى ١٠

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ ١١

أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَىٰ ١٢

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ١٣

14. Did you not know that Allah is seeing?

أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَى ۝۱۳

15. Yes, if he desisted not, We will surely drag him by catching his forelock hairs

كَلَّا لَئِن لَّمْ يَنْتَهُ لَنَنْسِفَنَّ بِالْأَيْمَانِ ۝۱۵

16. The forelock, due to sinfulness and falsifying.

نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ۝۱۶

17. Then let him call his associates.

فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ ۝۱۷

18. We shall just call our guards.

سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ۝۱۸

19. Indeed, do not obey him but prostrate and draw near to Me. (One who recites or listens to the recitation of this verse is duty bound to offer Sajdah Tilawat).

كَلَّا لَا تَطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ۝۱۹

آياتها ۵ ۹۷ سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۵ رُكُوعًا ۱

### SURAH AL-QADR (THE BLESSED) (MAKKAN)

Revealed Before Hijrah 1 Section: 5 Verses 30 Words , 112 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Undoubtedly, We revealed it (Qur'aan) in the Night of Power.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۝۱

2. And what will tell you what the Night of Power is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ۝۲

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ۝۳

4. The Angels and the Spirit (Jibraeel) descend in it by the command of their Lord, for every affair.

تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَكِ وَالرُّوحِ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ۝۴

5. It is all-peaceful until the rising of the dawn.

سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطَلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ۝۵

آياتها ٨ ﴿٩٨﴾ سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٠ رُكُوعًا ١

**SURAH AL-BAYYINAH (THE CLEAR PROOF)**

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1 Section: 8 Verses 94 Words, 399 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. The infidels among the people of the book and the polytheists would not change their religion until clear proof is conveyed to them.

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَ  
الْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝١

2. By a Messenger of Allah reciting pure Scripture.

رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ۝٢

3. Therein are eternally booked true commands.

فِيهَا كُتِبَ قَيِّمَةٌ ۝٣

4. But the people of the book become divided after clear proof had come to them.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ  
مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۝٤

5. And they were only commanded to worship Allah, being exclusively one sided, and should establish Salaah and give Zakaat. And this is the right religion.

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ  
الْدِينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا  
الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ الْقَيِّمَةِ ۝٥

6. Undoubtedly, all the infidels among the people of the book and the polytheists are in the fire of hell to remain therein forever. They are the worst of creatures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ  
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا  
أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٦

7. Verily, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they are the best creatures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ  
هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٧



8. Their reward is with their Lord, which are Paradises of eternity beneath which streams flow, wherein they will remain forever. Allah is well pleased with them, and they are well pleased with Him. This is for him who fears his Lord.

جَزَاءُ وَّهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ  
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ  
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۗ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۝٨

آياتها ٨ ٩٩ سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٣ رُكُوعًا ١

### SURAH AL-ZILZAL (THE EARTHQUAKE)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1 Section: 8 Verses 35 Words , 139 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. When the earth is violently shaken by its full shaking.

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝١

2. And the earth throws out its burden.

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ۝٢

3. And man will say: "What has happened to it?"

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۝٣

4. That day it will narrate all its news.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ۝٤

5. For your Lord shall command it to do so.

بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ۝٥

6. On that day mankind will return in groups, so that they may be shown their deeds.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصُدُّرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا  
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝٦

7. Then whosoever has done a good deed of an atom's weight shall see it.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۝٧

8. And whosoever has done an evil deed of an atom's weight shall see it.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۝٨

أياتها ١١ ١٠٠ سورة الغديت مكية ١٢ ركوعها ١

**SURAH AL-ADIYAAT (THOSE THAT RUN)**

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1 Section: 11 Verses 40 Words , 163 letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. (I swear) by (horses) who run snortingly (in war).
2. Bringing out sparks from stones striking their hooves.
3. And making raid at dawn.
4. Thereby raising dust clouds.
5. And penetrating in the middle of the forces (of enemy).
6. Undoubtedly, man is ungrateful to the Lord.
7. And certainly he is a witness.
8. And surely he is passionate for the love of wealth.
9. Does such one know not when those in the graves would be raised again?
10. And what is in their breasts is brought out.
11. Certainly on that day their Lord will be fully aware of them.

وَالْغَدِيَّتِ صُبْحًا ١

فَالْمُؤْرِيَّتِ قَدْحًا ٢

فَالْمُغِيرَتِ صُبْحًا ٣

فَأَثَرُنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ٤

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهِ جَنَابًا ٥

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ٦

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ٧

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ٨

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ٩

وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ١٠

إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ١١

أياتها ١١ ١٠ سورة القارعة مكية ٣٠ ركوعها ١

**SURAH AL-QARIAH (THE FRIGHTENING CALAMITY)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1 Section 11 Verses, 36 Words 152 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. The dreadful calamity.

القَارِعَةُ ١

2. What is that dreadful calamity?

مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ٢

3. And what do you know what this dreadful calamity is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ٣

4. The day when mankind shall be like scattered moths.

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ٤

5. And the mountains become like cotton wool.

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ٥

6. And then as for him whose scales are heavy.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ٦

7. He shall be given a pleasant life.

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ٧

8. And for him whose scale is light.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ٨

9. His abode shall be the bottomless pit.

فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ٩

10. And what do you understand what that (bottomless pit) is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ ١٠

11. It is a blazing fire.

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ١١



آياتها ٨ ﴿١﴾ سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٦ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١

**SURAH AT-TAKATHUR (PILING UP WEALTH)**

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1 Section : 8 Verses 28 Words 120 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, Most Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. The piling up of more wealth has diverted you away from Allah.
2. Till you reach the graves.
3. Indeed soon you will come to know it.
4. Again, without doubt, you will soon come to know it.
5. Yes, if you had known with knowledge of certainty, you would not have loved wealth.
6. Certainly you will see Hell.
7. Indeed you will see with sure vision.
8. Then on that day you shall be questioned about the bounties (of Allah).

أَلْهَكُمُ التَّكَاثُرُ ﴿١﴾

حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ﴿٢﴾

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥﴾

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيمَ ﴿٦﴾

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٧﴾

ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾

آياتها ٣ سورة العصر مكية ١٣ ركوعها ١

**SURAH AL-ASR (THE TIME) (MAKKAN)**

Revealed Before Hijrah 1 Section: 3 Verses 14 Words , 68 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. (I swear) by the time (of My Beloved Prophet).

وَالْعَصْرِ ١

2. Verily man is in a state of loss.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ ٢

3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds and (those) who exhort one another to accept truth (those who) counsel one another to be patient.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا  
بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ٣

آياتها ٩ سورة الهمزة مكية ٣٢ ركوعها ١

**SURAH AL-HUMAZAH (THE SLANDERER)**

(MAKKAN ) Revealed Before Hijrah

1 Section: 9 Verses 30 Words , 130 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. Woe unto every slanderer, back-biter.

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ١

2. Who amasses wealth and counts it over and over.

الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ٢

3. Who thinks wealth will remain with him forever.

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ٣

4. Never, he will surely be thrown in the crushing fire.

كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَّةِ ٤

5. And what would make you understand what the crushing fire is?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَطَبَةُ ٥

6. It is Allah's Fire kept ablaze.

نَارِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدَّتْ ٦

7. Which will mount over the hearts.

الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْإِفْئِدَةِ ٧

8. Undoubtedly, it will be closed on them.

إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ٨

9. In the long columns.

فِي عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ٩

أياتها ٥ سورة الفيل مكية ١٩ ركوعها ١

### SURAH AL-FEEL (THE ELEPHANT)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1 Section: 5 Verses 20 Words , 96 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. (O Beloved) Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant?

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ١

2. Did He not cause their device to fail?

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضَلِيلٍ ٢

3. And He sent on them swarms of birds.

وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ٣

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ٤

5. And thus made them like broken straw, eaten up (as chaff).

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ٥



آیاتها ۲ ۱۰۶ سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۹ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

**SURAH AL-QURAIISH (THE QURAIISH)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1 Section : 4 Verses 17 Words , 73 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. Because of the attachment of the Quraish.

لَا يَلْفُ قُرَيْشٍ ۱

2. (Allah) kept them attached in their journeys during winter and summer

الْفِهْمُ بِرِحْلَةِ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ۲

3. So they should worship the Lord of this House (the Ka'bah).

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ۳

4. Who has fed them against hunger and secured them from a big fear.

الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ وَأَمَّنَّهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ ۴

آياتها ۷ ۱۰۷ سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۷ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

**SURAH AL-MA'OON (ARTICLES OF USE)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1Section: 7Verses 25 Words, 125 Letters

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. Well, have you seen him who belies the religion?

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالْإِسْلَامِ ۱

2. That is he who drives away the orphan.

قَدْ لِكَ الَّذِي يُدْرِئُ الْيَتِيمَ ۲

3. And does not urge the feeding of the needy.

وَلَا يَحْضُرْ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْبِسْفِ ۳

4. So curse be to those offering Salaah.

قَوْلٍ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ ۴

5. Who are neglectful of their Salaah.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ﴿٥﴾

6. Those who show it (to others).

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرْآؤُونَ ﴿٦﴾

7. And refuse to give daily articles of use (to the needy ones).

وَيَسْتَعُونَ الْبَاعُونَ ﴿٧﴾

آياتها ٣ ١٠٨ سُورَةُ الْكُوثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٥ رُكُوعًا ١

### SURAH AL-KAUTHAR (THE ABUNDANCE OF GOOD)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1Section: 3 Verses 10 Words, 42 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. (O Beloved Muhammad) Undoubtedly, We have bestowed upon you an abundance of good.

إِنَّا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكُوثَرَ ﴿١﴾

2. So offer Salaah to your Lord and offer sacrifice.

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَأَنْحِرْ ﴿٢﴾

3. Verily, your enemy is deprived of every good.

إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ ﴿٣﴾

آياتها ٢ ١٠٩ سُورَةُ الْكُفْرُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٨ رُكُوعًا ١

### SURAH AL KAFIROON (THE INFIDELS)

(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah

1Section: 6 Verses 26 Words , 94 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

#### SECTION 1

1. Please declare (O beloved Muhammad) "O infidels".

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿١﴾

2. "I do not worship that which you worship".

لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢﴾

3. "Nor do you worship that whom I worship".

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۚ

4. "And I shall never worship what you worship".

وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ۗ

5. "And nor will you worship that whom I worship".

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبُدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۗ

6. (Therefore) "To you your religion and for me my religion".

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۚ

آياتها ۳ ۱۱۰ سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۱۱۳ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

**SURAH AN-NASR (THE HELP)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1Section: 3Verses 17 Words , 77 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. When the help of Allah and victory comes.

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۚ

2. And you see people entering the religion of Allah in troops.

وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۗ

3. Then celebrate the praise of your Lord and seek His forgiveness. Surely He is Most Relenting.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُ ۗ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۚ



آياتها ۵ ۱۱۱ سُورَةُ الْذَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

**SURAH AL-LAHAB (THE FLAME)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1Section: 5 Verses 1 20 Words , 70 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. The hands of Abu Lahab (the father of flame) have perished, and he too has perished.

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۝

2. His wealth and what he earned did not profit him.

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝

3. Soon shall he enter into a blazing fire.

سَيَصِلَىٰ نَارًا إِذْ أَتَىٰ لَهَبٌ ۝

4. And his wife too, the carrier of fire-wood.

وَأُمْرَأَةٌ ۖ هَمَّالَةٌ أَحْطَبٌ ۝

5. Around her neck shall be a rope of twisted fibre.

فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ۝

آياتها ۴ ۱۱۲ سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۲ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

**SURAH AL-IKHLAAS (THE SINCERITY OF PURITY)**  
(MAKKAN) Revealed Before Hijrah  
1Section: 4 Verses 15 Words, 47 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. Please declare: "Allah is One and the Only."

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝

2. "Allah is Independent from every need."

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝

3. "He begot none, nor was He begotten (from anyone)."

لَمْ يَلِدْ لَهُ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۝

4. "And there is none equal to Him."

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

آياتها ۵ ۱۱۳ سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۰ رُكُوعًا ۱

**SURAH AL-FALAQ (THE DAYBREAK)**  
(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah  
1Section: 5 Verses 123 Words, 74 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

### SECTION 1

1. Please declare: "I take refuge with the Lord of the Daybreak."

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝

2. "From the mischief of all creatures created by Him."

مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝

3. "And from the evil of the darkness when it sets in."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝

4. "And from the evil of those women who blow on the knots."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ۝

5. "And from the evil of the envier when he envies (me)."

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ۝

آياتها ۲ ۱۱۲ سُورَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۲۱ رُكُوعُهَا ۱

**SURAH AN-NAAS (THE MANKIND)**  
(MADANI) Revealed After Hijrah  
(1Section: 6 Verses) 1 20 Words, 79 Letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

I begin in the Name of Allah, the Most Compassionate, the Merciful.

**SECTION 1**

1. Please declare: "I (Muhammad) seek refuge with the Lord of mankind."

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝۱

2. "The King of mankind."

مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝۲

3. "The God of mankind."

إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝۳

4. "From the evil of him who whispers evil designs in the hearts and slinks away."

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝۴

5. "Those who whisper in the hearts of mankind."

الَّذِينَ يُوسُوسُ فِيْ صُدُوْرِ النَّاسِ ۝۵

6. "From among jinn and mankind."

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۝۶

سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

اللَّهُمَّ اِنْسٌ وَحَشِيَّتِي فِيْ قَبْرِى ۝ اللَّهُمَّ اَرْحَمِنِيْ بِالْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۝  
وَاجْعَلْهُ لِيْ اِمَامًا وَنُوْرًا وَهُدًى وَرَاحَةً ۝ اللَّهُمَّ ذَكِّرْنِيْ مِنْهُ مَا  
نَسِيْتُ وَ عَلِّمْنِيْ مِنْهُ مَا جَهِلْتُ وَ ارْزُقْنِيْ تِلَاوَتَهُ اِنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ  
وَ اِنَاءَ النَّهَارِ وَ اجْعَلْهُ لِيْ حُجَّةً يَّارَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ (اٰمِيْنَ)

متن



## INDEX

## Chapters (Sûrahs) No. Part (Al-Juz) Where Revealed Page No.

<b>Part 1</b>			
1.	The Opening	Al-Fatiha	Makkah 01
2.	The Cow	Al-Baqarah	Madinah 02
<b>Part 2</b>			
<b>Part 3</b>			
3.	The Family of Imran	Ale-Imran	Madinah 60
<b>Part 4</b>			
4.	The Women	Al-Nisa	Madinah 94
<b>Part 5</b>			
<b>Part 6</b>			
5.	The Table Spread	Al-Ma'idah	Madinah 129
<b>Part 7</b>			
6.	The Cattle	Al-An'am	Makkah 154
<b>Part 8</b>			
7.	The Heights	Al-A'raf	Makkah 183
<b>Part 9</b>			
8.	The Spoils of War	Al-Anfal	Madinah 216
<b>Part 10</b>			
9.	The Repentance	At-Tauba	Madinah 229
<b>Part 11</b>			
10.	Jonah	Yunus	Makkah 252
11.	Hud	Hud	Makkah 269
<b>Part 12</b>			
12.	Joseph	Yusuf	Makkah 287
<b>Part 13</b>			
13.	The Thunder	Ar-Ra'd	Makkah 304
14.	Abraham	Ibrahim	Makkah 312
15.	The Rock Tract	Al-Hijr	Makkah 320
<b>Part 14</b>			
16.	The Bee	An-Nahl	Makkah 329
<b>Part 15</b>			
17.	The Night Journey	Al-Isra	Makkah 348
18.	The Cave	Al-Kahf	Makkah 363
<b>Part 16</b>			
19.	Mary	Maryam	Makkah 378
20.	Ta-Ha	Ta-Ha	Makkah 389
<b>Part 17</b>			
21.	The Prophets	Al-Anbiya	Makkah 404
22.	The Pilgrimage	Al-Hajj	Makkah 416
<b>Part 18</b>			
23.	The Believers	Al-Mu'minum	Makkah 429
24.	The Light	An-Nur	Madinah 441
25.	The Criterion	Al-Furqan	Makkah 453
<b>Part 19</b>			
26.	The Poets	Ash-Shu'ara	Makkah 462
27.	The Ants	An-Naml	Makkah 480
<b>Part 20</b>			

28.	The Narratives	Al-Qasas	Makkah	492
29.	The Spider	Al-Ankabut	Makkah	505
	<b>Part 21</b>			
30.	The Romans	Ar-Rum	Makkah	515
31.	Luqman	Luqman	Makkah	524
32.	The Prostration	As-Sajdah	Makkah	529
33.	The Confederates	Al-Ahzab	Madinah	533
	<b>Part 22</b>			
34.	Saba	Saba	Makkah	546
35.	Fatir	Fatir	Makkah	555
36.	Ya-sin	Ya-sin	Makkah	562
	<b>Part 23</b>			
37.	Those Ranged in Ranks	As-Saffat	Makkah	571
38.	Sad	Sad	Makkah	585
39.	The Troops	Az-Zumar	Makkah	594
	<b>Part 24</b>			
40.	The Believer	Al-Mo'min	Makkah	605
41.	The Adoration	Ha-Mim-Sajdah	Makkah	617
	<b>Part 25</b>			
42.	The Consultation	As-Shura	Makkah	625
43.	The Gold	Az-Zukhruf	Makkah	633
44.	The Smoke	Ad-Dukhan	Makkah	643
45.	The Kneeling	Al-Jathiya	Makkah	648
	<b>Part 26</b>			
46.	The Sand-Dunes	Al-Ahqaf	Makkah	653
47.	Muhammad	Muhammad	Makkah	659
48.	The Victory	Al-Fath	Makkah	664
49.	The Inner Apartments	Al-Hujurat	Madinah	670
50.	Qaf	Qaf	Makkah	673
51.	The Scatterers	Az-Zariyat	Makkah	678
	<b>Part 27</b>			
52.	The Mount	At-Tur	Makkah	683
53.	The Stars	An-Najm	Makkah	688
54.	The Moon	Al-Qamar	Makkah	693
55.	The Most-Kind	Al-Rahman	Makkah	698
56.	The Inevitable Event	Al-Waqia'h	Makkah	704
57.	The Iron	Al-Hadid	Madinah	711
	<b>Part 28</b>			
58.	The Pleading Woman	Al-Mujadilah	Madinah	717
59.	Hashr	Al-Hashr	Madinah	721
60.	The Woman Tested	Al-Mumtahinah	Madinah	725
61.	The Ranks	As-Saff	Madinah	729
62.	The Friday Prayer	Al-Jumu'ah	Madinah	731
63.	The Hypocrites	Al-Munafiqun	Madinah	733
64.	Loss and Gain	Al-Taghabun	Madinah	735
65.	The Divorce	Al-Talaq	Madinah	737
66.	The Prohibition	Al-Tahrim	Madinah	740
	<b>Part 29</b>			

67.	The Kingdom	Al-Mulk	Makkah	743
68.	The Pen	Al-Qalam	Makkah	746
69.	The Inevitable Truth	Al-Haqqah	Makkah	751
70.	The Ascending Steps	Al-Ma'arij	Makkah	755
71.	Noah	Nuh	Makkah	758
72.	The Jinn	Al-Jinn	Makkah	761
73.	The Enwrapped One	Al-Muzzammil	Makkah	765
74.	The Mantled One	Al-Muddaththir	Makkah	767
75.	The Resurrection	Al-Qiyamah	Makkah	771
76.	The Time	Ad-Dahr	Makkah	774
77.	The Sent Ones	Al-Mursalat	Makkah	777
<b>Part 30</b>				
78.	The Great News	An-Naba	Makkah	781
79.	Those Who Drag Forth	An-Nazi'at	Makkah	784
80.	The Frowned	Abasa	Makkah	787
81.	The Folding up	At-Takwir	Makkah	790
82.	The Cleaving	Al-Infitar	Makkah	792
83.	Those Who Give Short Measure	Al-Mutaffifing	Makkah	794
84.	The Rending Asunder	Al-Inshiqaq	Makkah	796
85.	Zodiacal Signs	Al-Buruj	Makkah	798
86.	The Night-Comer	At-Tariq	Makkah	800
87.	The Most-High	Al-A'la	Makkah	801
88.	The Overwhelming Calamity	Al-Ghashiyah	Makkah	803
89.	The Dawn	Al-Fajr	Makkah	805
90.	The City	Al-Balad	Makkah	807
91.	The Sun	Ash-Shams	Makkah	809
92.	The Night	Al-Lail	Makkah	810
93.	The Glorious Morning Light	Ad-Duha	Makkah	812
94.	The Expansion	Al-Inshirah	Makkah	813
95.	The Fig	Al-Tin	Makkah	814
96.	The Clot	Al-'Alaq	Makkah	815
97.	The Night of Power	Al-Qadr	Makkah	816
98.	The Clear Proof	Al-Baiyinah	Makkah	817
99.	The Earthquake	Al-Zilzal	Makkah	818
100.	The Chargers	Al-'Adiyat	Makkah	819
101.	The Calamity	Al-Qari'ah	Makkah	820
102.	The Obsessive Greed	At-Takathur	Makkah	821
103.	The Time	Al-'Asr	Makkah	822
104.	The Slanderer	Al-Humazah	Makkah	822
105.	The Elephant	Al-Fil	Makkah	823
106.	The Quraish	Al-Quraish	Makkah	824
107.	The Articles of Use	Al-Ma'un	Makkah	824
108.	The Abundance	Al-Kauthar	Makkah	825
109.	The Disbelievers	Al-Kafirun	Makkah	825
110.	The Help	Al-Nasr	Makkah	826
111.	The Flame	Al-Lahab	Makkah	827
112.	The Declaration Of Faith	Al-Ikhlash	Makkah	827
113.	Day Break	Al-Falaq	Makkah	828
114.	Mankind	Al-Nas	Makkah	829



## رجسٹریشن سرٹیفکیٹ

محکمہ اوقاف حکومت پنجاب لاہور

تاریخ اجرائی۔ ۱۸ مارچ ۱۹۷۸ء

رجسٹریشن نمبر ۹۳

ترتیب نمبر۔ ڈی۔ یو۔ اے۔ ۲ (۱۴) الف، ر، ن، ک / ۱۹۳

تصدیق کی جاتی ہے کہ میسرز ضیاء القرآن پبلی کیشنز گنج بخش روڈ، لاہور کو اشاعت قرآن پاک (طباعتی اغلاط سے مبرا) ایکٹ ایل آئی وی (۱۹۷۳) کے تحت بطور "ناشر قرآن" رجسٹرڈ کر لیا ہے۔

دستخط ناظم اعلیٰ

محکمہ اوقاف پنجاب لاہور

## عرض ناشر

اللہ رب العزت کی کرم نوازی سے ادارہ ضیاء القرآن پبلی کیشنز نے تھوڑے عرصہ میں قرآن پاک کی اشاعت میں جو اعلیٰ معیار قائم کیا ہے وہ ادارہ کے کارکنوں کی محنت شاقہ پر شاہد عادل ہے۔ ہماری ہر ممکنہ کوشش ہوتی ہے کہ قرآن پاک کی طباعت، کتابت و جلد بندی میں کسی قسم کی کوئی غلطی نہ ہو۔ پھر بھی اگر کوئی قاری اس میں غلطی پائے تو مہربانی فرما کر ادارہ کو مطلع فرمائے اور قرآن پاک کی درست اشاعت میں ادارہ کی مدد فرما کر ممنون فرمائے اور دارین کی نعمتیں حاصل کرے۔

محمد حفیظ البرکات شاہ

ضیاء القرآن پبلی کیشنز، لاہور

## استدعا

قرآن پاک کے ہر قاری سے استدعا ہے تلاوت قرآن مجید کے بعد رب العالمین کے حضور دعا فرماتے وقت ادارہ ضیاء القرآن کے اراکین معاونین اور ان کے والدین کے لئے بھی مغفرت اور بخشش کی دعا فرمائیں اللہ تعالیٰ آپ کے درجات بلند فرمائے۔ آمین ثم آمین

طابع: جمال القرآن پرنٹرز، لاہور

# بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قَاسِمٌ  
بانتنے والا

مَحْبُودٌ  
جس کی تعریف سب کریں

حَامِدٌ  
اللہ کی حمد کرنے والا

أَحَدٌ  
سب سے زیادہ حمد کرنے والا

مُحَمَّدٌ  
تعریف والا

حَاشِرٌ  
مردوں کو اٹھانے والا

شَاهِدٌ  
گواہی دینے والا

فَاتِحٌ  
کھولنے والا

عَاقِبٌ  
پیچھے آنے والا

دَاعٍ  
بلانے والا

نَذِيرٌ  
ڈرانے والا

بَشِيرٌ  
خوشخبری دینے والا

مَشْهُودٌ  
گواہی دیا گیا

رَشِيدٌ  
نیک

مَاجٍ  
محو کرنے والا

مَهْدٍ  
راہ دکھانے والا

هَادٍ  
ہادی

شَافٍ  
شفا دینے والا

أُمِّيٌّ  
امی

نَبِيٌّ  
اللہ کے نبی

رَسُولٌ  
اللہ کے فرستادہ

نَاصٍ  
منع کرنے والا

مُنْجٍ  
نجات والا

عَزِيزٌ  
عالم

أَبْطِحِيٌّ  
ابٹھنے والا

هَاشِمِيٌّ  
ہاشمی

تَهَامِيٌّ  
تہامی

مُجْتَبِيٌّ  
برگزیدہ

طَهٌ  
چوہہ پور کا چاند

رَحِيمٌ  
رحم والا

رَعُوفٌ  
نرم دل

حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكَ  
جس کو نینوالا (توکل کے معنی کے لیے)

مُصْطَفًّى  
چنا ہوا

حَمٌ  
حم

مُرْتَضًّى  
برگزیدہ

طَسٌ  
طس

مُدَّثَرٌ  
چادر اوڑھنے والا

وَلِيٌّ  
انقرہ کے دوست

مُرْمَلٌ  
کسی والا

أَوْلَى  
بہتر

يَسٌ  
یس

تَاصِرٌ  
مدینے والا

طَيْبٌ  
پاک

مُصَدِّقٌ  
سچ بولنے والا

مَتِينٌ  
مضبوط

نَزَارِيٌّ  
مضر بن نزاری اولاد سے

حِجَازِيٌّ  
حجاز والا

أَمْرٌ  
حکم دینے والا

مُصْبِحٌ  
چراغ

مَنْصُورٌ  
مدد دیا گیا

# لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

قُرَشِيٌّ قریشی	مُضَرِّيٌّ مضر والا	نَبِيُّ التَّوْبَةِ در توبہ کھولنے والے نبی	حَافِظٌ یاد رکھنے والا	كَامِلٌ کامل (پورا)
صَادِقٌ سچا	أَمِينٌ امانت دار	عَبْدُ اللَّهِ اللہ کا بندہ	كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ اللہ سے کلام کرنے والا	حَسِيبٌ کافی
حَبِيبٌ اللہ کا دوست	نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ اللہ کا راز دار	صَفِيُّ اللَّهِ اللہ کا مخلص دوست	خَاتَمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ انبیاء کو ختم کرنے والا	رَسُولُ الرَّحْمَةِ مہربانی والا رسول
مُجِيبٌ قبول کرنے والا	شَاكِرٌ شکر گزار	مُقْتَصِدٌ میان روئی چلنے والا	مَعْلُومٌ علم والا	مَأْمُونٌ امن والا
قَوِيٌّ طاقت والا	حَفِيٌّ خبر رکھنے والا	رَسُولُ الرَّاحَةِ راحت والا رسول	أَوَّلٌ اول	مُطِيعٌ تابع دار
مُبِينٌ ظاہر	ظَاهِرٌ ظاہر	بَاطِنٌ پوشیدہ	نَبِيُّ الرَّحْمَةِ مہربانی والا نبی	كَلِيمٌ حکمت والا
أَخِرٌ پچھے	كَلِيمٌ سخی	حَاكِمٌ حکمت والا	خَاتَمُ الرُّسُلِ رسولوں کو ختم کرنے والا	سَيِّدٌ سر دار
سِرَاجٌ آفتاب نبوت کے	مُنِيرٌ روشن کرنے والا	مُحَرَّمٌ قابل عزت	مُكْرَمٌ عزت والا	مُبَشِّرٌ خوشخبری سنانے والا
مُذَكِّرٌ بصیحت کرنے والا	مُطَهَّرٌ پاکیزہ	قَرِيبٌ قریب	خَلِيلٌ گہرا دوست	شَهِيدٌ شہرت والا
مَدْعُوٌّ دعوت دیا ہوا	جَوَادٌ سخی	خَاتَمٌ ختم کرنے والا	عَادِلٌ عدل کرنے والا	رَسُولُ الْمَلَاحِمِ جنگوں کے پیامبر



